

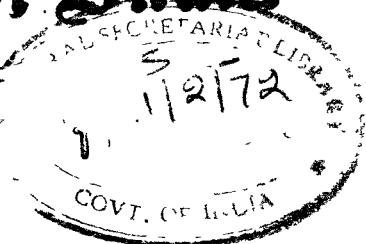
भारत का राजपत्र The Gazette of India

असाधारण
EXTRA

OF

INDIA

AUTHORITY



सं० 65) नई दिल्ली, शुक्रवार, अप्रैल 30, 1971/वैशाख 10, 1893

No. 65] NEW DELHI, FRIDAY, APRIL 30, 1971/VAISAKHA 10, 1893

इस भाग में भिन्न पृष्ठ संख्या दी जाती है जिससे कि यह अलग संकलन के रूप में रखा जा सके।

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation

MINISTRY OF FOREIGN TRADE

PUBLIC NOTICE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

New Delhi, the 30th April, 1971

SUBJECT.—*Import Policy for April 1971—March 1972.*

No. 44-ITC(PN)/71.—The import policy and procedure for the year April 1971—March 1972 is contained in Volumes I and II annexed to this Public Notice.

2. The Procedure for applications and for the grant of replenishment to the registered exporters is given in Volume I.

3. The Import Trade Control Rules and Procedure, 1971 will be issued shortly. Applications for licences can be made in the form and manner prescribed in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970, as amended by the provisions contained in Volumes I and II of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book) for April 1971—March 1972.

P. K. SAMAL,

Chief Controller of Imports & Exports.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF FOREIGN TRADE
IMPORT TRADE CONTROL
SECTION I
LICENSING SYSTEM AND GENERAL IMPORT POLICY
PART 'A'

Actual users (Industrial)

Existing Units

(a) Priority Industries

In the case of 59 priority industries listed in Appendix 1, the need-based policy for the import of raw materials, components and spares will continue during the period April 1971—March 1972. The procedure for the grant of import licences to units engaged in these industries will be as indicated below.

(i) Import of spare parts by priority industries.

Separate applications:

2. Units engaged in the priority industries, both in the large and the small scale sectors, should submit separate applications for the import of spare parts. Such applications should be made on an annual basis covering the requirements of the unit for the period April 1971—March 1972. There will be no last date for submission of such applications during the licensing period.

3. Import licences for spare parts will be valid for the import of permissible spare parts required for the plant, machinery and equipment installed or used in the licence holder's factory including ancillary equipments, control and laboratory instruments and safety appliances but items appearing in Appendix 3 will not be allowed to be imported for a total value exceeding 12½ per cent of the value of the licence subject to a maximum of rupees three lakhs within the overall value of the licence, the import of a single item not exceeding rupees five thousand in value. It will not be necessary for the applicant to furnish a list of spare parts to be imported, unless he desires to import restricted spare parts for more than the values indicated above.

Lists of restricted spares:

4. If an applicant requires to import restricted items of spare parts listed in the said Appendix, in excess of the value limits as indicated, he should apply for specific endorsement on the licence to this effect, furnishing a list of items sought to be imported.

Manner of submission:

5. Actual users in the large or the small scale sector, who obtained import licences for spare parts for the period April 1970—March 1971 may submit their import applications for spare parts for the period April 1971—March 1972 direct to the licensing authorities concerned and not through the sponsoring authorities, unless the applicant requires a change in the modes of financing against which the licence for April 1970—March 1971 had been issued, or he requires an enhancement in the overall value of the licence as compared to that issued for 1970-71 or he requires to import restricted spare parts for more than the value limits indicated in paragraph 3 above. The application should be accompanied by photo-stat copy

of the import licence for spares issued to the applicant for the period April 1970—March 1971. If a unit did not apply for spares for the period April 1970—March 1971, or its application for that period was rejected, but it had obtained a licence for spare parts for April 1969—March 1970, such unit can also apply on repeat basis for the period April 1971—March 1972 by producing photostat copy of the licence for spares for April 1969—March 1970 provided it does not require any change in the modes of financing, in the overall value of the licence and in the value of restricted spare parts over and above the limits indicated in paragraph 3 above. The applicants claiming licences on repeat basis need not produce with their applications particulars of machinery for the maintenance of which spare parts are sought to be imported.

6. Units which did not obtain licences for spares for any of the two earlier licensing periods, or which require spare parts of a value higher than what they obtained for the earlier period as referred to in para 5 above or which require restricted spare parts for value limits more than those indicated in paragraph 3 above or which need a change in the modes of financing, should apply for licences for spare parts for April 1971—March 1972, through the sponsoring authority concerned. However, small scale units falling under this category also that is, those which do not wish to avail of the facility of repeat licensing should apply direct to the licensing authority concerned in the same manner as during the period April 1970—March 1971. In their case, the value of licences will be determined by the licensing authorities concerned on the basis of 4 per cent of the c.i.f. value of imported machinery (or 1% of the purchase price in the case of indigenous machinery having imported components) for the maintenance of which the spares are sought to be imported. Units applying for licences for spare parts under the provisions of this paragraph should furnish in the form prescribed in the Import Trade control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1971, the particulars and value of machinery for the maintenance of which the imported spares are required.

(ii) Import of raw materials and components by priority industries

Applications on consumption basis:

7. The existing units engaged in the priority industries should make their import applications for raw materials and components, end-product-wise (including related end-products) by way of claiming replenishment of imported raw materials and components consumed by the units within a given period as indicated below.

8. Units which did not apply for a licence for raw materials/components during April 1970—March 1971, or if their applications made during the said period have been finally rejected, can make their first import application during April 1971—March 1972 on the basis of actual consumption during six months commencing from 1st October, 1970 and thereafter import applications will be based on consumption in subsequent periods of not less than three months, and not more than six months, from 1st April, 1971 onwards.

9. Units not covered by para 8 above, i.e. those which obtained licences for raw materials/components against their applications made during April 1970—March 1971 should make their import applications during April 1971—March 1972 on the basis of actual con-

sumption in continuation of the period of consumption covered by applications made during April 1970—March 1971, at a time for actual consumption of not less than three months and not more than six months.

No last date:

10. There will be no last date for submission of applications during the licensing period. A Unit can apply for licences any time it can show consumption of imported raw materials and components as indicated above.

Eligibility for making applications:

11. The licensing authority will not, however, entertain an application for licence from an applicant in whose case, the unutilised value of outstanding licences in hand on the date of application, is more than the c.i.f. value of consumption for the replenishment of which the import licence is claimed. The unutilised value of licence to be taken into account for this purpose will be the balance value available in the Customs copies of the licences, reduced by the amount (a) for which firm commitments have been made by opening letters of credit and (b) for which firm commitments have been made with the Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC) set up by the State Trading Corporation as referred to in paragraph 64 below. The actual users should, therefore, make their applications for licences only when they are eligible to apply under this provision. Import licences will be issued on the basis of consumption of imported raw materials and components, except as indicated in para 12 below.

Machine building industries/industries affected by long delivery dates arising from world shortages:

12. In the case of units engaged in the following machine building industries, the licensing authorities may consider issuing import licences for raw materials and components for a value greater than that of the consumption shown, provided the applicant justifies his claim in his import application:—

- (i) Industrial and mining machinery.
- (ii) Workshop machinery and equipment other than machine tools.
- (iii) Industrial furnaces.
- (iv) Construction and earth moving equipment.
- (v) Cranes and hoist blocks.
- (vi) Telecommunication equipment.
- (vii) Wagons.
- (viii) Industrial refrigeration equipment.
- (ix) Agricultural tractors.
- (x) Machine tools.
- (xi) Heavy Diesel engines.
- (xii) Heavy electrical equipment.
- (xiii) Plastic working machinery.
- (xiv) Iron & Steel Castings and forgings.

The condition of eligibility laid down in para 11 above will not apply to these industries; but the licensing authorities will deal with the applications in such cases having regard to the orders in hand, the stocks held by the applicant and the balances available against licences in hand. Industries with long delivery dates for supply of their raw materials, arising from world shortage may also apply

under the provisions of this paragraph with proper evidence and justification, through their sponsoring authorities for covering their requirements over a period longer than six months.

Statement of consumption:

13. In support of consumption etc., the application for a licence should be accompanied by a statement, in quadruplicate, indicating the c.i.f. value of the imported raw materials and components consumed by the unit, the production actually turned out, the unutilised value of licences in hand, in the proforma appearing in Appendix 2 duly certified by a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the applicant firm or its associates, or the sponsoring authority concerned (in the case of small scale units only). (The Cost Accountant must be a member of the Institute of Cost and Works Accountants of India, Calcutta, and duly authorised to undertake practice). The information relating to consumption and particulars of import licences to be given in the statement should be in respect of the items of raw materials and components for which the applicant obtains licences from the Import Trade Control authorities. In the case of priority units engaged in IDA industries (the list of I.D.A. industries is given in Appendix 53), the statement of consumption etc. should also include consumption of iron and steel items as, in their case, the import licences for these items are issued by the I.T.C. authorities. Units engaged in non-IDA industries should submit the statement of consumption of iron and steel items to the Iron and Steel Control licensing authorities with their import applications to be submitted to such authorities.

14. The applicant and the Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant/sponsoring authority should ensure that the information given in the statement of consumption etc. is complete and accurate. Applications supported by incorrect statements will be liable to be summarily rejected, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf. The licensing authority may, if necessary, call for documentary evidence to verify the correctness of the information furnished in the statement of consumption.

15. In cases where applications for licences are to be made through the sponsoring authorities, one copy of the statement referred to above, will be retained by the sponsoring authority and the remaining three copies will be sent to the licensing authority along with the application. In cases where applications are to be made direct to the licensing authorities, one copy of the statement in question will be sent by the licensing authority to the sponsoring authority, while sending an intimation about the issue of the licence. This will enable the sponsoring authorities to verify the correctness of the information furnished in the statement. The licensing authority will also send one copy of the statement to the Central Excise authority concerned.

Manner of submission of applications:

16. Applications for licences should be made to the H.Qrs office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports by the units registered with the D.G.T.D. Other units including the small scale should apply to the respective regional licensing authority unless otherwise provided. Units which are required to make their applications to the licensing authorities direct, should in cases

covered by paragraph 12 above, send their applications through the sponsoring authorities concerned if they claim import licences for a value more than that of the consumption shown. The applications should also be accompanied by the required number of copies of the list of items sought to be imported. The number of copies of the list of items likely to be required may be calculated by the applicant on the basis of seven copies of each licence of the set of previous licences issued.

Import of spare parts against raw material licences:

17. Import licences for raw materials and components issued to priority industries will be valid for the import of spare parts to the extent of 25 per cent of the value of such licences, within the overall value of the licence, in terms of the provisions contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971.

Export effort by priority industries

Exporting units in priority sector:

18. Some of the industries included in the priority list are traditionally export oriented (e.g. tea, coffee, jute textiles, cotton textiles, cashew, coir products and unmanufactured tobacco). These industries and also the following industries, namely Fertilisers, Pesticides, Industrial and Mining Machinery, Industrial Furnaces, Construction and Earth moving equipment, Industrial refrigeration equipment, Agricultural Tractors, Machine tools, Heavy Electrical equipment, Heavy Diesel engines, Plastic Working machinery, cement, and sugar will continue to receive all the necessary assistance in regard to their import requirements. In order to help production for export in other priority industries, it has been decided to accord preferential treatment to units in these industries which contribute to overseas sales, that is, which export 10 per cent or more of their production. Such preferential treatment will include facilities firstly for further expansion of their export production and secondly for the import of their requirements from preferred sources of supply. For the purpose of implementing this policy during April 1971-March 1972 period, the export performance during the calendar year 1970 or financial year 1970-1971 will be taken into consideration.

19. The extent of preferential treatment will vary with the export performance of the industrial units. Industrial units exporting 25 per cent or more of their production will be eligible to import a higher quantum of their requirements against free foreign exchange.

Compulsory exports by priority industries:

20. The priority industries listed in Appendix 10 are in a position to increase their contribution to overseas sales. The individual units in these industries the export performance of which is less than 5 per cent of their production will be liable to cuts in their import requirements in the event of inadequate availability of foreign exchange, apart from being ineligible to preferred sources of supply. This will not, however, apply to small scale units and other units which have not completed five years in production.

Export effort by industries other than priority industries:

21. In the case of industries other than those in the priority list, and the end-products of which are covered by the import policy for registered exporters, the units which contribute to overseas sales,

that is, which exported 10 per cent or more of their production during the calendar year 1970 or financial year 1970-71, will be treated during 1971-72 as if they are included in the list of priority industries. Such units will also qualify for the same treatment in regard to the sources of supply for their requirements of raw materials, components and spares, and receive preference in the matter of facilities for further expansion of their export production. These facilities will not be available to the units engaged in the production of (i) stainless steel products and (ii) Nylon fabrics, Cellulosic fabrics and blended fabrics from mixture of cotton/cellulosic fibre or yarn/nylon/polyster fibre or yarn.

Eligible exports:

22. For the purpose of determining export performance:—

- (i) Exports to Nepal, Sikkim, and Bhutan, and exports to Afghanistan other than against free foreign exchange will not be taken into account; and
- (ii) Supplies of materials at international prices under arrangements approved by Government, will be counted as exports.

**(b) INDUSTRIES OTHER THAN PRIORITY INDUSTRIES.
IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS, COMPONENTS AND SPARES**

23. The exporting units engaged in industries other than the priority industries will be given treatment, as indicated in para 21 above.

24. In the case of other units in this group of industries, the policy and procedure for the import of raw materials, components and spares during April 1971-March 1972 will be as stated below.

Eligibility for making applications:

25. Applications for licences should be made after utilising the previous set of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the unit to the extent of 90 percent by way of opening letter of credit/firm commitment made with the IRMAC referred to in paragraph 54 below, or 60 per cent by way of actual importation/supplies drawn from the IRMAC, or 70 per cent by shipment of goods. The evidence showing utilisation of the previous set of licences in the form of original or photostat of the Exchange Control or Customs Purposes copy of the licence(s) as the case may be, and evidence of firm commitment made with the IRMAC, should be produced. In lieu of Exchange Control Copy of the licence, a certificate from the bank concerned in support of the opening of a letter of credit can be produced.

Manner of submission of applications:

26. These units should make consolidated applications for raw materials, components and spares. If import of all the items of raw materials applied for by a unit has been canalised through a public sector agency, for which a release order and not a direct import licence will be issued, the unit should indicate in its application the value upto which it requires to import spare parts for maintenance of machinery, within its overall import entitlement. The licensing authority will consider issuing a licence for import of permissible spare parts upto that value and release order for the raw materials on the canalising agency for the balance value. There will be no last date for submission of applications during the licensing period.

27. Units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D. should make their applications to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi through the D.G.T.D. on an annual basis. Applications from such units during April 1971-March 1972 covering the requirements of twelve months should be made, after utilising to the extent specified, the previous set of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the units in respect of the period April 1970-March 1971. Annual licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the units borne on the books of the DGTD will be subject to the condition that the licensee shall not be permitted to make remittance against his licence for a value exceeding 50 per cent of the value of the licence during the first six months of the licensing period i.e. during April-September, 1971.

28. Small Scale units and also such non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Directors of Industries, State Drugs Controllers, State Directors of Fisheries, or the Executive Director, Food and Nutrition Board, New Delhi, should make their import applications on an annual basis for the period April 1971-March 1972 after utilising the previous set of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the unit for the period April 1970-March 1971 upto the specified extent. Such units should make their applications direct to the regional licensing authorities, and not through the sponsoring authorities.

29. Units not covered by paragraphs 27 and 28 above should make their import applications to the regional licensing authorities concerned through the respective sponsoring authority, on an annual basis, in the same manner as laid down for the units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D.

30. Units which did not apply for import licences for raw materials, components and spares during April 1970-March 1971 or whose applications for the said period have been rejected for some reason, can apply for the import of raw materials, components and spares during April 1971-March 1972 after utilising the import licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to them for the period April 1969-March 1970 upto the specified extent.

31. Import applications should be made in the prescribed form and manner, along with the required number of copies of the list of items of raw materials and components sought to be imported. The number of copies of the list of items likely to be required may be calculated by the applicant on the basis of seven copies for each licence of the set of previous licences issued.

No lists of spare parts

32. It will not be necessary for the applicant to furnish a list of spare parts sought to be imported. The licence will be valid for the import of permissible spare parts required for the plant, machinery and equipment installed or used in the licence holder's factory, including ancillary equipment, control and laboratory instruments and safety appliances but items appearing in Appendix 3 will not be allowed to be imported for a total value exceeding 12½ per cent of the value of the licence, subject to a maximum of rupees twenty five thousand, within the overall value of the licence. The import of a single item should not exceed rupees two thousand in value.

Lists for restricted spare parts

33. If an applicant requires to import restricted items of spare parts listed in the said Appendix 3 in excess of the value limits as indicated, he should apply for a specific endorsement on the licence to this effect, through the sponsoring authority concerned, furnishing a list of such items. The sponsoring authorities will deal with such requests for specific endorsements having regard to the consideration that consolidated import licences issued for raw materials, components and spares will also be valid for import of spare parts listed in the said Appendix 3 to the extent of 5 per cent of the face value of the licence, subject to a maximum of rupees four thousand, the import of a single item not exceeding rupees one thousand in value, in terms of the flexibility provision contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971.

Value of licences to be issued

34. In the case of small scale units and such of the non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Directors of Industries, State Drugs Controllers, State Directors of Fisheries, or the Executive Director, Food and Nutrition Board, New Delhi, import licences for raw materials, components and spares for the period April 1971—March 1972 will be issued on the basis of the value of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to such units for the period April 1970—March 1971. In the case of units which did not apply during April 1970—March 1971 or whose application for that period was rejected, the value of import licences for the period April 1971—March 1972 will be based on the value of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the units for the period April 1969—March 1970.

35. In the case of other units, import licences will be issued on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

36. Applications from small scale units would be considered on a more liberal basis, in the light of their production capacity. The entitlement of the small scale units for non-ferrous metals would be increased by 50 per cent on the basis of import licences/release orders issued for April 1970—March 1971.

36A. Actual users both in the large and small scale sectors in the non-priority industries requiring raw materials, components and spares for a value in excess of Rs. one lakh per year will be granted licences only after submission of certificate of production and of consumption of imported raw materials, and stocks of imported raw materials by a Chartered Accountant (or Cost Accountant) as applicable hitherto to priority units. The policy will also be applicable in the case of non-priority industries under other sponsoring authorities.

New Units*Definition*

37. New units are those to which no import licences for raw materials, components and spares have been issued for the licensing period April 1969—March 1970 and April 1970—March 1971 and which have either the requisite machinery installed or have made firm arrangements for machinery, premises and power supply,

where necessary. If a unit has obtained an allotment of imported raw materials or components through S.T.C. or M.M.T.C. or any other recognised agency, or it has obtained import licences for raw materials and components under the import policy for registered exporters, for any of the two licensing periods referred to, it will be treated as an existing unit.

38. If an industrial unit has not received an import licence for raw materials, components and spares, or allotments of imported raw materials/components, for the licensing period April 1960—March 1970 or April 1970—March 1971, for any valid reason to the satisfaction of the licensing authority, such unit may be treated as an existing unit by the licensing authority on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned provided they have been in continuous production. In such cases, the value of the licence to be issued will be determined by the licensing authority on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authority, having regard to the import policy in force and other relevant considerations.

New Units (Priority Industries)

39. New units, both in the large and small scale sectors should make consolidated applications for import of raw materials, components and spares during April 1971—March 1972 licensing period. The first application should be made during the first half of the licensing period, and the second application should be made in the latter half of the licensing period. Both the applications should be made through the sponsoring authority concerned. There will be no last date for the submission of such applications.

40. In the case of proposed units (i.e. those which have made firm arrangements for machinery and premises and power supply, where necessary), the sponsoring authority will recommend a licence against the second application only after the unit has gone into production.

41. The value of import licences to new units in the small scale sector will be determined having regard to the assessments of capacity and raw material requirements on single shift basis, by the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries), New Delhi and subject to further scrutiny by the Special Committee in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.

New Units (Industries other than priority industries)

42. New units belonging to this category, both in the large and small scale sectors, should make consolidated import applications for raw materials, components and spares to the licensing authorities concerned through the sponsoring authorities. The small scale units and such of the non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Directors of Industries, State Drugs Controllers, State Directors of Fisheries, or the Executive Director, Food and Nutrition Board, New Delhi, and which have the requisite machinery installed, should make their import applications on an annual basis. Other units including all the proposed units, should apply on a half-yearly basis, and the second application during the licensing period should be made after utilising the licence(s) issued against the first application upto the

specified extent. In the case of proposed units, the sponsoring authority will recommend a licence against the second application only after the unit has gone into production.

43. All existing units (including those units which were new units in April 1970-March 1971 and have become existing units for the first time in April 1971-March 1972) will have the facility of opting to be treated as a new unit, for obtaining import licences for raw materials, components and spares during April 1971-March 1972. Applications for licences may be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities in the same manner as in the case of other new units. In such cases, applications as new units will be entertained by the sponsoring/licensing authorities after the previous licences for raw materials, components and spares obtained by the units as an existing unit have been utilised to the extent of 60% by actual imports/supplies drawn from the Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC), or 70% by shipment of goods or 90 percent by way of opening letters of credit/firm commitment made with the IRMAC. Further, this facility of opting to be a new unit will not be available in respect of industries for which the creation of new capacity/unit is not allowed under the policy in force.

43A. Units registered with the DGTD etc. under the liberal industrial licensing procedures (whether for a new unit or for an expansion scheme involving investment of less than Rupees one crore) will submit separate import licence applications through the DGTD/sponsoring authorities for the production programme for which they have registered themselves.

Items to be allowed to actual users

44. The items open to actual users are given in Section II in this volume. Ordinarily, the items which are not licensable to actual users, will not be allowed to be imported.

45. Items shown as licensable for export production only, will be allowed only against the import licences issued to actual users under the import policy for registered exporters.

46. The import of items shown as licensable to actual users 'on restricted basis' will be allowed, subject to the limits to be notified separately. Restricted import is allowed in cases where it becomes necessary to supplement to a certain extent indigenous production, or items in certain specifications are not available indigenously, or in cases where indigenous substitutes are not suitable for use in certain end-products.

47. The import policy in respect of iron and steel items and ferro alloys is given in Appendix 41.

48. The details of items included in the Import Trade Control Schedule are indicated in Appendix 2 to the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1971. Items included in the ITC Schedule but for which no import policy is indicated in this Book, may be treated as having 'Nil' policy during the period April 1971-March 1972.

NOTE.—It may be clarified that the provisions of paragraphs 44 to 48, regarding import of items allowed to actual users, will also apply to the units eligible to priority treatment and preferred sources of supply in terms of paragraphs 18, 19 and 21 above.

Emergency licences for spares to Actual Users

49. The policy and procedure for the grant of emergency licences for spares to actual users is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971.

Public Sector Industrial Undertakings

50. The procedure for submission of import applications by public sector industrial undertakings and projects is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971.

PART 'B'**Import through Public Sector Agencies*****Canalisation of Imports***

51. Import of certain items will be arranged only through public sector agencies. The list of such items with the names of canalising agencies appears in Section III. In respect of certain other items also listed in Section III, the public sector agencies will arrange bulk imports to meet the requirements of units in certain specified industries only.

52. The canalising agency will apply for bulk allocation of foreign exchange and for imports in order to enable it to organise efficient procurement of imported materials for distribution to actual users.

Manner of allotment of imported materials

53. In respect of items listed in Section III, allotment of imported materials to actual users will be made in the following manner:—

- (i) by release orders to be issued on applications made to the licensing authorities concerned, or
- (ii) by release orders to be issued on applications made to the sponsoring authorities concerned, or
- (iii) by direct allotments to be made by the canalising agency concerned.

The manner of allotment has been indicated against each item in Section III. The detailed procedure for submission of applications for allotments of these items is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971.

Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC)

54. Apart from the items listed in Section III, public sector agencies will be enabled to import in bulk certain other raw materials, so that they may be able to make efficient arrangements for procurement of imported materials and their distribution to actual users. For the purpose of organising the import of such items, the State Trading Corporation have set up an Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC) for arranging off-the-shelf delivery to actual users/registered exporters, as also to function as an indenting house. The MMTC are also gearing themselves to meet the requirements of actual users "off-the-shelf" or provide indenting facilities to exporting units, in respect of minerals and metal imports. Actual users will be able to receive from the IRMAC raw materials against their A.U./REP licences. To the extent the goods are supplied by the IRMAC, the licences, in question, will not be valid for direct imports by the licence holders. IRMAC will be announcing from time to time the items which will be available with them for

supply off-the-shelf against valid import licences. The IRMAC/MMTC are being further strengthened so as to ultimately develop into specialised purchase agencies for making bulk purchases or act as indenting houses of items progressively on a larger scale as may be entrusted to them from time to time.

55. While supplying the imported material, IRMAC will debit both the Exchange Control and the Customs Purposes copies of the licence so as to reduce its c.i.f. value as a result of the goods supplied as under:—

C.I.F. value of goods supplied: Rs. _____

Description of goods supplied. _____

Date on which supplied. _____

56. IRMAC will supply goods only against licences which are presented to ~~them~~ during the initial validity period of the licence. In the ~~case~~ of a revalidated licence, goods will be released if it is presented at a time when the licence has at least a balance validity period of two months.

57. Only such goods will be supplied as are covered by the licence, and to the extent their import is permitted in the licence.

58. The flexibility provided to actual users holding licences issued under the import policy for registered exporters under paragraph 38 of Part 'B' in Section I of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book, Vol. II) for the period April 1971—March 1972, and the flexibility provided to actual users holding A.U. or REP licences under the provision contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971, will also be available to these licence holders while obtaining imported materials through the IRMAC, subject to the same conditions and restrictions as have been laid down.

59. To the extent the goods are supplied by IRMAC, the licence, in question, will neither be valid for direct imports nor for the purpose of remittance against the Exchange Control copy. The licensee will be able to make imports from abroad and make remittance against such imports only upto the balance value available on the licence and subject to the terms and conditions of the licence.

60. If a licence holder has surrendered his licence to IRMAC for the supply of goods but the goods are not actually supplied by IRMAC for any reason, the licensee cannot claim a revalidation of the licence on this ground alone for import of goods directly, if revalidation is not otherwise admissible under the import policy in force.

61. Licence holders can also approach IRMAC for supplies against valid licences issued to them in the previous periods.

62. It is also open to an actual user in the small scale sector not to apply for a direct import licence in his favour for import of raw materials and components but to approach IRMAC for importing the goods provided the IRMAC is willing to undertake the import. The

procedure for submission of applications for licences in such cases is contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971. The modes of financing applicable for issuing direct import licences to individual actual users will not apply while issuing a bulk licence to the IRMAC on behalf of several actual users. Also, as provided in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971, actual users on whose behalf a bulk licence is obtained by an importing agency, can apply for their subsequent import licences, whether direct or again through an importing agency, without having to wait for the utilisation of their previous licence by the importing agency.

63. If an actual user desires to import goods against his Actual user licence or against a licence issued to him under the import policy for registered exporters, through the State Trading Corporation, or the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation or the IRMAC, it will not be necessary for the licence holder to obtain a Letter of Authority for this purpose in favour of the importing agency. The importing agencies in such cases will act as indenting houses and import the goods on behalf of the licence holders, subject to the same conditions as are applicable to the grant of Letters of Authority as given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971.

64. Public sector agencies can also organise bulk imports on behalf of actual users by obtaining in their own name, the licences for raw materials, components and spares due to actual users. Detailed procedure for submission of import applications by public sector agencies in such cases is contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971.

65. Import licences will be issued to the STC for certain items to be imported from Rupee Payment Area for stock and sale purposes or for distribution to actual users. A list of these items is given in Appendix 39.

Pricing

66. Sale prices for distribution of goods to actual users will be determined by the public sector agency concerned subject to the guidance and general control of the Ministry of Foreign Trade.

Review of arrangements of imports through Public Sector agencies

67. The working of public sector agencies in regard to procurement, pricing, distribution of imported materials and other procedures will be reviewed every quarter by a committee in the Ministry of Foreign Trade presided over by Additional Secretary and consisting of Economic Adviser in the Ministry of Industrial Development and Internal Trade, Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries) Director General of Technical Development, Chief Controller of Imports and Exports and representatives of the Department of Economic Affairs and Ministry of Foreign Trade, as members. Representatives of the public sector agencies concerned and user authorities will be invited to participate in the discussions on items concerning them.

PART 'C'**Import through established importers***Policy for Established importers:*

68. The detailed import policy for established importers is given in Section IV. The quota percentages as given pertain to the annual quota, and established importers should submit their applications for import licences on an annual basis.

Last date for submission of applications:

69. Established importers should submit their applications for import licences, complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authorities concerned on or before the 31st July, 1971.

70. Applications for the establishment/refixation of quotas should also be made, complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authorities concerned not later than the 31st July, 1971. In such cases, the applications for import licences can be made within 30 days from the date of issue of the quota certificate.

Basic Period:

71. The basic period for the purpose of calculating the quota of established importers will be from 1951-52 to 1968-69 for all items, unless otherwise provided. However, quotas already fixed in accordance with the basic periods prior to 1951-52 will be accepted for the grant of quota licences, if otherwise due.

72. No applications for refixation or re-establishment of quotas will be entertained in the following cases:—

- (i) For items licensable to established importers at a quota of more than 100 per cent.
- (ii) For items falling under a particular serial number or a sub-serial of the I.T.C. Schedule, but imported against a licence for a different serial number or sub-serial number, under the concession of interchangeability or under other provisions applicable to established importers or others. In such cases, applications for fixation or establishment of quotas will also not be entertained.
- (iii) In respect of imports made during a financial year, within the prescribed basic period, by the head office or a branch of an established importer against a consolidated import licence obtained by the head office or a branch on the basis of past imports standing in the name of the head office and the branch(es).
- (iv) In respect of imports made during a financial year, within the prescribed basic period, on the basis of more than one quota licence issued to an established importer in respect of the same quota certificate, for different licensing periods.

73. Except in cases covered by paragraph 72 above, importers can apply for the re-fixation or re-establishment of their existing quota certificates on the basis of past imports during any of the years from 1961-62 to 1968-69 or during any other year, within the prescribed basic period, provided such other year has been included in the basic

period for the first time during the licensing period April 1968—March 1969, or the importer was unable to apply for the refixation of quota earlier on account of a change in the ownership or constitution of business for which the application for TQR was pending, or he could not apply earlier for other valid reasons beyond his control, to the satisfaction of the licensing authority.

Minimum/Maximum value of licences:

74. (1) The minimum value of licences issued under the policy for established importers will be Rs. 1,250 unless otherwise provided.

(2) A maximum value limit of Rupees four lakhs has been fixed for quota licences for the period April 1971—March 1972. No established importer will be eligible to a licence for a value more than the maximum limit fixed. This restriction will not, however, apply to quota licences in respect of Books, Drugs and medicines and permissible varieties of contraceptives.

75. In the event of the division of a quota of an established importer, the succeeding parties will receive their proportionate shares of the approved quota of the original firm; and none of them will be allowed the concession of obtaining minimum value licences. In such cases, the total value of licences admissible to all the succeeding parties, taken together will be equal to the entitlement of the original firm, had there been no division of quota.

Cases in which licences will not be issued:

76. An established importer will not be eligible for a licence where his entitlement under the policy works out to Rs. 100 or below, or the value of his quota certificate or past imports on which a licence is claimed is upto Rs. 200.

77. In the case of licences for spare parts issued to established importers, it will not be open to the licensee to import components against such licences, and licences will be valid only for the import of permissible spare parts which need replacement due to normal wear and tear or breakages in the course of maintenance of imported machinery and falling under the serial number or sub-serial number of the I.T.C. Schedule against which the licence has been issued.

PART 'D'

Import of Capital Goods/Heavy Electrical Plants and Machine Tools:

78. The procedure for submission of applications for the import of Capital Goods, Heavy Electrical Plants, Machine Tools and other machinery and equipments is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971.

79. Applications for the import of machinery required by export-oriented units will be given special consideration.

80. Actual users intending to import machinery of a value exceeding Rupees seven lakhs and fifty thousand should advertise their requirements according to the prescribed procedure.

81. Applications from actual users for the import of machinery and equipment will be considered as and when received. However, an existing unit applying for replacement/balancing/modernisation equipment should make only one application in a half year, except that applications to meet emergent situations like breakdown, or in response to a specific foreign credit may be permitted at any time.

82. Applications from actual users for the import of mining machinery, printing machinery, garage and workshop machinery, construction machinery and studio equipments will also be considered, subject to the availability of foreign exchange ceilings for this purpose.

PART 'E'

Open General Licence

83. The import of the following items will continue to be allowed under O.G.L. for import upto 30th September, 1971:—

- (1) Wattle extract.
- (2) Wattle bark.
- (3) Bark for tanning.
- (4) Pickled hides, skins, pelts, splits and parts thereof.
- (5) Hides and skins, raw or salted, where the value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.
- (6) Quebracho extract, Chestnut extract and modified Eucalyptus extract (Myrtan).

The O.G.L. is reproduced in Appendix 33.

PART 'F'

Miscellaneous Provisions

(i) Actual Users (Mining and Collieries)

84. Applications for the import of spare parts of mining and colliery machinery, not available indigenously, will be considered from actual users on annual basis, covering their requirements for the year April 1971—March 1972. There will be no last date for submission of applications during the licensing period. The detailed procedure for the submission of such applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971.

(ii) Actual users (Institutions)

85. Import requirements of universities, educational institutions, research organisations and technical/technological institutions and hospitals will be allowed in respect of items which are cleared by the D.G.T.D. from indigenous angle.

86. Import licences will be issued in such cases for the values for which foreign exchange is released on each application by the University Grants Commission or the administrative Ministry of the

Central Government, as the case may be. Where no foreign exchange is provided as above, but the requirements are considered essential and urgent, applications duly recommended by the sponsoring authority may be considered subject to the availability of foreign exchange at the disposal of the licensing authority.

87. The detailed procedure for submission of applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971.

(iii) Actual users (Services)

88. Applications for the import of spare parts for the maintenance of imported machinery and equipment, or indigenously made machinery and equipment having imported components, or for import of other materials, will be considered from actual users of the categories indicated below:—

- (i) Fleet owners.
- (ii) Construction agencies.
- (iii) Garages and workshops.
- (iv) Printers.
- (v) Publishers of books.
- (vi) Film studios and laboratories.
- (vii) Tyre retreading units.

89. Applications should be made on an annual basis covering requirements for the year April 1971—March 1972. There will be no last date for submission of applications during the licensing period. The detailed procedure for making such applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971.

(iv) Newspaper establishments

90. (1) Applications for import of newsprint should be made in terms of the policy announced in the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 36-ITC(PN)/71, dated 7th April 1971, as reproduced in Appendix 51.

(2) Applications for specialised requirements will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Such applications should be made to C.C.I.&E., New Delhi direct. The detailed policy in this regard is indicated in Appendix 8.

(v) Spare parts of Earthmoving machinery

91. Applications for spare parts of earthmoving machinery will be considered for import from U.S.A. under U.S. AID conditions, and from the Rupee Payment Area, from those who have imported spare parts of earthmoving machinery from the respective sources during any of the financial years 1966-67, 1967-68, 1968-69, 1969-70 and 1970-71.

92. Applications should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi in the form prescribed for established importers. Applications should also be supported by a certi-

ficate from a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the applicant firm or its associates, indicating year-wise, the c.i.f. value of spare parts of earthmoving machinery falling under S. No. 65(5) (ii) (a)/V, imported by the applicant during the period from 1966-67 to 1970-71, from U.S.A. or Rupee Payment Area, as the case may be.

93. The last date for submission of such applications will be the 31st October, 1971.

94. The applicants should before applying for licences advertise their requirements in the Indian Trade Journal issued by the Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, 1, Council House Street, Calcutta—I, or in the Indian Export Service Bulletin issued by the Director, Commercial Publicity, Ministry of Foreign Trade, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi, giving 45 days time to indigenous manufacturers or their selling agents to respond to the advertisement if they are in a position to meet the requirements. The applicant should ensure that the advertisement is published in the Indian Trade Journal or in the Indian Export Service Bulletin well in time so that the indigenous manufacturers or their selling agents have a clear 45 days to respond to it before the applicant makes his import application within the last date prescribed for submission of applications.

95. The advertisement should indicate, *inter-alia*, the full specifications and particulars of the items sought to be imported. Indigenous manufacturers who are in a position to meet the requirements in response to the advertisement should send their reply to the applicant within 45 days of the advertisement, with a copy thereof, under registered cover, to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi (ML-II Section) as well as to the D.G.T.D., New Delhi (Coordination). In their reply, the indigenous manufacturers should mention the specifications and particulars of the goods which they are in a position to supply, the period of delivery, prices and other relevant terms. The applicant should make his import application only for those items which he cannot procure from indigenous sources.

(vi) Import requirements of shipping companies

96. Applications for the import of goods required by shipping companies will be considered from applicants who have imported these goods during the year 1969-70 or 1970-71.

97. Applications for import licences should be made to the regional licensing authorities concerned through the Director General of Shipping, Bombay in the prescribed form 'A'. The applications should be accompanied by a statement indicating the items sought to be imported, the number, date and value of import licences obtained by the applicant for these items during 1969-70 and 1970-71 and the imports actually effected during these two years separately. Applications will be considered only for permissible items.

98. There will be no last date for submission of such applications during the licensing period.

(vii) Import of Technical Samples/Prototypes

99. Import of technical samples, supplied free of charges, not exceeding Rs. 1,000 in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds falling under Sl. No. 36 and 'New drugs' falling under Sl. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV of the I.T.C. Schedule, is allowed under O.G.L. IV.

100. In cases not covered by O.G.L. IV, applications for the import of chemicals and other materials, to be used as technical samples/prototypes may be considered by the licensing authorities concerned, from manufacturing units, on the recommendations of sponsoring authorities, and imports may be allowed for a value not exceeding Rs. 2,000 c.i.f. against the import licence for raw materials, components and spares issued to the applicant unit by a specific endorsement made thereon. Applications may also be considered for the import of such samples/prototypes from manufacturers whose development schemes have been approved by the sponsoring authorities.

101. Applications for the import of machinery/instruments as prototypes will be considered in terms of the provisions made in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971. The various provisions for import of technical samples/prototypes are indicated in Appendix 54.

(viii) Import of electrical equipments/components of industrial machinery

102. The import of electrical equipments listed in Appendix 17 will not ordinarily be allowed. Applications for the import of such equipments will be considered only on specific clearance given by the D.G.T.D.

103. The import of components of industrial machinery listed in Appendix 40, will not be allowed unless specifically recommended by sponsoring authorities according to approved manufacturing programmes and cleared from the indigenous angle.

(ix) Imports from Rupee Payment Area

Applications from actual users for spare parts mentioned in Appendix 32 will be considered by the licensing authorities concerned, for import from the Rupee Payment Area. Such applications should be made to the licensing authorities direct, and not through the sponsoring authorities. It will not be necessary for the applicants to furnish with their import applications the lists of spare parts sought to be imported. Import licences will be issued with the general description of goods as given in Appendix 32, and will be valid for import of all the spare parts covered by the description of goods given in the licence, except that items the import of which is banned/restricted and those listed in Appendix 3, will not be allowed.

(x) Imports through Co-operatives

104. Imports of a few selected consumer goods, namely, medicines, text and technical books, hearing aid batteries and artist brushes, will be allowed through the National Co-operative Consumers Federation, New Delhi, within a limited ceiling, for distribution through Consumer Co-operative stores.

(xi) Government Contracts

105. The procedure for dealing with applications made by firms to import goods in respect of which a contract has been placed with them by the D.G.S.&D., State Railways or Ministry of Defence, has been laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971.

PART 'G'

Procedural Matters

(i) Conditions of import licences

106. The conditions applicable to different categories of licences have been given in Appendix 31 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971.

107. Unless otherwise provided, the period of shipment in respect of licences issued to actual users from general currency area and from rupee payment area will be 18 months. Such licences would not be eligible for revalidation. For established importers import licences will be issued with an initial validity period of 12 months.

108. The provisions of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971 will apply to the applications made or licences issued in terms of the import policy for 1971-72.

109. The grant of an import licence does not confer any immunity, exemption or relaxation from any obligation or from compliance with any requirement, to which the licence holder may be subject to under other laws or rules or regulations, such as, for instance, the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, the Foreign Exchange Regulation Act, 1947.

(ii) Clarification regarding scope and content of import licences

110. Except where otherwise specifically provided in the relevant Import Trade Control Policy or in the import licence, it is clarified that:—

- (a) Any item which is not licensable to a particular category of importers in terms of the relevant import policy in force, will be deemed to be non-permissible for import by that category of importers, notwithstanding the fact that such item may have been shown as licensable in the import policy to other categories of importers.

- (b) An item will be deemed to be restricted for import if it cannot be imported to the full extent of the value of the licence.
- (c) Where in the import policy for registered exporters or in an import licence issued under the said policy, it has been provided that the licence shall not be valid for import of non-permissible or restricted items, or it has been indicated that the licence shall be valid only for the import of permissible items, and there is no list of such non-permissible, restricted or permissible items in the import policy for registered exporters, the policy applicable to actual users as contained in Volume I of the Red Book for the relevant period will apply in determining the scope and content of the REP licence, modified to the extent that further concessions, if any, are granted specifically to REP licence holders.
- (d) Where in the import policy for actual users or in an import licence issued under the said policy, it has been provided that the licence shall not be valid for non-permissible or restricted items, or it has been indicated that the licence shall be valid for import of permissible items only, and there is no list of such non-permissible, restricted or permissible items in the import policy for actual users, the policy applicable to established importers as contained in Volume I of the Red Book for the relevant period will apply in determining the scope and content of the actual user licence.
- (e) The relevant Import Trade Control Policy would mean the policy for the licensing period shown on the top of of the licence, unless otherwise provided.

(iii) Income-tax verification

111. Importers who have no IVC Registration/Exemption Number valid beyond 31st March, 1971 are advised to take steps immediately to obtain the required number. The procedure for obtaining IVC Registration/Exemption Numbers is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971.

(iv) Review of entitlement of Actual Users

112. Cases of actual users in which it is established that the operation of the existing policy creates undue hardship which is likely to affect industrial development, will be considered on merits by a Special Committee under the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports. Such requests should be made to the CCI&E (Policy Cell), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi through the sponsoring authority concerned in the proforma appearing in Appendix 22. Small scale units should make applications in triplicate while applications from other units (including DGTD units) should be made in duplicate.

113. The applications for consideration by the Special Committee will be made as indicated below:

(1) Small scale units

The sponsoring authority will forward one copy of the application to the Development Commissioner (SSI), New Delhi/Drugs Controller (India) Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi, (in the case of applications from the units engaged in the drugs industry), and other copy to the CCI&E, New Delhi (Policy Cell). The Development Commissioner (SSI) or the Drugs Controller (India), as the case may be, will forward the application with his recommendation to the CCI&E, New Delhi for consideration by the Special Committee. In cases where the DC (SSI) or Drugs Controller (India), does not consider it necessary to recommend the firm's request for consideration by the Special Committee, he will inform the sponsoring authority concerned under intimation to the CCI&E, New Delhi.

(2) Other Units

The applications from other units (including D.G.T.D. units) will be scrutinised by the sponsoring authorities concerned. If the sponsoring authority does not support the request, it will forward the application to the CCI&E, New Delhi recommending rejection. If the sponsoring authority supports the firm's request for consideration by the Special Committee, it will forward the application with its recommendation in Part II of the application to the CCI&E, New Delhi.

(v) Imports for personal use and for hospital, medical institutions, research and analytical laboratories

114. The various provisions relating to imports of commodities without an import licence for personal use and for hospitals, medical institutions, and research laboratories have been liberalised. The details of such provisions are contained in Appendix 52.

(vi) Special facilities for closed engineering units

115. Units engaged in the engineering industries, especially in West Bengal, which have been closed down for want of steel, non-ferrous metals and other raw materials, will be provided special facilities in regard to their requirements of raw materials/components to re-open their units. Such units should apply with evidence of their capacity and requirements of raw materials for one year. In order to enable such units to start production, import facilities for three months' requirements would be considered to begin with, requirements for the balance of nine months being permitted only on production of evidence that they have re-opened their factories and started production. After such units have produced evidence of their re-opening, employment and output, they would be allowed to apply in subsequent licensing periods in the usual manner, in terms of entitlements established, for sustaining their production. Applications in this regard may be sent directly to the CCI&E, New Delhi for processing through the Special Committee.

116. The requirements of canalised items of such engineering units will be released by the canalising agencies on a priority basis. Licences for non-canalised items will also be issued to such units on a priority basis.

(vii) Special facilities for new industries in rural/backward areas

117. (1) Applications for imports of machinery will be considered on a liberal basis from industrial units in the small scale sector to be set up in a 'backward area'.
- (2) Indian nationals residing abroad will be allowed to import machinery, not available in India, purchased out of their foreign exchange earnings abroad, if they set up small scale units in a 'backward area'.
- (3) The facility mentioned in (2) above will also be available to engineering graduates returning from abroad, irrespective of the areas where they wish to set up new small scale units.
- (4) Applications for import of machinery will be considered on a liberal basis from engineering graduates and ex-service personnel who intend to set up small scale industries.
- (5) Applications for import of raw materials and components from units referred to in (1) to (4) above will be considered on a comparatively liberal basis.
- (6) Qualified surgeons, medical practitioners and dentists intending to start practice in a rural area may be allowed to import instruments and other equipment required by them for their professional use on the recommendation of the State Government concerned.

(viii) Facilities for development and research activities

118. Special facilities have been provided for development and research activities by units who have made arrangements for setting up laboratories for the purpose. These are indicated below:—

- (a) Foreign exchange ceiling will be set apart for meeting the requirements of units for their research and development activities in respect of capital equipment, raw materials, spares and accessories.
- (b) For special research units recognised by the Ministry of Industrial Development and Internal Trade, licences will be granted for import of raw materials and spares within the available foreign exchange for this purpose.
- (c) Import applications under (a) and (b) above will be considered by the C.C.I.&E., New Delhi on the recommendations of D.G.T.D.
- (d) Import of bonafide technical and trade samples can be made upto Rs. 1,000/- without an import licence under O.G.L.IV. Requests for import in excess of Rs. 1,000/- and up to Rs. 5,000/- will be considered by the regional licensing authorities.

(ix) Suggestions for changes in the import policy

119. Suggestions for changes in the import policy will be given due consideration in consultation with the authorities concerned. A procedure has been evolved for considering such suggestions to ensure that the import policy is decided having regard to the legitimate interests of both the manufacturers and users of commodities. The suggestions for changes in policy should be accompanied by the requisite information in the proforma appearing in Appendix 27.

(x) Price stabilization

120. The price situation warrants continued vigilance. With a view to stabilizing the prices of essential finished products, a flexible import policy will continue to be adopted in order to meet sudden shortages of imported raw materials.

SECTION II

Policy for individual items and the detailed policy for Actual Users.

SECTION II

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the import policy for the year April 1971—March, 1972. This is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.

2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.

3. Column 2 gives description of the Item.

4. Column 3 gives the import policy for established importers. The entry 'E.I.' denotes that the item is licensable to established importers for which detailed policy is indicated in Section IV.

5. Column 4 gives the import policy for Actual Users engaged in industrial production unless otherwise provided against any particular item in this Section.

The abbreviations/entries shown below in this Section stand for :—

Abbreviation	Stands for
E. I.	Established Importer.
A. U.	Actual User.
S. T. C.	State Trading Corporation.
M. M. T. C.	Minerals & Metals Trading Corporation.
O.G.L.	Open General Licence.
C.C.I. & E.	Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.
J.C.C.I. & E.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.
D.C.C.I. & E.	Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.
C.L.A.	Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part & S. No. of ITC Schedule	Description	Import Policy	
		Established Importers	Actual Users
1	2	3	4
PART I			
16-A(i)	M. S. Bright Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Lead-Alloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars.	Nil	A. U. for import of black free cutting bars (Leaded quality) which can be converted into Bright Free Cutting Quality Steel Bars from indigenous manufacturers on a certificate from the sponsoring authority that no other type of Free Cutting Steel will serve the purpose. Licences issued may be validated for import of such Bright Free Cutting Quality Steel Bars of high sulphur variety (the minimum sulphur content should be 0.08%) as well as leaded quality which are not manufactured indigenously upto 5% of the face value of licences, on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities.
	(ii) Iron and Steel and alloy steel rounds, rods, squares, Hexagons and Sections in bright drawn, turned, ground and/or Polished Conditions.	Nil.	A.U. on restricted basis.
17	(i) Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of :— (i) Cast iron foot valves above 300 mm. dia. (ii) Other types of valves and cocks.
	(ii) (a) Boilers tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size.	Nil	A. U. for import of Boiler tube and ERW (Electric Resistance Welded) tubes on restricted basis.
	(c) Line pipes and tubes	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of Line Pipes and Tubes of API specifications on restricted basis. (2) Import of the following sizes of carbon steel line pipes and tubes will not be permitted :

SECTION II—contd.

PART I—contd.

S. No. 17(ii) (c)—contd.

1	2	3	4
(d) Steel/Wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes.	Nil	Category	Outside diameter Thickness
		(i) E.R.W. tubes	219 mm to 508 mm o.d. 5.6 mm to 12.7 mm.
		(ii) Seamless tubes	
		(a) Hot finished	115 mm to 165 mm o.d. 5 mm to 15 mm
		(b) Cold Drawn	90 mm to 140 mm o.d. 4 mm to 10 mm
		(3) A.U. applications for Import of seamless Tubes of thickness mentioned in remarks (a) above which are not available indigenously will be considered against production of non-availability certificate from the indigenous manufacturers.	
		(i) A.U. on restricted basis for seamless (alloy and carbon steel) pipes and tubes.	
		(ii) Import of the following sizes of pipes and tubes conforming to ISI specification 1239 or equivalent will not be permitted for import.	
		(a) Welded steel pipes and tubes of sizes 15 mm to 150 mm nominal bore.	
		(b) Seamless :	
		Category	Outside diameter Thickness
		(1) Hot finished.	115 mm to 165 mm o.d. 5 mm to 15 mm
		(2) Cold drawn.	90 mm to 140 mm o.d. 4 mm to 10 mm

SECTION II—*contd.*PART I—*contd.*S. No. 17(ii)(d)—*contd.*

U. 1/(u)(u)-contd.

(e) Mechanical tubing welded including mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths cut to sizes.

Nil

(iii) A.U. applications for import of Seamless Tubes of thickness mentioned in remark (ii) above which are not available indigenously will be considered on production of non-availability certificate from the indigenous manufacturers.

(1) A. U.

(2) Import of following sizes of mild steel tubes will not be permitted:

Category	Outside diameter	Thickness
E.R.W. tubes.	219 mm to 508 mm	5.6 mm to 12.7 mm
Butt welded tubes	15 mm to 150 mm nominal bore.	2 mm to 5.4 mm

(3) Import of the following sizes welded steel pipes will be permitted on restricted basis.

Category	Outside diameter	Thickness
E.R.W. tubes.	8 mm to 80 mm	0.7 mm to 4 mm

(f) Mechanical tubing (seamless).

Nil

(1) A.U. for import of Alloy Seamless steel tubes of all sizes;

(2) The following sizes of seamless carbon steel pipes and tubes will not be permitted for import:

Category	Outside diameter	Thickness
(a) Hot finished.	115 mm to 165 mm	5 mm to 15 mm
(b) Cold drawn.	90 mm to 140 mm	4 mm to 10 mm

(3) A.U. applications for import of seamless carbon steel pipes and tubes of thickness mentioned in remark (2) above which are not available indigenously will be considered on production of non-availability certificate from the indigenous manufacturers.

SECTION U--contd.

PART I--contd.

S. No. 17 (ii)—contd.

1	2	3	4
	(g) Stainless steel pipes and tubes.	Nil	(1) A. U. for manufacture of:— (i) Surgical hypodermic needles and (ii) Air-Conditioning and refrigeration equipment. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for manufacturers of:— (i) Machinery required for Pharmaceutical, Chemical, Dairy products; (ii) Textile processing machinery. (iii) Electro-medical, surgical and medical instruments; and (iv) Electrical circuit breakers and switch gear.
	(iv)(a) Wrought Iron steel pipe fittings n.o.s.	Nil	(i) A. U. on restricted basis.
	(b) Other steel pipe fittings n.o.s.		(ii) Import of the following items will not be permitted : (a) Carbon Steel Flanges, discs and rings of all sizes upto 250 mm. (b) Iron and Steel elbows, bends, sockets, reducers, checknuts, plugs 10 mm to 80 mm. (c) Cast fittings of all sizes.
	(v) (a) Spun pipes.		A. U. on restricted basis for import of C. I. and Alloy Iron Pipes below 75 mm O.D. in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
24	(a) Bifurcated rivets	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
25	(d) Others	Nil	A. U. for import of trunk nails and washers for export production only.
29	Steel wire ropes or wire strand (Stranded wire)	Nil	(1) A. U. for Mines for import of wire ropes only on restricted basis. (2) Import of steel wire ropes for use in mines upto depth 350 metres will not normally be permitted.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART I—contd.			
36	(b) Iron or Steel stapling wire, including copper-coated stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).	Nil	A. U. for import of copper-coated stapling wire only.
	(c) Boot and shoe grindery	Nil	<p>(a) A. U. on restricted basis for import of :—</p> <p>(1) Auto Soler Wire.</p> <p>(2) Iron or steel stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).</p> <p>(3) Mild tacking wire.</p> <p>(4) Riand wire.</p> <p>(5) Tacking wire.</p> <p>(6) Screwing wire.</p> <p>(7) Slugging wire.</p> <p>(8) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes.</p> <p>(9) Machine tacks.</p> <p>(b) Import of the following items will not be permitted :—</p> <p>(1) Blue Cut Tacks.</p> <p>(2) Boot Protectors.</p> <p>(3) Buckles for shoes.</p> <p>(4) Cutlain nails, bills, hobs, studs and spikes for boots and shoes.</p> <p>(5) Heel Pins.</p> <p>(6) Heel tips.</p> <p>(7) Iron & Steel Shoes eyelets (enamelled or celluloid dipped).</p> <p>(8) Lightcut handtack for shoes.</p> <p>(9) Nails for fixing heel-tips and toe.</p> <p>(10) Nails for fixing rubber.</p> <p>(11) Plug tips</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*PART I—*contd.*S. No. 36-(c)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			(12) Rivets for shoes. (13) Steel eyelets and hooks for boots and shoes. (14) Steel shoe shanks. (15) Toe Plates. (16) Tacks anchor for shoes.
(d) Wire Mesh.	Nil	A. U. for the undermentioned type of wire mesh :—	(1) Steel wire mesh and stainless steel wire mesh finer than 100 mesh not otherwise specified. (2) Steel wire mesh and stainless steel wire mesh for manufacture of standard testing instruments. (3) Wire cloth/Sieve cloth square or circular in shape not exceeding 300 mm in size for manufacture of standard sieves.
38 (b) Alloy iron castings	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for intricate nickel alloy castings for machine tool manufacturers for piece-weight above five tonnes.	
38-A Iron and steel chains, including roller chains and other industrial chains and parts thereof, all sorts :—	(a) Industrial steel roller chains all types including transmission/driving/timing chains used in Automobiles and Bicycles and parts thereof. (b) Steel Industrial chains all types other than those specified in (a) above including PIV-Gear Chains conveyor chains etc., and parts thereof.	Nil	A. U. applications for import of roller chains other than those mentioned below will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D. :—

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART I—contd.			
S. No. 38-A—contd.			
		(i) M.S. Bicycle chains of sizes 12.7 mm × 3.175 mm (1/2" × 1/8") and 12.7 mm × 4.7625 mm (1/2" × 3/16") with roller diameters 7.7216 mm, 7.7724 mm and 7.7978 mm (0.304", 0.306" and 0.307") whether in cut to length or in rolls and parts thereof.	
		(ii) M.S. Roller chains or the following descriptions to B.S.S. DIN or any equivalent specifications and parts thereof:—	
		6 × 2.8 mm Simplex, Duplex and Triplex.	
		8 × 1/8" (3.175 mm) Simplex, Duplex and Triplex.	
		1 × 9.525 mm × 5.72 mm (3/7" × 7/32") Simplex chain.	
	2 ×	Do. (3/8" × 7/32") Duplex Chain.	
	3 ×	Do. (3/8" × 7/32") Triplex Chain	
		1 × 12.7 mm × 7.75 mm (1/2" × 5/16") Simplex Chain.	
		2 × 12.7 mm × 7.55 mm (1/2" × 5/16") Duplex Chain.	
		3 × 12.7 mm × 7.75 mm (1/2" × 5/16") Triplex Chain.	
		2 × 12.7 mm × 5.2 mm (1/2" × 5/2 mm) Duplex Chain.	
		1 × 12.7 mm × 3.3 mm (1/2" × 1/8") Simplex Chain.	
		2 × 12.7 mm × 3.3 mm (1/2" × 1/8") Duplex Chain.	
		1 × 12.7 mm × 4.88 mm (1/2" × 3/16") Simplex Chain.	
		2 × 12.7 mm × 4.88 mm (1/2" × 3/16") Duplex Chain.	
		1 × 12.7 mm × 6.48 mm (1/2" × 1/4") Simplex.	
		1 × 15.875 mm × 4.88 mm (5/8" × 3/16") Simplex.	
		1 × 15.875 mm × 9.65 mm (5/8" × 3/8") Simplex.	
		1 × 15.875 mm × 6.48 mm (5/8" × 1/4") Simplex.	
		2 × 15.875 mm × 9.65 mm (5/8" × 3/8") Duplex.	
		3 × 15.875 mm × 9.65 mm (5/8" × 3/8") Triplex.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART I—contd.			
S. No. 38 A—contd.			
			(i) Bottle Carrying Chains. (j) Conveyor Chains.
			N.B.—Any other special chains in the above sizes and specifications and its equivalent such as those made of stainless steel or non-ferrous metals will be considered for import on restricted basis for actual users.
	(e) Ship chains and Hoisting chains, <i>vis.</i> , wrought iron & steel stud link chains for anchoring hoisting etc., including welded link chains and all other types of link chains and parts thereof.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
39-A	Steel castings (unmachined)	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for castings above 10 M.T. piece-weight only in consultation with D.G.T.D. For requirements in excess of Rs. 50,000 the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1971.
39-B	Alloy Steel castings (unmachined).	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for castings above 3 M. T. piece-weight only. For requirements of Rs. 1 lakh (one lakh) and above, the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971.
40	Unmachined steel forgings	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis. For requirements in excess of Rs. 50,000/- the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971.
41	(i) Copper, wrought in the following forms, <i>vis.</i> , tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	Nil	(i) A.U. for import of highly polished copper sheets only for printing and block making industry.

SECTION II—*contd.*PART I—*contd.*S. No. 41 (i)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART I—<i>contd.</i>			
S. No. 41 (i)—<i>contd.</i>			
			(ii) A.U. for import of copper sheets for sugar screen manufacturers.
			<i>N.B.</i> — Industrial screens (perforated) will not, however, be allowed for import.
(ii) Copper wrought in the following forms, <i>viz.</i> , rods, sections, pipes, tubes, plates, sheets circles and strips in coiled form or straight length cut to shape and size.	Nil		(i) A.U. applications from textile machinery manufacturers for import of copper sheets wider than 1200 mm will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.
			(ii) Import of Copper pipes and tubes of sizes 18mm O.D. to 100mm O.D. having wall thickness of 22 SWG and thicker will not be permitted. However, A.U. applications for import of other sizes of copper pipes and tubes will be considered on restricted basis but import will be allowed only for the end uses not covered in the list given below :—
			Bottle sprayers, hand pumps including bicycle pumps and other bicycle components, door handles, key chains, ball chain snake chains, brackets, aldropy towel rods, parts for knapsacks, tube light holders, metric weights presses, cables and wires, brass bolts, nuts, washers, dress hooks, curtain rings, brass carvings, and bracelets, curtain rods, furniture fittings, sanitary fittings, builders hardware, umbrellas ribs and handles, and other building hardware, bath room accessories and domestic appliances.
			(iii) A.U. for Import of Copper strips of sizes 450mm, 600 mm, 750 mm and 900 mm for the manufacture of Copper perforated sheets required for the sugar industry.
			(iv) A.U. for import of Beryllium Copper Strips.

SECTION II—contd.

PART I—contd.

S. No. 41(ii)—contd.

(v) A.U. for import of commutator copper section rods of the specifications given below :—

S. No.	No. of sides along width.	No. of sides/edges along thickness.	Total nominal width	Approx. weight lbs. per meter.
1	7	6	1.690" to 1.850"	0.35 to 0.56
2	5	4	1.225" to 1.860"	0.18 to 0.67
3	4	2	0.870"	0.36 to 0.37
4	2	2	0.854"	0.32 to 0.33

(vi) A.U. for import of copper wire in sizes 0.082" to 0.244" dia for manufacture of Industrial fasteners.

42 Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise.

Nil

A.U. on restricted basis.

43-A Lead ingot, pig and scrap

Nil

A.U. Please see Section III to this Red Book.

43-B Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following viz., pipes, tubes and sheets.

Nil

A.U. for import of antimonial lead for manufacture of storage batteries.

44 (a) Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tiles and slabs.

Nil

(1) A.U. Please see Section III to this Red Book.

(2) A.U. for Dry Battery Manufacturers for import of Zinc of high purity not less than 99.95% and with iron and copper content not exceeding Copper content 0.001% and iron content 0.005% in the form of ingot, billets, sheets/strips and collets.

(3) In respect of mazak /zamak alloy manufacture, import of only high purity zinc will be allowed in consultation with the DGTD.

(c) Zinc granulations and dust.

Nil

Requirements of zinc granulations and dust of actual users will be met on a restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see section III to this Red book.

(cc) (ii) Lithographic zinc sheets/plates for offset printing.

Nil

A.U. for printing industry and block making industry.

45 (a) Tin block and tin scrap

Nil

A.U. Please see Section III to this Red Book.

45-A Tin wrought, including the following viz., foil and wire.

Nil

A.U. for import of Tin Bronze wire for export production only.

SECTION II—contd.

PART I—contd.

1	2	3	4
45-B White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cored) and printing metals.	Nil	A.U. for import of white metal for export production only.	
46 (a) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, viz., perforated sheets.	Nil	(1) A.U. applications from Sugar Industry for import of Brass perforated sheets beyond 1200 mm width and required to be used without cutting them into shorter widths, will be considered.	
		(2) A.U. for import of brass perforated sheets wider than 1200 mm for manufacture of sugar machinery screens.	
		(3) A.U. for import of brass scrap for export production only.	
(b) Nickel base alloys and nickel chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis. This provision will also include import of Monel Metal rods/wires/strips.	
(c) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including the following viz., wire rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, viz., rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.	Nil	(1) Import of brass pipes and tubes of sizes 18 mm O.D. to 100 mm O.D. having wall thickness of 22 SWG and thicker will not be permitted. However, A.U. applications for import of other sizes of brass pipes and tubes will be considered on restricted basis but import will be allowed only for the end uses not covered in the list given below:—	
		<p>Bottle sprayers, hand pumps including bicycle pumps and other bicycle components, door handles, key chains, ball chains, snake chains, brackets, alldrops, towel rods, part for knapsacks tube light, holders metric weights presses, cables and wires, brass bolts, nuts, washers, dress hooks, curtain rings, brass carvings, and bracelets, curtain rods, furniture fittings, sanitary fittings, builders hardware, umbrella ribs and handles, and other building hardware, bath-room accessories and domestic appliances.</p>	
		(2) A. U. for import of Brass flattened wire for manufacture of zip fasteners and switch conductors of flash lights.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART I—contd.			
S. No. 46(c)—contd.			
			(3) A.U. for import of brass leaded round wire for manufacture of ball point refills.
			(4) A.U. for import of brass section (Profile) of less than 2 mm thickness for the manufacture of spectacle hinges.
			(5) A.U. for import of Phosphor Bronze sheets/strips for the manufacture of :—
			(a) Contacts for tumbler switches and metal clad switches.
			(b) Transistor band switches.
			(6) A.U. for import of Phosphor Bronze wire and tombac wires thinner than 30 SWG for manufacturers of Fourdrinier wire cloth in the small scale sector.
			(7) A.U. for import of cold rolled phosphor bronze rods above 2" or 50 mm dia/sq.
			(8) A. U. for import of all sizes of cupro nickel tubes and aluminium brass tubes.
			(9) A. U. for import of phosphor bronze tubes for the manufacture of pressure and vacuum gauges.
			(10) A.U. for import of brass wire in sizes 0.082" to 0.244" dia. for manufacture of industrial fasteners.
47	Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks blocks, billet cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	Nil	A. U. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
47-A	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal.	Nil	A. U. for import of antimony for manufacture of storage batteries.
48	Nickel including nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.	Nil	(i) A. U. for import of Nickel Virgin. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (ii) A. U. for import of nickel scrap.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART I—concl'd.			
S. No. 48— <i>contd.</i>			
50	Monel metal unwrought . . .	Nil	(iii) A. U. for Nickel Anodes for export production only. A. U. on restricted basis.
51	Tungsten metal in all forms including alloys, all manufactures, semis and products thereof.	Nil	A. U. Import of tungsten carbide powder and ammonium para tungsten will not be permitted.
52	Molybdenum metal in all forms including alloys, all manufactures, semis and products thereof.	Nil	A. U.
53	(a) Calcium—Manganese Silicon	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(b) Calcium Silicide. . . .	Nil	A. U.
55-A	Rolling Mill rolls (whether cast iron, cast steel or forged).	of Nil	A. U. Import will be allowed in the manner indicated below :— (a) Import of one pair of rolls will be permitted straight way. (b) Requests for import of more than one pair of rolls will be considered in consultation with DGTD.
57	(c) Industria metal coil springs, flat and other formed springs including precision springs but excluding hair springs for watches/clocks, etc.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
PART II			
1	(b) Dry battery Wax red, black, etc.	Nil	A. U. for dry battery manufacturers.
3	Raw Manilla hemp (Fibre)	} Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book. A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.
5	Raw sisal fibre. . . .		
7-A	(b) Compressed Asbestos Fibre jointing sheets, mill board Ferro-asbestos.	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis for import of asbestos based wire woven jointings, beater addition jointings, jointings required to withstand the action of strong acids/alkalies and jointings required to withstand refrigeration temperature. Import of other grades of jointings will not be allowed.

SECTION II—contd.

PART II—contd.

S. No. 7-A(b)—contd.

			(2) A. U. for import of asbestos mill board with thickness below 1.6 m.m.	
(c) Asbestos based products for electrical insulation and products not otherwise specified.	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis.		
		(2) Import of asbestos gas mantle yarn and asbestos magnesia lagging will not be allowed.		
		(3) Import of calcium silicate based asbestos powder and moulded insulated product will not be allowed.		
7-B Non-Asbestos packing and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.	}	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.	
7-C Steam, Pneumatic and hydraulic Non-Asbestos packings for all machinery.				
8 Readymade boiler Non-Asbestos packings.				
9 (a) Machined Steel balls above 9/16" dia.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.		
(b) Machined steel balls 9/16" dia and below.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of precision steel balls conforming to IS Grades 2, 1, of corresponding to AFBMA Grades 5, 10, 15 and 25.		
(c) Unmachined steel balls.				
(ii) Forged steel balls.	Nil	(1) A.U. for manufacture of ball bearings above 9/16" dia.		
		(2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of special types like hollow cast steel balls etc. in consultation with D.G. T. D.		
(g) Rollers/needle rollers both machined and unmachined.	Nil	A.U. applications for import of rollers/needle rollers other than those mentioned below will be considered on restricted basis :—		

Diameter

Length

6.48mm to 1.6 mm (0.2582" to 0.0629")	8.8 mm to 12 mm (0.346" to 0.472")
---------------------------------------	------------------------------------

1.90 mm to 2.54 mm (0.0748" to 0.1")	8.8 mm to 20.60 mm (0.346" to 0.789")
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
S. No 9(g)—contd.			
		<i>Diameter</i>	<i>Length</i>
		2·90mm to 3·22 mm (0·1141" to 0·1267")	9·00mm to 32·80 mm (0·354" to 1·279")
		4·60mm to 4·90 mm (0·1811" to 0·1929")	24 mm to 35·5 mm (0·944" to 1·397")
		5·40mm to 5·60 mm (0·2126" to 0·2204")	18mm to 32mm (0·708" to 1·259")
	(i) Others	Nil	A. U. for import of :— (i) Pure iron. (ii) Iron powder (for manufacture of sintered parts). (iii) Hair springs for the manufacture of pressure and vacuum gauges. (iv) Steel bath pressings for manu- facture of bath tubs ;
10	Manufactures of copper, exclud- ing scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule :		
	(a) Rods, wire, foil and strip made of copper for gas welding and brazing.	Nil	A. U. for import of adhesive coated/ plain copper foil.
	(b) Copper wire (other than bare hard drawn electro- lytic copper wire).	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
	(c) Others including copper Powder.	Nil	A. U. for import of Copper Powder for manufacture of sintered parts.
11	German Silver (including nickel silver) including semi-manu- factures and scraps thereof.	Nil	(i) A. U. for import of German silver/Nickel silver scrap on restricted basis. (ii) A.U. for import of the following items for manufacture of spectacle frames/spectacle hinges :— (a) 18% Nickel silver section. (b) 18% Nickel silver wire rods. (iii) A. U. for import of German Silver/Nickel Silver strips on restricted basis.
12	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures, not otherwise specified.	Nil	(i) A. U. for drugs and pharma- ceutical industry for import of 34 gauge and thinner gauge aluminium strips in coils required for making antibiotic vial caps on restricted basis.

SECTION II—contd.

PART II—contd.

S. No. 12—contd.

1	2	3	4
13	Aluminium in any crude form, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets.	Nil	(2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of aluminium strips of less than 12.5 mm width for manufacture of zip fasteners.
16	(b) Sintered Bronze, self-lubricating Bushes and Bearings (popularly known as Oilite bushes).	Nil	(3) A. U. for import of anodised coloured aluminium strips (cut to shape and size) containing more than 97% aluminium.
(c)	Other sintered metal parts/components.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of E.C. grade aluminium. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
(d)	Others	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for sintered parts other than Oilite bushes. (2) Import of the following types of lamp caps for electric lamps will not be allowed:— (i) B 22d/25 × 26. B 22d-3/25 × 26. (ii) E27/27 (iii) E27/30 (iv) Bi-pin caps for fluorescent tubes. (v) B 22d/22 for pigmy lamps. (vi) P 22d/21 for auto lamps. (vii) E40/45 (viii) E40/41.
17	(a) (i) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental silver	Nil	(1) A.U. for special sintered parts/components. (1) A.U. for import of Ferrous and non-ferrous wire mesh finer than 100 mesh. (2) A.U. for import of Hasp and staples, clips and brass round bars (extruded quality) for export production only. (i) A.U. (ii) Import of the under-mentioned items will be allowed only for the end-products indicated against each:— (1) Zirconium Silicate Ceramic on restricted industry basis).

SECTION II—contd.

PART II—contd.

S. No. 17 (a) (i)—contd.

alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium lead winged, glazing bars and magnesium powder, but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys and also excluding Electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strips for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not otherwise specified.

(2) Rutile (on restricted basis). Ceramic and electric welding industries.

Import of 'Zirconium Silicate and Rutile' will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay.

(3) Magnesium Alloy casting industries.

(4) Virgin metals of high purity covered under this Sub-S. No.

(5) Bismuth metal. For industries other than drugs and pharmaceuticals.

(6) Chromium metal. For manufacture of alloy steel.

(iii) A.U. for import of cadmium on restricted basis.

(iv) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency:—

(1) Palladium.

(2) Platinum (for manufacture of instruments, platinum laboratory ware, thermocouples, catalyst gauzes, resistance material and heating elements only).

Please see Section III to this Red Book.

(v) Import of lead winged aluminium glazing bars, and platinum wire will not be allowed.

(1) A.U. for import of:—

(i) Nickel and Nickel base alloy electrodes/wires.

(ii) Stellite and other similar cobalt base hard facing alloys.

(2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of non-ferrous electrodes, wires etc. other than stellite and other similar cobalt base hard facing alloys.

(i) A.U. for import of anodes, other than those of nickel and cadmium for essential electroplating units possessing adequate electroplating equipment and who are engaged in actual manufacture of finished products.

(ii) All non-ferrous welding electrodes/rods/wires/strips/foil/special shapes made of pure metals or alloys thereof, for purpose of gas welding and brazing. Nil

(iii) Non-ferrous electroplating Anodes of all non-ferrous metals like Nickel, Cadmium, Chromium, Bismuth, Copper, Zinc, Lead, Tin, Antimony, etc. Nil

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—<i>contd.</i>			
S. NO. 17(a) (iii)— <i>contd.</i>			
(b) Non-ferrous resistance alloys and bi-metal/semi-manufactures like rods, strips, wires, foils etc.	Nil	(ii) A.U. for import of cadmium anodes for export production only. A.U. for import of the following items:—	(a) Other nickel base alloys. (b) Alloy pen point. (c) Ferro alloys. (d) Other special alloys including aluminium resistance alloys. } Import of these items will be allowed on restricted basis. (e) Bi-metal strips of all varieties including ferrous and non-ferrous combinations for electrical and automobile industries.
(c) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 99% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets.	Nil (I)	A.U. for import of:—	(d) Aluminium and aluminium alloy pipes of sizes above 6" O.D. (ii) Aluminium crimped flat wire required for metallic coating to all types of articles. (iii) Aluminium section for the manufacture of spectacle hinges. (iv) Aluminium Tubing of the following sizes for the manufacture of type-writer parts:— (a) 7/16" O.D. × 0.305" I.D. (b) 1 1/8" O.D. × 0.938" I.D. (v) Aluminium (capillary) tubing of the following sizes for the manufacture of pointers in electrical measuring instruments. :— (a) 1 mm O.D. × 0.8 mm I.D. (b) 0.75 mm O.D. × 0.60 mm I.D. (vi) Aluminium alloy tubes of the sizes below 6" O.D. for telephone industry. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of aluminium alloy strips of maximum 97-98% aluminium. (3) A. U. for import of Aluminium Alloy tubes (Refrigeration Quality) for air conditioning refrigeration industry containing more than 97% aluminium content.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
S. No. 17—contd.			
(e) Others	Nil	A.U. for import of Gun Metal for export production only.	
19 (1) Ball Bearings—			
(i) Ball bearings of 25.4 mm bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix 14(1) (a) and 14(1)(b).	Nil	(i) A.U. (ii) Import of ball bearings of sizes mentioned in Appendix 14(1)(b), 14(2)(b), 14(3)(b), and 14(4)(f) will be allowed to actual users in consultation with the DGTD. (iii) Import of ball bearings of sizes mentioned in Appendix 14(1)(a), 14(2)(a), 14(3)(a) and 14(4)(a) will not be permitted.	
(ii) Ball bearings of 25.4 mm bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix 14(1) (a) and 14(1)(b).			
(iii) Ball bearings above 25.4 mm bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 50.8 mm in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14(2)(a) and 14(2)(b).			
(iv) Ball bearings above 25.4 mm bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 50.8 mm bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(2)(a) and 14(2)(b).			
(v) Ball bearings above 50.8 mm bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 76.2 mm bore (internal) dia. as specified in Appendix 14(3)(a) and 14(3)(b).			
(vi) Ball bearings above 50.8 mm bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 76.2 mm bore (internal) dia other than those specified in Appendix 14(3)(a) and 14(3)(b).			
(vii) Ball bearings above 76.2 mm bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14(4)(a) and 14(4)(b).			
(viii) Ball bearings above 76.2 mm bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(4)(a) and 14(4)(b).			

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART II—contd.</i>			
S.No. 19— <i>contd.</i>			
(ix) Component parts of ball bearings not otherwise specified.	Nil	(1) A.U. in consultation with DGTD. (2) Import of component parts of bearings specified in Appendix 14(1)(a) and (b), 14(2)(a) and (b), 14(3)(a) and (b) and 14(4)(a) and (b) will not be allowed except for ball bearing manufacturers in consultation with DGTD.	
(2)(i)(b) Cylindrical roller bearings other than those specified in Appendix 14(5).	Nil	A.U.	
(ii) Component parts of Cylindrical Roller bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers n.o.s.	Nil	(1) A.U. in consultation with DGTD. (2) Import of component parts and accessories of cylindrical roller bearings specified in Appendix 14(5) will not be allowed except for cylindrical roller bearing manufacturers in consultation with D.G.T.D.	
(3)(i)(a) Tapered roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(6)(a) and 14(6)(b).	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) Import of tapered roller bearings of sizes mentioned in Appendix 14(6)(b) will be allowed to actual users in consultation with D.G.T.D.	
(3)(i)(b) Tapered roller bearings other than those specified in Appendix 14(6) (a) and 14 (6) (b),	Nil	(3) Import of tapered roller bearings of sizes mentioned in Appendix 14(6)(a) will not be permitted. A.U.	
(ii) Component parts of Tapered roller bearings including accessories such as tapered roller's sleeves, nuts and washers.	Nil	(1) A.U. in consultation with DGTD. (2) Import of component parts and accessories of tapered roller bearings specified in Appendix 14(6) (a) and 14 (6) (b) will not be allowed except for tapered roller bearing manufacturers in consultation with DGTD.	
(4)(i) Spherical roller bearings	Nil	A.U.	
(ii) Component parts of spherical roller bearings including accessories such as spherical rollers, sleeves, nuts and washers.	Nil	A.U.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
S No. 19—contd.			
(5)(i)	Needle Bushes/Shell type, Needle Bearings/Thin Shell Needle Bearings/Drawn cup Needle Bearings including Needle Roller Bearings complete as specified in Appendix 14(7) (a) and (b).	Nil	(a) Import of bearings of sizes mentioned in Appendix 14(7)(b) will be allowed to actual users in consultation with D.G.T.D. (b) Import of bearings of sizes mentioned in Appendix 14(7)(a) will not be permitted.
(5)(ii)	Needle bushes/Shell type, Needle bearings/Thin Shell Needle Bearings/Drawn Cup Needle bearings including Needle Roller Bearings complete other than those specified in Appendix 14(7)(a) and (b).	Nil.	A.U.
(5)(iii)	Component parts of Needle Roller Bearings/Needle Roller Bushes including accessories such as cages, sleeves etc. not otherwise specified.	Nil	Import of component parts of Needle Roller Bearings/Needle Bushes specified in Appendix 14(7) (a) and 14(7) (b) will not be allowed except for bearing manufacturers having approved manufacturing programme in consultation with D.G.T.D.
20(1) Metal-working tools:—			
(a)	Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide or Stellite or Ceramic or other oxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips and bits thereof excluding tools, tips and bits made out of steel which fall under S. No. 20(1)(b)/II or S. No. 20(1)(c)/II.	Nil	(i) A.U. on restricted basis for import of the undermentioned items :— (a) Slitting Saws and Slotting cutter of thickness below 1.6 mm. (b) Diamond wire drawing dies. (c) Tapes and dies below mm (ii) A.U. for import of chasers and tungsten carbide pellets for export production only. (iii) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 15 will not be allowed.
(b)	Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.		
(c)	Metal working saws including power operated hacksaw blades, wire, tube and bar drawing dies and nibs or pellets and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.		

SECTION II—cont'd.

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
S. No. 20(1)—contd.			
		(iv) A. U. applications for import of items other than those mentioned in remark (i) above and those not included in Appendix 15 will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.	
(2)(a)(i) Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.	
(4)(b) Twist drills and reamers less than 1.190 mm dia.	} Nil	A.U.	
(c) Carbide tipped drills and reamers less than 1.190 mm dia.			
21 The following precision and measuring tools:—			
(1) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planner Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Filler and Radius Gauges, Feeler, Gauges Thickness Gauge Stocks, Twist Drill and Machine Screws Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill Point and Depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachments, Vernier, Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makers Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, and also such other	Nil	(i) A.U. applications from Textile Mills/Textile machinery manufacturing industry for permissible types of gauges will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay. Requests for import of card gauge against A.U. licence will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers. (ii) A.U. for Engineering and Textile Industries. Applications from textile industry will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay. (iii) A.U. for import of Carbide Tip Slip Gauges. (iv) A.U. on restricted basis for import of— (a) Outside Micrometers of sizes over 100 mm and spares thereof. (b) Thread Plug Gauges and Ring Gauges. (c) Gauge Blocks [Slip Gauges other than those mentioned in remark (iii) above.] (v) No A. U. licences will be granted for the following items :— 1. Tool makers' surface plate squares, steel squares (other than adjustable) and die makers steel squares. 2. Surface Gauges including universal surface gauges. 3. Steel plain plug gauges.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
	PART II—contd.		
	S. No. 21(1)—contd.		
	measuring tools and instruments used in the engineering workshop and industry for measuring or gauging or checking or comparing physical dimensions.		<p>4. Gap Gauges.</p> <p>5. Straight Edges.</p> <p>6. Sine Bars.</p> <p>7. Parallel Blocks including hardened and ground parallels.</p> <p>8. Surface plates including granite surface plates 1000 × 1000 mm or smaller.</p> <p>9. Angle Plates.</p> <p>10. Cast iron cubes.</p> <p>11. Measuring tapes in all sizes—metallic, non-metallic and steel.</p> <p>12. Draftsman's Protractors.</p> <p>13. Magnetic bases complete without Dial Indicator.</p> <p>14. Outside Micrometers of sizes 0—100mm (including intermediate ranges in these metric sizes) and spares thereof.</p> <p>15. Dial indicators with dial graduation 0-100, Division 0.01 mm and travel 10 mm excluding automatic zero setting type suitable for Rockwell type Hardness testing machines.</p> <p>16. Hand Tachometers, or speed indicators, measuring range 30 to 50,000 R.P.M.</p> <p>17. Steel Measuring Foot Rules upto and including 1 ft (30 cms).</p> <p>18. Feeler gauges.</p> <p>(vi) The Controller of Weights and Measures of the State concerned or the Directorate of Weights and Measures, New Delhi should be consulted regarding conformity to specifications of the weighing and measuring instruments intended to be imported.</p>
24	(b) Grinding wheels and segments	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(c) Others	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of nib slitting wheels for manufacture of fountain pens.
25	(d) Emery grain, emery powder abrasive and carborundum grain and powder.	Nil	(i) A.U. for import of carborundum (silicon carbide) and synthetic aluminium oxide (other than brown variety) abrasive grains coarser than 300 mesh size or equivalent grit number as per ISI specification.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART II—contd.</i>			
S. No. 25(d)—contd.			
			(ii) A.U. on restricted basis for import of :
			(a) Carborundum and synthetic aluminium oxide (other than brown variety) abrasive grains of 300 mesh and finer size.
			(b) Brown synthetic aluminium oxide abrasive grains.
26	(1) Graphite crucibles for pit-furnaces.	Nil	(1) A. U. for silicon carbide crucibles or carbon bonded graphite crucibles.
	(2) Graphite Crucible including covers, mufflerings and stands for tilting furnaces.		(2) A. U. for graphite crucibles or clay bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No. 200 (200 Kg. melting capacity in terms of brass) without covers, mufflerings and stands.
	(3) Silicon Carbide crucibles for pit fired furnaces.		
	(4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces.		
28	(4) V-Belts, V-Belts endless—made of leather or rubber.	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis for import of V. Belts, B.C.D. Sections over 100" in circumference of sizes other than those detailed in Appendix 23. (2) Import of V. Link Belting will not be allowed.
	(8) (b) Steel conveyor belts	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for manufacture of safety razor blades.
29	Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof.	Nil	A. U. applications for spare parts will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
30	(d) Marine type diesel engines (i.e., an engine usually supplied with bell housing, carrying reverse gear and clutch in which water circle is protected with zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting).	Nil	A. U. for import of Marine Diesel Engines above 320 H.P. in consultation with D.G.T.D.
	(f) Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines:—		
	(i) Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.	..	Please See Appendix 4-A.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.]			
S. No. 30(f)— <i>contd.</i>			
[(ii) Air cleaners Please See Appendix 4-A.			
(iii) Others E.I. (1) A.U. for Tea and Sugar Industries, Jute Mills and Collieries in consultation with D.G.T.D.			
(2) Requests from individual ferry owners for import of spare parts of marine diesel engines for servicing and maintenance purposes, for small value will be considered by the Regional Licensing authorities on the recommendation of the D.G. Shipping if they are not in a position to procure their requirements from established importers.			
31	(b) Parts of petrol, gas and kerosene engines.	E.I.	Nil
(c) (i) Out board motors above 5 H.P. Nil A.U. applications from the following will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D. :—			
(1) Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts.			
(2) Fishermen's Co-operative Societies.			
(3) State Directors of Fisheries.			
Applications by Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts will be made direct to the licensing authority concerned.			
32	(a) Fractional horse power motors (including motors upto one H.P.), suitable for D.C. supply or single phase. (b) A.C. 3 phase, squirrel cage and slipring motors upto 200 H. P. conforming to details of construction and design as given below :— (i) Type—Standard High Torque (including loom motors) smooth acceleration. (ii) Voltage—upto 550. (iii) Spindle—Horizontal or verticle.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of the following types of motors :— (a) Flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalents if supplies are not available with the S.T.C. (1) Applications from collieries will be considered by JCCI & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of Coal Controller, Calcutta.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1

2

3

4

PART II—*contd.*S. No. 32—*contd.*

(iv) Enclosure—Screen protected/dip-proof totally enclosed (including fan cooled).

(e) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but above 200 H.P.

(d) Other types of Motors.

(2) Applications from actual users other than collieries will be considered by the Regional licensing authorities.

(b) Vertical spindle hollow shaft motors falling under S. No. 32(b)/II of ratings not produced in the country (for pump manufacturers only). Applications will be considered by CCI & E., New Delhi on restricted basis.

(c) Variable speed motors and other non-flame-proof motors falling under S. No. 32(d)/II, which are required in the specialised types of textile machines (for textile mills/textile machinery manufacturing industry only). Applications will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on restricted basis.

(d) Varidrive motors. (1) Applications will be considered from actual users manufacturing plastic moulded and extruded items involving high rate of precision and accurate tolerance.

(2) A. U. applications for import of special types of electric motor from units borne on the books of the DGTD and from State Electricity Boards will be considered in consultation with the DGTD.

(3) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (a), (b) and (c) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
	<p>PART II—contd. S. No. 32 —contd.</p>		
			shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built in built on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.
	(e) Parts of Motors	E.I.	A. U. for manufacturers of fractional horse power motors for import of centrifugal switches and electrolytic starting capacitors.
	(f) Electric Generators	Nil.	A. U. Applications for import of Electric equipments required for generation, transmission and distribution of electric power specified in Appendix 17 will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi in consultation with D.G.T.D.
	(g) Generating Sets		
	(h) Parts of Generators	E.I.	A. U. However, the import of the following items will be allowed on restricted basis :— (a) Commutators for D.C. motors upto 1 H.P. (b) Carbon Brushes. (The import of special types of carbon brushes of odd sizes required as spares will be allowed without any face value restriction).
33-B	Compressors air or gas portable or stationery but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting or refrigerating or air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of :— (i) Gas compressors and spare parts thereof. (ii) Spare parts of air-compressors (2) A. U. applications for import of air compressors will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
34	(a) (i) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(b) Power driven pumps and pumping sets driven either by Internal Combustion Engines or by Electric Motors or by any other source of power.	Nil	A.U. applications for import of power driven pumps and pumping sets will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.. The requirements will be met from the stocks imported by the S.T.C.
	(c) Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps.	Nil	A. U.

SECTION II—contd.

1

2

3

4

PART II—Contd.

- 36 (1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines, in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.

- (2) Machines and set of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.

- (3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.

- (4) Control gear (other than electric self acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

- (5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.

Nil

- (i) A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta.

- (ii) Applications for import of safety equipments required by Collieries will be considered on the recommendation of the Coal Controller, Calcutta.

- (iii) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.

E.I.

- (i) A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta.

- (ii) Import of spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35 will not be permitted.

- (iii) Licences will not be valid for import of :—

- (1) Tungsten carbide tipped tools as spares for mining and other industrial machinery.

- (2) Diamond drilling bits for mining purposes, including oil field drilling bits of all types.

SECTION II—contd.

1

2

3

4

PART II—contd.

S. No. 36(5)—contd.

- (iv) Import of oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can be permitted.
- (v) Wherever necessary, licence may be endorsed for the import of steel perforated sheets of special shape and quality for a particular machine, provided the machinery itself is not prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35.
- 17 (1) (f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No.
- Nil (i) A.U. applications will be considered by the J.C.C.I.&E., Calcutta.
- (ii) Import of the following items will be allowed on a restricted basis.
- (1) (a) $4\frac{1}{4}$ " Pitch sliver spinning Frame.
- (b) $4\frac{1}{4}$ " Pitch Apron Draft Spinning Frame.
- (2) $5\frac{1}{4}$ " Pitch Sliver Spinning Frame
- (3) Finisher Drawing Frame (Sacking Weft).
- (4) Finisher Drawing Frame (Light Yarn).
- (5) Second Drawing Frame.
- (6) Screwgill First Drawing Frame.
- (7) Jute cards and roll farmers (an attachment to the jute cards), the following :
- (i) Long Jute Breaker Card Type JF2.
- (ii) Long Jute Finisher Card Type JF4.
- (iii) Cutting Jute Breaker Card Type JF1.
- (iv) Cutting Finisher Card Type JF3.
- (v) Cutting Teaser Card Type JF10.
- (iii) Licences issued will not be valid for—
- (i) Planetree rollers.
- (ii) Machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1

2

3

4

PART II—*contd.*

- 37 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in S. No. 37 (1) excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part of this Schedule.

Nil

(1) A. U. applications will be considered by the JCCI & E, Calcutta.

(2) Licences will not be valid for import of :—

(a) Spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.

(b) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines mentioned in Appendix 35.

(c) Spare parts of Jute Bobbins

(d) Loom swords.

(e) Box Fronts.

(f) Roving-steadiers.

(g) Beam Flanges.

(h) Accessories and spares, the following :—

(i) Accessories :

1. Cop Loaders.

(ii) Spares :

1. Wire Healds.

2. Camb set.

3. Reeds.

4. Card/gill pins.

5. Calendar Bowls.

6. Fabricated Steel Beam Flanges.

7. Silver Con Accessories.

8. Broad Loom Accessories and parts.

9. Silver cans.

10. Shuttle covers.

11. Swell spring.

12. Felt Bobs.

SECTION II—*contd.***PART II—*contd.***S. No. 37(2)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			(3) Import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.
37-A	Component parts of machinery when required for Railways.		Licences will be granted only under the special procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.
38	Electric insulation including Presspahn (electrical grade) but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.	Nil	A. U. for import of Class E and other high temperature resisting materials and electrical grade Kraft paper.
38-A ^a	(c) Studio electric and projector bulbs including Halogen lamps.	E.I.	A.U. for studio bulbs, projector bulbs including Halogen lamps provided they are not of GLS type and otherwise banned categories and they cannot be used other than as studio and projector bulbs, to studios or the representative film Associations on the recommendation of the Regional Advisory Committee for raw films at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras.
	(f) others—		
	(1) Special shock-proof lamps used by Navy (IS 2592 of 1964)	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of the under-mentioned types of lamps in consultation with DGTD :—
	(2) Aircraft lamps.		(i) Special shock-proof lamps used by Navy (IS 2592 of 1964).
	(3) Runway lighting lamps.		(ii) Aircraft lamps.
	(4) Mercury vapour lamps of 1000 watt and above.		(iii) Runway lighting lamps.
	(5) Telephone switch board lamps.		(iv) Mercury vapour lamps of 1000 watt and above.
	(6) Krypton gas filled lamps for coal industry.		(v) Telephone switch board lamps.
	(7) Special medical lamps for :— Cystascope. Ophthalmoscope.		(vi) Krypton gas filled lamps for coal industry.
	(8) Spectral lamps.		(vii) High pressure sodium vapour lamps.

SECTION II—*contd.*PART II—*contd.*S. No. 38-A(f)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	(9) Prefocussed tungston filament lamps for use in calorimeter and spectrophotometers to cover UV-region. (10) Deuterium lamps for spectrophotometers to cover UV-region. (11) Nernst source lamps to cover infra-red region. (12) Different hollow-cathode lamps required for use in Atomic absorption spectrophotometers. (13) 2.2 Volt lamps with built in lens for pin point focus. (14) High Pressure Sodium Vapour Lamps.		(2) A.U. for lamp industry for import of raw materials and components specified in Appendix 42.
39	The following electrical instruments and accessories :—		
	(b) House Service meters A.C. and D.C. of any capacity.	Nil.	The list of raw materials and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of house service meters is given in Appendix 49.
	(c) Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).	Nil	I A. U. applications from Collieries for import of "flame proof fittings" will be considered by the J. C. C. I. & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Coal Controller Calcutta. (2) A.U. applications from the fertilizer and chemical complexes for import of flame-proof and explosion-proof fittings as per BSS—889—1965 or VDEC 166/11.58 will also be considered on the recommendation of the DGT.D.
41-A	Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of :— (a) Cathode blocks i.e., carbon furnace (liner) blocks for use in electric furnaces.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
S. No. 41-A—<i>contd.</i>			
	and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, electrodes paste and carbon furnace (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces.		<p>(b) Carbon paste for electric furnaces (on restricted basis).</p> <p>(2) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met on a restricted basis by imports through public sector agency :—</p> <p>(i) Graphite electrodes for electric furnaces.</p> <p>(ii) Graphite anodes required for electrolytic processes.</p> <p>Please see Section III of this Red Book</p>
42	<p>(b) (i) Lightning Arrestors of 220 KV and below.</p> <p>(ii) High Voltage Fuses (1*1 and above).</p> <p>(iii) Protective Relays .</p> <p>(iv) Power line equipment and components thereof such as wave traps, coupling capacitors filter matching units, metering units and carrier sets.</p>	<p>Nil</p> <p>Nil</p> <p>Nil</p> <p>Nil</p>	<p>A. U. on restricted basis for import of lightning arrestors of 220 K.V. only in consultation with the D.G.T.D.</p> <p>A. U.</p> <p>A. U. on restricted basis.</p> <p>A. U. for import of wave traps and coupling capacitors in consultation with the D.G.T.D.</p>
	(h) (iii)—Others . . .	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. on restricted basis.</p> <p>(2) Import of conductor accessories, ground wire accessories line hardware, and insulator hardware materials used with transmission lines and insulators upto 220 KV and 40,000 lbs. strength will not be allowed.</p>
43	(d) Insulated (plastic, paper or other material) power cables.	Nil	<p>(i) A. U. applications for import of power cables above 33 KV will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D. Applications from collieries will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta.</p> <p>(ii) Import of cables and wires of the types specified in Appendix 37 will not be allowed against licences issued under this or any other S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.</p>
	(e) High tension insulators. .	Nil	<p>A. U. for import of :—</p> <p>(i) Transformer Bushing and Apparatus Insulators above 66 KV.</p>

SECTION II--*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART II--contd.</i>			
<i>S. No. 43(e)--contd.</i>			
		(ii) Disc. Insulators of above 25000 lbs. EMS.	} Import will be allowed on restricted basis.
		(iii) Transformer Bushings and Apparatus Insulators (of Special types or design) of below 66 KV.	
		(iv) Import of the following types of insulators will not be permitted :—	
		(a) Pin-Insulators (all types).	
		(b) Post-Insulators (all types including stacking units).	
44	Electric fans, tables and ceiling and parts thereof—		
	(a) Ceiling fans and parts.	} Nil	A. U. applications from electric fan manufacturing industry will be considered for the import of the following raw materials/components :—
	(b) Table fans complete.		
			(i) Kanthal Wire.
			(ii) Eureka Wire.
			(iii) Leatheroid papers/Triflex.
			(iv) Sodium Cyanide.
45	(c) (i) Enamelled or Insulated copper winding wires.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of Enamelled Copper wire 44 Gauges and finer Gauges
	(ii) Enamelled or insulated copper strips.	Nil	A. U. for import of Enamelled Copper Strips in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
	(d) Resistance wires	Nil	A. U.
46	(b) Carbons	Nil	(i) A.U. for import of :—
			(a) Electro-graphite, hard carbon and graphite grade carbon blocks.
			(b) Electrodes for dry cells and batteries, and
			(c) Other special carbon products like graphite tubes, graphite rings, spectrographic carbons etc. not otherwise specified.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1

2

3

4

PART II—*contd.*S. No. 46 (b)—*contd.*

(2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of :—

(a) Metal graphite grades of carbon blocks including carbon blocks equivalent to Morgan's C.M. 2 grade and metal impregnated graphite grade of carbon blocks.

(b) Graphite stopper head and Colloidal graphite.

(3) Import of photo-process carbons and gauging electrodes will not be allowed.

(c) Condensers . . . Nil A. U. for export production only.

(d) Others . . . Nil (1) A. U. on restricted basis for flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones. Applications will be considered by the J.C.C.I. and B Calcutta.

(2) The import of the following telephonic equipment will not be permitted :—

(1) Small size ARP equipment (12 Subs + 4 Sirens).

(2) Dial Tester.

(3) Communication equipment for naval frigates.

(4) Cable extension equipment for microwave systems.

(5) 60 Channel cable system.

(6) 7 GHZ Microwave equipment for railways.

(7) Supervisory control bay for 6 GHZ project.

46-A (a) Storage batteries for cars, trucks, scooters, motor cycles, tractors, train lighting cells, aircraft batteries, signal batteries, telephone exchange, power house etc. Nil A. U. for storage batteries industry for import of raw materials and components specified in Appendix 46.

(c) Hearing aid batteries.

EI

Nil

(d) Diaphragms or electrolytic cells.

Nil

A. U. for dry battery cell industry for import of raw materials and components specified in Appendix 47.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

PART II—*concl'd.*

46-B	Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under orders of Railway Administration.	Nil.	Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.
------	--	------	---

48-A	Electric Exploders . . .	Nil.	A. U. on restricted basis for import of electric exploders and parts thereof. Licences will be granted by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi on the recommendations of the Chief Inspector of Mines, Dhanbad and in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
------	--------------------------	------	--

50 Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely, sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings and springs, signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trolleys, trucks, also order cranes, water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration. Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'Railways' means a line of Railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railways Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State, in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein. Provided also that articles of machinery as defined in item No. 72 or 72 (3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder.

51 Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages.

SECTION II—contd.

1

2

3

4

PART II—concl'd.

- 52 Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.

Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railways.

Safety lamps and spare parts.

Nil. A.U. applications for import of Krypton Gasfilled Cap Lamp Bulbs will be considered by the Jt. CCI & E Calcutta, on the recommendation of the Directorate General of Mines Safety Dhanbad.

PART III

- 1 (a) Hydrosulphite of Soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L, Brotasul and Sodium Nitrite

Nil (1) Requirements of sodium nitrite of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.

- (2) A.U. for import of Hydrosulphite of Soda for export production only,

(i) Cation Active, finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents.

Nil A. U for export production only.

ii) Optical whitening Agents

Nil A.U. applications for import of this item for processing synthetic fibres like polyester and acrylic fibres will be considered by the JCCI & E, Bombay on restricted basis on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

SECTION II—contd.

PART III—contd.

S. No. I (c)—contd.

(iii) Textile preservative (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products).	Nil	A.U. for import of preventro liquid I, paranitro phenol, sodium penta-chloro-phenate, penta-chloro-phenol for export production only.
(d)(i) Wetting out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents.	Nil.	A.U. on restricted basis for import of special products covered under this sub-serial No. for manufacture of drugs, pharmaceuticals, insecticides and pesticides, rayon synthetic fibres, synthetic rubber and Polymers in consultation with D.G.T.D.
(iv) Synthetic Bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites, hydrogen peroxide etc.).	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
(vi) Sodium Alginate . . .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for:— (i) Manufacture of dental products. (ii) Latex industry.
(f) Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of:— (i) Ethyl cellulose. (ii) Methyl cellulose.
I-B Dyes derived from coal-tar and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.	Nil	A.U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 24.
2 Cotton raw . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, subject to Appendix 34.
(2) (a) Wet processing and finishing machinery.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34

SECTION II—contd.

PART III—contd.

S. No.(4) (3)—contd.

1	2	3	4
	and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.		
(4)	Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, subject to Appendix 34.
(5)	Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	E.I.	(1) A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay. (2) Import licences granted to actual users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues. However such spare parts which are banned or restricted for import by general nomenclature in the ITC policy will be allowed import on specific recommendation by the sponsoring authority and after the same are cleared from indigenous angle. (3) The Import licences granted to Actual Users will also be valid for the import of such spare parts of textile machinery which are imported by the indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery as per list cleared by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and duly attested by the licensing authority concerned. (4) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted can be utilised for import of ginning bolts and nuts.
5 (1)	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely— Blow-room machinery, Carding Engines, Combers (including Silver Lap Machines, Ribbon Lap Machines,	Nil	A.U. subject to Appendix 34.

SECTION II--contd.

1	2	3	4
PART III--contd.			
S. No. 3 (1) contd.			
	Lap Former) Speed Frames, Draw Frames, Ring Frames, Warp and Weft preparatory machinery (Winding machine, Warping machine, Sizing machine, Pirm Winding machine); Drawing-in and Twisting-in-machines (Warp tying machines, Reaching-in-machines, etc.), Doubling machines, looms (all types) Wool Carding, Spinning, and Weaving machinery, Silk Throwing, Reeling, Twisting and Weaving machinery, Waste Spinning machinery (all types).		
(2)	Component parts as defined in Imports Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1)/III, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	B.I.	<p>(1) A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay subject to Appendix 34.</p> <p>(2) The licences granted to actual users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues. However, such spare parts which are banned or restricted for import by general nomenclature in the ITC policy will be allowed import on specific recommendation by the sponsoring authority and after the same are cleared from indigenous angle.</p> <p>(3) The import licences granted to actual users will also be valid for the import of such spare parts of textile machinery which are imported by the indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery as per list cleared by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and duly attested by the Licensing authority concerned.</p>
5-A	Machine cloth	NII	<p>(1) A. U. applications from textile mills will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p> <p>2. A. U. on restricted basis for import of silk bolting cloth from roller flour mills, starch units, refined guar gum units and emery grain powder manufacturers.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART I—I—concl.</i>			
6	(a) Warp Raschel Lace and weft knitting machines (including Hosiery machines) and embroidery machines to be worked by manual labour and which require less than one quarter of brake horse power.		(1) A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
	(b) Warp Raschel Lace and weft knitting machines (including hosiery machines) and embroidery machines which require for their operation one quarter of brake horse power or more.	Nil.	(2) Licences granted to Actual Users for spare parts will also be valid for import of such spare parts of machinery which are imported by indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery as per list cleared by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and attested by the Jt. C.C.I. & E., Bombay.
	(c) Component parts for machinery falling under (a) and (b) above excluding hosiery needles.		(3) Licences granted to actual users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues. However, such spare parts which are banned or restricted for import by general nomenclature in the ITC policy will be allowed import on specific recommendation by the sponsoring authority and after the same are cleared from indigenous angle.
<i>PART IV</i>			
1	Animals, living, all sorts.	Nil.	(1) The applications for import of Zoo animals birds by the Zoological Gardens on barter basis will be considered.
			(2) Applications from breeding farms for import of cattle, sheep, poultry and pigs may be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi on the recommendations of the Min. of Food and Agriculture. (Deptt. of Agriculture)
			(3) Applications from stud farms for import of horses for breeding purposes will be considered by the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi. Applications should be submitted through the Animal Husbandry Commission to the Govt. of India, New Delhi, by 30-6-1971.
11	Coal unprepared.	Nil.	A. U. for export production only.
14	Ivory, unmanufactured.	Nil.	A. U. for export production only.
15	Plants, living, not otherwise specified.	Nil.	A. U. for accredited nurseries on the approved list of the Ministry of Food, Agriculture, Community

SECTION II—contd.

1

2

3

4

PART IV—contd.

			Development and Cooperation (Department of Agriculture)/ C.A.A.R. for import of plant materials on the recommendations of the State Directors of Agriculture and in consultation with the Indian Council of Agricultural Research. No objection certificate under the Destructive Insects and Pests Act from the Directorate of Plant Protection and Quarantine and storage should also be furnished by the applicants along with the import applications.
Cashew nuts . . .	Nil		The requirement of the actual users will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please See Section III of this Red Book.
21 (a) (i) Fruits fresh, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding coconuts. }) Fruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates. } (b) Dates			Import will be permitted according to the procedure to be notified later. Import will be permitted according to the procedure to be notified later.
31 Vanilla beans.	Nil.		A. U. for export production only.
37 Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds.	Nil	(1)	A. U. "applications" for import on the following items will be considered on the recommendation of the State Directors of Agriculture and in consultation with the Ministry of Food, Agriculture, Community Development and Cooperation, (Department of Agriculture) New Delhi/Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi by the licensing authorities indicated against them :— (i) Cocoa beans (seed) } JCCI & E. Calcutta. (ii) Seeds for growing fibre flax and ramie } (iii) Ornamental flower seeds and plant materials. (for accredited nurseries only). } CCI & E. New Delhi

SECTION II—contd.

PART IV—contd.

S. No. 37—contd.

1	2	3	4
			(2) A. U. applications for import of Chicory seeds from planters and others will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of State Directors of Agriculture.
			(3) Import of Hybrid seeds and such seeds from which seed crop cannot be raised will not be permitted. However, applications for import of hybrid seeds for experimental purposes will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Food, Agriculture, Community Development and Cooperation.
			(4) A.U. for import of Cocoa beans on restricted basis.
			(5) A.U. applications for import of lucerene and soyabean seeds for multiplication purposes only will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of State Directors of Agriculture.
38	Copra or coconut kerne	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by import through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
40	Rubber seeds	Nil	A. U. applications from Rubber Estates will be considered by DCCI&E., Ernakulam on the recommendation of the Rubber Board.
41	Hops	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
43	Wattle extract	} On O.G.L. upto 30-9-1971	
44	Wattle bark		
45	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark.		
48	Gum, Arabic	Nil	Requirements of the actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.

SECTION II—*contd.*PART IV—*contd.*

49	(a)(i) Gum and Benzoin (ras and kauri) but excluding Dammer and rosin.	Nil	(i) A U for import of Gum Benzoin for export production only.								
	(a)(ii) Dammer including unrefined Batu.	Nil.	(ii) A. U. for kauri gum for manufacture of dental material.								
	(b) Rosin.	Nil.	A. U. on restricted basis for import of dammer gum for manufacture of liquid gold.								
56	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding paraffin wax, microcrystalline wax and dry battery wax, red and black.	Nil.	A. U. for the under mentioned varieties of waxes for specific end products:— <table><tr><th>Varities of wax</th><th>End-products</th></tr><tr><td>(a) Carnuba wax.</td><td rowspan="5">Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips for pencils.</td></tr><tr><td>(b) Vegetable and sparmaceti wax.</td></tr><tr><td>(c) Yellow ozokerite wax.</td></tr><tr><td>(d) White ozokerite wax</td></tr><tr><td>(e) Montan wax.</td></tr></table>	Varities of wax	End-products	(a) Carnuba wax.	Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips for pencils.	(b) Vegetable and sparmaceti wax.	(c) Yellow ozokerite wax.	(d) White ozokerite wax	(e) Montan wax.
Varities of wax	End-products										
(a) Carnuba wax.	Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips for pencils.										
(b) Vegetable and sparmaceti wax.											
(c) Yellow ozokerite wax.											
(d) White ozokerite wax											
(e) Montan wax.											
60	(a) Mutton tallow	Nil.	Requirements of actual users will be met by import through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.								
61	(a) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and China wood oil.	Nil.	Requirements of Soyabean Oil of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.								
	(b) Palm oil.	Nil.	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.								
	(c) Tung oil and China wood oil.	Nil.	A. U. for manufacture of printing ink and paints.								
64	(a) Neats foot oil and its sulpho-nated products.	Nil.	A. U. for leather and Pickler industries								
79	(vii) Others	Nil.	A. U. for import of pharmaceutical grade gelatine powder for manufacture of capsules, absorbable gelatine sponge and plasma volume expander.								

SECTION II—contd.

PART IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
8	(a) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.	Nil	Requirements of skimmed milk powder of Public sector milk supply schemes and of actual users for manufacture of baby food and malted milk food will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
82	Alt., beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors.	E.I.	Nil
83	Wines	E.I.	Nil
84	Brandy, Gin and Whisky	E.I.	Nil
85	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule.	E.I.	Nil
87	Drugs and medicines containing spirits.	E.I.	A. U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 19.
93	Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A. U. for import of filter tobacco for export production only.
97	China Clay	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of special grade of China clay for art and Chrome paper industry. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of special grades of China clay for other end uses.
99	The following building and engineering material, namely :— Chalk, lime and clay	Nil	A. U. for import of ball clay only.
103	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified.	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of Pumice stone and rubber stone for manufacture of all metal reeds and steel reeds on restricted basis on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (2) A. U. for import of the following items in consultation with D.G.T.D. :— (i) Sillex lining blocks (Sillex stones finished). (ii) Flint grinding pebbles.
105	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.	}	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
106	Mineral Oils :— (a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.		

SECTION II—contd.

PART IV—contd.

S. Nos. 105-106 contd.

1	2	3	4
	<p>(b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.</p>		
109	Drugs, Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this schedule.	E.I.	A.U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 19.
115	(c) Other toilet requisites, n.o.s.	Nil	Applications from Film Associations for import of studio make-up materials will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay. The items of studio make-up materials which will be allowed for import will be intimated to the licensing authority separately.
116	Cinematograph films, not exposed	E.I.	<p>(i) A. U. for black and white as well as ORWO colours raw film required by the producers of feature films, documentaries and advertising shorts. Releases will be made by the JCCI&E., Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, out of the imports canalised through the STC from Rupee area.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. for export production also.</p>
117	Cinematograph films, exposed	<p>(1) E.I. for Educational films.</p> <p>(2) S.T.C. for Featurefilm.</p>	Nil
122	Plumbago and graphite	Nil	<p>(1) Requirements of actual users of high purity graphite containing graphite carbon content more than 80% will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.</p> <p>(2) Import of other grades of graphite containing graphite carbon content upto 80% will not be allowed.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

PART IV—contd.
S. No. 122—contd.

1	2	3	4
			(3) Actual users should submit applications for issue of release order duly accompanied by a licence issued by the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay under the Atomic Energy, (Control of Production and Use) Order, 1953 indicating the quantity and the type of graphite which the unit can possess, treat and use.
123	Printer's ink . . .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
127	Natural Essential oils, all Sorts, not otherwise specified excluding pine oil.	Nil	(1) A. U. for manufacturers of Aromatic Chemicals, Flavouring essences, Perfumery compounds, Synthetic essential oils, Pharmaceutical products, Scents, Fruits canning industries, Confectionery and Biscuits, Agarbattis, cosmetics hair oils and Toilet soap.
128	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.		
129	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose peppermint, nutmeg, Lime, Neroli, canangs and Dementholished peppermint (ex-mentha arvensis).		(2) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency :— (i) Peppermint oil. (ii) Citronella oil (on restricted basis) Import of this item will be permitted only for manufacture of aromatic chemicals namely Geraniol, Citronellol and Hydroxy citronellol.
			Please see section III to this Red Book.
			(3) A. U. on restricted basis for manufacture of Scented and chewing tobacco.
			(4) A. U. on restricted basis for import of Orange oil for manufacture of flavouring essences only.
			(5) Import of the following oils will not be permitted :— (a) Lemon grass oil. (b) Palmarosa oil.

SECTION II—contd.

PART IV—contd.

S. No. 127-129 contd.

1	2	3	4
			(e) Sandal wood oil.
			(d) Eucalyptus oil.
			(e) Turpentine oil.
			(f) Volatile oil of mustard.
			(g) Cedar wood oil.
			(h) Vetiver oil.
			(i) Pepper oil.
			(j) Cumin oil.
			(l) Celery seed oil.
			(m) Cardamom oil.
		(6)	Import of spearmint oil will also be allowed to actual users for manufacture of dental material.
130	Essential oils, synthetic .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
132	(a) Resinoids, namely, Benzoin, olibanum, Galbanum, Labdanum, Oakness, opponax, Balsum Peru, Balsum Tolu, styrax and Orris.	Nil	(i) A. U. for Agarbatti manufacturer and blenders of perfumery compounds.
			(ii) Import of this item will not be allowed for the manufacture of cosmetics, hair tonics, chewing tobaccos, pan massala, betel spices and hooka tobacco.
			(iii) Import of oleo-resin pepper oleoresin capsium and oleo resin ginger will not be permitted.
	(c) Patchouli leaves .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
136	(a) Other polishes and compositions.	Nil	A. U. for import of pumice polishing powder and compound, bating materials and bone ash for export production only.
138	Glue not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
143	(a) Chrome splits .	Nil	A. U.
	(b) Leather splits .	Nil	A. U.
	(c) Pickled hides, skins, pelts, splits and parts thereof.	On O.G.L.	upto 30-9-1971.
144	(a) Hides and skins raw or salted, where value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.	On O.G.L.	upto 30-9-1971.

SECTION II—Contd..

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
S. No. 144	Contd.		
	(b) Fur skins of leopard, tiger, deer, rabbit, fox, cat and other wild animals and reptiles skins.	E.I.	Nil.
150	Rubber, raw and gutta percha, raw.	Nil.	<p>(i) Import of natural rubber will normally be arranged through STC for meeting the requirements of actual users.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. for import of gutta percha, raw.</p> <p>(iii) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency :—</p> <p>(1) Synthetic rubber namely, Butyl rubber, Acrylon, triisobutylene Copolymer, Polyisoprene, Chloroprene, Thiokol, Polyisoprene and Polybutadiene, Hypalon, silicone rubber and Synthetic latex including Vinyl pyridine latex and copolymer of styrene butadiene latex.</p> <p>(2) Hot type special grades of SBR for manufacture of high impact polystyrene only.</p> <p>Please see Section III to this Red Book.</p> <p>(iv) Import of SBR and/or Alkyl substituted Styrene Butadiene Elastomeric Copolymers will not be allowed.</p> <p>(v) Import of Reclaim rubber will not be allowed.</p>
154	Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified.	Nil.	A. U. applications from the sports goods industry for shuttle cock cork bottoms will be considered.
157	Printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated paper but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70 % of the fibre content.	Nil.	(i) A. U. applications will be considered for import of paper item ^s for the specific end-use as given in Appendix -16. Application ^s from Tea and Coffee Industries will be considered by the Licensing Authorities as indicated below:—
158	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. No. 44 of Part V of this Schedule.		<p><i>Tea Industry</i> JCCI&E, Calcutta on the recommendation of the Chairman, Tea Board.</p> <p><i>Coffee Industry</i> JCCI&E, Madras on the recommendations of the Coffee Board.</p>
159	(i) Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated paper		

SECTION II—contd.

PART IV—contd.

S. Nos. 159 Contd.

1	2	3	4
	except art paper, all sorts not otherwise specified excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.		(ii) Licences will not be valid for import of Newsprint classified under S. No. 44/V.
159	(b) Filter paper		
160	Packing and Wrapping paper		
162	Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post.	..	Bonafide imports will be allowed clearance by customs without the formality of import licences.
168	(a) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge.		Import of advertising material supplied free of charge is permitted under OGL IV upto Rs. 400/-.
	(c) Others	Nil	(f) Applications for import of security paper for printing of cheque books, draft forms and traveller cheque forms, from foreign banks and Insurance companies will be considered upto 75% of the value in relation to their best years' imports.
			(g) Applications for CCPs for import of cheque books, draft forms and travellers cheque forms will also be considered from foreign banks, Indian banks, Insurance companies and travelling agencies who have organisation in foreign countries and have printed forms for international use.
169	Standard technical books (or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.		(i) A. U. for libraries, technical and educational institutions, etc. for import of books as per List II of Appendix 21 to this Red Book. Orders against such licences should ordinarily be placed through established importers unless the actual users can prove that they will be in a position to effect imports on a competitive basis.
170	Books, printed including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.	B.I.	(ii) Import of technical books covered by list 11 of Appendix 21 can be imported by individuals for their own use without a licence provided the c.i.f. value does not exceed Rs. 500. For import of other books, licences to individuals may be issued upto a maximum of Rs. 400 in each case without insisting on a formal application in prescribed form.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART IV—<i>contd.</i>			
172	Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons.	Nil	Requirements of raw silk of actual users under the policy for registered exporters will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
174	(a) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding raw jute.	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI., Calcutta in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(b) Raw jute.	Nil	Import will be arranged for actual users through an agency approved by Government in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.
176	Silk sewing thread.	Nil	A. U. for import of sewing thread for export production only.
177	Nylon yarn and thread/Polyster filament yarn.	Nil	(i) Requirements of nylon yarn and thread (except industrial nylon yarn) and Polyster filament yarns of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through Public Sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book. (ii) A. U. for import of industrial nylon yarn of 210 denier and above only for belting and tyre industry.
180	(a) Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above.	Nil	A. U. applications for import of cotton yarn of 100s and above will be considered by the JCCI., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
181	Cotton sewing thread.	Nil	A. U. for export production only
188	(a) Grey, piecegoods (excluding bordered grey chaddars, dhoties, saris and scarves).	Nil	A. U. for import of lining and interlining material made of cotton fabrics for export production only.
	(b) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics.		
	(c) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified.		
193	(b) Velvets and velveteens.	Nil	A. U. for import of Velveteen for export production only.
206	Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of the Schedule.	Nil	A. U. for import of melton cloth for manufacture of tennis balls.

SECTION II—contd.

PART IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
222	Haberdashery, millinery and drapery.	Nil	A. U. for import of Shoulder Pads, Elastic tape and Elastic Webbing for export production only.
237	Fire bricks	Nil	Requirements of the actual users for refractories and refractory materials will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
238	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and firebricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.		
240	China and porcelain, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications from research testing laboratories for chemical porcelainware and high temperature ceramics will be considered. (2) A. U. for import of High density alumina grinding media in consultation with D.G.T.D.
244	Sheet and plate glass	Nil	A.U. for import of:— (i) Plate/float glass for manufacture of wind shield glasses. (ii) Plate/float glass of various qualities of sizes above 3 sq. ft. for manufacture of mirrors. Import of silvered glass will not be allowed. (iii) Sheet glass of 0.5 mm thickness and below for manufacture of cover slips. (iv) Sheet glass above 0.5 mm and below 0.8 mm thickness on restricted basis for end uses other than cover slips.
248	(b) Heat resisting glassware	Nil	A. U. for import of toughened armour well glasses for manufacture of flame-proof light fittings only.
	(c) Others	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of soft capillary tubing for manufacture of industrial, medical and general purpose thermometers.

SECTION D—contd

PART IV—contd.

S. No. 248 (c)—Contd.

1	2	3	4
			(2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of:—
			(i) Quartz glass.
			(ii) Hard Glass.
			(iii) Lead glass for lamp manufacturers in consultation with the DGTD.
			(iv) Bulb glass tubing.
			(3) Import of the following items will not be allowed:—
			(i) Soda lime glass tubes for Fluorescent lamps.
			(ii) Glass shells for GLS miniature and other types of lamps except hard glass shells.
			(4) A. U. for import of glass chatons for export production only.
			(5) A. U. for import of glass pillets for glass to metal sealing in finished glassmetic terminals.
252	Glass bangles, glass beads false pearls.	Nil	A. U. for import of glass beads and false pearls for export production only.
253	Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms.	Nil	A. U. for import of precious and semi-precious stones unset and uncut for export production only.
254	Pearls unset	Nil	A. U. for import of cultured-pearls unset for export production only.
263	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies to oil companies in India.	Nil	Import of steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by steamship companies to oil companies in India will be allowed clearance by the Customs without import licence.
266	Mercury	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
274	Zip fasteners with metallic teeth	Nil	A. U. for Zip fasteners and zip type belt extenders for export production only.

SECTION II—contd.

PART IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
	(a) Hardware, iron mongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, and parts thereof, excluding machine tools, agricultural implements and chains.	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
	(b) Garage Tools	E.I.	Nil.
280	Printing type	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
284	(b) Parts of domestic refrigerators and room air-conditioners.	Nil	A. U. for import of raw materials and components specified in Appendix 48.
286	(b) Parts of typewriters excluding typewriter ribbons.	E.I.	A. U. for import of components by manufacturers of typewriters / having approved programme in consultation with D.G.T.D. Import of letter types for typewriters will be allowed on restricted basis.
290	(a) Electronic valves	Nil	(1) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38. (2) A.U. for manufacturers of electronic components for import of raw materials subject to Appendix 43.
	(b) Condensers		
	(c) Resistances		
	(d) Potentiometers, Volume control, tone control		
	(e) Loud Speakers		
	(f) Others		
293	Articles other than rubber tyres and tubes, iron steel bolts and nuts and chains for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs, but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	E.I.	Detailed policy for these items is given in Appendix 26.
295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and chains) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.		

SECTION II—contd.

PART IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and chains and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in Item No. 75(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.		
301	Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes and chains but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and also steering tubes screws.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
302	X-Ray films		Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	B.I.	(i) A. U. for manufacture of calendars, printing of posters, pamphlets, screen printing and labels, process blocks, dye toned publicity slides and transluces for advertising purposes. (ii) Applications for import of (a) colour papers and (b) colour chemicals for processing of colour films and colour papers will be considered by the regional licensing authorities.
304	Film strips, slides and micro films.	..	Applications from educational institutions for import of Film Strips of scientific and educational character, will be considered by C.C.I., & E., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Education and Youth Services.
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.	B.I.	A. U. on restricted basis in consultation with D.G.T.D. However, import of Box cameras and Reflex box cameras will not be permitted.
308	(b) Parts of clocks	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix —45.
	(c) Time pieces, i.e., one day alarm clock and parts thereof.	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix —45.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART IV—concl'd.			
S. No. 308—contd.			
312 }	(d) Watches and parts thereof . . .	E.I.	Nil.
	Arms and ammunitions . . .	E.I. (for cartridges).	Nil.
316 }			
317	Cartridge cases, filled and empty.	E.I.	Nil.
324	(a) Artists' brushes including Hog's hair brushes.	E.I.	Nil.
325	(a) Fishing hooks	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
	(d) Golf balls.	Nil	A.U. applications from recognised clubs will be considered by C.C.I. & E. New Delhi.
	(g) Others	Nil	A. U. for Co-operative Societies for import of fishing lines made of plastics.
			(h) A. U. applications from sport goods industry for import of nylon guts will be considered.
334	Postage stamps, whether used or unused	Nil	Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, will be considered by C.C.I. & E. New Delhi. Licences, where issued, will be without exchange control copy.
337	Empty gelatine capsules . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users for empty hard gelatine capsules as indicated below will be met by imports through public sector agency :— (i) Empty hard gelatine capsules of sizes 3, 4 and 5. (ii) Empty hard gelatine capsules of sizes other than those covered by (i) above. (On restricted basis). Please see Section III to this Red Book.
339	Synthetic stones	Nil	A. U. for import of rough synthetic stones other than white and red for export production only.
PART V			
4	Starch and farina	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
6	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.	Nil	(1) A. U. for items other than Quebracho extract, chestnut extract and modified Eucalyptus extract (Myrtan). Import of Synthetic agents will, however, be permitted to actual users on a restricted basis.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
			(2) Import of Quebracho extract, chestnut extract, and modified eucalyptus extract (Myrtan) will be allowed under O.G.L. upto 30-9-1971. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
8	Greases all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, paraffin wax and microcrystalline wax.		
9	Cod liver Oil	Nil	A. U. for import of cod oil for export production only.
10	Fish oil including whale oil not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :-		
	(a) Sperm oil	Nil	A. U. for manufacture Pickers.
	(b) Others	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
11	Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
14	Metallic Ores, all sorts except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore in lump, powder, or concentrated form.	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency :- (i) Antimony ore. (ii) Tungsten ore. (iii) High grade manganese ore for manufacture of dry batteries. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) A. U. for import of Zinc Ore/concentrate and Lead ore/concentrate. (3) A.U. for import of spathic iron ore for vanaspathi industry.
15	(c) Gilsonite	Nil	A. U. for the manufacture of paints, varnishes and printing inks.
17	(a) Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil for Fibres.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
	(b) White oil . . . .	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
	(c) Liquid paraffin	Nil	Please see para. 3 (b) of Appendix 18.

SECTION II—contd.

PART V—contd.

1	2	3	4
18	Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
20	Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	—	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
22	(b) Other Chemicals	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
22-A	Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas.	Nil	Policy is given in Appendix 28.
24	Copper, green (ferrous sulphate).	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
24	Sulphur :—		
	(a) Non-processed elemental/non-refined recovered sulphur.	.	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
	(b) Processed sulphur (all grades)	Nil	A. U. for import of insoluble 20% oil treated sulphur for Rubber/Coir Industries.
26	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates.	Nil	Requirements of natural dense soda ash of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
27	Heavy chemicals, the following, namely, Magnesium chloride.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
28	The following chemicals, namely—		
	(a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum.)	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
	(b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate.		

SECTION II—contd.

PART V—contd.

1	2	3	4
29	The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphate, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide :		
	(a) Selenium and Selenium dioxide.	Nil	A. U. Import of Selenium will be allowed in all forms.
	(b) Others . . . .	..	Detailed policy is given Appendix 28.
30	Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.	..	Detailed policy is given Appendix 28.
31	The following chemicals, drugs and medicines, namely :—		
	(a) Acetic, Carbolic, Citric, Hydrochloric, Nitric, Oxalic Sulphuric, Tartaric and any other acids excluding chromic acids, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, Potassium chlorate, Potassium cyanide and other Potassium compounds bicarbonates of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine, lead, magnesium and zinc compounds, not otherwise specified.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
34-37	(a) Harmless food Colours.	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
	(b) Water and oil colours .	E.1	Nil
	(c) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes.	Nil	A. U. for import of pigments for export production only
	(d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere.	Nil	(i) A. U. for import of raw materials mentioned in Appendix 29. (ii) A. U. for import of :— (a) Pearls for manufacture of simulated pearls. (b) Pearl essence for manufacture of simulated pearls and acrylic plastic sheets. (iii) A. U. for import of P. G. Red Oxide for manufacturers of paints.

SECTION II—contd.

1

2

3

4

PART V—contd.**S. No. 34-37 (d)—contd.**

(iv) Import of the following items will not be permitted :—

- (1) Phthalocyanine Blue.
- (2) Ultramarine Blue.
- (3) Prussian Blue
- (4) Cement Colours.
- (5) Cuprous Oxide.
- (6) Chrome colour and Brunswick Green.
- (7) Aluminium Paste, Powder.
- (8) Zinc Oxide.
- (9) Litharge with lead.
- (10) Oil/Spirit Soluble colours Dyestuffs other than those allowed for import as per Appendix 29.
- (11) Mica Powder.
- (12) China Clay.
- (13) Napthenate Driers.
- (14) Phenolic, Urea, Melamine-Alkyd and Maleic Resins.
- (15) Coal Tar Naptha.
- (16) Toluidine Red.
- (17) Dipentene.
- (18) Pine Oil.
- (19) Ethyl Acetate.
- (20) Hydrate of Alumina and Glass White.
- (21) Lithopone.
- (22) Cadmium Red.
- (23) Cobalt acetate.
- (24) Mercury Oxide.
- (25) Toluol/Toluene
- (26) Octoate driers.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

*PART V—contd.*S. No. 34—37 (d)—*contd.*

			(e) A. U. for import of Red lead for manufacture of Air-craft batteries.
(e) Titanium Dioxide	Nil		Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
(f) Lithopone	Nil		Requirements of actual users for manufacture of rubber rollers and other rubber goods will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
(h) Blanc fixe	Nil		A. U. on restricted basis for manufacture of acid resisting cement.
(j) Ceramic Colours	Nil		A. U.
(k) Bronze powder	Nil		A. U.
(l) Other manufactured paints, distempers, varnishes and lacquers.	Nil		A. U. for import of the following items for export production only :— (1) Colours (2) Tap lacquers, Base lacquers and Thinners suitable for plastic metallizing, (3) Paints and Varnishes, (4) Soap colours (permissible categories).
39 Explosives, namely : blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roborite, blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonators and blasting fuse.	Nil		Import will normally be arranged through the S.T.C. for meeting the requirements of actual users.
40 (a) Rock phosphate, Mineral phosphate.	Nil		The import of this item is canalised through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
(b) Sodium Nitrate	Nil		Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
(c) (i) Muriate of potash (ii) Sulphate of Potash. (d) Sulphate of Ammonia (g) Others (Urea-fertilizer grade).	Nil		The import of these items is canalised through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.

SECTION II—contd.

PART V—contd.

1	2	3	4
41	(f) Rubber Contraceptives	E.I.	Nil
	(ii) Giant motor, motor cycle tyres, tubes and flaps, bi-cycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes and flaps including solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the road tyres and tubes.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 30.
	(iii) Tractor and off-the-road tyres, tubes, and flaps excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 30.
	(iv) Rubber battery containers.	Nil	A. U. for battery manufacturers on restricted basis.
	(v) Rubber thread	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of bare rubber thread of over 60 gauges. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of rubber thread upto 60 gauge of heat resisting quality.
	(vi) Sectional Air bags	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of Pull Circle Collapsible Curing bags.
	(ix) Others	Nil	(i) A. U. on restricted basis for import of Rubber battery and PVC separators. (ii) A. U. on restricted basis for import of Plastic Cloth in running length including in tubular form with width not exceeding 3".
12(v)	(i) Wood and timber all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agarwood, plywood, sandal wood, tagarwood, laminated wood and veneer.	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis for import of the following types of wood for specified end-use shown against them :—
			Types of wood End-Use
		(i)	Persimmon wood. (in consultation with Jute Commissioner, Calcutta). Shuttles for jute industry,
		(ii)	Beach wood, Douglas Fir (in consultation with Jute Commissioner, Calcutta). Jute mill wooden accessories other than jute mill picking sticks, bobbins, box backs, lay races, loom lay blocks, and shuttles.

SECTION II--contd.

1	2	3	4
PART V--contd.			
S. No. 42 (a) (b) --contd.			
			(iii) Birch, Beach, [Bobbins for textile industry. Maple and Douglas Fir. (in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay).
			(iv) Ash, Mulbery Sports goods. and beach wood.
			NOTE :--Applicants must specify clearly the type of wood desired to be imported.
			(2) A.U. for import of timbers for manufacture of textile shuttles in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
			(3) A. U. for import of willow clefts for sports goods industry.
			(4) A. U. for import of pencil slats. Import requirements of actual users will be determined in relation to actual production of pencils by the applicant unit during the calendar year 1970. The value of licences will be calculated at 60 paise per gross of pencils actually produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1-1-70 to 31-12-70.
			(5) Requirements of corkwood of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
43	Wood pulp	Nil	(1) Requirements of rayon grade wood pulp of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book. (2) A. U. for import of other grades of wood pulp.
44	White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre contents).	Nil	(1) Import policy for Newsprint has been announced vide Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 36-ITC (PN)/71, dated 7-4-71. (Reproduced in Appendix 51).

SECTION II—contd.

PART V—contd.
§ No. 44 Contd

1	2	3	4
			<p>(2) The import policy for licensing of specialised requirements of newspapers is given in Appendix 8.</p> <p>(3) Please also see Appendix 16.</p>
45-A Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications will be considered for specific end uses as mentioned in Appendix 16.	
		(2) Import of the following types of boards will not be permitted :—	
		(i) Straw board.	
		(ii) Mill board.	
		(iii) Card board (other than black centered).	
		(iv) Grey board.	
		(v) Corrugated board.	
		(vi) Ivory and fine boards.	
47 Wool raw and wool tops including wool waste shoddy wool and woollen rags.	Nil	Requirements of raw wool of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section II of this Red Book.	
		(2) A. U. applications from manufacturers of wool tops for imports of topsoil combing oil will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	
61 Diamonds unset and imported uncut excluding bort and industrial diamonds.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.	
63 (b) Suit-case locks	} Nil	A. U. for export production only.	
(c) Hinges			
65 (1-4) Articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries :—	.	(1) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts for machinery mentioned in Appendix 35.	
		(2) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of electric hoist blocks upto 10 tons capacity and cooling towers.	
(i) Boot and Shoe manufacturing machinery.	Nil	A. U. for import of components for manufacture of Shoe manufacturing Machinery.	
(ii) Cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projection and also including sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films).		Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 31.	

SECTION II—contd.

PART V—contd.

S. No. 65(1-4)—contd.

1	2	3	4
(i) Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment.	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, and Mines and Metals, New Delhi.	
(ii)(a) Package air conditioners, other than room air-conditioners.	Nil	(i) A. U. for the import of the following items of air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment :—	
(b) Other types.			
			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. High speed light weight construction (aluminium) open type compressor suitable for air-conditioner of buses in consultation with the DGTD. 2. Low back pressure open type refrigeration compressor $\frac{1}{2}$ ton, $\frac{3}{4}$ ton and 1 ton at -13°C suitable for combination cooler—in consultation with the DGTD. 3. Hermetic Sealed Compressor above $\frac{1}{3}$ HP to upto $\frac{1}{2}$ HP suitable for temperature at -10°C. 4. Special type of refrigeration equipment requiring Lloyds specifications No. 2 and No. 3 for ships—in consultation with the DGTD. 5. Freeze drying plant and accessories. 6. Ice cube machine. 7. Continuous type ice cream making machine. 8. Special type of walk in coolers and deep freezers—(below -40°C). 9. Electronic Air Filter. 10. Air-conditioner for Crane used only in the steel plant. 11. Turbo Compressors and air cycle system for air-craft and aeroplanes. 12. Environmental test chamber requiring combination of very high temperature and very low temperature. 13. Absolute air filter (97% efficiency and higher). 14. Cryogenics low temperature below -150°C.

SECTION II—contd.

PART V—contd.

S. No. 65(1—4)

(a) & (b) —contd.

(vi) The following road making, haulage earth moving equipments : —

(a) Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P.

(b) Shovels, excavators, motorised graders, vibrating soil compactors, vibrators, stone crushers, stone granulators, Tar and Bitumen boilers/sprayers, core drilling machine, concrete mixers, asphalt mixers, mortar mills, motorised scrapers and towed scrapers, dozers (all types), loaders, concrete screens, road forms, road tampers, spreaders and finishers, dragline and winches, off-the-Highway dumpers and dumper wagons not built on conventional chassis.

Nil

A. U. applications will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi for imports from available sources on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities concerned.

(2) Machinery required for other Industries and Undertakings.

Nil

(1) A. U. subject to Appendix 99. Applications for import of machinery and equipment will be considered in terms of the provisions contained in Chapter VI of the Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1971.

(2) A. U. applications from tobacco industry for import of tobacco redrying plants and parts thereof will be considered by J.C.C.I., & E. Madras.

SECTION II—contd.

PART V—contd.

S. No. 65 (1-4) (x)—contd.

1	2	3	4
			(3) A. U. applications from Oil Companies will be considered by CCI & E., New Delhi.
			(4) A. U. for import of single purpose or double purpose machines costing Rs. 12,600 to Rs. 15,750 each for manufacture of watch parts.
			(5) A. U. applications for import of leather and leather goods Machinery (including Machinery for footwear) and parts thereof will be considered by CCI & E., New Delhi, in consultation with the DGTD.
			(6) A. U. applications for import of machinery/parts thereof for crushing bones will be considered by CCI & E., in consultation with the DGTD.
65 (5) (i)	Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including sound recording apparatus for production of cinema films).	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 31.
(ii)	Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	E.I.	Nil
(ii) (a)	Spare parts of Machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1-4) (vi)(b)/V.	E.I.	Nil
(iii)	Parts of machinery when required for Industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1-4)(vii) (a) and (b)/V.	E.I.	(1) A. U. (2) A. U. licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix 35. (3) A. U. licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 3.
(iv)	Industrial Knives	Nil	A. U. for import of polishing knives, slicer knives, clipper knives and chipper knives for export production only.

SECTION II—contd.

PART V—contd.

65 (6) (a) Office machines and parts thereof which are manually operated or worked by power

(ii) Duplicators, Power driven.

Nil

A. U. for import of spare parts of Power driven duplicators of Imported makes.

(iii) Other Office Machines

Nil

Office machines provided they are operated by manual labour or power operated such as :—

Accounting Machines.
Addressing Machines.
Book Keeping Machines.
Billing Machines.
Calculating Machines.
Adding Machines.
Cheque writing Machines.
Letter Sealing Machines.
Letter Opening Machines.
Listing Machines.
Posting Machines.
Postage Franking Machines.
Cash Registers.
Receipting Machines.
Stamp Affixing Machines.
Data Processing Machines.
(Unit Record System)

(1) A. U. for components for the manufacture of office machines on restricted basis.

(2) A. U. on restricted basis for spare parts for maintenance of imported machines and replacement of parts of indigenous machines having imported components.

66 Automatic Electrical control switches.

Nil

A. U. for export production only.

67(1) (i) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, Lithographic plates made of metals other than zinc, such as Aluminium Brass, Bi-metal, Tri-metal, etc., lithographic stones, stereo blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, lithographic map rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copperplate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machine, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used

Nil

(1) A. U. applications from newspaper establishment and quality printers as defined in Appendix 9 for import of printing machinery required for replacement or development purposes will be considered by the CCI, New Delhi subject to Appendix 35. The applicants are required to furnish the additional information along with their applications in the proforma prescribed in Appendix 9.

(2) A. U. for import of Photographic plates and films for quality printers.

(3) A. U. for import of type casting machines for type foundries.

SECTION II—contd.

3

4

C. 171 of 1961.

S. No. 67

after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule running machines, blanking machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paginating machine but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film, Treadle Printing Presses or presses of predominantly needle type and Roller composition.

(iii) Roller Composition	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
57 (a) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (a) of Machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	E.I.	(1) A. U. (2) Up to 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cutter/Slot pins and washers specifically adopted for use on monotype supercasting machines, and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers.
58 (a) Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth processing machines, viz., printing, sanforizing, etc.	E.I.	A. U. for— (i) Printing industry. (ii) Textile mills. Applications will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
(b) Rubber hoses required for the Oil Industry.	Nil	A. U. for oil companies on restricted basis in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
(c) Rubber spray hoses for industrial and agricultural purposes.	Nil	A. U. for import of flexible rubber hoses of low temperature application for the manufacture of plate freezers.
69-A Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications will be considered by Jt. CCI & E. Bombay, subject to Appendix 34. (2) Applications from the Hosiery manufacturers registered/licensed under Industries (Development and Regulation) Act will be considered by Jt. C.C.I. & E., Bombay, on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

SECTION II—*contd.*PART V—*contd.*S. No. 69 A—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			(3) Applications from the Hosiery manufacturers' Associations on behalf of their members who are not registered/licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act will be considered by Jt. C.C.I. & E., Bombay on the recommendation of the Director of Industries of the State concerned.
70	(ii) Parts of lifts	E.I.	A. U. for import of component parts for manufacture of lifts.
74	(i) Wheeled and Crawler Tractors upto and including 50 draw bar horse power	NII	S.T.C.
	(iii) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	E.I.	(1) Import of parts of agricultural tractors will be allowed to the individual tractor owners upto the value of Rs. 1,250 per tractor in a year, without an import licence in terms of the provision made in Clause 11 (2) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 as amended. (2) Requests from individual tractor owners for special requirement of tractor parts in excess of Rs. 1,250, will be considered if they are not in a position to procure their requirements from the established importers. The application should be made to the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi duly recommended by the Tehsildar/State Director of Agriculture concerned. (3) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements mentioned in Appendix 4-D/Part II. (4) Import of agricultural steel discs including those mentioned in Appendix 4-D (Part II) will not be permitted. (5) Import of banned types of ball and roller bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 and rollers/needle rollers mentioned in remarks column against S. No. 9(r)/II will not be allowed as spares or as CKD parts.

SECTION II--contd.

PART V--contd.

S. No. 74--contd.

1	2	3	4
			(6) This S. No. also covers spares for tractors falling under S. No. 65 (1-4) (vii) (a)/V.
(v) Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoe and Rotary Tillers	Nil		A. U. applications for import of coffee pulping and curing machinery from Coffee industry will be considered by the JCCI & E., Madras.
(vi) Parts of power driven agricultural machinery.	E.I.		A. U. applications for import of spare parts of power driven sprayers from Coffee and Tea industries will be considered by the licensing authorities as indicated below in consultation with the D.G.T.D. :— Coffee industry J.C.C.I. & E., Madras. Tea industry JCCI & E., Calcutta.
75 Dairy and Poultry Farm equipment, not otherwise specified and component parts thereof.	Nil		(1) A. U. for approved dairy and poultry farms for import of equipment for replacement purposes only. (2) A. U. for approved manufacturers of dairy and poultry equipment for import of components for the manufacture of complete equipments. (3) A. U. for import of spare parts for maintenance purposes. (4) Licences will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in Appendix 35.
76 (a) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are manually operated or worked by power and required for their operation less than one quarter horse power.	Nil		(1) A. U. The import will be allowed in the manner indicated below :— (a) Industrial sewing machines and components/ spare parts thereof other than over lock, flat lock and chain lock machines. Applications will be considered by the regional licensing authorities in consultation with D.G.T.D. However, applications from the Jute Industry will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta

SECTION II—contd.

PART I—contd.

S. No. 76(a)—contd.

1	2	3	4
		(A) Flat lock and chain stitch machines.	(i) Application from textile mills will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay, in consultation with Textile Commission-er.
		(B) Overlock machines (to the tune of 50% indigenous and 50% imported).	(ii) Application from the Hosiery goods manufacturers other than SSI units will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay, on the recommendation of Textile Commission-er.
			(iii) Application from the Hosiery goods manufacturers in the small scale sector will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay on the recommendation of the Director of Industries of the State concerned.
76	(A) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation the quarter horse power and above.	(B) A. 17, 50% import will be allowed in the manner indicated below:- Industrial Sewing Machines and spare parts exclusively used in the textile industry and required for replacement purposes.	Applications will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay in consultation with Textile Commission-er, Bombay.

SECTION II--contd.

PART V--contd.

S. No. 75 (b)--contd.

(2) Industrial Sewing machines and complete sewing units other than treadle sewing machines will be considered by the Jute Commission on the basis of 50% indigenous and 50% imported. However, applications from the Jute industry will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta, in consultation with the Jute Commissioner.

(3) Treadle sewing machines (on the basis of 50% indigenous and 50% imported).

(4) Flat lock and Chain lock industrial sewing machines.

(i) Applications from textile mills will be considered by JCCI & E. Bombay, in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

(ii) Applications from the Hosiery goods manufacturers other than SSI units will be considered by JCCI & E. Bombay, on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner.

(3) Applications from the Hosiery goods manufacturers in the small scale sector will be considered by JCCI & E. Bombay, on the recom-

SECTION II—*contd.*PART V—*contd.*S. No. 76 (b)—*contd.*

recommendation of the Director of Industries of the State concerned.

Notes :

- (1) Permissible spare parts of industrial sewing machines will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of licences only when imported along with the consignments of industrial sewing machines falling under serial number 76/V, even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.

(c) Needles for all industrial sewing machines

Nil (i) A.U. on restricted basis.

(ii) Import of needles for Industrial Sewing Machine of sizes specified below will not be permitted—

Singer		Size	Equivalent system	
Class & variety.	Catalogue No.		Size Needles	
1	2	3	4	5
16X87	(2055)	14	16 34 34 R 050	90
"	"	16	70 187 216 287	100
16X87	(2055)	17	315 365 326 376	105
"	"	18	387 432 431 476	110
"	"	21	606 690R 690 695R	130
"	"	22	742 1007 798 1104	140
"	"	23	1104R 1642 1626 1652	160

SECTION II—*contd.*PART V—*contd.*S. No. 76(c)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
16 × 87	(2055)	25	71K 1642V 1647	108 200
16 × 231	(2254)	17	H26 VO.	231 75
"	"	14	1149	. 90
"	"	16	1642H	. 100
"	"	18	1738 1738G.	. 110
24 × 1	(1311)	11	66 2060	1881 75
"	"	14		... 90
206 × 2	(2510)	18		.. 110
135 × 1	(1451)	14	61B	354 90
"	"	16	1531	1673 100
135 × 7	(1901)	1	134 H 134 797 1681 1831 1953	134R TR 1340 1759 1844 2007 } 75
88 × 1	(1315)	11	25H 1128	H25 75
"	"	16	..	100
81 × 1	(1225)	11	..	75
"	"	14	621 1023	My A 90
"	"	16	..	100
16 × 2	(2082)	14	..	90
"	"	16	..	100
"	"	19	..	120
"	"	21	..	130
86 × 1	(2770)	14	..	90
71 × 1	(1526)	14	431 431 436	A B S 90
"	"	16	1442	100
"	"	18	..	110

78 (i) Hearing-aids and parts thereof.

B.I.

Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.

SECTION II--contd.

PART V--contd.

S. No 78--contd.

1	2	3
(iii) Tape and wire recording, all sorts and parts thereof.	Nil	A. U. applications from film studios for import of magnetic perforated films will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E. Bombay, Madras and Calcutta on the recommendation of the Regional Advisory Committees on Raw Films. K. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.
(iv) Public address equipments and parts thereof:—		
(1) Amplifiers	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.
(2) Loudspeakers	Nil	A. U. for manufacturers of loudspeakers (Paper cone type/Pressure unit type) in the small scale sector for import of the following components:— <i>Loudspeakers (Paper cone type)</i> Detailed policy is given in Appendix 42. <i>Loudspeakers (Pressure unit type)</i> <div> <div> <div>1. Special adhesive.</div> <div>2. Enamelled copper wire thinner than 44 SWG.</div> <div>3. Aluminium winding wire.</div> <div>4. Voice coil lead wire.</div> </div> <div> <div>63 pairs per loud speaker.</div> </div> </div>
(5) Microphones	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.
(v) Heating elements	Nil	A. U. for import of heating elements other than Nichrome Heating (Tubular type) upto 1200°C in Chrome-nickel steel and copper tubing.
(viii) Yarn and cloth testing machines including other types of textile testing machines	Nil	A. U. applications from textile industry will be considered by JCCI & E. Bombay subject to Appendix 24.

SECTION II—*contd.*PART V—*contd.*S. No. 78—*contd.*

(ix) Others

Nil (1) A. U. for import of the following items :—

- 1 (a) (i) Heating and cooling combination thermostats.
 (ii) Wall type Thermostat.
 (iii) Defrost Thermostat.
 (iv) Proportionate type thermostat.
 (v) Electronic thermostat.
 (vi) Pneumatic type thermostat.
 (vii) Heating thermostat above 250°C.

- (b) (i) Specialized electrical instruments and apparatus other than those falling under S. No. 39/II and other S. Nos. in the I.T.C. Schedule.
 (ii) Import of P. H. meters electrodes, and P. H. meters will be allowed on a restricted basis.
 (iii) Import of (a) P. H. meters accuracy P. H. 0.075 P.H.,
 (b) Strain indicators and
 (c) Fish finders will not be allowed.

(c) Glass electrodes for manufacture of neon signs.

(d) Import of ultrasonic devices including ultrasonic Flaw Detector will be allowed on a restricted basis.

(2) Licences will not be valid for import of fluorescent lamps, starters, glow switches, electric desk table lamps and electric lighting fittings of all sorts, electric controlled sockets, sewing and personal perfume weighing machines, crystal blanks, tubes, illuminated undercoats, flashers and time switches, Lamps, Heaters, Cooking Ranges, Freezers and Ovens, Cylinders, Gas Cookers, Heaters and Water Heaters, Boilers, Electrical Appliances electric kettles falling under S. No. 38-A-II Mixies, Food Warmers, Immersion heaters, Electric razors and Electric pressure cookers.

SECTION II—contd.

PART V—contd.

- | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|----|---|------|--|
| 79 | X-Ray (Diagnostic therapy) and Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof n.o.s. including ultra violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment. | E.I. | <p>A. Upon restricted basis for import of (i) diagnostic equipment over and above 500 MA capacity and (ii) X-Ray, therapy, gamma ray therapy equipment.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of ultra-violet lamps (Germicidal lamps) required for use in the pharmaceutical industry.</p> <p>(3) Import of the following items will not be allowed:—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Round Winding Wires, super enamelled— all gauges upto 45 gauge including double cotton insulated or cotton paper insulated. 2. Bakelite tubes, insulation tapes, triacetate foil. 3. Stator Cables. 4. Protection plates used in conjunction with screen frames and spot film devices. 5. Selenium plates and Silicon Rectified plates. 6. P.V.C. Sleeveings. 7. Assorted items like Pin screws, nuts, washers, lock rings, worm screws etc. 8. Aluminium filters. 9. Mechanical Hand timers. 10. Anode Control Devices. 11. Wire Rope Assemblies. 12. All kinds of rubber parts. 13. Electrode arms with extension pieces. 14. Rotary switches upto 8 positions and Toggle switches of all types. 15. High frequency fuses and special miniature fuses. 16. Focussed lamps. |

SECTION II—contd.

PART V—contd.

S.No. 79—contd.

1	2	3	4
			17. Rectifiers used in diathermy circuits. 18. Protective Aprons. 19. Fluorescent Screens. 20. Intensifying Screens. 21. Cassetts. 22. X-ray tubes and accessories of the following types :— DSA 1 85/15 DSA 2 100/25 DRA 1 125/20/40 SHX 1 125/80 (SHIELD) CBX 1/4 cable CBX 1/8 (cable) CBX 1/6 (cable)
87	Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.	Nil	(1) Licences will be granted to actual users, approved stockists and distributors in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Licences will not be valid for import of the sizes of aero tyres/covers and tubes mentioned in Appendix 30. Application should be made to C.C.I. & B., New Delhi by 30-9-1971. (2) Import of the following items will not be allowed :— (i) Varnish shellac to approved specification No. BSSX 18. (ii) High flying Oxygen to approved aircraft specification. (iii) Thinner to approved aircraft specification and Cellulose Nitrate Dope to specification A.N.T.T.D. 514-3 and clear dope to specification No. DTD, 751-3. (iv) Aircraft solders grades A&B to B.S. Specification No. 219/49. (v) Dakota aircraft 12 Volt 85 ampour battery type No. 6A 13 RT. (vi) HT-2 aircraft 24 Volts 20 AH. Batteries Pt. No. 12 TA-9B. (vii) Aviation Methanol.
88	All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipments; provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule.		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

PART V—*contd.*S. Nos. 87-88—*contd.*

- (viii) Rust and Grease Remover, conforming to specification MIL-M-10478 B.
- (ix) Transparent Cellulose self adhesive tape conforming to specification CS-2500C.
- (x) Transparent P.V.C. Self Adhesive Tape Water-proof conforming to specification DEF-1313.
- (xi) Industrial Cloth Tape Water-proof (white) conforming to specification DEF-121A.
- (xii) Tape indentifying conforming to specification DEF-121A.
- (xiii) Isopropyl Alcohol to specification BS-1504.
- (xiv) Aerolite 306 Glue and Hardener.
- (xv) Water rinsable Paint Remover Conforming to Specification No. 756 B.
- (xvi) Alkaline Rust-Removing compound conforming to Specification No. 900.
- (xvii) Emulsifier and Detergent conforming to Specification No. 445A.
- (xviii) Heavy Duty Carbon & Paint Remover conforming to Specification No. 5542.
- (xix) Red Dye Penetrant, Penetrant Remover and Developer conforming to Specification No. 929.
- (xx) Cleaning compound for aircraft exterior surfaces conforming to Specification No. 5507.
- (xxi) Heavy Duty Carbon & Paint remover conforming to specification No. 5538.

SECTION II—contd.

PART V. contd.

S. No. 87-88—contd.

(viii) Aluminium Alloy Sheets to approved aircraft specifications 2L4, 2L16, 2L17, L59, L60 and L61.

(ix) Aircraft Plywood to BS and ISI specifications.

(x) Brass Rods to specification DTD 527.

(xi) Glider Launching cables.

89	Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and frigates imported entire or in section, provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not be deemed to be included hereunder.	Nil	(1) Applications for import of ships and vessels for breaking up purposes will be considered by C.C.I. in consultation with the Director General of Shipping, Bombay.
90	Light ships		
91	Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, rowing and other vessels.		(2) A. U. applications for import of cargo vessels, fishing vessels, ship equipment which cross Indian Customs Border will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi for import from available sources on the recommendation of Ministry of Shipping & Transport in consultation with the Department of Defence Production and D.G.T.D.
92	(a) Water meters	Nil	A. U. for import of raw materials/components for the manufacture of water meters as specified in Appendix 50.
	(b) Leader films	Nil	A. U. for import of leader films for film industry on recommendation of the Raw Film Advisory Committee.
	(c) Weighing machines and parts thereof.	E.I.	Nil
	(g) (2)(g) Others	Nil	A. U. for import of the following items:— (1) Beam Compasses. (2) Black Board Compasses. (3) Proportional Compasses. (4) Spring Bows.

SECTION II—contd.

PART V—contd.

S. No. 92.—contd.

1	2	3	4
(g)(2)(2) Others	B.I.	(1) A. U. for import of the following items:— (a) Curometers for tobacco industry. (b) Tyre retreading equipment. (c) Pressure regulators with or without gauges. (2) A. U. applications from sugar industry for import of control and measuring instruments will be considered. (3) A. U. applications from textile and textile accessories industries will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay, subject to Appendix 34. (4) A. U. for import of Oil meters for Tea industry. (5) A. U. licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5.	
93-94 (a)(i) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses.	Nil	A.U. for import of glare glasses for export production only.	
(iv) Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks.	Nil	(i) A. U. on restricted basis. (ii) A. U. for import of raw materials/components specified in Appendix 44 for manufacture of optical instruments.	
(d) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof, made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	B.I.	Nil	
(e) Medical including Surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	B.I.	A. U. applications from hospitals educational and technical institutions etc., for import of surgical and scientific instruments will be considered by CCI & B, New Delhi.	

SECTION II—contd.

PART V—contd.

S No. 93-94—contd.

1	2	3	4
			New Delhi on merits. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1971. Licences issued for this sub-item will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in Appendix 6.
		B.I.	Nil
(f) Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.			
(g) Microscopes and accessories and parts thereof. Microscope slides and cover glasses, Brinell's microscopes and parts thereof.	Nil		(1) A. U. for import of Metallurgical microscopes. (2) A. U. for import of raw materials and components specified in Appendix 44 for manufacture of microscopes. (3) Import of microscope slides and cover glasses will not be allowed.
(f) Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not otherwise specified.	B. I.		A. U. applications from hospitals for import of these goods will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi, on merits. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1971.
95 (a) Tennis balls	} Nil		A. U. for import of valve bladders for export production only.
(b) Squash balls			
(c) Others			
98 Asbestos raw	Nil	A.U.	
101 Cellulose acetate flakes, moulding powder and sheets.	Nil		(1) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met on restricted basis by imports through public sector agency :— (i) Cellulose acetate flakes. (ii) Cellulose acetate sheets/films. Please see Section III of this Red Book. (2) Import of cellulose acetate moulding powder will not be allowed.
101-A Cellulose acetate butyrate and cellulose acetate propionate.	Nil		Requirements of actual users for manufacture of fountain pens and ball points pens will be met imports through public sector agency. Please see Section I of this Red Book.
101-C Cellulose acetate film scrap	Nil		A. U. for manufacture of lacquers and bangles.

SECTION II—contd.

PART V—contd.

1	2	3	4
101-L	Cellulose, nitrate sheets, rods and tubes.	Nil	(1) Requirements of cellulose nitrate sheets and flakes of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book. (2) A. U. for import of cellulose nitrate rods and tubes. (3) Import of cellulose nitrate tubes of external diameter $3/4"$ and above will not be permitted.
101-E	Chloride moulding powder	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
104	Diamonds, Industrial, natural* and synthetic, in all forms including diamond grit and powder.	Nil	(i) A. U. for import of industrial diamonds, synthetic diamonds and metal clad synthetic diamond in all forms including diamond grits and powder (ii) Import of natural diamonds and powder thereof will not be allowed
105	Fibreboards (e.g., hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood and vulcanised fibre sheets.	Nil	A. U. for manufacture of dry battery cells.
106	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of Carbon black for manufacturer of rubber goods, paints, inks, carbon papers and lead slips. (2) A.U. for import of Acetylene black (Soot) for manufacture of Dry battery cells.
110	Nickel Catalyst . . .	Nil	A.U. applications from Vanaspathi manufacturers will be considered by the J. C. C. I & E (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendations of the Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspathi
111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powder.	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis. (2) Licences issued will not be valid for import of general purpose or electrical grade moulding powders.
112(a)	Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.	Nil	A.U. for import of :— (a) Tubes whether paper Electrical Industry.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
S.No. 112—contd.			
	(b) Thermosetting synthetic resin bonded laminated sheets, tubes, rods and other materials with paper or fabric base.	}	based or fabric based and/or paper based rods.
	(c) Copper clad laminates with paper phenolic base.		(b) Cast Phono-lic resinous sheets and rods. Carrom Board strikers.
113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of moulding powder and Methyl Methacrylate monomer. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for button manufacturers for import of Pearlascent variety of sheets only. (3) A.U. for import of acrylic sheets scarp for the manufacture of Acrylic sheets. (4) A.U. for import of transparent acrylic sheets thinner than 1.1 mm for manufacture of watch protectors/Watch glasses. Import of other non-pearlascent variety sheets will not be allowed. (5) A. U. for import by plastic blanks made of polymethyl Methacrylate for manufacture of contact lenses. (6) Import of rods and tubes will not be permitted.
113-A	Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (Unsupported).	Nil	A.U. for import of rigid unplasticized sheets with vicat softening point above 70°C only for the manufacture of industrial items. At the time of clearance of goods, the licensee will be required to produce a certificate from foreign supplier/manufacturer to the effect that the material imported conforms to the required specifications.

SECTION II—*contd.**PART V—contd.*

1	2	3	4
113-C	Polystyrene . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of both general purpose and high impact grades of Polystyrene for export production only. Import of expandable Polystyrene will not be permitted.
113-D	Polyvinyl acetate resin powder .	Nil	A. U. for manufacture of Adhesive only.
113-E	Polyvinyl butyral resin . .	Nil	(1) A. U. for manufacture of Polyvinyl Butyral foils. (2) Polyvinyl Butyral foils in any form will not be covered under this Serial No.
113-F	Polyvinylidene chloride . .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
113-G	Polyvinyl formal and Polyvinyl Acetol.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
113-H	Polyvinyl chloride resin powders	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
113-I	P.V.C. composition including moulding powder.	Nil	(i) A. U. on restricted basis or import of PVC resins for manufacture of storage batteries. (ii) A. U. for import of non-toxic composition.
113-K	Polytetra Fluoroethylene Resin (filled, unfilled or pigmented) and products thereof.	Nil	(i) A. U. for import of PTFE Resins (filled, unfilled and pigmented) for manufacture of PTFE products. (ii) A. U. on restricted basis for import of PTFE tubes. (iii) Imports of PTFE sheets, rods ropes and tapes will not be permitted. However, applications from actual users of these products will be considered for import of PTFE Resins (filled, unfilled and pigmented) for getting the same processed by manufacturers of the PTFE products. (iv) Import of special industrial components will be allowed on restricted basis.
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.

SECTION II—contd.

PART V—contd.

1	2	3	4
115	Stereo flongs	B.I.	A. U. for:— (a) Newspaper industry. Applications will be considered by the CCI, New Delhi as per Appendix 8. (b) Block making and engraving industries.
116	Synthetic resins, all sorts, not otherwise specified—		
	(i) Phenolic Urea, Melamine, Alkyds and Maleic resins.	Nil	(1) Requirements of melamine pure of actual users under the policy for registered exporters will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book. (2) A.U. for import of other items for export production only.
	(ii) Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(iv) Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s., other than those covered by S.No. 116(i)/V, S. No. 116(ii)/V and 116(iii)/V.	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) A. U. for Vinylite Resin Vagh for the manufacture of magnetic tapes. (3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Epoxy resins. (4) Requirements of acrylic resin of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book. (5) Licences will not be valid for the import of High Styrene resins (excluding Pliolite S-58 Butadiene styrene resin) and synthetic resins in semi-liquid form containing volatile solvents which can be easily separated from resins and also dispersion and emulsion of synthetic resin which are classifiable under S. Nos. 34—37/V. (6) Licences will not be valid for the import of Copolymer beads of Divinyl Benzene Styrene.
117	Textile Printing Dyes		Policy is indicated against S. No. 1-B of Part III.

SECTION II—contd.

PART V—contd.

1	2	3	4
118	Urea-formaldehyde moulding powder.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes.	Nil	A. U. for import of vulcanised fibre sheets for insulation purposes in the manufacture of electrical goods and for manufacture of rail jointing and abrasive.
122	All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule:—		
	(i) Plastic materials, not otherwise specified.	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of polyester film for the manufacture of metallic yarn. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of polyester film for industries other than metallic yarn. (3) A. U. on restricted basis for import of Polyester laminated films. (4) A. U. on restricted basis for import of Polyester metallised film. (5) A. U. for import of Polyvinyl Butryal resin sheets only for manufacture of safety glass. (6) A. U. for import of Nylon strip extruded (Polyamid strips oriented H.H.) Tensile strength 57,000 lbs per sq. inch. (7) A. U. on restricted basis for import of other items falling under this sub-serial number. (8) Please see remarks against S. No. 122 (xlix)/V.
	(ii) Fluorspar	Nil	Requirements of acid grade fluorspar of actual users for the following purposes will be met by imports through public sector agency:— (i) for manufacture of Hydrofluoric acid. (ii) for manufacture of Vitreous enamel frit. (on restricted basis)

SECTION II—contd.

PART V—contd.

S. No. 122(ii)V—contd.

1	2	3	4
			<p>(iii) for steel casting foundries (on restricted basis) Release orders will be issued in consultation with the DGTD.</p> <p>(iv) for aluminium smelters (on restricted basis) Release orders will be issued in consultation with the Department of Mines and Metals.</p>
(viii) Snap fasteners	Nil	A.U. for export production only.	
(ix) Cryolite	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.	
(x) Casein	Nil	A.U. for export production only.	
(xi) Flint stones	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for lighter industry and for manufacture of mechanical toys.	
(xii) Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops.	Nil	Import of synthetic fibre/top will be allowed through the S.T.C. to the extent recommended by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	
(xiii) Staple fibre including synthetic proteinous cut fibres.	Nil	Requirements of all synthetic noncellulose fibres including Polyester fibre of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.	
(xiv) Feathers	Nil	A.U.	
(xv) Filter candles	Nil	A.U. for the manufacturers of water filters.	
(xvi) Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified.	Nil	(i) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency :—	
		(a) Nylon moulding powder (Polyamide).	

SECTION II—*contd.***PART V—*contd.***122 *xxx*)—*contd.*

	2	3	4
			(b) Polypropylene (However, for manufacture of combs, on restricted basis) Please see Section III of this Red Book.
			(ii) A.U. on restricted basis for import of other items falling under this S. No.
(xxvi) Vanadium pentoxide catalyst.	Nil	A.U. for export production only.	
(xxvii) Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas or arc welding, melting and refining metals.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of Resin/Flux and Fluxes antioxidants for export production only. (2) A. U. for import of special flux (Linde submerged flux 50 X 8 X 48").	
(xxxix) Filter aids	Nil	(1) A. U. for manufacture of Lead acid storage batteries. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for other end-products.	
(xxxi) Glass mineral, slag wool, fibre glass and products thereof.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of fibre glass sleeveings and glass wool mat for manufacture of storage batteries.	
(xli) Gypsum	Nil	A. U. for import of alabaster on restricted basis.	
(xlii) Laboratoryware made of silica.	Nil	A.U.	
(xliii) Silicaware equipment, for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants and Ceramic equipments for chlorine plants.	Nil	A.U.	
(xliv) Silicon	il	A. U. Licences will not be valid for import of silica gel.	
(xlix) Stamping foils (film-base)	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered on restricted basis for import of Polyester films (S.No. 100 (i)/V) which can be converted into stamping foils from indigenous manufacturers. he	

SECTION II—*contd.*PART V—*contd.*S. No. 122—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	(j) Yeast food and yeast Culture.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(k) Others	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of the following items :— (i) Mexican fibre for manufacture of fibre polishing wheels for polishing purposes. (ii) Sable hair for manufacture of Sable hair artist brushes. (iii) Egg Albumen for manufacture of crown corks. (iv) Nakhla (cattle fish wing) for manufacture of Agarbatties. (v) Epoxy glass copper clad laminates. (vi) Phenolic paper copper clad laminates. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for other items falling under this Serial Number. (3) Import of the following items will not be allowed :— (i) Polyurethane foam. (ii) Carium Oxide.
	Machine Tools		Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix II.

SECTION III

**List of items the import of which is canalised through
Public Sector agencies.**



SECTION III

PART—A

List of items, the import of which is canalised through the State Trading Agencies

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description	Canalising agency	System of licensing
PART I			
43-A	Lead Ingot. Pig and scrap	MMTC	
44(a)	Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingot Cakes, tiles and slabs	MMTC	
44(b)	Zinc granulations and dust	MMTC	
PART II			
3.	Raw manilla hemp (fibre)	STC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
5.	Raw sisal fibre	STC	
13.	Aluminium (E C grade)	MMT	
17(a)(1)	(1) Platinum	MMTC	
	(2) Palladium	MMTC	
41-A	(1) Graphite electrodes	STC	
	(2) Graphite anodes	STC	
PART III			
1(a)	Sodium nitrite	STC	
1-B	(1) Aniline oil	STC	
	(2) Benzidine dihydrochloride	STC	
	(3) Naphthionic acid/Sodium Naphthionate	STC	
2.	Raw cotton	Cotton Corporation of India Ltd. Bombay.	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities.
PART IV			
20	Cashewnuts	Cashew Corporation of India Ltd.	To be released to actual users by canalising agency.
38	Copra	STC	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities.
41	Hops	STC	
48	Gum Arabic	STC	

Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.

SECTION III---contd.

1	2	3	4
PART IV (contd.)			
60(a)]	Mutton tallow	STC	{ To be released to actual users on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities.
61(a)]	Soyabean oil	STC	
61(b)	Palm oil	STC	
80(a)	Skimmed milk powder . .	Indian Dairy Corporation	(1) To be released to dairy plants in the public and cooperative sectors on the recommendation of Department of Agriculture.
			(2) Release orders to other actual users to be issued by licensing authorities.
87,109	(1) Sulphadimidine (Sulphamethazine). (2) Amido pyrine (3) Analgin (4) Phenobarbitone (5) Piperazine and its salts (6) Thiamine Mononitrate and Hydrochloride (Vitamin B ₁). (7) Riboflavine (Vitamin B ₂) and Riboflavine 5-phosphate sodium. (8) Folic acid (9) Chloramphenicol powder, Chloramphenicol palmitate and Chloramphenicol succinate. (10) Streptomycine sulphate. (11) Sulphathiazole (12) Sulphadiazine (13) Tetracycline base and Tetracycline hydrochloride. (14) Erythromycine, its salts and esters. (15) Iodine	STC	Release orders to be issued by the State Drugs Control authorities on the Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd. except that in the case of the following items release orders will be issued on the S.T.C. :- (i) Riboflavine 5-phosphate sodium. (ii) Chloramphenicol powder, Chloramphenicol palmitate and Chloramphenicol succinate. (iii) Sulphathiazole (iv) Sulphadiazine. (v) Erythromycine, its salts and esters (vi) Iodine.
116	35 mm raw stock (whether black or white or colour) excluding sound negative.	STC	{ Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
122	Graphite	STC	
127-129	(1) Peppermint oil (2) Citronella oil	STC SEC	
150	Synthetic rubber	STC	
172	Raw silk	Central Silk Board	

SECTION III—contd.

PART IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
177	(1) Nylon yarn and thread other than industrial nylon yarn .	STC	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of sponsoring authorities.
	(2) Polyester filament yarn .		
237-238	Refractories and refractory material.	MMTC/ HSL	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
266	Mercury	MMTC	
302	X-Ray films	STC	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of sponsoring authorities.
337	Empty hard gelatine capsules .	STC	
			Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.

PART V

14	(1) High grade manganese ore .	MMTC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
	(2) Antimony ore	MMTC	
	(3) Tungsten ore	MMTC	
20	Base lubricating oils	Indian Oil Corporation	To be released on the recommendation of Department of Petroleum.
22-31	(1) Ammonium nitrate technical grade.		
	(2) Cresylic acid		
	(3) Formic acid		
	(4) Dodecyl benzene		
	(5) Pentaerythritol		
	(6) Tartaric acid		
	(7) Meta aminophenol		
	(8) Urea (chemical grade)	S.T.C.	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
	(9) Cyno pyridine		
	(10) Endrin (insecticide)		
	(11) Octanol/Iso-octanol/2-Ethylhexanol		
	(12) Phthalic anhydride		
	(13) Vinyl chloride		
	(14) Nitrocellulose chips/ Nitrocellulose other than 15-20 second viscosity.		
	(15) Caprolactum		
	(16) D.M.T.		
	(17) Beta naphthol		
	(18) Sodium Borate		
	(19) Iodine		
	(20) Potassium chloride (industrial grade)		
	(21) Methanol technical		
	(22) Citric acid		
	(23) Dioctyl phthalate		
	(24) Pyridine base and pyridine technical		

SECTION III—contd.

PART V—contd.

1	2	3	4
25(a)	Non-processed elemental/non-refined recovered sulphur	MMTC	To be released to actual users by canalising agency.
26	Soda ash	STC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
34-37(e)	Titanium dioxide	STC	
34-37(f)	Lithopone	STC	
40(a)	Rock phosphate, Mineral phosphate.	MMTC	To be released to actual users by canalising agency.
40(b)	Sodium Nitrate	STC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
40(c)(i)	Muriate of Potash (Potassium chloride other than industrial grade)	MMTC	To be released to actual users by canalising agency.
40(c)(ii)	Sulphate of Potash	MMTC	
40(d)	Sulphate of Ammonia	MMTC	
40(g)	Urea (fertilizer grade)	MMTC	
42(a)(i)	Corkwood	STC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
43	Rayon grade wood pulp	STC	
47	Raw wool	STC	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of sponsoring authority.
101	(1) Cellulose acetate flakes	STC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
	(2) Cellulose acetate sheets/films	STC	
101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate and cellulose acetate propionate	STC	
101-D	Cellulose nitrate sheets and flakes	STC	
116(i)	Melamine pure	STC	
116(iv)	Acrylic resins.	STC	
122(ii)	Fluorspar (acid grade)	STC	
122(ix)	Cryolite	STC	

SECTION III—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
22(xv)	All synthetic non-cellulose fibres including polyester fibre	STC	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of sponsoring authorities.
22(xxv)	(1) Polypropylene	STC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
	(2) Nylon moulding powder	STC	
Iron and Steel and ferro-alloy items			
Item No. 11 in Schedule 'A' of Appendix 41.	Ferro-Molybdenum	MMTC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
Item No. 12 in Schedule 'A' of Appendix 41.	Ferro-tungsten	MMTC	
Item No. 13 in Schedule 'A' of Appendix 41.	Ferro-vanadium	MMTC	
Para 3 of Appendix 41.	Ferro-Silicon	MMTC	
Para 3 of Appendix 41 & Items and No. 1-12 and 14-16 in Schedule 'B' of Appendix 41.	All mild steel, high carbon and alloy steel (other than stainless steel) wire rods in coils.	To be announced later.	
Items No. 1, 4 and 6 in Schedule 'C' of Appendix 41	All mild steel and high carbon steel semis, including ingots, blooms, slabs and billets.	To be announced later.	To be announced later.
Item No. 12 in Schedule 'C' of Appendix 41.	Stainless steel sheets, plates and strips in cut length or in coils.	MMTC	
Item No. 15 (b) in Schedule 'C' of Appendix 41.	Cold rolled grain oriented electrical steel sheets.	To be announced later.	
Items No. 1, 4, 8, 9, 11, 12 & 13 in Scheduled 'D' of Appendix 41.	All mild steel sheets, strips and skelp in cut length or in coils, both hot rolled or cold rolled.	To be announced later.	
Items No. 15 and 16 in Schedule 'D' of Appendix 41.	Heavy melting scrap and sponge iron, metallised iron ore and pellets for electric arc furnaces.	Metal Scrap Trading Corporation/ MMTC	

SECTION III—contd.**PART B**

List of items, the import of which is canalised through the State Trading Agencies for specified end-products or categories of importers.

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description	Canalising agency	System of licensing
2	3	4	
Item No. 21, in Schedule 'I' of Appendix 41.	Tinplate for manufacture of Open top sanitary cans.	Hindustan Steel Limited.	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
45(a)/I, 47/I and 48/I	Non-ferrous metals, namely Tin, Copper and Nickel	MMTC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities for meeting the requirements of industries other than priority industries and for all imports from Rupee Area. Release orders will also be issued for Tin in the case of a priority unit, the requirements of which are not more than 16 tonnes.

NOTE:— Detailed procedure for submission of applications by actual users in respect of items included in this Section is given in Chapter IV of Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971.

SECTION IV

Policy for items licensable to Established Importers

SECTION IV

IMPORT POLICY FOR ITEMS LICENSABLE TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

NOTES:—

- (1) The licensing authority will be the regional licensing authority concerned unless otherwise specified.
- (2) The established Importers will have interchangeability in the utilisation of their quota licences as indicated in the Annexure to this section. The conditions and restrictions applicable to the import of an goods against licences issued for specific items will apply to such goods even if imported against licence(s) for other item(s) under the concession of interchangeability provided in this policy.

Part & S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Import Policy	Remarks
1	2	3	4
PART II			
30(f)(iii)	Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines—Others.	10% or 2½% on imports of complete engines.	<p>(1) Import of spare parts specified in Appendix 4-A will be allowed upto the extent indicated against them.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(3) Import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26 other than those included in Appendix 4-A will not be allowed.</p>
31	(b) Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene Engines.	10%	<p>(1) Import of spare parts specified in Appendix 4-B will be allowed upto the extent indicated against them.</p> <p>(2) Import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26 other than those included in Appendix 4-B will not be allowed.</p> <p>(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>
32	(c) Parts of Motors	7½% or 1½% on imports of complete motors.	<p>(1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(2) Import of the following items will not be permitted :—</p> <p>(a) Commutators for D.C. motors upto 1 H.P</p> <p>(b) Carbon Brushes except special types (Electrographitic grade and brushes of odd sizes) required as spares.</p>

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1

2

3

4

PART I—*contd.*S. No. 32—*contd.*

(h) Parts of Generators

5% or 14% on imports of complete generators

(1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

(2) Import of the following items will not be permitted :—

(a) Commutators for D.C. motors upto 1 H.P.

(b) Carbon Brushes except of special types (Electrographite grade and brushes of odd sizes) required as spares.

36 (3) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 36 of Part II, excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule. 24%

(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of spare parts of machinery other than those mentioned in Appendix 35.

(ii) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be subject to the following conditions :—

(a) the import of items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be permitted only within the face value restriction prescribed therein.

(b) the import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26 will not be allowed.

(iii) Import of the following items will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—

(a) Bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery (upto 2½% of the face value of quota licences).

(b) Electric control gear which are specially designed for machines like coal cutter (upto 5% of the face value of quota licences).

(iv) Quota licences will not be valid for import of :—

(1) Tungs ten tools as spares for mining and other industrial machinery.

(2) Diamond drilling bits for mining purposes, including oil field drilling bits of all types.

SECTION IV—*contd.***PART II—*contd.***S. No. 36 (5)—*contd.*

38-A(c) Studio electric and projector bulbs including Halogen lamps.

1-3%

(v) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

(vi) Import of boiler fittings will be allowed on production of a certificate as prescribed in Appendix 35.

(vii) The licensing authority for this item will be JCCI&E., Calcutta.

(1) Quota licences will be valid for studio bulbs conforming to B. S. S. 1075 of 1961 or its equivalent and projector bulbs conforming to B. S. S. 1522 of 1960 or its equivalent. Only upto 50% of the face value of the licence issued can be utilised for import of projector bulb

(2) Quota licences will also be valid for import of the following types of lamps :—

(i) Special medical lamps—lamps for :

(a) Cystascope.

(b) Ophthalmoscope.

(ii) Spectral lamps.

(iii) Prefocussed tungsten filament lamps for use in calorimeter and spectrophotometers.

(iv) Deuterium lamps for spectrophotometers to cover UV—region.

(v) Nernst source lamps to cover infra-red region.

(vi) Different hollow—cathode lamps required for use in atomic absorption spectrophotometers.

(vii) 2.2 Volt with built in lens for pin point focus.

SECTION IV—contd.

PART II—contd.

S. No. 38-A(c)—contd.

(vi) High Pressure Sodium Vapour lamps.

(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

(4) Quota licences issued for this S. No. can be utilised for import of carbons falling under S. No. 46 (b)/II, subject to the policy indicated against S. No. 46 (b)/II.

46 (b) Carbons 5%

(1) Quota licences will be valid for the import of :—

Cinema arc carbons whether finished or semi-finished, other than those mentioned below :—

High intensity Carbons.

With the following diameters and in all lengths :

<i>Negative</i>	<i>Positive</i>
5 mm	6 mm
6 mm	7 mm
7 mm	8 mm
8 mm	9 mm

Low Intensity Carbons

With the following diameters and in all lengths :

<i>Negative</i>	<i>Positive</i>
7 mm	10 mm
8 mm	12 mm

(2) Quota licences will be valid for import of rotating carbons of all sizes.

(3) Please see remark (iv) against S. No. 38-A (c)/II and remark (v) under E. I. policy in Appendix 31.

(4) The licensing authority for this item will be Jt. C.C.I. & B., Bombay.

SECTION IV—contd.

PART II—concl'd.

S. No. 46 (b)—contd.

46-A (c) Hearing aid batteries

75%

(5) The sale, transfer or disposal in whatever manner of the imported cinema carbons should be made only in accordance with the directions of the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.

(6) Carbons imported against quota licences will be sold at prices fixed by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.

(i) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of I.R. 1 and I.R. 6 types of batteries and battery rechargers other than those exclusively used for charging hearing aid batteries.

PART III

4 (5) Component parts, excluding hoslery needles as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 4 of Part III, but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.

5% or 14% on import of complete machines.

(1) Quota licences will be valid only for spare parts of machines permissible in terms of Appendix 34. Import of spare parts specifically banned in the said Appendix will not be allowed. This restriction will not, however, apply to spare parts of foreign made machines provided the particular make and/or model is having no indigenous angle.

(2) Licences to sole selling agents and indenting houses for import of spare parts of textile machinery will be granted upto 5% of the import of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. Nos. 4 (2), (3) and (4) of Part III made against their own licences under the Capital Goods Scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users.

(3) The licensing authority for this item will be J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.

(4) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1

2

3

4

PART III—*concl.*

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>5 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1)III excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.</p> | <p>5% or 14% on imports of complete machines.</p> | <p>(1) Licences will be valid for import of only spare parts specified in Appendix 13.</p> <p>(2) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5(1)III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users. Licences issued under this provision can be utilised for import of such spare parts (mechanical and electrical) of those foreign made machines of imported origin and/or model(s) and make(s) of which the licensee are the sole selling agents provided such parts are not specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. Policy.</p> <p>(3) The licensing authority for this item will be JCCI&E., Bombay.</p> <p>(4) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> |
|--|---|---|

PART IV

- | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|---|
| <p>21 (a) (i) Fruits, fresh, all sorts n.o.s. excluding coconuts Nil</p> <p>(ii) Fruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates. Nil</p> | <p style="font-size: 3em;">}</p> | <p>Import will be permitted according to the procedure to be notified later.</p> |
| <p>(b) Dates . . . Nil</p> | | <p>Import will be permitted according to the procedure to be notified later.</p> |
| <p>82 Ale, Beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors. 4%</p> | | <p>(i) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be valid for import of only Wines, Brandy and Whisky and Bitters falling under S. Nos. 83/IV, 84/IV and 89 (a)/IV respectively.</p> |

SECTION IV—*contd.*PART IV—*contd.*S. No. 82—*contd.*

(ii) Quota licences will be granted only to those established importers who are in possession of valid Excise licences.

(iii) Quota licences may also be granted to established importers, who are not in possession of valid Excise licences, subject to following conditions :—

(a) The goods on arrival will be bonded into Customs Warehouse ; and

(b) The bonded goods will be allowed clearance from the Customs Warehouse by a person/persons who is/are in possession of a valid Excise licence.

(iv) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be subject to the condition that established importers in making supplies will give preference to direct indents placed on them by foreigners and hotels catering to tourist traffic borne on the list of the Ministry of Tourism & Civil Aviation (Department of Tourism).

83] Wines] 4% }
84] Brandy, gin and whisky] 4% }

(i) Quota licences issued for these S. Nos. will also be valid for import of Bitters falling under S. No. 89 (a)/IV. Quota licences issued for S. No. 84/IV will not, however, be valid for import of Gin.

(ii) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.

(iii) Same remarks as at (ii) and (iii) against S. No. 82/IV.

(iv) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 83/IV and 84/IV will be subject to condition specified in remark (iv) against S. No. 82/IV.

85] Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule. 4%

(i) Quota licences will be valid for imports of liqueurs only

SECTION IV—contd.

PART IV—contd.

S. No. 85—contd.

87, 109 Drugs and medicines

105 Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.

106 Mineral Oil:—]

(a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degree of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.

(b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degree of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.

116 Cinematograph films, not exposed.

7½%

(ii) Same remarks as at (ii), (iii) and (iv) against S. No. 82/IV.

(iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of toilet requisites containing spirit.

Detailed licensing policy given in Appendix 19.

(i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.

(ii) The licensing authority for these items will be C.C.I. & E. New Delhi.

(1) Quota licences will be valid only for import of:—

(a) 35 mm sound film.

(b) 16 mm colour negative and positive.

(2) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licence for this item can be utilised for import of 8mm and 16 mm colour reversal film.

(3) Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions:—

(a) that the sale, transfer, or disposal in whatsoever manner of these imported goods shall be made only in accordance with the directions of the regional licensing authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras;

SECTION IV—contd.

1

2

3

4

PART IV—contd.

S. No. 116—contd.

(b) the quantity and value of films to be imported shall be determined only with the prior approval of the licensing authority ;

(c) that the raw film imported will be sold by the established importers and/or their agents/retailers at a price to be fixed by the licensing authority.

(4) Applications from established importers for import of perforated magnetic films against their quota licences for this item will be considered by the JCCI & B., Bombay/Calcutta/Madras.

(5) Please see Section III of this Red Book.

117 Cinematograph films, exposed

(i) Import of cinematograph films, exposed (feature films) will be allowed through the S.T.C., New Delhi.

(ii) Applications for import of educational films will be considered from established importers on the basis of their past imports of educational films and licences granted on a quota of 160%. The applicants are required to produce satisfactory evidence to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institutions. For this purpose, the intending importers should furnish full particulars about the films as follows :

(a) Whether the film desired to be imported has been produced by a non-commercial organisation such as the various bodies of the United Nations, the Red Cross and so on. Proofs in this respect may be furnished.

SECTION IV—contd.

1

2

3

4

PART IV—contd.

S. No. 117—*contd.*

(b) Whether the film is being imported by a firm which is not otherwise engaged normally in the exhibition of cinema films.

(c) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported should be furnished to the Licensing Authority.

(d) Whether the film is being imported against any specific orders from an educational institution or any other similar body.

(iii) Applications for import of educational films from sole distributors of well known foreign producers, who are not eligible to obtain licences as established importers in terms of remark (ii) above will also be considered by C.C.L. & E., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Education and Youth Services. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1971 along with particulars about the films as indicated in remark (ii) above.

(iv) Licences against S. No. 117/IV will be issued subject to the following conditions :—

(a) that cinematograph films exposed owned wholly or in part, by nationals of Union of South Africa, South West Africa, Rhodesia and Portugal or produced in these countries by or in collaboration with nationals of these or other countries, wholly or in part with locales in the Union of South Africa, South West Africa, Rhodesia and Portugal, will not be permitted ;

(b) that on arrival of the imported films at the airport or sea-port, the importer shall furnish a declaration to the customs authorities that the film does not contravene the condition mentioned at (a) above.

SECTION IV—contd.

PART IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
144	(b) Fur skins of leopard, tiger, deer, rabbit, fox, cat and other wild animals and reptiles skins.	50%	
169	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	150% plus (1) Detailed policy is given in Supplementary licences.	(1) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 21.
170	Books, printed including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this part of this Schedule.		(2) Navigational charts of Indian Coast including the Chart Nos. which are produced in the country have been indicated in List III of Appendix 21. Foreign equivalents of such navigational charts will not be allowed to be imported.
275	(b) Garage Tools	7½%	(i) Licences granted will be valid only for the items detailed in Appendix 25. (ii) Upto 10% of the face value of licences for garage tools may be utilised for import of spare parts of permissible types of garage tools which are not classified elsewhere against any other S. No. and part of the I.T.C. Schedule.
286	(b) Parts of typewriters excluding typewriter ribbons.	4% or ½% on the basis of imports of complete typewriters.	(1) Import of the following items will be allowed within the face value limits indicated against each :— (a) Servicing tools except the following types of tools, namely— (1) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunk drills. (2) Reamers. (3) Milling cutters. (4) Threading taps and dies. 1%. (5) Files. (6) Fret Saws, piercing saws.

SECTION IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
S. No. 286 ^(b) —contd.	(7) St-40096 Knife stone. (8) St-40098-Flat file. (9) St-40125-Rimac Flexstone. (10) St-40128-Cone stone. (11) St-40129-Flat stone. (12) St-40130 triangle stone. (13) St-40174-Square stone. (14) St-40175 Round stone. (15) St-40176 Triangle stone. (16) St-40177 Square stone. (17) St-40180 Warding file.		
	1%		
	(b) Typewriter screws.		
	(c) Key cups, Key rings, printed Key card or Key tops in single pieces or in the form of Key board and rubber shells for typewriter rollers.		
	(d) Ball bearings not specified in Appendix 14 and steel balls for use as spare parts of typewriters.		
	(e) Tools (permissible types) for servicing of office machines.		
	3%		
	(2) Quota licences issued for this Sub-S. No. will be valid for import of spare parts of other office machines falling under S. No. 65 (6)(a)(iii)/V.		
	(3) Import of main body frames and letter types for typewriters will not be permitted.		
293, 295 Motor Vehicle Parts 297	.. Detailed policy for these items is given in Appendix 26.		
303 Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	4%	(i) Quota licences will be issued subject to the conditions that—	
		(a) At least 10% of their face value must be utilised for import of the following items :—	
		(f) Process plates (other than ordinary dry plates).	

SECTION IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

PART IV—contd.

S. No. 303—contd.

- (ii) Films required by printing industry.
- (b) The established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents/retailers at prices not exceeding 45% over the prices prevailing prior to 6th June 1966.
- (ii) Quota licences may be utilised for import of the following items to the extent indicated against each regardless of their classification :—
- (a) Photographic flash bulbs upto 40%
- (b) Accessories, the following upto 2½ % :—
- (1) Dark Room Safe Light filter.
 - (2) Dry mounts.
 - (3) Dry mounting tissues.
 - (4) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthenware, plastics or stainless steel).
- (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of photographic printing paper (black and white) and sensitized papers based on ferro-pursslate diazoammonia and ammonia bromide paper used for taking blue prints for tracing engineering drawings.
- (iv) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.
- 305 Photographic instruments apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sort, not otherwise specified and parts thereof. 2%
- (i) Quota licences will be valid for import of spare parts of photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts n.o.s. including accumulators for flash units.
- (ii) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of undermentioned items :—
- (a) Lens hoods ;

SECTION IV—contd.

PART IV—contd.

S, No. 305—contd.

- (b) Accessories and attachments and spare parts thereof.
 (iii) Import of Box Cameras and Reflex box cameras will not be allowed.
 (iv) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.

308 (d) Watches and parts thereof. ..

- (i) Applications from established importers for import of parts of watches can be licensed on the basis of quota of 5%.
 (ii) Not more than 66⅔% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of watch movements.

NOTE.—Watch movements for Import Trade Control purposes will constitute a mechanism of watch not including case, dial and hands.

- (iii) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of case, dial and hands.
 (iv) Licences will not be valid for import of gold watch cases. Licences will not also be valid for import of other watch cases whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 60 per dozen. The import of parts of such watch cases except glass will not be permitted.
 (v) Upto 20% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of natural oil stones, watch maker's tools and eye glasses.

312-316 Arms and ammunition 4%

- (i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of cartridge cases filled or empty falling under S. No. 317 of Part IV.

(ii) Same remarks as at (i) and (ii) against S No. 317/IV.

317 Cartridge cases filled and empty. 4%

- (i) Licences will be granted only to holders of licences (including import licences) under the Indian Arms Act and Rules. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of the district to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Indian Arms Act and Rules.

SECTION IV—*contd.**PART IV—concl'd.*S. No. 317—*contd.*

(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of the following or equivalent size of any make or origin :—

- (a) 8 mm/.315 Sporting Cartridges.
 - (b) .22 Bore long Rifle cartridges.
 - (c) 8mm/.315" Sporting Cartridges 244 grs. soft-nosed bullet.
 - (d) Cartridges 8 mm/.315" with 244 grs. split soft nosed bullet.
 - (e) Cartridges 8 mm/.315 with 200 grs. solid bullet.
 - (f) Cartridges .22" RF short.
 - (g) Cartridges .22" RF long.
 - (h) Cartridges .22" high velocity.
 - (i) Cartridges SA Ball Revolver .380.
 - (j) Cartridges .380 blank.
 - (k) Cartridges .32" Revolver Long
 - (l) Cartridges .32" Revolver short.
 - (m) Cartridges .32" Revolver Starter.
 - (n) Cartridges 12 bore 2-1/2" of all shot sizes, BB, AAA, etc. LG/SG and spherical Ball.
 - (o) Cartridges 12 bore 2-3/4" of all shot sizes.
 - (p) Cartridges 12 bore 2" of all shot sizes.
 - (q) Components such as Cartridges cases etc. in respect of ammunition items the import of which is not allowed.
- NOTE.—American 12 G.A. No. 00 Buck Cartridges are equivalent in size to S. G. Cartridges.

324 (a) Artists' brushes including Hog's hair brushes

%

- (i) Quota licences can be utilised for import of "Artists materials" specified in Appendix 20.
- (ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of sable hair brushes.
- (iii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V</i>			
8	Greases all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, paraffin wax and micro-crystalline wax.	..	
17	(a) Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil for Fibres.	..	
	(b) White Oil . . . .	..	(f) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
18	Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	..	(g) The licensing authority for these items will be C.C.I.&E., New Delhi.
20	Lubricating oil that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	..	
22, 31 Appendix-28 List-I	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List V.	..	
	Sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide and double cyanide of Sodium and Potassium other than free mixtures of Sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide, Potassium chloride, Potassium carbonate etc.	..	(i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
	Refills for fire extinguishers.	..	(a) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding inter-changeability of quota-licences.

SECTION IV

PART V—contd.

1	2	3	4
34—37	(b) Water and oil colours.	5%	<p>(1) Quota licences can be utilised for import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix 20.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(3) Preparations of dry colours used by Artists will only be allowed to be imported against the licences. Import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning will not be permitted.</p> <p>(4) Import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the forms of cakes will be permitted upto 25% of the face value of the licence.</p> <p>(5) Licences will not be valid for import of oil colours.</p>
41(i)(b)	Rubber contraceptives,	100%	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of diaphragms only.</p> <p>(2) The goods covered by the licence will, on import, be subject to quality test by the Government of India.</p>
65(1—4) (ii)(i)	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.	}	<p>(1) Detailed policy of these items is given in Appendix 31.</p> <p>(2) Although quota certificates will be issued separately for each sub-item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed.</p> <p>(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>
65(1—4) (ii)(ii)	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.		
65(1—4) (ii)(iii)	Film Studio equipment		
65(5)(i) (i)	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.		
65(5)(i) (ii)	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.		
65(5)(i) (iii)	Spares of Film Studio Equipment.		

SECTION IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
65 (5)	(ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	2½%	Import of refrigeration and air-conditioning equipment/items mentioned in Appendix 35 will not be allowed as spare parts against quota licences issued for this S. No.
65(5)	(ii)(a) Spare parts of machinery falling under S.No. 65 (1—4) (vii)(b)/V.	15%	<p>(1) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4-C, Part I will be allowed within face value limits indicated against them.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(3) Additional licences will be granted to established importers on a quota of 20% from U.S.A. under U.S. AID. The concession of interchangeability allowed under remark (2) above will not be applicable to the additional licences.</p> <p>(4) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of earth-moving machinery mentioned in Appendix 4-C, Part II.</p>
65(5)	(iii) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (vii)(a) and (b)/V.	15%	<p>(1) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5 and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix 35.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will not also be valid for import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26. However, items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import within face value limits prescribed therein.</p> <p>(3) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts and screws specially adapted for use on such machines.</p> <p>(4) Licences issued for this sub-S. No. will also be valid for import of spare parts of Data processing machines worked by less than 1/4 H.P., 1/4 H.P., or more than 1/4 H.P. falling under S. No. 65 (6)(a) (iii)/V.</p> <p>(5) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>

SECTION IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
67	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in S. No. 67 (i)/V, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule	75%	<p>(i) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adapted for use on monotype super-casting machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers.</p> <p>(ii) Import of bleached Cotton mule skin in rolls in width of 30", 31½", 32", 36" and 41" is allowed against the quota licences for this sub-serial No.</p> <p>(iii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>
68	(a) Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth Processing machines, viz., printing sunforizing etc.	40%	<p>(i) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>[(i) Quota licence will not be valid for import of rubber blankets of cloth processing machines, namely printing, sanforizing etc.</p>
70	(i) Parts of lifts	30% on imports of parts or 5% on imports of complete lifts.	<p>(ii) Quota licences will be valid for the import of the following parts of haulage machinery only :—</p> <p>(i) Worm Gear Reduction unit.</p> <p>(ii) Driving Shaft.</p> <p>(iii) Driving shave drawn for drum drive.</p> <p>(iv) Base plate for the complete driving machine.</p> <p>(v) Extreme Bearing Stand.</p> <p>(vi) Electro-magnetic Brake complete.</p> <p>(vii) Diverting Sheave.</p> <p>(viii) Overhead Sheave.</p> <p>(ix) Over speed governors.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>

SECTION IV—contd.

PART V—contd.

1	2	3	4
74 (iii)	Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	30%	<p>(1) This S. No. also covers spares for tractors falling under S. No. 65(1-4)(vii)(a)/V.</p> <p>(2) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part I will be permitted upto the face value limits indicated against them.</p> <p>(3) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part II.</p> <p>(4) Import of banned types of ball and roller bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 and rollers/needle rollers mentioned in remarks column against S. No. 9(g)/II will not be allowed as spares or as CKD parts.</p> <p>(5) Import of discs other than plain discs mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part II and coulter, scalloped, cut-away discs will be allowed upto 2½% of the face value of quota licence.</p> <p>(6) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(7) Parts of Hydraulic Lifts which form an integral built up mechanism of tractors will be classified as spare parts of the tractors.</p>
74 (vi)	Parts of power driven agricultural machinery.	2½%	Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
78 (1)	Hearing Aids and parts thereof.	15%	<p>(1) The import of the following items will be permitted within the face value restrictions indicated against them :—</p> <p>(i) Hearing Aid Battery Rechargers exclusively meant for charging hearing aid batteries upto 20%.</p> <p>(ii) Spare parts of hearing aids upto 30%.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>

SECTION IV—contd.

PART V—contd.

79 X-Ray (Diagnostic therapy) and Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof n.o.s. including ultra violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment.

(1) Quota licences will be granted to established importers at 40% of their quota certificates already issued or in relation to 40% of their past imports during 1968-69 whichever is favourable.

(2) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of permissible type of X-Ray equipment.

(3) Quota licences will be valid for import of the following up to the extent indicated against them:—

- | | |
|--------------------------|--|
| (1) Fluorescent Screens | } 10% of the face value of the licence (aggregate) |
| (2) Intensifying screens | |
| (3) Cassets. | |
| (4) Lead gloves. | } 1% of the face value of the licence (aggregate) |
| (5) Adaptation goggles | |

(4) Quota licences will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 36.

(5) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

92 (c) Weighing machines and parts thereof.

2½%

(1) Quota licences will be valid for the import of spare parts of weighing machines including spring operated machines.

(2) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of spare parts of the following categories of machines:—

(i) Beam Scales and Weigh Master Beams.

(ii) Counter Scales.

(iii) Steel Yard Bench Platform Scales.

(iv) Steel Yard Portable Platform Scales.

(v) Transportable Platform Scales.

(vi) Steel Yard Cart Weigh Bridges and Dormant Weighters.

SECTION IV—contd.

PART V—contd.

1	2	3	4
92 (n)	Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof etc.—Others.	20%	<p>(1) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5 to this book.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p><i>Note.</i>—Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of instruments, apparatus and appliances falling under these S. Nos. subject to the condition that the import of spare parts of these instruments etc. classified elsewhere in the I.T.C. Schedule shall not exceed 10% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is less.</p>
93—94	(d) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	7½%	<p>(1) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 6.</p> <p>(2) Licences granted for this Sub S. No. will also be valid for import of Laboratoryware made of silica or Quartz.</p> <p>(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(4) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.</p> <p>(5) Up to 5% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 1000 whichever is less, can be utilised for import of filter paper.</p>
	(e) Medical including Surgical instruments, equipments and appliances and parts thereof or made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	12½%	<p>(1) Quota licences issued for this Sub-item will not be valid for items mentioned in Appendix 6.</p> <p>(2) Up to 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Artificial Human eyes made of plastic materials.</p>

SECTION IV—contd.

PART V—contd.

S No 93-94(a)—contd

- | | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|-----|-----|---|
| | | | <p>(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(4) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N. B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.</p> <p>(5) Upto 5% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 1000 whichever is less, can be utilised for import of filter paper.</p> |
| (f) Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass. | 10% | (1) | <p>Quota licences issued for this Sub-item will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 6.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(3) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N. B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.</p> <p>(4) Upto 5% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 1000 whichever is less, can be utilised for import of filter paper.</p> |
| (j) Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not otherwise specified. | 45% | (1) | <p>Quota licences granted under this sub-serial number will be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix 7.</p> <p>(2) Import of the undermentioned items will be allowed within the face value restriction indicated against each :</p> <p>(i) Dental drugs mentioned in Annexure to Appendix 7 even if these drugs fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule. 2½%</p> <p>(ii) Acrylic Plastic moulding powder and granules for teeth. 10%</p> <p>(iii) Metal piercing saws square for vulcanite or acrylic work and flat for metal work. 10%</p> |

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1

2

3

4

*PART V—concl'd.*S.No. 93-94^(j)—*contd.*

(3) Quota licences will not be valid for import of dental chairs.

N.B.—Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of instruments, apparatus and appliances falling under these S. Nos. subject to the condition that the import of these spares of instruments etc., classified elsewhere in the I.T.C. schedule shall not exceed 10% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is less.

115 Stereo flonga . . . 33½%

Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

PART VI

Machine tools . . .

(i) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix II.

(ii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

ANNEXURE TO SECTION IV

ITEMS (GROUPWISE) LICENSABLE TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS WITH PROVISIONS FOR INTERCHANGEABILITY DURING THE PERIOD

APRIL 1971—MARCH 1972

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Remarks
GROUP I—Parts of diesel engines and Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines.		
30(f)(iii)/II	Spares parts of diesel engines other than spars for road vehicular type diesel engines—others.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
31(b)/II	Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines.	
GROUP II—Parts of Motors and parts of Generators.		
32 (e)/II	Parts of motors	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
32 (h)/II	Parts of generators.	
GROUP III—Spare parts of machinery other than textile machinery, printing machinery and cinema machinery.		
36(5)II	Parts of jute, hemp, tea machinery, etc.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
65(5)(II)(a)/V	Spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1-4)(vii)(b)/V.	
65(5)(III)/V	Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1-4)(vii)(a) and (b)/V.	
70(ii)/V	Parts of lifts	
74(iii)/V	Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	
74(vi)/V	Parts of power driven agricultural machinery.	
Part VI	Spares of permissible machine tools.	

ANNEXURE TO SETION IV—contd.

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Remarks
GROUP IV—Spare parts of Textile Machinery		
4(5)/III	Components parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
4(2)/III	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1)/III excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	
GROUP V—Cinema machinery and spares and Studio electric and projector bulbs.		
38-A(c)/II	Studio electric and projector bulbs, including halogen lamps.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for 'Studio electric and projector bulbs' and 'Cinema machinery and parts thereof', they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
65(1-4)(ii)(i)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.	
65(1-4)((i)(i)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	
65(1-4)(ii)(ii)/V	Film studio equipment	
65(5)(i)(i)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.	
65(5)(i)(ii)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	
65(5)(i)(iii)/V	Spare parts of film studio equipment.	
GROUP VI—Items Required for Newspaper Establishments		
67(2)/V	Spare parts of printing machinery	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
68(a)/V	Rubber blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth processing machines viz. printing, sanforizing, etc.	
115/V	Stereo flongs.	
GROUP VII—Instruments, Apparatus and Appliances etc.		
79/V	X-Ray (Diagnostic therapy) and Electromedical apparatus and parts thereof n.o.s. including ultra violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and
92(n)/V	Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof, other than electrical but excluding articles otherwise specified in the schedule—Others.	

ANNEXURE TO SECTION IV—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Remarks
93-94(d)/V	Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	} can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
93-94 (e)/V	Medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	
93-94(f)/V	Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	

GROUP VIII—Chemicals

22, 31/V (Appendix 28—List I items)	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List V of Appendix 28.	} Although quota licences will be granted separately for these items, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any or all these items.
	Sodium Cyanide, Potassium Cyanide and double Cyanide of Sodium and Potassium other than free mixtures of Sodium Cyanide, Potassium Cyanide, Potassium Chloride, Potassium Carbonate etc.	
	Refills for fire extinguishers.	

GROUP IX—Photographic Goods and Photographic Instruments

303/IV	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	} Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
305/IV	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.	

GROUP X—Consumer Goods

46-A(c)/II	Hearing aid batteries.	} Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
78 (i)/V	Hearing aids and parts thereof.	

ANNEXURE TO SECTION IV—*concl'd.*

Port and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Remarks
83/IV	Wines.	} Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these Serial Numbers (except Gin.)
84/IV	Brandy, gin and whisky.	
324 (a)/IV	Artists brushes including hog's hair brushes.	} Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
34-37 (b)/V	Water and oil colours.	

SECTION V**Appendices**

APPENDIX I

(Section I—Para 1)

List of Priority Industries

Industries engaged in the manufacture of:—

1. Motorcycles.
2. Scooters.
3. Bicycles and Bicycle Parts.
4. Mopeds.
5. Agricultural Tractors.
6. Agricultural machinery and implements.
7. Pumps.
8. Fertilizers.
9. Pesticides.
10. Basic metal—iron and steel, copper, aluminium, zinc and lead.
11. Industrial and mining machinery.
12. Iron and steel castings, forgings, pipes and structures.
13. Internal Combustion Engines.
14. Machine tools and accessories.
15. Workshop machinery and equipment other than machine tools.
16. Small tools including cutting tools, power tools and other workshop tools.
17. Coated and bonded abrasives and polishing wheels.
18. Industrial furnaces.
19. Welding electrodes.
20. Ball and roller bearings.
21. Transformers, switchgears, motors, generators, power capacitors, rectifiers, relays and electric stamping.
22. Electrical cables and wires.
23. Storage batteries, dry batteries.
24. Electronic components.
25. Construction and earth moving equipment.
26. Cranes and hoist blocks.
27. Industrial fasteners.
28. Wire ropes.
29. Scientific and industrial instruments.
30. Cement.

APPENDIX 1—*concl'd.*

31. Organic and inorganic heavy chemicals including lead oxides, White Lead, Zinc oxide and Titanium Dioxide.
32. Fine chemicals.
33. Pulp, paper and newsprint.
34. Synthetic rubber.
35. Tyres and tubes.
36. Industrial explosives.
37. Industrial gases.
38. Drugs.
39. Medical and surgical equipment and appliances.
40. Electro-medical and X-Ray equipment.
41. Refractories, fire bricks and insulators.
42. Commercial vehicles including jeeps and three wheelers.
43. Automobile ancillaries.
44. Trawlers, dredgers and fishing boats.
45. Leather and leather goods.
46. Optical and laboratory glass and glass wool.
47. Jute textiles.
48. Tea.
49. Coffee.
50. Canned and preserved fish.
51. Sanitary cans.
52. Paints and varnishes and enamels.
53. Man-made fibres.
54. Matches.
55. Telecommunication equipment.
56. Wagons.
57. Industrial refrigeration equipment.
58. Sugar.
59. Cotton textiles.

APPENDIX 2

(Section I—Para 13)

Statement showing consumption of imported raw materials and components, production and unutilised value of licences.

1. Name of the Unit —————
2. End product manufactured —————
- *3. C.I.F. value of imported raw materials and components (excluding spare parts) consumed by the unit during the period from ——— to ———
- *4. Book value of production turned out by the unit during the period from ——— to ———
5. Particulars of import licences for raw materials and components with unutilised balance :

No. and date of licence	Date upto which valid including re-validation, if any, granted	Source of financing	Total C.I.F. value of licence	Balance C.I.F. value available on customs copy of the licence on.....	C.I.F. value out of Col. 5 for which letter of credit has been opened	Unutilised C.I.F. value (difference between the values in Col. 5 and 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

- *5. Particulars of actual imports of raw materials and components, during the period from ——— to ———

S. No.	No. and date of import licence or Release order	C.I.F. value of raw material/ components imported (or procured against release order).
1	2	3

I/We hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We fully understand that any licence issued on the basis of this information will be liable to cancellation, in addition to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if it is found that any part of the information furnished is incorrect, false or misleading.

Signature of applicant

Date

Full Address

APPENDIX 2—concl'd.

I/We do hereby certify that the information furnished in this statement is correct and complete. I/We have verified this from the following records :—

- (1)
- (2)
- (3)
- (4)

I/We also certify that the applicant unit has been maintaining proper account consumption in the prescribed form as indicated in Appendix 19 to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971

Date.....

Signature and seal of Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant or Sponsoring authority in the case of small scale units.

Full Address

NOTES :—(1) Only those import licences should be entered under para. 5 of this statement, which pertain to raw materials and components, issued to the applicant under the Actual Users' policy and are still valid including the revalidation, if any, granted. If the applicant has surrendered any licence, it should also be entered if it has not expired.

- (2) The unutilised value to be entered in Col. 7 under para. 5 above will be the balance C.I.F. value available on the Customs copy of the licence, reduced by the amount for which firm commitment has been made by opening letter of credit.
- (3) The consumption of imported raw materials/components and particulars of licences to be shown in this statement will be in respect of those items for which import licences are issued to the applicant by the I.T.C. authorities. Similar information in regard to items for which import applications are required to be made to the Iron and Steel control licensing authorities should be shown in a separate statement to be submitted to such authorities (The units engaged in IDA Industries should include information in regard to iron and steel items also in the applications submitted to I.T.C. authorities).
- (4) The information in regard to actual imports to be given under para 6 of the statement, should be with respect to the imports effected against any import licence issued to the applicant including licences obtained under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

*The information to be furnished should relate to the same period.

APPENDIX 3

List of spare parts, the import of which will be allowed against actual user licences for spare parts upto the prescribed limits as provided in paragraphs 4, 5 and 35 of Section I of this Red Book.

S. No.	S. No. & Part of the L.T.C. Schedule	Items
1.	17(III)/I	Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.
2.	22/I	(i) Machine screws and set screws. (ii) High tensile and alloy steel bolts, nuts, and studs.
3.	32-A/I	Industrial roller chains including automobile timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains— Simplex Duplex and Triplex of non-permissible sizes as indicated against S. No. 32-A/I in Section II.
4.	41(III)/I	Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure.
5.	46(d)/I	Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.
6.	57/I	(i) Coil springs of Iron and Steel for motor vehicles. (ii) Leaf/Laminated spring assembly for motor vehicles (iii) Coil springs of non-ferrous metals. (iv) Leaves for laminated springs of iron and steel.
7.	9(c)(i)/II	Grinding media steel balls.
8.	9(g)/II	Rollers/needle rollers of the following sizes :—
		<i>Diameter</i> <i>Length</i>
		1.48 mm to 1.6 mm 8.8 mm to 12 mm (.0582" to .0629") (.346" to .472")
		1.90 mm to 2.54 mm 8.8 mm to 20.06 mm (.748" to 1") (.346" to .789")
		2.90 mm to 3.22 mm 9.0 mm to 32.80 mm (.1141" to .1267") (.354" to 1.279")
		4.60 mm to 4.90 mm 24mm to 35.5 mm (.1811" to .1929") (.944" to 1.397")
		5.40 mm to 5.60 mm 18 mm to 32 mm (.2126" to .2204") (.708" to 1.259")
9.	10(v)/II	Sintered Bronze, self-lubricating bushes and bearings (popularly known as Oilite Bushes).
10.	19/II	Ball, roller, tapered roller bearings and needle roller bearings/needle roller bushes banned for import in Appendix 14.
11.	20/II	Small tools specified in Appendix 15.

APPENDIX 3—contd.

S. No.	S. No. and Part. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Items
12.	24(a)(f)/II	Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust.
13.	24(b)/II	Grinding wheels and segments.
14.	28/II	Belt for machinery all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners.
15.	33/II	Pneumatic plant consisting of Prime Movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof, and electric tools and parts thereof, excluding those licensable under Appendix II to this Red Book and Down—the Hole Bits.
16.	33-B/II	Air compressors/gas compressors/hydrocarbon compressors.
17.	34/II	Power driven pumps (excluding trailer pumps) and oil well drilling and crude oil pumps and spares thereof including mechanical seals and/or component spares and special sealing materials thereof.
18.	39(a)/II	Indicating Switch Board and Controller Mounting Instruments (Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchroscopes), Recording instruments, Permanent firing, recording Volt meters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meters, Instruments Transformers.
19.	39(b)(i)/II	Portable Instruments (Portable moving coils and moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters), Insulation Testers and Accessories, Ohmmeters, Capacity Meters, Wheat stone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Time switches, G.P.O. Detectors, Standards Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.
20.	39(ii)/II	Thermocouples and pyrometers.
21.	42(a)/II	Spares for power and distribution transformers.
22.	42(b)(i)/II	Spares for lightning arrestors of below 220 KV.
23.	42(b)(v)/II	Spares of Power line carrier equipment viz., wave traps.
	42(d)/II	(1) Power and Distribution Transformers of ratings not covered by S. No. 42(a)/II and parts and accessories of all types of transformers falling under S. No. 42(a)/II and 42(d)/II, e.g., oil coolers, radiators buchholz relays, etc. (2) Measuring transformers with metering devices.
25.	42(f)/II	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and 'panels' incorporating these.

APPENDIX 3—contd.

S. No.	S.No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Items
26.	42(g)/II	Air and oil circuit breakers, minimum oil and air blast circuit breakers above 660 volts and upto 220 KV and cubicals and panels incorporating these and parts thereof.
27.	42(h)(ii)/II	HRC Fuses of 440 and 660 volts of current rating upto 830 amp. and below.
28.	46/II, 290/IV and 65(3)(i)/V	Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume Controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets, grid caps, plugs chokes, fuses and terminal blocks.
29.	65 (1-4)(viii)/V	Acid and Chlorine Resisting valves for chemical industry.
30.	65(3)(ii)/V	Leather shaving blades.
31.	65(3)(ii) & 92(n)/V	All types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of all types of mercury in steel, vapour pressure and distances reading (both indicating, recording and controlling).
32.	"	Magnets.
33.	"	Strip film projector complete with slide and carrier slide projector.
34.	"	Epidiascope viewers.
35.	"	Parts of moving coil meter such as magnets, jewels laminations, castings, dials, needles and other pressed parts.
36.	"	Drought Gauge—indicating and recording.
37.	"	Resistance Thermometers—indicating, recording and integrating.
38.	"	Flow meters (manometric) indicating, recording and integrating, rotameters and positive displacement meters and spares thereof.
39.	"	Flow meters—electric transmitting, indicating, recording and integrating.
40.	"	Flow meters—ring balance, indicating, recording and integrating.
41.	"	Flow meters—open channel indicating, recording and integrating.
42.	"	CO ₂ Analysers, moisture analysers and spares thereof
43.	"	Differential Pressure Transmitters—pneumatic
44.	"	Pneumatic controllers, indicating and recording.

APPENDIX 3—contd.

S. No.	S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Items
45.	65 (5)(iii) & 92(n)/V	Single point electronic potentiometers, indicating recording and controlling.
46.	" . . .	Level Meters, indicating, recording and controlling.
47.	" . . .	Pressure Recorders.
48.	" . . .	Temperature Recorders.
49.	" . . .	Gas meters/densitometers/vapor fractometers/gas chromatographs and spares thereof.
50.	" . . .	Binos prism.
51.	" . . .	Compass prismatic liquid.
52.	" . . .	Monocular.
53.	" . . .	Circular Bubble 5/8".
54.	78-/V	P H meters
55.	" . . .	Rectifiers.
56.	92 (h)/V	Pressure gauges.
57.	Part—VI	Machine Tools Accessories:
		(f) Lathe chucks.
		(a) 4 Jaw upto 24" diameter.
		(b) Self-centering scroll upto 12" dia.
		(ii) Drill chucks.
		(iii) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.
		(iv) Machine Vices, Plan upto 8" jaw.
		(v) Drill Sleeves.
		(vi) Live Centres upto MT 4.
		(vii) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types.
		(viii) Tool post grinder.
		(ix) Collets, Feed fingers and Collet chucks.
		(x) Quick change drill chucks.
		(xi) Dividing Head.
		(xii) Jigs and Fixtures.
		(xiii) Rotary table for milling machines.
		(xiv) Relieving attachments.
		(xv) Tapping attachment.
		(xvi) Copy turning attachments for lathes.

NOTES:—(1) Items which are not included in this Appendix and the import of which is otherwise banned, will not be allowed.

(2) Items which are not included in this Appendix but the import of which is otherwise allowed on restricted basis will be allowed for import upto the permissible extent as per policy for such items.

(3) The provisions of this Appendix will not apply to the licences issue established importers.

APPENDIX 4

A.—LIST OF ITEMS IMPORT OF WHICH WILL BE ALLOWED AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES FOR SPARE PARTS OF DIESEL ENGINES/MARINE TYPE DIESEL ENGINES (S. No. 30(f)(iii)/II) PROVIDED THESE ARE REQUIRED AS SPARE PARTS FOR DIESEL ENGINES/MARINE TYPE DIESEL ENGINES OF IMPORTED ORIGIN.

1. Cylinder liners
2. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.
3. Piston assemblies and parts thereof.
4. Engine bearing: Thick walled and thin walled including bi-metallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers but excluding needle, ball, roller or tapered roller bearings.
5. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts.
6. Water pumps and components thereof.
7. Timing gears.
8. Crankshafts, Camshafts, connecting rods.
9. Starter motor and parts thereof .
10. Filter/Cleaner Assembly, Air Fuel or lubricating oil.
11. Glow plug, glow plug resistors, glow plug switches and glow plug controllers.
12. Dynamo pulleys
13. Gaskets.
14. Oil seals and grease retainers . .
15. Flywheel ring gear
16. Roller chains including Engine timing chains/Driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes permissible for import as per policy indicated against S. No. 38-A/I in Section II.
17. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers .
18. Voltage regulator

Import of all these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 30% of the face value of quota licence subject to the following conditions:—

- (f) In the case of items mentioned a S. Nos. 1 to 9, import of any individual item should not exceed 10% of the face value of licence.
- (g) In the case of items mentioned a S. Nos. 10 to 18, import of any individual item should not exceed 1% of the face value of licence.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

B.—LIST OF ITEMS, THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL BE ALLOWED AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES FOR SPARE PARTS OF PETROL, GAS AND KEROSENE ENGINES (S. No. 31 (b)/II) PROVIDED THESE ARE REQUIRED AS SPARES FOR PETROL, GAS AND KEROSENE ENGINES OF IMPORTED ORIGIN.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cylinder liners 2. Piston assemblies and parts thereof 3. Engine bearings : Thick walled and thin walled including bi-metallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers but excluding needle, ball, roller or tapered roller bearings. 4. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappets, valve springs, valve seat inserts. 5. Water pumps and components thereof 6. Carburettors and parts thereof 7. Timing gears 8. Crankshafts, camshafts, connecting rods. 9. Filter/cleaner assembly, air, fuel, or lubricating oil. 10. Carbon brushes all sorts 11. Ignition coils and parts thereof 12. Dynamo pulleys 13. Fuel pump kits 14. Distributors and parts thereof 15. Generator/Dynamo alternator and parts thereof. 16. Starter motor and parts thereof 17. Gaskets 18. Oil seals and grease retainers 19. Roller chains including Engine timing chains/Driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes permissible for import as per policy indicated against S. No. 38-A/1 in Section II. 20. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers | <p>Import of all these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 20% of the face value of quota licence subject to the following conditions :—</p> <p>(i) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 8, import of any individual item should not exceed 10% of the face value of licence.</p> <p>(ii) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 9 to 20, import will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 2½% of the face value of quota licence within the overall limit of 20%, subject to the condition that import of any individual item should not exceed ½% of the face value of licence.</p> |
|--|--|

APPENDIX 4—contd.

C.—LIST OF ITEMS, IMPORT OF WHICH WILL BE ALLOWED AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES ISSUED FOR S.No.65(3)(ii)(a)/V FOR SPARE PARTS OF MACHINERY FALLING UNDER S.No. 65(1-4)(vii)(b)/V.

PART I

1. Leaf springs and spring leaves
2. Wheels and rims and parts thereof.
3. Cylinder liners
4. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.
5. Piston assemblies and parts thereof
6. Engine bearings: Thick walled and thin walled including bi-metallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers but excluding needle, ball, roller or tapered roller bearings.
7. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts.
8. Power take-off, universal joints and parts thereof.
9. Clutch (including pneumatic), electromagnetic assembly and parts thereof.
10. Parts of Hydraulic rams.
11. Tie Rod ends and drag link ends and parts thereof.
12. Starter motor and parts thereof
13. Generators/Dynamo/alternator and parts thereof.
14. Flywheel Ring Gear²
15. Body components (sheet metal components only).
16. Instruments and parts thereof including wires and control cables.
17. Steering Gears complete and parts thereof.
18. Water pumps and components thereof.
19. Malleable iron brackets and shackles
20. Brake parts.
21. Radiator assembly and parts thereof.
22. Torque Convertors, fluid couplings and parts thereof

Import of all these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 66-2/3% of the face value of quota licences subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 26, import of any individual item should not exceed 5% of the face value of licence.
- (ii) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 27 to 35, import of any individual item should not exceed 2% of the face value of the licence.
- (iii) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 36 to 52, import of any individual item should not exceed 1% of the face value of the licence.
- (iv) In the case of item mentioned at S. No. 53, import should not exceed 4% of the face value of the licence.
- (v) In the case of item mentioned at S. No. 54, import should not exceed 3% of the face value of the licence.
- (vi) In the case of item mentioned at S. No. 55, import should not exceed 1/2% of the face value of the licence.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

23. Camshafts
24. Crankshafts
25. Shafts other than those mentioned at
S. Nos. 23 and 24 above
26. Hydraulic pumps and parts thereof
27. Clutch facings in any form
28. Brake drums
29. Shackles, Shackle pins, 'U' bolts, cen-
tre bolts, clips and pressure plates
30. King pins, King pin bushings and or
King pin thrust bearing and shims.
31. High pressure hose pipes with or
without end fitting (including brake
hose)
32. Gaskets
33. Parts of petrol starting engines
34. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers.
35. Engine timing Gears and sprockets
36. Oil seals and grease retainers
37. Brake blocks, and brake linings in any
form
38. Fan belts whose bottom width (*i.e.* on
the inner diameter) is more than 0.250
inch and parts thereof).
39. Silencers or Mufflers and tail pipes
and extension thereof
40. Roller chains including Engine timing
Chains/Driving Chains and transmis-
sion chains—Simplex, Duplex and
Triplex of sizes permissible for import
as per policy indicated against S. No.
38-A/I in Section II.
41. Carbon brushes all sorts
42. Voltage regulators
43. Glow plugs, glow resistors, glow swit-
ches and glow controllers
44. Dynamo pulleys
45. Steering wheels
46. Hand Brake cables
47. Head lamps and parts thereof
48. Hydraulic rams

APPENDIX 4 *contd.*

- | | |
|--|---|
| 49. Filter Elements for air, fuel and oil | } |
| 50. Under carriage parts, except seals, thrust washers, high pressure grease fittings for carrier rollers, sprocket segments, sprocket assemblies and components thereof and idlers. | |
| 51. Radiator hose | |
| 52. Commutators and parts thereof | |
| 53. Permissible types of garage tools | |
| 54. Ball bearings/self aligning bearings/ Roller and Taper roller bearings of categories which are not banned | |
| 55. Circlips | } |

NOTE : —(1) The item included in this list irrespective of the fact whether they pertain to the internal combustion engines or any other system of the earth-moving machinery will be allowed to be imported within the specified free value restrictions.

(2) Batteries and battery cables, tyres and tubes will not be permitted for import.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

List of items, import of which will not be allowed against licences issued for S. No. 65 (5) (ii) (a) /V for Spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1-4) (vii) (b) /V.

List C—Part II

1. Electric horns.
2. Straight Radiator hoses.
3. Air horns.
4. Air vent pipe rubber connection-fuel tank.
5. Rubber connection for filler tube-fuel tank.
6. Rubber buffers-doors.
7. Rubber mounting for silencer.
8. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
9. Wind shield wiper tubing.
10. Electric wiper, arms and blades.
11. Mascots and motifs.
12. Auto fans.
13. Car heaters, coolers and radios.
14. Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp.
15. Battery cable.
16. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
17. Number plates.
18. Sun shade or sunvisor.
19. Wind screen plate glass (flat).
20. Licence holder.
21. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
22. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
23. Storage batteries.
24. Lighting bulbs.
25. Hub caps.
26. Bumpers for commercial vehicles.
27. Battery carriers.
28. Spare wheel carriers.
29. Tyre Tube valves and parts thereof interchangeable with those on the conventional type of vehicles.
30. Flashers/Dippers/Ignition Switches.
31. Fuel pumps/Fuel pump kits and parts thereof.

APPENDIX 4 contd.

D.—LIST OF ITEMS, THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL BE ALLOWED AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES FOR SPARE PARTS OF AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS AND FOR TRACTOR DRAWN AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS (S. No. 74(iii)/V) PROVIDED THESE ARE REQUIRED AS SPARES OF TRACTORS OF IMPORTED ORIGIN.

PART — I

1. Cylinder liners.	Import of all these items will be allowed upto an aggregated value equal to 30% of the face value of quota licence in the manner indicated below :—
2. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.	
3. Piston assembly	(i) Item mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 21. Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 5% of the face value of quota licence, or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is higher.
4. Engine bearings : Thick walled and thin walled including bi-metallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers but excluding needle, ball, roller or tapered roller bearings.	
5. Inlet and exhaust poppet valve, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappets, valve springs, valve seat inserts.	(ii) Item mentioned at S. No. 22. Import will be allowed to the extent of 5% of the face value of quota licence.
6. Brake parts : Master and Wheel cylinder and parts thereof excluding brake hose.	(iii) Item mentioned at S. No. 23. Import will be allowed to the extent of 4% of the face value of quota licence.
7. Power take-off, universal joints and parts thereof.	
8. Water pumps and components thereof.	(iv) Item mentioned at S. No. 24. Import will be allowed to the extent of 3% of the face value of quota licence.
9. Clutch assembly complete and parts thereof excepting clutch facings.	
10. Tie rod ends and drag link ends	(v) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 25 and 26. Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 2% of the face value of quota licence.
11. Brake drums.	
12. Body components (Sheet metal components only).	
13. Wheels and rims and parts thereof	(vi) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 27 to 30. Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 1% of the face value of quota licence.
14. Camshaft	
15. Crankshaft	
16. Gears, sprockets and shafts except those covered by S. Nos. 14 and 15.	(vii) Item mentioned at S. No. 31. Import will be allowed to the extent of 1/2% of the face value of quota licence.
17. Steering gears complete and parts thereof.	
18. Parts of Hydraulic rams	(viii) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 32 to 34. Import of these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value of 7½% of the face value of quota licence. Import of any individual item will be allowed upto 1/2% of the face value of quota licence, or Rs. 1,000/- whichever is higher within
19. Hydraulic pumps and parts thereof	
20. Instruments and parts thereof including wires and control cables.	
21. Malleable iron brackets and shackles	
22. Leaf springs and spring leaves	
23. Permissible types of garage tools	

APPENDIX 4 *contd.*

24. Ball bearings/Self aligning bearings/Roller and Taper roller bearings of categories which are not banned.
25. Shackles, Shackles pins, 'U' bolts, Centro bolts, clips and pressure plates
26. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers
27. Silencers or Mufflers and tail pipes and extension thereof.
28. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inches and parts thereof.
29. Radiator hose
30. Roller chains including Engine timing chains, Driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes permissible for import as per policy indicated against S. No. 38-A/I in Section II
31. Circlips
32. Brake blocks and Brake linings in any form.
33. Clutch facings in any form
34. (a) Horn buttons and horn rings
(b) Horns, horn relays and parts thereof.
35. Filter/Cleaner assembly, air, fuel, lubricating oil
36. Radiator assembly and parts thereof
37. Carbon brushes (all sorts)
38. Voltage regulators and parts thereof
39. Glow plugs, glow plug resistors, glow plug switches and glow plug controllers.
40. Dynamo pulleys
41. Generator/Dynamo/Alternator and parts thereof
42. Starter motor and parts thereof
43. Gaskets
44. Oilseals and grease retainers
45. Hose pipes with or without end-fittings including brake hose

the overall entitlement of 7½% for these items.

APPENDIX 4 *contd.*

- | | |
|---|---|
| 46. Flywheel ring gears | } |
| 47. King pins, King pin bushings and or
King pin thrust bearings and shims | |
| 48. Steering wheels | |
| 49. Parts of Piston assembly | |
| 50. Hydraulic rams | |
| 51. Parts of Tie rod ends and drag link
ends | |
| 52. Parts of locks specially adopted for
tractors | |
| 53. Commutators and parts thereof. | |
| 54. Hand brake cables | } |

NOTES: —(1) The items included in this list irrespective of the fact whether they pertain to the internal combustion engines or any other systems of tractor, will be allowed to be imported within the specified free value restrictions.

(2) Batteries and battery cables, tyres and tubes will not be permitted for import.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

List of items the import of which will not be allowed against the licences for Spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements (S. No. 74 (iii) /V).

List D—Part II

- 1 Electric horns.
2. Straight Radiator hoses.
3. Air horns.
4. Air vent pipe rubber connection-fuel tank.
5. Rubber connection for filler tube-fuel tank.
6. Rubber buffers-doors.
7. Rubber mounting for silencer.
8. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
9. Wind shield wiper tubing.
10. Electric wiper, arms and blades.
11. Mascots and motifs.
12. Auto fans.
13. Car heaters, coolers and radios.
14. Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp.
15. Battery cable.
16. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
17. Number plates.
18. Sun shade or sunvisor.
19. Wind screen plate glass (flat).
20. Licence holder.
21. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
22. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
23. Storage batteries.
24. Lighting bulbs.
25. Head lamps and parts thereof.

APPENDIX 4—concla.

26. Flasher/Dippers/Ignition switches.
27. Hub caps.
28. Bumpers for commercial vehicles.
29. Battery carriers.
30. Spare wheel carriers.
31. Under carriage parts, except seals, thrust washers, high pressure, grease fittings for carrier rollers.
32. High carbon steel plain Discs of sizes 16" to 26"
33. Tyre tube valves and parts thereof interchangeable with those on the conventional type of vehicles.
34. Locks specially adopted for tractors.
35. Fuel pumps/Fuel pump Kits and parts thereof.

APPENDIX 5

List of items, the import of which will not be permitted against licences for S. No. 65 (5) (iii) /V and S. No. 92 (n) /V.

1. Bottle sprayers.
2. Hand magnifiers and self illuminating block magnifiers of any size.
3. Punching machines.
4. Washing machines non-electrical.
5. Strip film projector complete with slide and carrier slide projector.
6. Clock work mechanism belts.
7. Box wood rules.
8. Door closers.
9. Magic lanterns.
10. Epidiascopes viewers.
11. Reel and Hose with coupling.
12. All types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of the types mercury in steel, vapour pressure and distance reading (both indicating, recording and controlling).
13. Hand numbering machines.
14. Fog signals.
15. Magnetic catches.
16. Hot and cold vulcanising patches.
17. Magnets except ceramic and sinterns
18. Components of moving coil meter such as magnets jewels, laminations, castings, dials, needles and other pressed components.
19. Pressure Gauge-indicating and recording.
20. Drought Gauge-indicating and recording.
21. Thermocouples—base metal and rare metal.
22. Pyrometers-indicating, recording and controlling.
23. Resistance Thermometers—indicating recording and integrating.
24. Flow meters (manometric) indicating, recording and integrating, rotameters and positive displacement meters and spares thereof.

APPENDIX 5—concl'd.

25. Flow meters-electric transmitting, indicating, recording and integrating.
 26. Flow meters-ring balance, indicating, recording and integrating.
 27. Flow Meters-Open channel indicating, recording and integrating.
 28. CO₂ Analysers, moisture analysers and spares thereof.
 29. Differential Pressure Transmitters-pneumatic.
 30. Pneumatic controllers, indicating and recording.
 - *31. Single point electronic potentiometers, indicating, recording and controlling.
 32. Level Meters, indicating, recording and controlling.
 33. Pressure Recorders.
 - 34 Temperature Recorders.
 35. Gas meters densitometers/vapor fractometers/gas chromatographs and spares thereof.
 36. Binos Prism.
 37. Compass Prismotic Liquid.
 38. Monocular.
 39. Circular Bubble 5/8".
-

*Applications for import of special types of single point electronic potentiometers from Educational/Research Institutions will, however, be considered in consultation with D.G.T.D.

APPENDIX 6

List of items the import of which will not be permitted against quota licences for S. Nos. 93-94 (d), 93-94 (e) and 93-94 (j) of Part V

- (1) Syringes more than 1 ml. capacity and less than 50 ml. capacity.
- (2) Surgical Rubber Gloves and Finger Stolls.
- (3) Ordinary burettes with or without single stop cock.
- (4) Ordinary Volumetric single mark bulb—pippets or graduated pippets and specific gravity bottles without counterpoise or thermometer, all of accuracy grade (B) or below.
- (5) All surgical Rubber goods except the following:—

Balloon Catheters.

Coude and Bicude Catheters.

G. E. Catheters, Bougies.

Treman Catheters.

Ureter Catheters.

Empyema Tubes.

Double Luman Tubes and Catheters, including the following:—

(a) Miller Abboult's Tube.

(b) Cantor's Opaque Tube with Balloons.

(c) Sengstaken Tri-lu-men Cesophageal Tubes.

(d) Combined Krenty 5 Lumen Cesophageal Tubes.

Kelly's pads.

Rubber Parts for iron lungs.

Re-breathing attachments to Anaesthesia Apparatus viz., Bags and corrugated tubes.

Rubber Tracheal Tubes.

Latex rubber tubing for heam tocytometer pipettes and transfusion equipment either in cut lengths or in full length of 40 ft.

Sphygmomanometer spare parts made of rubber.

APPENDIX 6—contd.

Perforated Drainage Tubes only the following:—

- (i) Levin's Tubes.
- (ii) Ryall's Tubes.
- (iii) T. Tubes (or Gall Bladder Drainage tubes).
- (iv) Kehr's Gall Bladder drainage tubes.
- (v) Colostomy auls Tubes (Penrose Tubes).
- (vi) Intratracheal tubes (Magillies tubes).

De Pezzer's Catheters.

Malecott's Catheters.

Supra-public Self Retaining Catheters.

Cardiac Catheters both plain & balloon.

Oesophageal Catheters and Bougies.

Gudel Tubes or Airways with or without metal olives.

Dr. Zeise Stone Dislodgers.

Johnson's Stone Dislodgers.

Metras Catheters.

Hurst's Mercury Filled Bougies

Heostomy and Colostemy.

Bags and Appliances.

Urinal Male & Female for day and night use.

- (6) Laboratory glassware including scientific glasswares like pipettes for general uses, Glass joints, Beakers, Flasks laboratory and special glass etc.
- (7) Hypodormic needles.
- (8) Surgical Adhesive Tapes.
- (9) Plaster of Paris Bandages.
- (10) Elastic Adhesive Bandages.
- (11) Cotton crepe bandages.
- (12) Surgical Operating Tables.
- (13) Invalids' Chairs.
- (14) Fowler Beds.
- (15) Sterilisers.
- (16) Incubators.

APPENDIX 6—concl'd.

- (17) Suction Apparatus.
- (18) Magnets except Ceramic and Sinter.
- (19) Stethoscope.
- (20) Rotary Microtomes.
- (21) Freezing Microtomes.
- (22) Rothing Microtomes.
- (23) Automatic Tissue Processor.
- (24) Clinical centrifuges except Refrigerator and special type centrifuges.
- (25) Medico centrifuges, clinical centrifuges, universal centrifuges, except the vacuum and ultra centrifuges of 30 PM.
- (26) Sphygmomanometer mercurial for measuring human blood pressure.

APPENDIX 7

[Section IV—S. Nos. 93-94 (j)/V]

List of Dental goods the import of which may be allowed against licences for S. No. 93-94(j)/V—list of

Abrasives, stones, wheels, separating discs, points, mounted or unmounted.

Absorbent paper points.

Acrylic plastic moulding powder, granules and liquid (methyl methacrylate) for teeth (upto 10% of the face value of quota licences for S. No. 93-94(j)/V can only be utilised for import of this item).

Adapter for Flexible Arms.

Amalgam Carriers.

Amalgam Instruments.

Articulators.

Articulating Paper.

Bad Cock Screw with Key No. 2.

Bars, Lingual and Palatal Precious Metal, Stainless Steel.

Bite Gauge.

Black's Instruments.

Blenders for acrylic materials.

Blow Pipes.

Blocks Soldering.

Bolts and Swivels, Stainless Steel.

Bone Operating Instruments Boyd Gardner & others.

Bowls, Rubber Plaster—large size only.

Burnishers, Engine.

Burnishers, Hand

Burs, all sorts, carbide, diamond, etc.

Cable Arms and Triple Section Arms for dental engine—all types.

Cartridge syringes and nozzles (Dental).

Casting Alloys-non-precious for Dental Castings.

Casting machine and accessories.

Casting Investment.

Cavitron.

Cement—Porcelain, Acrylic, Crown and Bridge etc.

Celluloid Strips.

APPENDIX 7—contd.

- Chisels, Bone Operating.
- Chisels, Enamel.
- Clamps, Cotton-Roll.
- Clamps, Matrix.
- Clamps, Rubber-Dam.
- Clasps, Stainless Steel.
- Cleaner, Diamond Instruments.
- Cleaners Pulp Canal.
- Copper Bands and Aluminium Bands.
- Colloid Elastic.
- Cotton Rolls.
- Crowns and Forms.
- Crown Slitter.
- Cups, Rubber polishing.
- Curettes.
- Diamond Points.
- Dental Floss.
- Denture materials other than acrylics or plastic materials.
- Dental Electric Engine.
- Discs, Polishing Paper.
- Discs, Shield.
- Doriot Wrist and Slip Joint.
- Drills for Dental Electric Engine for drilling on the teeth and for the laboratory work, working on Acrylic dentures. Dental Drills for straight Hand piece and contrangle used for drilling the teeth are from 0 to 12 and the laboratory work of larger sizes.
- Dulpex Spring Connection.
- Duplit Duplicating Material
- Electric Acrylizers.
- Electric Amalgamators.
- Electric furnaces, Dental
- Electric Pulp Tester.
- Electric Tooth Brushes
- Elevators.

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

- Excavators.
- Explorers (Probes).
- Facers, Engine Root.
- Felt Cones.
- Felt Wheels.
- Flux, Soldering.
- Foil Carriers.
- Forceps, Rubber-Dam Clamps.
- Forceps, Extracting.
- Forceps, Rongeur.
- Frame, Piercing Saw.
- Fusible Metal Outfit.
- Fusing Porcelain.
- Gags.
- Glaze for Porcelain finishing.
- Gold Casting and solder—upto 5% of the face value of quota licence.
- Gutta Percha.
- Hand Pieces and Parts.
- Handles, Cone Socket.
- Hand pieces, angle pieces and spare parts.
- Holders for Burs.
- Holders, Nerve Instrument.
- Holders, Rubber-Dam.
- Hygienators.
- Impression Paste—Rubber based only.
- Impression Trays.
- Instruments, Hand—stainless steel, chromium plated, nickel plated for use by dentists only.
- Intra-Osseus Injection outfit.
- Investments, material.
- Lamps, mouth.
- Mallets, all sorts.
- Mallet Points.

APPENDIX 7.—*contd.*

Mandrels.

Matrices.

Metal Piercing Saws.

Square for vulcanite or acrylic work Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

Flat for metal work Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

Piercing saw frame to hold the above.

Metal separating saws made in two diameters 9/16 and 3/4 inch
Nos. 5 and 6.

Metals Air Chamber and Mellottee.

Mirror Handles.

Mirrors Mouth.

Mixers Plaster (Mechanical Spatulator).

Moldine Outfit.

Mouth Props.

Mouth Pieces for Saliva Ejector.

Museum Specimens.

Museum Jars.

Needles hypodermic for dental syringes only, the following:—

1 INTERCHANGEABLE HYPODERMIC NEEDLES FOR DENTAL
SYRINGES ONLY

Length		Gauge	
Inches	mm		
7/8	23	.	26
1	25	.	26
1 5/8	42	.	26 & 23

2. DOUBLE-POINTED HYPODERMIC NEEDLES FOR DENTAL CART-
RIDGE SYRINGES

Length		Gauge	
Inches	mm		
1	25	.	25, 26 & 27.
1 1/4	32	.	26 & 27.
1 5/8	42	.	25, 26 & 27.

APPENDIX 7—contd..

Nerve Broaches.
Nerve Instruments.
Nippers, cutting.
Oil Stones—Arkanas.
Orthodontic appliances in metal only.
Outfit Matrix.
Outfit, 'Sevriton'.
Oxide of Tin upto 1 oz bottle
Paste, Trio.
Patterns, Soft Metal.
Perforated Impression trays.
Plasteform Matrices.
Plaster Sifter.
Plaster Polishing Strips.
Pliers, orthodontic, universal all types
Pluggers.
Points, Alpine, White.
Points, Diamond.
Points Carborandum.
Points, Gutta Percha.
Points, Wood Polishing.
Points, Stone.
Polish materials except for dental appliances.
Porcelain Filling.
Porcelain, High and Low Fusing
Posts
Post Extractor.
Powder, Abrasive.
Precious metals. i.e., gold and platinum dental alloys in the forms of ingots, flat, penny-weight pieces or wires expressly manufactured for dental castings.
Presses, Crown and Bridge, casting.
Pulp Caps.
Punches, Plate.
Pulp testing instruments.
Regulating Appliances and Accessories.
Retainers, Matrix.
Retractor, Cheek and Reflector.
Rifflers.
Rongours.
Root Reamers different shape.

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

Rubber Mats.

Rubber Bulbs for air and water syringes.

Rubber Dam.

Rubber Dam Weights.

Rubber Dam Frame.

Rubber Dam Holder.

Rubber Dam Punch.

Sand, Casting.

Sandarac.

Soalers.

Scalpels (upto 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licences).

Separators.

Bulbs and Filter glass for shadowless lamps.

Sheath, Cable.

Shells, Gold.

Slabs, Borax.

Slip Joint No. 2.

Solder, silver and gold.

Soldering Paste.

Spatulas, Cement.

Spoons, Amalgam.

Spot Welding outfit.

Spring and Swivels.

Stainless Steel Gauge Mesh in the size of 10 cms \times 10 cms with gauges fine 26 and thick 23.

Stainless Steel Crowns.

Stains, Mineral.

Stone Plaster.

Strips, Polishing.

Strips, Separating.

Surveyors.

Syringes (Dental all metal).

Strengtheners white metal.

Tags, Retaining, precious metal.

Temporary Stopping.

Tin Cylinders.

Tray Mica, Annealing.

Trephines, Engine.

Trimmers, Abrasive.

Trimmers, Vulcanite, Pin Point, etc.

Tweezers, Locking, Soldering and Dressing.

APPENDIX 7--*contd.*

Vulcanisers.

Vulcanite Riffers.

Wax Casting.

Wax, Inlay.

Wax Non-residual.

Wax, Solbrig.

Wheels, Abrasive.

Wheel and cup shaped brushes for polishing teeth

Wheels, Felt Polishing.

Wheels, Wool Polishing.

Wheels, Flexible Abrasive.

Wheels for Lathe and Engine.

Wheels, Chamois.

Wheel, Lathe Polishing.

Wire, Precious Metal.

Wire Stainless Steel used in Dentistry of Gauges from 18 to 36
(0.20 mm to 1.20 mm) and of the length of 2 metres i.e. 6½
feet or in spools of ½ oz.

X-Ray Apparatus, Dental.

Annexure to Appendix 7 [*vide* remark 2(i) in Section IV
against S. No. 93-94 (j)/V]

1. Antibiotic Preparations.

2. Beechwood creosote.

3. Black's 1, 2, 3 mixture.

4. Carbollised resin.

5. Calgitex.

6. Camphor Phenol.

7. Cavity Lining or Varnish.

8. Dentinol.

9. Eugenol.

10. Formocresol.

11. Medicaments, Liquid/Powder/Paste, for Root Canal.

12. Monochlorophenol.

13. N 2 Liquid and Powder for Root Canal.

APPENDIX 7—concl'd.

14. Nerve Devitalizing Fibre or paste.
15. Novocell.
16. Monsel Solution or Haemostics.
17. Oil of Cloves.
18. Oxpara liquid and powder.
19. Peripac.
20. Pulpdent.
21. Pyorrhoea astringent.
22. Polaris dental poultice.
23. Polyantibiotic paste for root canal.
24. Stain remover.
25. Thyrozin.

APPENDIX 8

(Section II—S. No. 44/V)

Import of specialised requirements by Newspaper establishments.

A.U. applications for specialised requirements of Newspapers such as Stereo flongs, Blankets for Printing and Moulding machines, spare parts for Printing, composing and other allied machinery or any other essential items will be considered by the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.

2. Requests for import of photographic materials for block making from newspaper establishments or associate presses will be considered only if the applicant maintains his own Rotogravure/Lithographic/Offset Printing Press. Associate presses having long term arrangements/contracts with the owners of newspapers for printing of their newspapers/periodicals should produce satisfactory documentary evidence to that effect along with their applications.

3. An application for an import licence should be made after the applicant has utilised his previous licences to the extent of 90 per cent by opening of Letter of Credit or 60 per cent by actual importation or 70 per cent by shipment of goods. The evidence regarding utilisation of previous licences should be produced in the form of original or photostat of the exchange control or customs copy of the licence as the case may be. In lieu of Exchange Control copy of the licence, a certificate from a bank regarding opening of Letter of Credit may also be acceptable. There will be no last date for submission of applications.

4. Detailed procedure for submission of import applications is given in I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971.

APPENDIX 9

[Section II—S. No. 87(1) (i)/V]

4—Enclosure to A.U. Application for Printing Machinery required for Replacement/Development.

1. Name and address of applicant

**2. Description of goods produced and specialised line of production.

**3. Annual turnover 1969-70 1970-71

4. Details of machinery covered by application:

Type of machinery (e.g. letter press, offset press casting and composition machine, cutting machine, etc.)	No. of each type	Value as per proforma invoice.	***Whether second hand or new.	Country of origin
--	------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------

5. Details of machinery certified essential by Director of Industries, etc.
Type of machinery

No. of each type	Value	Country of origin
------------------	-------	-------------------

6. Circulation during last three years
Name of publications

Language in which published	Periodicity i.e., Daily, Weekly, etc.	Average daily or weekly, etc.	Circulation in 1968, 1969 and 1970
-----------------------------	---------------------------------------	-------------------------------	------------------------------------

(a) Whether machinery applied for is for replacement or development.

(b) If for replacement, particulars of machine(s) desired to be replaced.

Description of machine(s)

No. of machine.	Age of each machine.	Country of origin.
-----------------	----------------------	--------------------

(c) If for development, the extent to which existing production capacity falls short of the total production capacity required.

8. Details of existing machinery. The replies to Cois (a) and (b) below should cover all printing and allied machines, etc. e.g. cutting, binding and composing machines available with the applicant:

(a) Particulars of existing machinery of the type desired to be imported

Description of machines	No of machines	Age of each machine.	Country of origin.
-------------------------	----------------	----------------------	--------------------

(b) Particulars of other machinery

Description of machines.	No of machines	Age of each machine.	Country of origin.
--------------------------	----------------	----------------------	--------------------

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

**9. Details of registration as "approved" printers.

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	
Authority with whom registered (e.g. Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity, Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery)	When registered	Class, if any, in which registered	Whether registered as quality printers

**10. Details of awards won for excellence in printing.

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Year	Authority who gave the awards	No. of awards won	Line(s) covered by the award(s)

11. Details of import licence(s) received since 1963.

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Licence No. and date	Period	Type of machine (a) covered with No. of each type	Value	Date of expiry of the licence	Date of import with Quantity and Value
(vii) Country of origin	(viii) Quantity and value yet to be imported (if licence is still valid and is to be utilised)	(ix) Country of origin			

12. Details of machines purchased/ordered from the State Trading Corporation of India Ltd. or their agents since 1963.]

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Year	Type(s) of machine(s)	No. of each type	Value of each type	Country of origin

13. Justification in brief for import.

14. Whether machines from the Rupee Area are acceptable.

Signature of Applicant

*Proforma invoice should be enclosed with this.

**For quality printers only.

***For Newspaper Establishments only.

****In case of second hand machinery, a certificate from a Firm of Consulting Engineers in the country of origin indicating age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life should be furnished.

APPENDIX 9—concl'd**B--Definition of Quality Printers****Quality Printers are those:—**

- (a) who have been in the approved list of Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity/Director of Publication/Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery as quality printers; or
 - (b) who have been awarded merit certificates either by the Central or by the State Government; or
 - (c) who can produce outstanding specimens of the work done by them which could be categorised as work of quality.
- Applicants not covered by (a) and (b) above should invariably furnish specimens of the work done by th

APPENDIX 10

(Section I—Para 20)

INDUSTRIES FOR EXPORT OBLIGATIONS

1. Bicycles and their components and accessories.
2. Diesel engines stationary type.
3. The following items of small tools and cutting tools:—
 - (a) Twist drills.
 - (b) Diamond tools.
 - (c) Hacksaw blades.
 - (d) Engineers' steel files.
 - (e) Forged Hand Tools, such as Pliers, spanners and wrenches.
4. Coated and bonded abrasives.
5. Storage batteries, dry batteries.
6. Wire ropes.
7. Automobile ancillaries:
 - (a) Pistons, piston rings and gudgeon pins.
 - (b) Crankshafts.
 - (c) Connecting rods.
 - (d) Radiators.
 - (e) Car wheels.
 - (f) Gaskets.
 - (g) Electrical equipment for automobiles.
 - (h) Brake and clutch lining.
 - (i) Shock absorbers.
 - (j) Leaf springs.
 - (k) Engine valves.
 - (l) Fuel, air and oil filters.
 - (m) Fuel injection equipment.
8. Pipes and Tubes.
9. Transmission Towers.
10. Weighing Machines.
11. Drugs and pharmaceuticals.
12. Paints, varnishes and enamels.

Note: In the case of units engaged in drugs and pharmaceutical industry, which export less than 5 per cent of their production, the cut referred to in paragraph 20 of Section I will apply to the entitlements for imported raw materials required for the manufacture of only the products listed in the annexure to this Appendix. The cut will not apply to the raw material requirements in respect of other

APPENDIX 10—concl'd.

end-products in this industry. However, if a unit in this industry is unable to export at least 10 per cent of its production, it will not be eligible to import its requirements from preferred sources of supply.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 10

Drugs and pharmaceuticals the following:—

1. Arnoda, liquid and powder.
2. Emetine preparations.
3. Quinine sulphate.
4. Quinine preparations—others.
5. Strychnine preparations.
6. Brucine preparations.
7. Ayurvedic and Unani Medicines.
8. Antacid and Digestive preparations.
9. Asthama, Catarrh and Hay Fever Preparations.
10. Cold, cough and Bronchical preparations.
11. Gripe water.
12. Headache, Neuralgia and Pain Remedies.
13. Disinfectants.
14. Salves, Ointments for Burns, Cuts, etc.
15. Tonics, Blood Purifiers and Emulsions.
16. Proprietary and Patent Medicines n.o.s.
17. Botanical Drugs and Derivatives.
18. Beta Ionone.

APPENDIX 11

Machine Tools—Licensing Policy for April 1971—March 1972.

Quota licences will be issued to established importers for import of spare parts of Machine Tools other than those included in List 'B' of this Appendix on a quota of 4% on the basis of past imports of complete machine tools in the prescribed basic period. Applications from established importers for grant of

2. Applications from established importers for licences for import of spare parts referred to in para 1 above should be submitted to the regional licensing authorities concerned.

3. Quota licences issued for spare parts of permissible machine tools will be interchangeable with quota licences issued for S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 65(5)(ii) (a)/V, 65(5)(iii)/V, 70(ii)/V, 14(iii)/V and 74(vi)/V as provided in the Annexure to Section IV of the Red Book.

4. Actual users should apply for import of spare parts of machine tools included in List 'A' to this Appendix along with their applications for spare parts of other machinery in the prescribed form and manner.

5. Applications for import of complete machine tools not available indigenously, will be considered from actual users. However, requests for import of machine tools appearing in List 'B' in this Appendix will not ordinarily be entertained. The actual users are advised to contact the indigenous manufacturers for their requirements of machine tools appearing in List 'B'.

LIST 'A'

List of Machine Tools

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:—

1. Milling Machines

- (1) Vertical Milling Machines.
- (2) Horizontal Milling Machines.
- (3) Universal Milling Machines.
- (4) Thread Milling Machines.
- (5) Others

APPENDIX 11—contd.

2. Cutting off and Sawing Machines.

- (1) Rotary cold sawing machines.
- (2) Abrasive cutting off machines
- (3) Band saw type machines.
- (4) Power sawing machines. Hack type
- (5) Others.

3 Grinding Machines.

- (1) Internal grinding machines.
- (2) Plain cylindrical grinding machines
- (3) Surface grinding machines.
- (4) Thread grinding machines.
- (5) Tool and cutter grinding machines, all types.
- (6) Twist drill grinding machines, all types.
- (7) Centreless grinding machines.
- (8) Lapping and Honing machines.
- (9) Others.

4. Drilling Machines.

- (1) Bench type drilling machines.
- (2) Pillar type drilling machines.
- (3) Radial drilling machines.
- (4) Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
- (5) Others.

5. Lathes.

- (1) Bench lathes.
- (2) Engine lathes, cone pulley type.
- (3) Engine lathes, all geared head type.
- (4) Capstan lathes
- (5) Turret lathes.
- (6) Automatic lathes.

APPENDIX 11—contd.

- (7) Relieving lathes.
- (8) Wheel turning lathes
- (9) Others.

6. *Furnaces.*

- (1) Electric furnaces
- (2) Coal and coke fired furnaces
- (3) Oil fired furnaces.
- (4) Others.

7 *Boring Machines.*

- (1) Horizontal boring machines.
- (2) Vertical boring machines.
- (3) Jig boring machines.

8. *Hammers and Presses.*

- (1) Drop Hammers.
- (2) Hydraulic Hammers.
- (3) Pneumatic Hammers
- (4) Power driven Hammers, all types.
- (5) Steam Hammers.
- (6) Arbor presses (hand operated).
- (7) Hydraulic presses.
- (8) Moulding presses.
- (9) Drawing presses.
- (10) Mechanical Power presses.
- (11) Press Bending brakes.
- (12) Punching and Shearing presses.
- (13) Others.

9 *Broaching Machines.*

- (1) Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
- (2) Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
- (3) Others.

10. *Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines.*

- (1) Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all tv
- (2) Gear hobbing machines.
- (3) Gear planing generators
- (4) Gear shapers
- (5) Rack cutting machine
- (6) Gear tooth grinding machines.
- (7) Others.

APPENDIX 11—contd.

11. *Shaping Machines.*

- (1) Crank drive shapers.
- (2) Gear drive shapers.
- (3) Hydraulic drive shapers.
- (4) Others.

12. *Planing Machines.*

- (1) Double housing type planing machines.
- (2) Open side type planing machines.
- (3) Crank planers.
- (4) Others.

13. *Slotting Machines.*

- (1) General purpose slotters.
- (2) Puncture slotters.
- (3) Others.

14. *Sheet Metal Working Machines.*

- (1) Circular Shears.
- (2) Guillotines.
- (3) Plate bending machines.
- (4) Slitting and cropping machines.
- (5) Plate straightening machines.
- (6) Others.

15. *Tapping and Threading Machines.*

- (1) Bolt threading machines.
- (2) Nut tapping machines.
- (3) Pipe threading machines.
- (4) Screwing machines.
- (5) Thread rolling machines.
- (6) Tapping machines.
- (7) Others.

16. *Welding and Gas Cutting Machines.*

- (1) Automatic Arc welding machines.
- (2) D.C. Generators welding machines of all types excluding Motor Generator types of ratings above 600 amperes.
- (3) Resistance welding machines including butt and spot welding patterns.
- (4) Gas cutting and profiling machines.
- (5) Gas cutting and welding torches.
- (6) Acetylene generators.
- (7) Others.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

17. *Wood Working Machines.*

- (1) Circular saw benches.
- (2) Band sawing machines.
- (3) Mortising machines.
- (4) Planing and moulding machines.
- (5) Sanding machines.
- (6) Others.

18. *Miscellaneous Machines.*

- (1) Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
- (2) Centring machines.
- (3) Centrifugal casting machines.
- (4) Die casting machines.
- (5) Dividing and graduating machines.
- (6) Etching machines.
- (7) Filing and sawing machines.
- (8) Heading machines.
- (9) Metal spraying machines.
- (10) Pipe bending machines.
- (11) Polishing machines.
- (12) Sand and shot blast plant
- (13) Rolling mills.
- (14) Reeling machines.
- (15) Wire drawing machines.
- (16) Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
- (17) Tool tipping machines.
- (18) Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.
- (19) Rivetting machines.
- (20) Magnetic separators.
- (21) Injection moulding machine (plastic) and moulds thereof.
- (22) Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.
- (23) Core making machines.
- (24) Moulding machines.
- (25) Others.

19. *Machine Tool Accessories.*

- (1) Lathe chucks.
- (2) Magnetic chucks.
- (3) Drill chucks.

APPENDIX 11—contd.

- (4) Dividing heads.
- (5) Vices, machines.
- (6) Jigs and fixtures.
- (7) Others.

List 'B'

Licences for the following machines tools will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous machines will also not ordinarily be issued; the question of granting a licence to Actual Users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact the indigenous manufacturers of machine tools and then only if indigenous machines cannot do the job should they apply for an import licence

1. Centre Lathes:

- (i) Bench Lathes.
- (ii) Cone-pulley Lathes.
- (iii) All geared head Lathes.
- (iv) Short Bed Lathes.
- (v) Roll turning Lathe upto 1000 mm swing.

2. (a) Capstan and Turret Lathes upto 110 mm bar capacity and centre height upto 400 mm including preselector types.

- (b) Drum type turret lathes upto 80 mm bar capacity.

3. Single spindle bar automatic machine upto 70 mm bar capacity**4. Single spindle chucking automats upto 325 mm swing and 550 mm max. distance between flange of spindle to face of turret.****5. Multi spindle automatics :**

- (a) Bar Type upto 67 mm.
- (b) Chucking type-Maximum chucking dia 210 mm.

6. Copying lathes.**7. Automatic multi-tool upto 410 mm swing capacity****8. Drilling machine:**

- (a) Hand operated bench type.
- (b) Power operated:
 - (i) Bench type.
 - (ii) Pillar/column type upto 55 mm dia. drilling capacity.
 - (iii) Portable Radial type upto 30 mm drilling capacity.
 - (iv) Radial type upto 100 mm dia. drilling capacity.
 - (v) Multi-spindle drilling machines

APPENDIX 11—contd.

9. Milling Machines:

- (i) Horizontal, vertical and universal knee type and also electrically controlled automatic cycle and programme controlled upto the following dimensions:
 - (a) Table size 2500×600 mm.
 - (b) Longitudinal traverse 1600 mm.
 - (c) Cross traverse 400 mm.
 - (d) Vertical traverse 500 mm.
- (ii) Tool and die miller.

10. Grinding Machines:

- (i) Double ended bench and pedestal type
- (ii) Plain and universal cylindrical type upto 450 mm swing and 2150 mm between centre.
- (iii) Tool and Cutter grinders swing dia on cutter head upto 310 mm.
- (iv) Twist Drill Grinders upto 25 mm capacity.
- (v) Surface grinders—Horizontal spindle—reciprocating table type upto table size 300 mm × 1500 mm.
- (vi) Swing frame grinders, wheel size upto 610 mm.
- (vii) Carbide tool grinding and lapping machine upto wheel dia 300 mm.
- (viii) Saw sharpening machine for circular saw blades (460 mm to 1000 mm).
- (ix) Abrasive cutting off machine—bar capacity 25 mm, pipes 75 mm O.D.
- (x) Roll grinder.
- (xi) Centre, Grinding and Lapping Machine.
- (xii) Crankshaft grinding machine, swing 630 mm and distance between Centres 2184 mm.
- (xiii) Surface grinding machine—vertical spindle—Reciprocating table type—table size 300 × 1500 mm.

11. Gear cutting machines:

- (a) Gear shapers upto 450 mm blank dia.
- (b) Gear hobbers upto 900 mm blank dia.
- (c) Gear Tooth Rounding Machine upto 600 mm blank diameter.

12. Boring Machines:

- (i) Fine boring unit head type, single and double ended
- (ii) Vertical boring mill upto 2500 mm turning diameter.
- (iii) Horizontal, both table and floor type, upto 160 mm spindle dia.
- (iv) Vertical boring and drilling machines coordinate table type upto table size 1800 mm × 2700 mm

APPENDIX 11—*contd*

13. Shaping machines all sizes.
14. Slotting machines upto 400 mm stroke.
15. Planing Machines—all types upto 2000 mm × 4000 mm × 12000 mm.
16. Plate Edge Planers.
17. Metal Sawing Machines:
 - (i) Reciprocating hack saws upto 300 mm bar capacity.
 - (ii) Bend saw, horizontal type upto 225 mm dia. bar capacity.
 - (iii) Combination Band Sawing and Filing machine upto 800 mm throat × 300 mm work height.
 - (iv) Hydraulic cold circular saw-bar capacity upto 200 mm, saw dia upto 820 mm.
18. Unit heads, special purpose machine including transfer machines.
19. Power Hammers:
 - (i) Electro-pneumatic type upto 1 ton capacity.
 - (ii) Friction drop type upto 2 tonnes.
 - (iii) Mechanical, spring type.
20. Sheet metal machinery:
 - (i) Mechanical power presses.
 - (ii) Hydraulic presses.
 - (iii) Press brakes.
 - (iv) Power operated guillotine shearing machines
 - (v) Treadle guillotine shearing machines.
 - (vi) Hand presses and foot presses—all sizes.
 - (vii) Round seaming machines upto 5 litres cap.
 - (viii) Universal nibbling machines.
 - (ix) Universal punching, shearing and cropping machines.
 - (x) Plate bending rolls.
 - (xi) Single ended punching machines.
 - (xii) Beam Benders.
21. Welding machines:
 - (i) Arc welders, transformer type.
 - (ii) Arc welders, motor generator type.
 - (iii) Arc welders, diesel or petrol engine driven generator type.
 - (iv) Semi Automatic and Automatic sub-merged Arc type welders.
 - (v) Spot welders (excluding portable types).
 - (vi) Butt welders.

APPENDIX 11—*contd*

- (vii) Seam welders.
 - (viii) Argon-arc welders.
 - (ix) Oxy-acetylene gas cutting and welding sets including accessories and pressure regulators.
 - (x) Oxy-acetylene gas cutting machines for straight line and profile cutting upto 75 mm thick steel plates.
22. (a) Furnaces—all types.
- (b) Cupolas of all types including hot blast cupolas.
23. Pneumatic tools:
- (i) Rivetting Hammers (cap. upto 38 mm hot rivets).
 - (ii) Aero Rivetting Hammers (cap. upto 10 mm cold rivets).
 - (iii) Chipping Hammers (capacity upto 90 mm).
 - (iv) Grinders (capacity upto 200 mm).
 - (v) Angle Grinders and Sanders (capacity upto 150 mm wheel).
 - (vi) Die Grinders.
 - (vii) Drills (capacity upto 38 mm dia. bolt).
 - (viii) Impact wrenches (capacity upto 32 mm dia. bolt).
 - (ix) Rivet Cutters (capacity upto 25 mm).
 - (x) Pop Rivetting Guns.
24. Portable Electric Tools:
- (i) Drills upto 32 mm capacity and/or kits therefor.
 - (ii) Grinders upto 150 mm dia. wheel.
 - (iii) Angle grinders.
 - (iv) Die grinders.
 - (v) Sander.
 - (vi) Circular saw.
 - (vii) Planer.
 - (viii) Valve seat Grinder.
25. Wood Working Machines:
- (i) Band Saw.
 - (ii) Circular Sawing Machines—Dia of Saw Blade upto 900 mm table size upto 800/1500 mm.
 - (iii) Production Jig Sawing Machines table size upto 300/350 mm.
 - (iv) Surface planers and Jointer Planning width upto 500 mm.
 - (v) Thicknessing Machine.
 - (vi) Spindle Moulder.
 - (vii) Wood Working Lathes—all sizes.
 - (viii) Belt and Disc Sander.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

- (ix) Boring and Recessing Machine.
- (x) Cross-cutting and Trenching Machine.
- (xi) Bobbin Sanders.
- (xii) Wood Boring Machines.
- (xiii) Universal Wood Working Machines.
- (xiv) Automatic Track Veneer Dryers.
- (xv) Automatic Guillotine Jointer

26. Miscellaneous Machines:

- (i) Polishing machines.
- (ii) Barbed wire manufacturing machines.
- (iii) Automatic wire straightening and cutting off machines.
- * (iv) Plastic injection moulding machines upto 1360 grammes. cap and moulds thereof.
- * (v) Plastic extruders upto 120 mm screws diameter.
- (vi) Sand and shot blasting machines.
- (vii) Tube benders (both hand and hydraulic type) upto 150 mm O.D. Tube.
- (viii) Pressure die casting machines upto 250 tonnes capacity.
- (ix) Pantograph Engraving two dimensional machine.
- (x) Trapping Machine 20 mm dia. capacity.
- (xi) Rolling Mills.

27. Material Testing Machines:

- (i) Hardness Testing machines "Rockwell" and "Brinell" types.
- (ii) Spring Testing machines capacity 100 kg.
- (iii) Impact Testing machines.

28. Acetylene generators, carbide charge upto 82 kgs.

29. Wire drawing machines.

30. Cable making machinery.

31. Wood screw manufacturing machines.

32. Sand Moulding machines:

- (a) Hand squeeze or pneumatic jolt squeeze pln lift moulding machines table size upto 915/635 mm and draw capacity upto 260 mm.
- (b) Turnover type pneumatic moulding machines table size upto 1220/760 mm and draw capacity upto 305 mm.

33. High frequency plastic welding and embossing m/c for PVC sheets—Input capacity upto 1.4 Kw.

34. Flexible shaft machines and flexible shafts

35. Screwing (bolt and tube threading) machines up to 150 mm cap.

36. Thread Rolling machine—Rotating type.

*Applications from actual users for import of Plastic Injection Moulding Machines upto 1360 grammes capacity and Plastic extruders upto 120 mm screw dia. will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.

APPENDIX 11—*concl'd.*

37. Broaching machine—20 tonnes capacity.

38. Induction Heating Equipment (Mains and medium frequency).

39. Machine Tools Accessories:

(i) Lathe chucks:

(a) 4 Jaw upto 610 mm diameter.

(b) Self-centring scroll upto 305 mm dia.

(ii) Drill chucks.

(iii) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.

(iv) Machine Vices, Plain upto 200 mm Jaw.

(v) Drill Sleeves.

(vi) Live Centres upto MT 4.

(vii) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types.

(viii) Tool post grinder.

(ix) Collets, Feed fingers and Collet chucks.

(x) Quick change drill chucks.

(xi) Dividing Head.

(xii) Jigs and fixtures.

(xiii) Rotary table for milling machines.

(xiv) Copy Turning attachments for lathes.

(xv) Tapping attachment.

(xvi) Relieving Attachments.

40. Hydraulic pumps and valves for machine tools and other applications.

41. Pneumatic cylinders and valves for machine tools and other applications.

—

APPENDIX 12

[Section II—S. No. 87-88/V]

**AEROPLANE ENGINES AND SPARES—PROFORMA FOR THE
IMPORT OF
SCHEDULE A**

DETAILS OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION

I. Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12 months

Nos. and dates of licences granted	Value of the licence granted	Total value of licence that remains unused	Reasons in brief for not utilising the licence granted	Remarks
------------------------------------	------------------------------	--	--	---------

*Total value**Total value*

II. Details of aircraft and engine spares

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general and spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						

Total value

III. Details of Raw Materials

Ferrous Material Sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium Sheets, tubing, etc.	Depos	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------	----------	---------	-----------------	---------

*Total value**Total value*

IV. Aircraft General Stores

*Total value***GRAND TOTAL**

N.B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

APPENDIX 12—concl'd.

SCHEDULE B

IMPORT APPLICATION No.

I. Complete Aircraft

Description of aircraft	Type of aircraft	Quantity	Value	Country	Purpose for import	Remarks
-------------------------	------------------	----------	-------	---------	--------------------	---------

II. Details of Aircraft and Engine spares

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine/Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						

Total value

III. Details of Raw Materials with specification

Ferrous Material Sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium Sheets tubing etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other Materials	Remarks

Total value

IV. Aircraft General Stores

Total value
GRAND TOTAL

APPENDIX 13

[Section IV—S. No. 5(2)/III]

LIST OF SPARE PARTS OF TEXTILE MACHINERY IMPORTABLE AGAINST
QUOTA LICENCES FOR S. No. 5(2)/III.

1. Spares for light metal flat heald frames (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
2. Glass Reed Brushes (25 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
3. Gill box leather.
4. Cat furs and Rabbit furs cut-to-size pieces.
5. Enamelled Thread Guide hooks (10 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
6. Glass rods plain and grooved including blue glass
7. Glass creel pegs and nails including blue glass.
8. Glass guides including blue glass.
9. Weaver's scissors (25 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
10. Traverse Slides.
11. Patent Denter.
12. Complete Knotters (25 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
13. Drop box card clips and card rings.
14. Winding fillets (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
15. Porcelain and other thread guides excluding Porcelain Shuttle Eyes (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
16. Jacquard hooks including for NJS type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
17. Jacquard needles including for NJS and Nissin type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
18. Weavers Combs.
19. Loom Chains—cut-to-size pieces
20. Pick Counting Glasses having $1'' \times \frac{1}{4}'' \times \frac{1}{4}''$ combined template
21. Jacquard Bowl Hooks.
22. Weavers' Beam Pipes—(Pipes with holes or weavers' beam).

APPENDIX 14(1) (a)

[Section II—S. No. 19(1)(i)/II]

BANNED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS OF 25.4 M.M. BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND BELOW.

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
10 BCO2	110	6200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
12 BCO2	112	6201	12 mm	32 mm	10 mm
15 BCO2	115	6202	15 mm	35 mm	11 mm
17 BCO2	117	6203	10 mm	40 mm	12 mm
20 BCO2	120	6204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
25 BCO2	125	6205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
	LS 5	RLS 4	12.7 mm	33.3375 mm	9.5250 mm
	LS 7	RLS 5	15.875 mm	39.6875 mm	11.1125 mm
	LS 8	RLS 6	19.050 mm	47.6250 mm	14.2875 mm
	LS 9	RLS 7	22.250 mm	50.8000 mm	14.2875 mm
	LS 10	RLS 8	25.400 mm	57.1500 mm	15.8750 mm
10 BCO3	310	6300	10 mm	35 mm	11 mm
12 BCO3	312	6301	12 mm	37 mm	12 mm
15 BCO3	315	6302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
17 BCO3	317	6303	17 mm	47 mm	14 mm
20 BCO3	320	6304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
25 BCO3	325	6305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
		16002	15 mm	32 mm	8 mm
	MS 7	RMS 5	15.8750 mm	46.0375 mm	15.8750 mm
	MS 8	RMS 6	19.0500 mm	50.8000 mm	17.465 mm
	MS 9	RMS 7	22.2250 mm	57.1500 mm	17.455 mm
	MS 10	RMS 8	25.4000 mm	63.5000 mm	19.0500 mm
	N 1025	EL 9	9 mm	24 mm	7 mm
		6002	15 mm	32 mm	9 mm
	N 7141	6004	20 mm	42 mm	12 mm
		6005	25 mm	47 mm	12 mm
	S 3	EE 3	9.5200 mm	22.2500 mm	5.55625 mm
	S 4	EE 4	12.7000 mm	28.5750 mm	6.35000 mm
	S 7	EE 5	15.8750 mm	34.9250 mm	7.14375 mm
	S 8	EE 6	19.0500 mm	41.2750 mm	7.93750 mm
	S 9	EE 8	22.2250 mm	47.6250 mm	9.5250 mm
	S 10	EE 9	25.4000 mm	50.8000 mm	9.5250 mm

APPENDIX 14(1) (a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
---	---	---	---	---	---

DEEP GROVE RIGID BALL JOURNAL BEARINGS

M 25 N	98305 (1838001	25 mm	62 mm	12 mm
L 20 N	98204	20 mm	42 mm	9 mm
L 25 N	98205	25 mm	52 mm	9 mm

DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING ADAPTER BEARINGS

UT 130 B	1506 E	25.4 mm	62 mm	16 mm
UT 130	1506	25 mm	62 mm	16 mm
	2506	25 mm	62 mm	20 mm
	2506B	25.4 mm	62 mm	20 mm

DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL JOURNAL BEARINGS

10 BSO ₂	U 110	1200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
25 BSO ₃	U 325	1305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm

SELF ALIGNING BALL BEARN

ULS 5	RL 4	12.7000 mm	33.3375 mm	9.5250 mm
ULS 8	RL 6	19.0500 mm	47.6250 mm	14.2875 mm
ULS 9	RL 7	22.2250 mm	50.8000 mm	14.2875 mm
ULS 10	RL 8	25.4000 mm	57.1500 mm	15.8750 mm

SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS

LS 10 ACD	ALS 8A	25.4000 mm	57.1500 mm	15.8750 mm
-----------	--------	------------	------------	------------

MAGNETO BALL BEARINGS

A 20	L 20	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
	E 20	20 mm	47 mm	12 mm

SPECIAL BEARINGS

	6302/16	16 mm	42 mm	13 mm
RIV No. 12025C		25 mm	52 mm on one side & 56 mm on other side.	18 mm

BL No. BT 2003 for
BTextile Machinery).

393129

15.8750 mm 41.275

11.1125
Outer Ring
& 23.8125
Inner Ring.

APPENDIX 14(1) (a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
(Koyo No. SB 20C) (BBL No. BT 2015 for Textile Machinery)		20 mm	52 mm		15 mm Outer Ring & 19 mm Inner Ring.
(RIV No. 5035) (BBL No. BA 2008 Fiat Part No. F-374403/1-28-165)		22 mm	40 mm		17 mm
(BBL No. BA 2009) N 3179 402703 (Water Pump bearing for Massey Ferguson Tractors and Standard 20).		16 mm	40 mm		14 mm
(RIV No. 10016) BBL No. BA 2010 (Fiat Part No. F-848076/1-28-123)		25 mm	65 mm		21.5 mm Outer Ring 17 mm Inner Ring
	BB 1010	16004	20 mm	42 mm	8 mm
	BB 1003		20 mm	47 mm	15.8750 mm
	BB 1015	1838002	20 mm	50 mm	14 mm
	4591	393965	15 mm	35 mm	8 mm
	N 2897		16 mm	35 mm	12.7000 mm
(SRO No. 12289) BBL No. BT 2019		25 mm	68 mm		24 mm Inner Ring 35 mm Outer Ring.

BALL THRUST BEARINGS

15 TA 11 . .		51102	15 mm	28 mm	9 mm
17 TA 11 . .		51103	17 mm	30 mm	9 mm
20 TA 11 . .		51104	20 mm	35 mm	10 mm
25 TA 11 . .		51105	25 mm	42 mm	11 mm
15 TA 12 . .		51202	15 mm	32 mm	12 mm
17 TA 12 . .		51203	17 mm	35 mm	12 mm
20 TA 12 . .		51204	20 mm	40 mm	14 mm
25 TA 12 . .		51205	25 mm	47 mm	15 mm
25 TA 13 . .		51305	25 mm	52 mm	18 mm
		51203 S/W	17 mm	35 mm	12 mm
MW 3/4	T 6		19.050 mm	39.6875 mm	18.25625 mm.
MW 7/8	T 7		22.225 mm	46.0375 mm	19.050 mm
MW 1	T 8		25.400 mm	50.800 mm	19.050 mm
EW 3/4	B 6		19.050 mm	33.3375 mm	7.14375 mm.

APPENDIX 14(1) (a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
EW 7/8	B 7	22·2250 mm	38·1000 mm	9·5250 mm	
EW 1	B 8	25·4000 mm	41·275 mm	9·5250 mm	
W 9/16	04 $\frac{1}{2}$	14·2875 mm	35·71875 mm	15·8750 mm	
W 5/8	05	15·8750 mm	35·71875 mm	15·8750 mm	
W 3/4	06	19·050 mm	38·89375 mm	15·8750 mm	
W 7/8	07	22·225 mm	42·06875 mm	15·8750 mm	
W 1	08	25·400 mm	45·24375 mm	15·8750 mm	
HW 5/8	VH 5	15·8750 mm	39·6875 mm	19·0500 mm	
HW 3/4	VH 6	19·0500 mm	44·4500 mm	22·2250 mm	
HW 7/8	VH 7	22·2250 mm	52·3875 mm	25·400 mm	
HW 1	VH 8	25·4000 mm	58·7375 mm	28·575 mm	

1. ²Import of the following bearings will be allowed in consultation with the DGTD:—
SKF Nos. 04, 6003, 6200 K, 6201 K, 6202 K, 6203 K, 6204 K, 6205 K, 6300 K, 6301 K, 6302 K, 6303 K, 6304 K, and 6305 K.

2. All the above bearings with special feature such as :—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- (c) Any combination of item (a) and (b) above; will be considered as banned for import purposes.

3. The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

APPENDIX 14(1)(b)

[S. No. 19(1)(i)/II]

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS OF 25.4 M.M. BORE (INTERNAL)
DIAMETER AND BELOW

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent ¹ S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
	108	EL 8	8 mm	22 mm	7 mm
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
17 BAO 2	117 ACD	7203 B	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
20 BAO 2	120 ACD	7204 B	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
MAGNETO BALL BEARINGS					
	N 797	L 17	17 mm	40 mm	10 mm
SPECIAL BEARINGS					
(FAG No. Bo 15) BB 1011			15 mm	40 mm	10 mm
(BBL No. BT 2004)		393106	19.05 mm	44.45 mm	14.2875 mm Outer Ring 26.9875 mm Inner Ring.
		6202/16	16 mm	35 mm	11 mm
(Jeep Part No. 808129) Water Pump Bearing)		G 885141	15.918 mm	30 mm	127.794 mm
	N 5877		9.525 mm	22.225 mm	7.14375 mm
	N 6132		9.525 mm	22.225 mm	7.14375 mm
THRUST BALL BEARINGS					
		52204	20 mm	40 mm	26 mm
		52205	25 mm	47 mm	28 mm

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b). above ;

will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed on basis which, may be prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 14(2)(a)

[S. No. 19(1)(iii)/II]

BANNED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS 25.4 M.M. BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER
AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 50.8 M.M. BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER)

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
30 BCO ₂	130	6206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35 BCO ₂	135	6207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40 BCO ₂	140	6208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45 BCO ₂	145	6209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50 BCO ₂	150	6210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
		208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
	LS 11	RLS 9	28.5750 mm	63.50 mm	15.8750 mm
	LS 12	RLS 10	31.7500 mm	69.85 mm	17.4625 mm
	LS 12 $\frac{1}{2}$	RLS 11	34.925 mm	76.20 mm	17.4625 mm
	LS 13	RLS 12	38.100 mm	82.550 mm	19.0500 mm
	LS 13 $\frac{1}{2}$	RLS 13	41.275 mm	88.90 mm	19.050 mm
	LS 14	RLS 14	44.45 mm	95.250 mm	20.6375 mm
	LS 14 $\frac{1}{2}$	RLS 15	47.625 mm	101.600 mm	20.6375 mm
	LS 15	RLS 16	50.800 mm	101.600 mm	20.6375 mm
30 BCO ₃	330	6306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35 BCO ₃	335	6307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40 BCO ₃	340	6308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
45 BCO ₃	345	6309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
50 BCO ₃	350	6310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
40 BCO ₄	540	6408	40 mm	110 mm	27 mm
	140 W	6208 W	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm Outer Ring 29.5 mm Inner Ring

APPENDIX 14(2)(a)—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6
MS 11½	RMS 9	28·5750 mm	71·4375 mm	20·6375 mm	
MS 12	RMS 10	31·7500 mm	79·3750 mm	22·2250 mm	
MS 12½	RMS 11	34·925 mm	88·900 mm	22·2250 mm	
MS 13	RMS 12	38·100 mm	95·250 mm	23·8125 mm	
MS 13½	RMS 13	41·275 mm	101·600 mm	23·8125 mm	
MS 14	RMS 14	44·450 mm	107·950 mm	26·9875 mm	
MS 14½	RMS 15	47·6250 mm	114·300 mm	26·9875 mm	
MS 15	RMS 16	50·800 mm	114·300 mm	26·9875 mm	
	6206 K	Taper	62 mm	16 mm	
	6208 K	Taper	80 mm	18 mm	
	6209 K	Taper	85 mm	19 mm	
	6306 K	Taper	72 mm	19 mm	
	6006	30 mm	55 mm	13 mm	
	6007	35 mm	62 mm	14 mm	
	6008	40 mm	68 mm	15 mm	
	6009	45 mm	75 mm	16 mm	
	6010	50 mm	80 mm	16 mm	

DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS

30 BSO2	U 130	1206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
40 BSO2	U 140	1208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45 BSO2	U 145	1209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
30 BSO3	U 330	1306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
	U 130 W	2206	30 mm	62 mm	20 mm
	U 140 W	2208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm
	U 145 W	2209	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm
	UT 140	1508	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm
	UT 145	1509	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	UT 155	1511	50 mm	100 mm	21 mm
	UT 140 E	1508 E	31·7500 mm	80 mm	18 mm
	UT 145 E	1509 E	38·100 mm	85 mm	19 mm

APPENDIX 14(2)(a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
	UT 155 E	1511 E	50·800 mm	100 mm	21 mm
		2508	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
		2509	40 mm	85 mm	23 mm
		2511	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		2508 E	31·750 mm	80 mm	23 mm
		2509 E	38·100 mm	85 mm	23 mm
		2511 E	50·800 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		11506	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
		11508	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
		11509	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		1206 K	Taper	62 mm	16 mm
		1208 K	Taper	80 mm	18 mm
		1209 K	Taper	85 mm	19 mm
	ULS 11	RL 9	28·5750mm	63·500 mm	15·8750 ⁷ / ₈ mm
	ULS 12	RL 10	31·7500mm	69·850 mm	17·4625 ⁷ / ₈ mm
	ULS 13	RL 12	38·100 mm	82·550 mm	19·0500 ⁷ / ₈ mm
	USL 13 ¹ / ₄	RL 13	41·275 mm	88·900 mm	19·0500 ⁷ / ₈ mm

DEEP GROOVE RIGID BALL JOURNAL
BEARINGS

S 12	E 11	31·750 mm	57·150 mm	9·5250 mm
------	------	-----------	-----------	-----------

SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS

30 BAO ₂	130 ACD	7206 B	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
25 BAO ₂	135 ACD	7207 B	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40 BAO ₂	140 ACD	7208 B	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
50 BAO ₂	150 ACD	7210 B	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
30 BAO ₃	330 ACD	7306 B	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
25 BAO ₃	335 ACD	7307 B	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40 BAO ₃	340 ACD	7308 B	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
50 BAO ₃	350 ACD	7310 B	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
45 BAO ₄	545 ACD	7409 B	45 ⁷ / ₈ mm	120 mm	29 mm

APPENDIX 14(2)(a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
BALL THRUST BEARINGS					
30 TA 11		51106	30 mm	47 mm	11 mm
		51106 A	30 mm	47 mm	11 mm
35 TA 11		51107	35 mm	53 mm	12 mm
		51107 A	35 mm	53 mm	12 mm
40 TA 11		51108	40 mm	60 mm	13 mm
45 TA 11		51109	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
50 TA 11		51110	50 mm	70 mm	14 mm
30 TA 12		51206	30 mm	53 mm	16 mm
		51206 A	30 mm	53 mm	16 mm
40 TA 12		51208	40 mm	68 mm	19 mm
45 TA 12		51209	45 mm	73 mm	20 mm
50 TA 12		51210	50 mm	78 mm	22 mm
30 TA 13		51306	30 mm	60 mm	21 mm
35 TA 13		51307	35 mm	68 mm	24 mm
40 TA 13		51308	40 mm	78 mm	26 mm
45 TA 13		51309	45 mm	85 mm	28 mm
50 TA 13		51310	50 mm	95 mm	31 mm
35 TA 14		51407	35 mm	80 mm	32 mm
		52206	30 mm	52 mm	29 mm
		52306	30 mm	60 mm	38 mm
		54308	40 mm	82 mm	59 mm
(RIV No. 9535 C) (ABC No. PAB 12308)			30.2 mm	68 mm	18.9 mm
	W 1.1/8	09	28.5750 mm	48.41875 mm	15.87500 mm
	W 1 1/4	0 10	31.7500 mm	53.18125 mm	18.25625 mm
	W 1 1/2	0 11	34.925 mm	56.35625 mm	18.25625 mm
	W 1 3/4	0 12	38.100 mm	59.53125 mm	18.25625 mm
	W 1 7/8	0 13	41.2750 mm	62.70625 mm	18.25625 mm
	W 2	0 14	44.4500 mm	68.2625 mm	19.0500 mm
	W 2 1/8	0 15	47.6250 mm	71.4375 mm	19.0500 mm
	W 2 1/4	0 16	50.800 mm	75.40625 mm	19.0500 mm

APPENDIX 14(2)(a)—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6
	EW 1·1/8	..	28·5750 mm	44·4500 mm	9·5250 mm
	EW 1½	..	31·7500 mm	52·3875 mm	12·700 mm
	HW 1·1/8	VH 9	28·5750 mm	68·2625 mm	33·3375 mm
	HW 1½	VH 12	38·100 mm	88·900 mm	44·450 mm
	MW 1·1/8	T 9	28·5750 mm	57·150 mm	22·2250 mm
	MW 1½	T 10	31·7500 mm	63·500 mm	25·400 mm
	MW 1½	T 12	38·100 mm	73·0250 mm	28·5750 mm
	MW 1½	T 14	44·450 mm	84·13750 mm	31·7500 mm
	MW 2	T 16	50·800 mm	93·6625 mm	34·925 mm
		51109 A	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
SPECIAL BEARINGS					
	MSN 14		44·450 mm	117·4750 mm	28·5750 mm
(RIV No. 10593) (Flat Part No. F 872489 1·28·122)					
			25·5 mm	72 mm	19 mm
(BBL No. BA 2001)					
			40 mm	82·286 mm	48·4 mm

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed in consultation with DGTD. :—

SKF Nos. 206, 207, 209, 210, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 6207K, 6210 K, 6307 K, 6308 K, 6309 K, 6310 K and XLT-35.

2. All the above bearings with special feature such as :—

- A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove ;
- A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings ;
- Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as banned for import purposes.

3. The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

APPENDIX 14(2)(b)

[S. No. 19(1)(iii)/II]

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARING ABOVE 24.4 M.M. BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 50.8 M.M. BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6

DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS

30 BCO4	530	6406	30 mm	90 mm	23 mm
---------	-----	------	-------	-------	-------

BALL THRUST BEARINGS

(Jeep Part No (ABC No. J.P. 1034)

649339) 35 TA 12

51207

38.30 mm

35 mm

71.44 mm

62 mm

16.90 mm

18 mm

SPECIAL BEARINGS

(FAG No. 200216)

306445 B/C

50 mm

81.6 mm

25 mm

BB 1005

GXD 88509

45 mm

85 mm

19 mm

Outer Ring
27 mm Inner
Ring

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

(a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;

(b) A dust shield or plate one on or both sides of the bearings;

(c) any combination of items (a) and (b) above;
will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed on the basis which may be prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 14(3)(a)

[S. No. 19(1)(v)/II]

BANNED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 50.8 M.M. BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 76.2 M.M. BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No. & Equivalent [Hoffmann] No.	Equivalent S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions			
		Bore	Outside Dia	Width	
1	2	3	4	5	6

DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS

55 BCO ₂	. 155	6211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
60 BCO ₂	. 160	6212	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm
55 BCO ₃	. 355	6311	55 mm	120 mm	29 mm
60 BCO ₃	. 360	6312	60 mm	130 mm	31 mm
		6012	60 mm	95 mm	18 mm
		6013	65 mm	100 mm	18 mm

SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS

60 BAO ₂	160 ACD	7212 B	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm
---------------------	---------	--------	-------	--------	-------

DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BEARINGS

55 BSO ₂	U155	1211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
		1211 K	Taper	100 mm	21 mm
		1211	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		11511	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm

THRUST BALL BEARINGS

55 TA 11	. 51111	55 mm	78 mm	16 mm
60 TA 11	. 51112	60 mm	85 mm	17 mm
65 TA 11	. 51113	65 mm	90 mm	18 mm
70 TA 11	. 51114	70 mm	95 mm	18 mm
75 TA 11	. 51115	75 mm	100 mm	19 mm
60 TA 12	. 51212	60 mm	95 mm	26 mm
65 TA 12	. 51213	65 mm	100 mm	27 mm

APPENDIX 14(3)(a)—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6
70 TA 12	.	51214	70 mm	105 mm	27 mm
75 TA 12	.	51215	75 mm	110 mm	27 mm
60 TA 13		51312	60 mm	110 mm	35 mm
65 TA 13	.	51313	65 mm	115 mm	36 mm
70 TA 13	.	51314	70 mm	125 mm	40 mm
75 TA 13	.	51315	75 mm	135 mm	44 mm
	W 2·1/8	0 17	53·975 mm	81·75625 mm	22·2250 mm
	W 2½	0 18	57·150 mm	84·93125 mm	22·2250 mm
	W 2·3/8	0 19	60·325 mm	91·28125 mm	25·400 mm
	W 2½	0 20	63·500 mm	94·45625 mm	25·400 mm
	W 2·5/8	0 21	66·675 mm	97·63125 mm	25·400 mm
	W 2½	0 22	69·850 mm	102·39375 mm	25·400 mm
	W 2·7/8	0 23	73·0250 mm	105·56875 mm	25·4000 mm
	W 3	0 24	76·20 mm	111·1250 mm	28·5750 mm
	MW 2½	T 18	57·150 mm	107·950 mm	42·8625 mm
	MW 2½	T 20	63·50 mm	120·65 mm	50·800 mm
	MW 2½	T 22	69·850 mm	127·00 mm	50·800 mm
	MW 3	T 24	76·200 mm	142·875 mm	57·150 mm

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed in consultation with DGTD :—

SKF Nos. 6313, 6211 K, 6212 K, 6311 K, 211 and 2211 K.

2. All the above bearings with special feature such as :—

(a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;

(b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;

(c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as banned for import purposes.

3. The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

APPENDIX 14(3)(b)

[S. No. 19(1)(v)/II]

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 50.8 M.M. BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 76.2 M.M. BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER.

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions.		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
65 BCO 2	165	6213	65 mm	120 mm	23 mm
70 BCO 2	170	6214	70 mm	125 mm	24 mm
75 BCO 2	175	6215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
5 BCO 3	375	6315	75 mm	160 mm	37 mm
DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING ADAPTER BALL BEARINGS					
		11515	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
		2515 E	63.500 mm	130 mm	31 mm
		2515	65 mm	130 mm	31 mm
		2517	75 mm	150 mm	36 mm
	U175 W	2215	75 mm	130 mm	31 mm
	UT175 E	1515 B	63.500 mm	130 mm	25 mm
	UT185 E	1517 E	76.200 mm	150 mm	28 mm
	UT 175	1515	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
	UT 185	1517	75 mm	150 mm	28 mm
75 BSO 2	U 175	1215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
THRUST BALL BEARINGS					
55 TA 12		51211	55 mm	90 mm	25 mm
55 TA 13		51311	55 mm	105 mm	35 mm
(DG/PR-108) (Dodge Part No. PA-581499) Aetna			52.39 mm	85.54 mm	20.08 mm

1. All the above bearings with special feature such as :—

(a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove ;

(b) A dust shield or plate on one or both side of the bearing ;

(c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above ;

will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed on the basis, which may be prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 14(4) (a)

[S. No. 19(1) (vii)/II]

BANNED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 76.2 M.M. BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
	LS 19 $\frac{1}{2}$	AC ALS 26	82.550 mm	152.40 mm	26.9875 mm
BALL THRUST BEARINGS					
80 TA 11	.	51116	80 mm	105 mm	19 mm
100 TA 11	.	51120	100 mm	135 mm	25 mm
80 TA 12	.	51216	80 mm	115 mm	28 mm
100 TA 12	.	51220	100 mm	150 mm	38 mm
80 TA 13	.	51316	80 mm	140 mm	44 mm
	W 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	O 26	82.550 mm	122.2375 mm	31.750 mm

1. All the above bearings with special features such as :—

(a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;

(b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings ;

(c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above will be considered as banned for import purposes.

2. The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered in consultation with D.G.T.D.

APPENDIX 14(4)(b)

[S. No. 19(1) (vii)/II]

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 76.2 M.M. BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS					
	U 185 W	2217	85 mm	150 mm	36 mm
		11517	85 mm	150 mm	28 mm
85 BSO 2	U 185	2317	85 mm	150 mm	28 mm
SPECIAL BEARING					
	N 4711 C		82.550 mm	152.40 mm	53.975 mm
BALL THRUST BEARING					
85 TA 11	.	51117	85 mm	110 mm	19 mm

All the above bearings with special features such as:—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove ;
- (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings ;
- (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above

will be considered as restricted bearing and their import will be allowed on the basis which may be prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 14(5)

[S. No. 19(2)(i)(a)/II]

BANNED TYPES OF CYLINDRICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
25 RNO 2	. R 125	N 205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
30 RNO 2	. R 130	N 206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35 RNO 2	. R 135	N 207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40 RNO 2	. R 140	N 208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45 RNO 2	. R 145	N 209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50 RNO 2	. R 150	N 210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
25 RNO 3	. R 325	N 305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
30 RNO 3	. R 330	N 306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35 RNO 3	. R 335	N 307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40 RNO 3	. R 340	N 308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
45 RNO 3	. R 345	N 309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
50 RNO 3	. R 350	N 310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
	RLS 8	CRL 6	19.050 mm	47.6250 mm	14.2875 mm
	RLS 10	CRL 8	25.4 mm	57.15 mm	15.875 mm
	RXLS 3½		82.55 mm	120.65 mm	19.050 mm
	L 064		25.4 mm	53.975 mm	28.575 mm

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed in consultation with D.G.T.D. :—
SKF Nos. NU 204, NU 205, and NU 209N, N 204, NH 2201, NU 307W, NU 309 N, NU 309, NUP 309 N.
2. All the above bearings with special features such as :—
 - (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
 - (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings ;
 - (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above ; will be considered as banned for import purposes.
3. The ban relates to standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered in consultation with D.G.T.D.

APPENDIX 14(6)(a)

[S. No. 19(3)(i)(a)/II]

BANNED TYPES OF TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5
	30203 . . .	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
	30204 . . .	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
	30205 . . .	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
	30206 . . .	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
	30207 . . .	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
	30208 . . .	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
	30209 . . .	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	30302 . . .	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
	30306 . . .	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
	30312 . . .	60 mm	130 mm	31 mm
	32211 . . .	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
	32212 . . .	60 mm	110 mm	28 mm
	(3977X/3922X)	60 mm	110 mm	28 mm
	32213 . . .	65 mm	120 mm	31 mm
	(330356B/ (39586/39528)	65 mm	120 mm	31 mm
	32214 . . .	70 mm	125 mm	31 mm
	32216 . . .	80 mm	140 mm	33 mm
	(578XA/572A)	80 mm	140 mm	33 mm
	32306 . . .	30 mm	72 mm	27 mm
	32307 . . .	35 mm	80 mm	31 mm
	(3478X/3424S)	35 mm	80 mm	31 mm
	330201 . . .	60 mm	110 mm	28 mm
	330632 C . . .	60 mm	135 mm	30·9500 mm
	CK-418/K-414 . . .	38·1000 mm	88·30122 mm	29·0830 mm
	CK-495AX/K-493 . . .	76·2000 mm	136·5250 mm	29·7688 mm

APPENDIX 14(6)(a)—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
CK-539/K-532X	. 53.975 mm	107.9500 mm	36.9570 mm	
CK-566/K-563 .	. 69.8500 mm	127.0000 mm	36.1696 mm	
CK-567A/K-563	. 71.4375 mm	127.0000 mm	36.1696 mm	
CK-580/K-572 .	. 82.5500 mm	139.9921 mm	36.09848 mm	
CK-567/K-563 .	. 73.0250 mm	127.0000 mm	36.1696 mm	
CK-575S/K-572	. 76.2000 mm	139.9921 mm	36.09848 mm	
CK-408339/K-572	. 76.2000 mm	139.9921 mm	36.09848 mm	
CK-582/K-572	. 82.5500 mm	139.9921 mm	36.09848 mm	
CK-3982X/K-3927XA	63.5000 mm	109.99978 mm	30.04820 mm	
CK-3984/K-3920	. 66.6750 mm	112.7125 mm	30.04820 mm	
CK-02872/K-02820	. 28.5750 mm	73.0250 mm	22.22500 mm	
CK-03062/K-03162	. 15.8750 mm	41.2750 mm	14.68120mm	
CK-07100S/K-07210X	25.4000 mm	50.8000 mm	14.14780 mm	
CK-09067/K-09195 M-12644/M-12611 }	19.0500 mm	49.2252 mm	19.0500 mm	
I-100545A/46 .	. 18.0000 mm	47.0000 mm	14.38000 mm	
CK-11590/AK-11520 .	15.8750 mm	42.8625 mm	14.28750 mm	
CKM-12649/KM-12610	21.42998 mm	50.00498 mm	18.28800 mm	
CK-14125A/K-14276	31.7500 mm	69.0118mm	19.58340 mm	
CK-14131/K-14276 (Jeep part No. 51575U 52883U) }	33.8375 mm	69.0118 mm	19.58340 mm	
CK-14137A/K-14276 .	34.9250 mm	69.0118 mm	19.58340 mm	
CK-15100S/K-15250X	25.4000 mm	63.5000 mm	20.63750 mm	
CK-15100S/K-15245 .	25.4000 mm	61.99886 mm	20.63750 mm	
CK-15117/K-15245 .	29.98470 mm	61.99886 mm	20.63750 mm	
CK-15123/K-15245 .	31.7500 mm	61.99886 mm	19.05000 mm	
CK-24780/K-24720 .	41.2750 mm	76.20000 mm	23.02002 mm	
CK-25577/K-25523 (Jeep part No. 52979U 52980U) }	42.8752 mm	82.93100 mm	25.40000 mm	

APPENDIX 14(6)(a)—concl'd.

1	2	3	4	5
	CK-25877/K-25820 .	34·9250 mm	73·0250 mm	24·60752 mm
	CK-25877/K-25821 .	34·9250 mm	73·0250 mm	24·60752 mm
	CK-31594/K-31520 .	34·9250 mm	76·2000 mm	28·57500 mm
	CKLM/48548/KLM-48510 .	34·9250 mm	65·0875 mm	18·28800 mm
	AKLM-501349/KLM-501310 .	41·2750 mm	73·4314 mm	19·8120 mm
	CK-55176C/K-55443 .	44·4500 mm	112·7125 mm	26·90876 mm
	CK-55187C/K-55443 .	47·6250 mm	112·7125 mm	26·90876 mm
	CK-55194AC/K-55452D .	49·9872 mm	114·98072 mm	28·48610 mm
	CK-72212C/K-72487 .	53·9750 mm	123·8250 mm	32·79140 mm
	ABC No. PAB-12303 .	18·0000 mm	47·0000 mm	14·38300 mm
	ABC No. PAB-12304 .	26·0000 mm	52·0000 mm	17·46200 mm
	ABC No. PAB-12305 .	33·0000 mm	62·0000 mm	16·00000 mm
	ABC No. PAB-12306 .	28·0000 mm	70·0000 mm	20·50000 mm
	ABC No. PAB-12307 .	32·0000 mm	72·0000 mm	27·00000 mm
	ABC No. PAB-12435 .	26·0000 mm	59·80000 mm	17·46200 mm

1. Import of the following tapered roller bearings will be allowed in consultation with D.G.T.D. :

SKF Nos. 30211, 301212, 30215, 32209, 32309, KT-126X, KT-144X, CK-33281/K-33472, CK-23100/K-23256, CK-2793/K-2720, CK-NA-44143/K-44363D, CK-2984/K-2924, CK-59187/K-59412, CK-3780/K-3720, CK-33891/K-33821, CK-28682/K-28622, CK-395A/K-394A, CK-47420/K-47490, CK-2780/K-2720, CK-42687/K-42620, CK-45284/K-45220.

2. The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered in consultation with D.G.T.D.

APPENDIX 14(6)(b)

[S. No. 19(3)(i)(b)/II]

RESTRICTED TYPE OF TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Dia	Width
1	2	3	4	5
30214	.	70 mm	125 mm	24 mm
30216	.	80 mm	140 mm	26 mm
KT-138X	.	35 mm	66.7 mm	19.5 mm
CK-15125/K-15245	.	31.75 mm	61.99886 mm	20.6375 mm
CK-21075/K-21212	.	19.05 mm	57.15 mm	21.83892 mm
CK-3982X/K-3920	.	63.5 mm	112.7125 mm	30.0432 mm

The restriction relates to Standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered in consultation with D.G.T.D.

APPENDIX 14(7)(a)

[S. No. 19(5)(i)/II]

BANNED TYPES OF NEEDLE BUSHES/SHELL TYPE NEEDLE BEARING/THIN
SHELL NEEDLE BEARINGS/DRAWN CUP NEEDLE BEARINGS

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Nadella No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
1	2	3	4	5
	DL-1412	14 mm	20 mm	12 mm
	DL-1612	16 mm	22 mm	12 mm
	DL-1712	17 mm	23 mm	12 mm
	DL-1816	18 mm	24 mm	16 mm
	DL-2012	20 mm	26 mm	12 mm
	DL-2016	20 mm	26 mm	16 mm
	DL-2216	22 mm	28 mm	16 mm
	DL-2520	25 mm	33 mm	20 mm
	JL-108	15.8750 mm	30.1625 mm	12.70 mm
	JL-188	28.575 mm	34.925 mm	12.700 mm
	JL-1816	28.575 mm	34.925 mm	25.400 mm
	JL-2012	31.7500 mm	38.100 mm	19.050 mm
	YL-1210	19.05 mm	25.4 mm	15.8750 mm
	YL-1612	25.40 mm	31.750 mm	19.050 mm
	YL-1616	25.40 mm	31.750 mm	25.400 mm
	YL-1812	28.575 mm	34.925 mm	19.050 mm

APPENDIX 14(7)(b)

[S. No. 19(5)(ii)/II]

RESTRICTED TYPES OF NEEDLE BUSHES/SHELL TYPE NEEDLE BEARINGS/
THIN SHELL NEEDLE BEARINGS/DRAWN CUP NEEDLE BEARINGS

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Nadella No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside diameter	Width
1	2	3	4	5
DL-1512	. . .	15 mm	21 mm	12 mm
JL-168	. . .	25.40 mm	31.750 mm	12.700 mm

APPENDIX 15

(Section II—S. No. 20/II)

Items for which Actual User Licences granted for Small Tools falling under S. No. 20 of Part II will not be valid.

	S. No. of ITC Schedule
1. Tungsten carbide tips and tipped tools thereof .	20(1)(a)
2. Milling cutters including End Mills (excluding gear cutters, gear hobs and inserted type milling cutters)	20(1)(b)
3. Slitting Saws and Slotting cutters of thickness 1.6 mm and above	Do.
4. Taps—All types and all threads excluding taps below 3 mm size	Do.
5. Round Adjustable Dies sizes from 1/8" to 1" and 3 mm to 23 mm. (threading diameter)	Do
6. Hexagonal Die nuts sizes 1/8" to 3/4" and 6 mm to 20 mm (threading diameter)	Do.
7. Chasers/Dies (other than tap form cone dies) for Die heads .	Do.
8. Rotary burrs and cutters	Do.
9. Two piece dies	Do.
10. Shear Blades	20(1)(c)
11. High Speed Steel Tool Bits	Do.
12. Butt welded tools	Do.
13. Segmental Saw Blades	Do.
14. Bandsaw Blades Metal working	Do.
15. Tungsten carbide wire, tube and bar drawing dies, nibs or pellets.	Do.
16. Broaches	Do
17. Diamond drilling bits for mining purposes including oil-field drilling bits of all types	Do.
18. Bandsaw Blades wood working	20(2)(a)(ii)
19. Steel Files (excluding needle files and Jewellers files) and rasps .	20(3)(a)(i)
20. Huntingdon type grinding wheel dressers	20(3)(a)(ii)
21. Plain type Sheet and Plate Glass Cutters	20(3)(a)(iii)
22. Handsaw woodworking (all types)	20(3)(b)(i)
23. Hack Saw Blades (Hand and Machine Operated)	20(3)(b)(i) & 20(1)(c)
24. Fret or Piercing Saws	20(3)(b)(iii)
25. Adjustable Hand Reamers	20(4)(a)
26. Twist Drills and reamers of 1.190 mm. dia. and above (including Tungsten Carbide tipped)	20(4)(d)

APPENDIX 16

(Section II—Serial Nos. 156—160/IV, 44/V and 45-A/V)

LIST OF PERMISSIBLE PAPER ITEMS AND THE END USES FOR WHICH IMPORT APPLICATIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

Item	End-Use
1. Currency paper, stamp paper and other special types of paper for security printing.	For security printing for Govt. of India only.
2. (a) Newsprint and glazed mechanical printing paper.	Publication of newspapers and periodicals.
(b) Coloured newsprint.	For paper caps and amorces and fire works (to be considered only if used in process and not for packing purposes).
(c) Glazed mechanical printing paper.	Marble paper.
3. Art and Chrome paper	For quality printing. Applications will be considered by C.C.I. & E., on adhoc basis..
4. High strength and special grade kraft paper (e.g., sack kraft paper, electrical grade kraft paper).	(1) Sack Kraft paper will be permitted only for manufacture of multi-walled paper sacks for packing of items such as :— (a) Titanium dioxide. (b) Carbon black. (c) Polyethylene. (d) Cement for export only. (2) Electrical grade kraft paper for paper sleeves, insulated tubes and other insulation purposes. (3) Kraft liner/test liner paper with or without sulphate content from 100 gsm. to 200 gsm. for corrugated boards. (4) High strength kraft paper for gummed tapes, paper strings and straps.
5. (a) Glazed imitation parchment, and vegetable parchment papers.	Ayurvedic medicines, butter, scented supari, confectionery including biscuits, cakes, ice cream cones, cream, wafers, wafer containers and bakery including bread wrapping. Packing of celluloid bangles, transformers, cycle and cycle parts, wrapping of scissors, blades and razors; Paper bags for packing of tea and coffee. Bleached white glassine only for gas mantles and window envelopes. Black glassine paper only for photo sensitised paper. Seal and label embossing. Condenser.
(b) Glassine paper (on restricted basis).	

APPENDIX 16—*contd.*

Item	End-Use
	Tele Tape Rolls.
	Vegetable parchment paper for manufacture of fire works.
6. Tabulating Manila paper	For accounting machines, card index systems and computers.
7. Specialised tissues:	
(a) Carbonising tissue	Carbon paper
(b) Stencil base tissue	Duplicating Stencils.
(c) Soft and absorbant tissue paper below 18 (eighteen) gsm. in substance.	Toilet paper, facial tissue. Paper napkins, paper handkerchiefs and serviettes.
(d) Cellulose wadding	Sanitary towels and compressed pads.
(e) Coloured and pectoral cigarette tissue.	Coloured and pectoral cigarette paper.
8. (a) Base paper for waxing and impregnating and coating.	Manufacture of waxed, coated laminated and impregnated papers, for food and pharmaceutical industries. This includes waxing cartridge paper for manufacture of ice cream cups and tumblers.
	Manufacture of paper based laminates like hylam, formica.
	Cigarette tipping.
	Resin coated paper for use in bottle caps.
	Paper transfers and transfer labels (decalcomania paper).
	Tracing paper.
	Melamine Crockery.
(b) Photo and sensitising base paper	This includes baryta coated papers. Items permissible for the manufacture of photographic papers, ferro-prussiate, ammonia-diazo and other sensitised papers.
	Black and red paper for packing photo sensitised materials will also be covered under this item.
9. Electrical insulation papers and boards:	
(a) Cable paper	For cables.
(b) Condenser paper	Paper condensers.
(c) Presspahn, fish and leatheroid paper of 1/32" thickness and below only will be permitted.	All electrical insulation purposes.

APPENDIX 16—concl'd.

Item	End-Use
10. Matrix Boards/stereo-boards . . .	For printing.
11. Wood free glazed board including sulphite board.	For waxed/printed cartons and laminated products for food industry. This includes ice cream cups, and tumblers.
12. Abrasive body paper . . .	Abrasives.
13. Filter papers . . .	(1) Gravimetric and chromatographic analysis in research laboratories. (2) Filters for automobiles and other internal combustion engines. (3) On restricted basis for all other end-uses.
14. Chart paper . . .	Recorders, pen recorders, etc. used in conjunction with instruments.
15. Indicator paper . . .	For laboratories.
16. V.P.I. papers . . .	(i) For moisture proof packing in cycle, tools, blades and for automobile industry. (ii) For packing of Ring travellers (textile accessories).
17. Black centred card board . . .	Playing cards.
18. Ceramic transfer papers (printed and unprinted).	Import will be allowed for export production only.
19. Straw paper . . .	Fire works.
20. Fluting media . . .	Corrugated boards.
21. Tea bag paper, heatseal/non-heatseal type.	Paper bags for tea.
22. Paste board, lacquered and one side side coated.	Suit cases, attache cases, brief cases, files and wardrobes and other travelling requisites.
23. Pleating paper . . .	Pleats of fabrics.

APPENDIX 17

LIST OF ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR GENERATION, TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRIC POWER IMPORT OF WHICH WILL BE ALLOWED IN CONSULTATION WITH D.G.T.D. AS INDICATED IN THE REMARK AGAINST S. No. 32 (f) & (g)/I IN SECTION II.

A. THERMAL POWER STATION EQUIPMENT

1. *Steam Boiler with Accessories*

- 1.1 Drum type steam boiler firing coal, pulverised coal, gas or oil upto 120 MW. (If required, sets upto 200 MW are also available indigenously).
- 1.2 Raw coal bunker gates of needle type and gate type.
- 1.3 Raw coal belt/chain feeder with electric drive, complete with speed control device etc.
- 1.4 Pressure reducing stations except the pressure reduction valve.
- 1.5 Mill fan complete with electric motor (generally upto 6.6 K.V./300 H.P.).
- 1.6 Screw conveyer for pulverised coal complete with electric motor.
- 1.7 Forced draft fans complete with motors upto 1000 H.P.
- 1.8 Induced draft fans complete with motors upto 1000 H.P.
- 1.9 Deaerator and tank complete with vent condensers.
- 1.10 Electric feed pump complete with drive.
- 1.11 Mechanical cum electrical ash precipitators.
- 1.12 Hydrozine dosing pump complete with tank and motor, etc.
- 1.13 Condensate tank.
- 1.14 Condensate extraction pump.
- 1.15 Station drainage tank.
- 1.16 Hydraulic testing pump with (pressure upto 4000 psi).
- 1.17 Coal handling equipment according to requirements.
- 1.18 Electromagnetic drum.
- 1.19 Travelling trippers complete with driving motors and accessories.
- 1.20 Screw conveyor for sampling device with electric motor.
- 1.21 Belt scales complete with accessories.
- 1.22 Ash handling equipment.
- 1.23 Underground hopper (for wagon trippers).
- 1.24 Underground hopper (Reclamation)
- 1.25 Automatic Soot blowing Equipment.

APPENDIX 17—contd.

2. Turbine House :

- 2.1 Turbine House equipment (Steam Condensing turbine)—120MW.
(Higher sizes upto 200 MW may also be available indigenously).
- Starting electric oil pump (complete with motor).
- 2.2 Bearing oil pump with motor.
- 2.4 Surface condensers complete.
- 2.5 L. P. & H. P. Feed Heaters of various sizes.
- 2.6 Turbine condensate pumps complete with electric motor.
- 2.7 Circulating water pump complete with electric motor. (Vertical pump and motor).
- 2.8 Emergency oil pump complete with electric motor.
- 2.9 Hydrogen gas cooler (available for units of Haridwar).

General Items :

- 3.1 Central chilling unit.
- 3.2 Fuel oil system (Except high pressure pumps).
- 3.3 Lub-oil facilities.
- 3.4 Equipment for process water supply.
- 3.41 Travelling screen with electric motor.
- 3.42 Centrifugal pump for cleaning the room.
- 3.43 Centrifugal pump for fire fighting complete with electric motor.
- 3.44 Drinking water pump complete with motor.
- 3.45 Gate valves of various sizes 100 mm to 1400 mm.
- 3.46 Piping specialties, gate valves water meters and water chocks, etc.
- 3.47 Service pump.

Piping :

- 4.1 Low pressure piping upto 600 (2½ to 6½ size).
 - 4.2 High pressure piping all sizes (for pressure more than 600 psi).
-

APPENDIX 17—contd.

5. Valves as per details given below :—

	Description	Bore	Type	Metal
5.1	Safety valves	3"	Maxi flow	CS-NA
5.2	Downcommer and furnace wall master drain valve	1½"	Globe	FS
5.3	Do. isolating valve	1½"		FS
5.4	Pressure gauge stop valve	½"		FS
5.5	Pressure gauge control valve	½"	..	FS
5.6	Steam valve to FWR	1½"	Globe	FS
5.7	Water valve to FWR	1½"	Globe	FS
5.8	Steam and Water valves to remote W.L.I.	½"	Globe	FS
5.9	Water sampling valve	½"	Globe	FS
5.10	Water gauge shut off valve	1½"	Globe	CS
5.11	Air valve	1½"	Globe	FS
5.12	Chemical feed valve	½"	SDNR	CS
5.13	Chemical feed stop valve	½"		
5.14	Furnace wall drain valve	1½"	Globe	CS
5.15	Water sampling regulating valve	½"	Globe	CS
5.16	Water gauge drain valve	½"	Globe	CS
5.17	Drum steam sampling isolating valve	½"	Globe	CS
5.18	Drum steam sampling regulating valve	½"	Globe	CS
5.19	Auxiliary steam stop valve	2"	Globe	CS
5.20	Auxiliary steam non-return valve	2"	SDNR	
5.21	Boiler filling valve	2"	Globe	CS
5.22	Continuous Blow down isolating valve	½"	Globe	FS
5.23	Continuous Blowdown regulating valve	½"	Needler	FS N.A.
5.24	Blow off isolating valve	1½"	Globe	FS
5.25	Blow off isolating valve	1½"	SDNR	FS
5.26	Boiler filling isolating valve	2"	SDNR	CS
5.27	Steam valve to W.L.I. and alarm	½"	Globe	FS
5.28	Water valve to W.L.I. and Alarm	½"	Globe	FS
5.29	Downcomer Drain valve	1½"	Globe	FS

APPENDIX 17—contd.

Description		Bore	Type	Metal
<i>Superheaters</i>				
5-30	Safety valve	2½"	Maxi flow	CS NA
5-31	Drain and Circulating valve	3"	CS	
5-32	Drain and circulating isolating valve	3"	PS	CS
5-33	Main steam stop valve	7"	PS	CS
5-34	Air valve	½"	Globe	FS
5-35	Pressure gauge stop valve	½"	Angle	CS
5-36	Do. control valve	½"		CS
5-37	Electrically assisted safety valve	2½"	Maxi flow	CSNA
5-38	Pressure switch stop valve	½"		CS
5-39	Pressure control valve	½"	..	CS
5-40	Main steam stop Drain valve	½"	PS	CS
5-41	Cage intermediate Box drain isolating valve	1½"	Globe	CS
5-42	Do. Box drain valve	1½"	Globe	CS
5-43	Py. S. H. Inlet box isolating valve	1½"	Globe	CS
5-44	Py. S. H. inlet box drain valve	1½"	Globe	CS
5-45	Platen S. H. outlet Box Drain isolating valve.	1½"	Globe	CS
5-46	Platen S. H. outlet Box Drain valve	1½"	Globe	CS
5-47	Sec. S. H. Inlet box drain isolating valve	1½"	Globe	CS
5-48	Sec. S. H. Inlet Box drain valve	1½"	Globe	CS
5-49	Air valve	½"	Globe	CS
5-50	Vent valve (SH)	3"	PS	CS
<i>Reheaters</i>				
5-51	Safety valve single spring inlet	4"	Maxi flow	CS NA
5-52	Do. outlet	4"	Maxi flow	CS N.A.

APPENDIX 17—contd.

Description	Bore	Type	Material
5.53 Reheater inlet air release	1"	Globe	FS
5.54 Reheater inlet box drain isolating valve	1"	Globe	FS
5.55 Do. Regulating valve	1"	Globe	FS
5.56 Reheater outlet air release	1"	Globe	FS
5.57 E. H. outlet pressure gauge stop valve	1"	Angle	FS
5.58 Do. control valve	1"	Do.	FS
<i>Forced Flow Section</i>			
5.59 Feed check valve	8"	NR	CS N.A.
5.60 FWR in-let isolating valve	8"	PS	CS
5.61 Drain valve	1½"	Globe	CS
5.62 Pr gauge stop valve	½"	Angle	CS
5.63 Pr gauge control valve	½"	Angle	CS
5.64 F.W.R. outlet isolating valve	8"	PS	CS
5.65 F.W.R. By-pass valve	8"	PS	CS
5.66 Recirculating valve	3"	PS	CS
5.67 Feed stop valve	8"	PS	CS
5.68 Low load feed isolating valve	4"	PS	CS
<i>Attemperators</i>			
(Superheater)			
5.69 Superheater attemperator regulating drain valve	1"	Globe	CS
5.70 Do. drain isolating valve	1"	Globe	CS
5.71 Superheater attemperator spray water check valve.	2"	SDNR	CS
5.72 Do. spray water control isolating valve	2"	Globe	CS
5.73 Do. Control by-pass valve	2"	Globe	CS
5.74 S. H. Attemperator air release	1"	Globe	CS

APPENDIX 17—contd.

Description	Bore	Type	Material
<i>Attenuators</i>			
(Reheater)			
5'75 R. H. attenuator regulating drain valve	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	Globe	CS
5'76 R. H. Attenuator isolating drain valve	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	Globe	CS
5'77 R. H. Attenu. spray water check valve	2"	SDNR	CS
5'78 R. H. Attenu. spray water control isolating valve	2"	Globe	CS
5'79 R. H. Attenu. spray water control by pass valve	2"	Globe	CS

B. HYDROELECTRIC STATIONS

1. Governor oil pump complete with driving motor, starting equipment, pressure switches, contactors, relays, etc. (Gear pump 20—40 Atmosphere).
2. Governor oil pressure tank complete with all accessories (pressure 20—40 Atmosphere capacity upto 3 cubic metre).
3. Permanent magnet generator suitable for supplying the motor driving the speed responsive element of the governor together with all electrical wiring, overpressure switches etc.
4. Pressure relief valves.
5. Butterfly valve complete with its associated control equipment, etc.
6. Spherical valve complete with its associated control equipment, etc.
7. Air compressor for Governor with driving motors and air receiver coils, piping valve drains, pressure switches complete with necessary wiring, etc.
8. Strainers for cooling water
 - (a) Duplex.
 - (b) Simplex.
9. Pipes and Valves.
 - 9.1 Seamless tubes of dia $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 3" for use in hydraulic fluid lines, pressure 300/600psi.
 - 9.2 Globe valves, Angle valves and wheel valves suitable for $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 3" dia. pipes, pressure 300/600 psi and check valves and needle valves
 - 9.3 Pipe fittings of steel comprising coupling, heads, unions, etc.

APPENDIX 17—*contd.*

11. Set of apparatus for measurement of turbine discharge by winter Kennedy Index method complete with piezometer heads, connection tubing and indicating instruments.
12. Penstock gates complete with gate track, hoisting equipment with associated controls, etc.

C. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS COMMON TO THERMAL AND HYDROELECTRIC PROJECTS

1. *Transformers.*

- 1-1 Power transformers upto 220 KV/250 MVA.
- 1-2 Auto Transformers (Power) upto and including 220 KV
- 1-3 Barthing transformers (alongwith power transformers).
- 1-4 Current transformers 220 KV, 132 KV, 66 KV, 33 KV, 11 KV, 440 V upto 1600 Amp/5 Amp. ratio.
- 1-5 Potential transformers (Wound type) upto 132 KV.
- 1-6 Potential transformers (Capacitor voltage type) upto 220 KV.
- 1-7 Reactors (for limiting fault MVA) upto 70 MVA.

2. *Control Gear and Switches.*2-1 *Circuit Breakers*

- 2-11 440V/660 volts upto 3000 AMP oil circuit breakers
- 2-12 440V/660 Volts upto 3000 Amps Air circuit breaker
- 2-13 Indoor 3-3/66/11KV upto 1200 Amps, 500 MVA Bulk oil breakers.
upto 1600 Amps, 500 MVA Min. oil breakers.
- 2-14 22/33 KV upto 800/1200 Amp 1500 MVA Bulk oil and Min Oil.
- 2-15 66 kv, 132 KV—upto 800/1200 A, 5000 MVA Bulk oil
- 2-16 66, 132 KV—upto 800/1200 Amp, 4500 MVA min. oil breaker.
- 2-17 132, 220 KV—upto 800/1200 Amp, 10,000 MVA Air Blast circuit breaker
- 2-18 Pole mounted auto reclosures upto 11KV, 150 MVA.
- 2-19 Outdoor bulk oil circuit breakers upto 66 KV/1500 MVA.
- 2-20 Outdoor Min oil circuit breaker 22,33,66 132 -
2500 MVA
- 2-21 Outdoor Air blast circuit breakers 132 KV/5000 MVA
600/1200 Amp.
220 KV/10000 MVA—2000 Amp.
- 2-22 Air break circuit breakers 11 KV—250 MVA.

APPENDIX 17—contd

3. *Switches & Isolators :*

3.1 Indoor metal clad oil switches upto 17 KV/500/MVA/1200 Am
Bulk oil & Min. oil type upto 1600 Ampe.

3.2 Indoor Metal clad oil switches 150 MVA & 250 MVA—11 KV

3.3 Indoor Metal clad air break switches 22 & 33 KV/500 MVA.

3.4 *Isolators*

3.41 Manual & Pneumatic operated upto 400 K.V.

3.42 Motorized, 32 KV Isolators.

3.43 Lightning Arrestors (220 KV).

4. *Motor Starters :*

4.1 Liquid motor starters for slip ring induction motors upto 2000 H.P.

4.2 Oil immersed starter switches—400 AMP. 660 Volts.

4.3 Oil immersed resistance motor starters upto 500 H.P.

Condensers, Rotating :

5.1 H.T. upto 33 KV—By Stacking sizes upto 132 KV are claimed
but size & cost may not be acceptable.

5.2 Synchronous condensers 15 MVA & 20 MVA.

Transmission & Distribution Equipment

6.1 Porcelain insulators (upto 220 K.V. 25000 lbs strength).

Cables :

7.1 P.V.C. Power Cables
(upto 6.6 K.V.).

Power Line Current carrier Equipment (P.L.C.C. Equipment).

Wave Traps and Coupling Capacitors

APPENDIX 17—contd.

D.—POWER STATION (HYDRO/THERMAL CONTROL ROOM EQUIPMENT)

1. *Meters :*

- 1.1 Ammeter A.C. 0—4000 Amp. CT operated
- 1.2 Ammeter A.C. (Smaller ranges than above).
- 1.3 Ammeter D.C. upto 1000 Amps.
- 1.4 Voltmeters upto 220 K.V. (P.T. operated).
- 1.5 K.W.H. Meter.
- 1.6 KVAR meter.
- 1.7 Miniature type indicating instruments with long scale pattern
- 1.8 KVAR/KWH meters with maximum demand indicators.
- 1.9 Power factor meter.
- 1.10 Recording Ammeter & Voltmeter.
- 1.11 Mega watt recorder.
- 1.12 MVAR recorder.
- 1.13 Frequency recorder.
- 1.14 Vibration recorder.
- 1.15 Mega Watt Hr. Meter.
- 1.16 Power system disturbance recorder.
- 1.17 Multistage temperature recorders.
- 1.18 Multipoint Summation metering Equipment for energy out puts.
- 1.19 Seal air pressure meter 0—1000 mm of water.
- 1.20 Air pressure gauges.
 - 0—10 Kg/Cm²
 - 0—50 Kg/Cm²
 - 0—210 Kg/Cm²
- 1.21 Trivector meters.
- 1.22 Multi ampere set (for testing Lab.) 5 KVA & 10 KVA Unit.
- 1.23 Automatic Voltage Regulators for static field suppression equipment (Available with M/s. B.H.E.L. Haridwar).
- 1.24 Indicating Instrument for ph conductivity & dissolved oxygen.
- 1.25 Recording Instrument for ph conductivity & dissolved oxygen.

2. *Synchronising Equipment :* (comprising of Synchronizing scope, Voltmeters, frequency meter, synchronising relay, speed matching relay, voltage matching relay and parallel relays or automatic synchronising relay etc.

APPENDIX 17—contd.

3 *Relay:*

- 3.1 A.C. Instantaneous Overcurrent or earthfault relay.
- 3.2 A.C. Instantaneous Circulating Current relays.
- 3.3 Directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earth fault.
- 3.4 Directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault relay fitted with highest instantaneous unit.
- 3.5 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earth fault relay (with shunt of series tripping).
- 3.6 Inverse time standby earthfault relay.
- 3.7 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Over current or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay fitted with highest instantaneous unit.
- 3.8 Non-directional very inverse over current or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay.
- 3.9 Non-directional very inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay with highest instantaneous unit.
- 3.10 Non-directional extremely inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay.
- 3.11 Non-directional Inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay with highest instantaneous unit.
- 3.12 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent relay with undervoltage control.
- 3.13 Transformer percentage Differential relay.
- 3.14 Gas Actuated double float Buchholz relay.
- 3.15 Instantaneous No Volt relay Instantaneous Undervoltage relay. Instantaneous Overvoltage Relay.
- 3.16 Fuse Failure relay.
- 3.17 Inverse time overvoltage relay.
- 3.18 Inverse time undervoltage relay.
- 3.19 Neutral Displacement relay.
- 3.20 3 ph. 3 step switched reactance distance scheme.
- 3.21 Voltage Operated auxiliary relays, A.C. or D.C. with self reset contacts.
- 3.22 Voltage operated auxiliary relay A.C. or D.C. with self and hand reset contacts.
- 3.23 Current operated auxiliary relays.
- 3.24 Voltage operated flag relays.
- 3.25 Current operated flag relays.
- 3.26 D.C. Voltage operated high speed tripping relays with self reset contacts.

APPENDIX 17—contd.

- 3.27 D.C. Voltage operated high speed tripping relays with hand reset contacts.
- 3.28 1½" Disc. semaphore indicator relays.
- 3.29 2½" Disc. semaphore indicator relays.
- 3.30 Single shot instantaneous Auto reclose relay.
- 3.31 Trip Circuit supervision relay.
- 3.32 Test Plug.
- 3.33 Distance protection scheme relays (other than type SSRR 3 V).
- 3.34 Harmonic Restraint Differential relays type DMH.
- 3.35 Negative phase sequence relays types CAN and CDN.
- 3.36 Field failure and application relays type YCGF and CGG.
- 3.37 Unbalanced and overload protection relays type CMM and WIG.
- 3.38 Parallel feeder protection relays type PCD.
- 3.39 Auto Reclose relays type VAR.
- 3.40 Pilot wire feeder protection relays type DMW.
- 3.41 Under and overfrequency relays type FMG.
- 3.42 Rotor Earthfault relays type VME.
- 3.43 Bus Zone supervision relays type VTX.
- 3.44 Reactive KVA meters.
- 3.45 Timer units (components for timer relays type VAT and Type. SSRR3V distance schemes).
- 3.46 Voltage matching & speed matching and synchronising relays for automatic or check synchronising schemes.
- 3.47 Interposing relays for supervisory control.

*Instruments for Boiler Turbines and Generators :*4.1 *Instruments for Pneumatic system :*

- 4.11 Pneumatic pressure transmitters.
- 4.12 Indicating temperature receivers (Pneumatic).
- 4.13 Recording temperature receivers (Pneumatic).
- 4.14 Indicating pressure receivers (Pneumatic).
- 4.15 Recording pressure receivers (Pneumatic).
- 4.16 Selector stations (Pneumatic).
- 4.17 Regulators & Control Valves (Pneumatic).
- 4.18 Manual loaders (Pneumatic).
- 4.19 Pneumatic temperature transmitters.

APPENDIX 17—contd.

4.2 Instruments for Electronic System :

- 4.21 Potentiometric and bridge indicators for temperature.
- 4.22 Single point & Multipoint potentiometric and bridge recorders for temperature.
- 4.23 Differential transformer indicators for (pressure, level, flow and draft.
- 4.24 Differential transformer recorders for (pressure, level, flow and draft with and without integrators.)
- 4.25 Regulators (Electronic).
- 4.26 Functional blocks (dynamic couplers, differentiators, synchronisers etc.).
- 4.27 Position indicators.
- 4.28 Set of servo-drives and accessories.

4. Instruments Common to Pneumatic & Electronic System

- 5.1 Thermocouples.
- 5.2 Resistance Thermometers.
- 5.3 Pressure & differential pressure transmitters.
- 5.4 Pyrometric millivoltmeters.
- 5.5 Logometers (Cross-coil instruments).
- 5.6 Auto/Manual stations.
- 5.7 Cold junction compensation boxes.
- 5.8 Turbine supervisory instruments (Recording).
- 5.9 Turbine supervisory detector.
- 5.10 Annunciators.
- 5.11 Pressure gauges.
- 5.12 Indicating dionic instruments (for analysis).
- 5.13 Recording dionic instruments (for analysis).
- 5.14 Dionic instrument analysers (Transmitter).
- 5.15 Pressure switches.
- 5.16 Float switches.
- 5.17 Selector switches (Electrical).
- 5.18 Speed (Indicating & recording)

APPENDIX 17—contd.

B—MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

1. Air Conditioning & Ventilating equipment.
2. Soda Acid, carbon tetrachloride & other fire extinguishers for power stand and switch yards.
3. D.C. Supply source.
4. Storage batteries.
5. Battery charging sets.
6. D.C. Distribution Boards complete with breakers etc.
7. Lighting equipments (Bulbs, lighting fixtures, explosion proof fixtures and distribution boxes).
8. Inter communication equipments.
9. Relay testing equipment.
10. High impedance meggers.
250 Volt to 220 KV.
50,000 Meg ohm. & above.
11. Air compressor unit complete with electric motor, inter and after coolers, unloading device, filters for the station compressor house.
12. Air receivers (Cylinders).
13. Oil testing sets 0—50 K.V.
Hydrogen gas generating plant complete.
15. Set of carbon dioxide fire extinguishing equipment for generators with automatic discharge nozzle & temperature detector.
16. Central repair workshop equipment.
 - 16.1 Lathes, drilling machines, slotting machines and grinders.
 - 16.2 Electric furnace.
 - 16.3 Hydraulic press & vicer.
 - 16.4 Welding equipment.
 - 16.5 Carpentry equipment
 - 16.6 Tool room equipment.
17. Oil filtration plants.
18. Sample dividing unit with laboratory crusher and motor.
19. Coal sampler after collecting and continuous or intermittent sample complete with drive.

APPENDIX 17—concl'd.

F—CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

1. Tippers 7 tons.
2. Excavator shovels. 2½ Cubic yds.
3. Motorised graders 113 H.P.
4. Crawler tractors. 235 H.P.
5. Wheeled tractor 50 H.P.
6. Concrete mixers 1 Cubic Yd. capacity.
7. Vibrators & Vibrating soil compactors . . . 10,000 cycles/Mln.
8. Road Rollers. 10 tons capacity
9. Stone crushers (Any capacity).
10. Flaking machine 10 tons.
11. Underground hopper.

G—TRANSPORT & MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT

1. Turbine House cranes 20, 50 & 250 tons
2. Cranes Gantry 50 tons.
3. Cranes tyre mounted 12½ tons.
4. Cranes—overhead hand operated . . . 10 tons.
5. Cranes—overhead hand operated (double beam) 20 tons.
6. Electric Hoist monorail 10 tons.
7. Hoist hand operated 10 tons.
8. Trolley with hoist gear hand operated . . 10 tons.
9. Aerial ropeways 200 tons.
10. Passenger lifts—capacity 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 passengers or maximum 2000 lbs. load with direct current (speed 150 ft./min.)
11. Passenger lifts capacity 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 passengers or maximum 2000 lbs. with A.C. Machines having speed 250 ft./min.
12. Goods lifts—4000 lbs. with speed 60 ft./min.
13. Overhead crane for ash pump house.
14. Hand operated pulley block with screw Hoisting mechanism.
15. Jeep.
16. Truck 4 × 2 and 4 × 4.
17. Diesel locomotive.
18. Tower Cranes (upto 50 Tonnes).

APPENDIX 18

(Section II—S. Nos. 105, 106/IV and 8, 17, 18 19 and 20/V)

MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS—LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL, 1971—MARCH, 1972

1. Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule

Applications will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals and Non-Ferrous Metals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi and licences will be granted only to the oil companies importing the articles in bulk without packing on the recommendation of that Ministry. Import of Motor Spirit (S. No. 19/V) will not be permitted.

2. Import of Greases and Petroleum Jellies, etc., falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(a) No licences will be granted for import of Paraffin Wax from any source. The import of Micro-Crystalline wax will, however, be allowed and canalised only through a Government agency against the licences specifically issued for this product.

(b) Greases other than Petroleum Jellies (S. No. 8/V)—Licences for imports of only special grades and types of greases, which are not currently manufactured in the country and are essentially required, will be granted to the oil companies on an *ad hoc* basis, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals and Non-Ferrous Metals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

(c) Petroleum Jellies (Petrolatums)—The import of only special types of petroleum Jellies to meet the requirements of the Defence Services and the pharmaceuticals and drugs industry will be allowed on an *ad hoc* basis on the recommendations of the DGTD and the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals and Non-Ferrous Metals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi against the licences specifically issued for these products.

3. Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule

(a) Separate licences for each of the following items will be granted to the Oil Companies on an *ad hoc* basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals and Non-Ferrous Metals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi:

- (i) Transformer Oil.
- (ii) Insulating Oil.
- (iii) Cutting Oil.
- (iv) Mineral Colza Oil.

APPENDIX 18—*contd.*

- (v) Shock Absorber Oil.
- (vi) Heat Transfer Oil.
- (vii) Aviation Specialities.
- (viii) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators
- (ix) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods.
- (x) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides.
- (xi) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds
- (xii) Paraffin, Napthanic or Aromatic-Rubber Plasticisers.

While submitting applications for the import of Transformer Oil and Insulating Oil, the applicants will be required to give a clear undertaking in their applications to the effect that they will submit to the State Governments concerned, in whose jurisdiction the sales of these products are made, statements of the sale and stocks complete in all respects invariably by the 15th of the succeeding month to which they relate failing which the application for the import of these grades of Oils will not be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. The importers of Transformer Oil and Insulating Oil will be required to sell these oils only to the Electrical Undertakings and manufacturers and users of Transformers and switch gears and the sale will be subject to the condition that they will obtain from the parties a certificate to the effect that the oil purchased by them will neither be used for any purpose other than in the electrical industry nor sold or transferred to any other party. The importers will forward these undertakings from the buyers in original to the respective State Governments, in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, along with the statements of stocks and sales as required in para 10 below.

The imports of Transformer Oil will be required to pass the latest Indian Standard Specification. In such cases, however, where the Transformer Oil is supplied along with the Transformers, or where the Transformer manufacturers guarantee the performance of their Transformers only when they are filled with the Transformer Oil of their own brand, the imports of such special types of Transformer Oils will also be allowed on merits of each case provided the importers furnish along with their applications detailed specifications of Transformer Oil, which they propose to import, giving colour, the specific gravity, the flash point (by Pensky Martens Closed Test), the viscosity (the temperature and the name of the instrument must be given) the dielectric strength (by procedure laid down in the I.S. Specification) and the loss on evaporation at 110 degree C. These specifications will be specified on the licence and the oil imported will be required to conform to these specifications.

(b) Import of Liquid Paraffin (including medical Liquid Paraffin) will be allowed to actual users on a restricted basis and also canalised through a Government agency, against specific licences issued for this product.

APPENDIX 18—contd.

(c) Import of White Oil will be allowed to actual users in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals and Non-Ferrous Metals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

(d) Import of Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oil for fibres will not be allowed.

Issue of import licences for Mineral Oils not otherwise specified falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals and Non-Ferrous Metals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

4. *Imports of Lubricating Oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V*

The import of base lubricating oils in bulk for the grades that are not manufactured locally, will be canalised through a Government agency against licences specifically issued for these items. In special cases, however, the import of base stocks required for blending of turbine oils and other special types of lubricating oils in bulk as well as specified packed grades of lubricating oils may be allowed on an *ad hoc* basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals and Non Ferrous Metals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi. Please also see Section 111 of this Red Book in respect of items, import of which is canalised through the Public Sector agency.

5. No request for the grant of a licence for any back period for any of the items falling under serial numbers 8, 17 and 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule will be considered.

6. Spindle lubricating oil imported under S. No. 20/V should conform to a minimum standard of 36 seconds at 60°C (Red Wood No. 1, viscosity) with a closed flash point (Pensky Martens) of a minimum of 140°C. The import of spindle oil of a lower viscosity and flash point will not be allowed against licences for lubricating oils falling under S. No. 20/V.

7. The importers of Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, Insulating Oil, and White Oil will be required to submit to the State Governments concerned in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, a statement of sales and stocks together with the undertakings, in original obtained from the purchasers that they will not use the oil for adulteration purposes, by the 15th of the month succeeding the month to which it relates, failing which action will be taken under the I.T.C. regulations. The form and manner in which the information is required to be furnished can be obtained from the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals and Non Ferrous Metals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

8. Licences for import of Crude Oil will be granted to the Refining Oil Companies for bulk import of Crude Oil either directly or through a Government agency, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals and Non Ferrous Metals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

APPENDIX 18—*contd.*

9. Separate application should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, as follows:—

I. Serial Nos. 105, 106—Part IV of the Schedule and Serial No. 18—Part V of the Schedule:—

Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.

II. Serial No. 8—Part V of the Schedule [vide para. 2(d)].
For Greases.

III. Serial No. 17—Part V of the Schedule:—

- (i) Transformer Oil.
- (ii) Insulating Oil.
- (iii) Cutting Oil.
- (iv) Mineral Colza Oil.
- (v) Shock Absorber Oil.
- (vi) Heat Transfer Oil.
- (vii) Aviation Specialities.
- (viii) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators.
- (ix) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods.
- (x) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides.
- (xi) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds.
- (xii) Paraffin, Naphthanic or Aromatic Rubber Plasticisers.

N.B.—Even though separate applications are to be made for the different sub-items, applicants should note that all applications for *ad hoc* licences should be made on the same day and in the same cover, furnishing cross-references regarding all the applications made by them for this Serial No. as a whole.

IV. Serial No. 20—Part V of the Schedule (vide para. 4):—
For Lubricating Oils.

10. Preference will be given to the importers who can import supplies at the most economic prices.

*N.B.—By Crude Oils is meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation) dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

APPENDIX 19

(S. Nos. 87, 109/IV)

Drugs and Medicines—Licensing Policy for April 1971—March 1972.

Licences for Drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87-109/IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the items falling under these Serial Nos. excluding Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. An established importer can apply for a quota licence for general drugs and medicines in the following manner:—

- (i) By obtaining a fresh quota certificate on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling in these Serial numbers in any financial year within the prescribed basic period, excluding past imports of (a) Homoeopathic medicines and (b) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines;

OR

- (ii) by having his existing quotas re-established on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling under these S. Nos. excluding past imports of Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines, in a more favourable year within the prescribed basic period subject to the provisions regarding re-fixation of quota as contained in Section I of this Book.

OR

- (iii) In the case of an established importer not availing of the provisions in (i) or (ii) above, the import licence can be claimed on the basis of the combined values of existing quota certificates held by him, for general drugs and medicines (consolidated) and in respect of individual items with the exception of Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. Such existing quota certificates may or may not be of the same basic year. However, if the past imports of any item in the same basic year are included in the quota certificate for an individual item and also in the consolidated quota certificate for general drugs and medicines held by the importer, such past imports will be excluded from one of the quota certificates. For this purpose, the established importer will be required to produce documentary evidence failing which the combined value of his existing quota certificates will be reduced by 20% and his entitlement for the quota licence will be based on the balance value. While combining the value of existing quota certificates, the licensing authorities will not take into account the value of quota certificates for the individual items of drugs and medicines mentioned in Annexure 4 to this Appendix.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

2. Quota licences will be issued in favour of the established exporters on the basis indicated below:—

Item	Import quota	Remarks
(i) General Drugs and Medicines	10%	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of items included in List I. Items included in List II and III will not be permitted to be imported against the quota licences. Quota licences will not also be valid for import of reagents labelled as specifically conforming to A.R. & C.R. qualities except in the case of items covered by Annexure 3 of this Appendix and imported as diagnostic agents in terms of item No. 67 of List-I.</p> <p>(2) Past imports of items classified under S.No. 31(b)/V will not be counted for the purpose of fixation of quota for general drugs and medicines.</p>
(ii) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.	24%	<p>Quota licences will be valid for import of items shown in Annexure I of this Appendix. Items shown in Annexure II will be permitted to be imported upto 25% of the face value of quota licences, subject to the condition that the value of import of individual item thereof does not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence with the exception of a few items which can be imported upto the percentage shown in the 'N.B.' under Annexure II.</p>
(iii) Homoeopathic medicines.	230%	<p>(1) Quota licences will also be valid for the import of Homoeopellet, lactose and special types of phials for bottling and storing homoeopathic medicines.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will not be valid for import of homoeopathic medicines intended for external applications, but this restriction will not apply to import of Succus Cineraria Maritima.</p> <p>(3) Preparations claiming to be Homoeopathic medicines but which contain drugs in therapeutic or prophylactic dosages as specified in non-homoeopathic pharmacopoeias will not be allowed to be imported against the licences.</p>

APPENDIX 19—*contd.***3. Imports for export production.**

Certain drugs and medicines will be licensable only for export production against applications made under the Import policy for Registered Exporters, the details of which are given in Vol. II of the Import Trade Control (Red Book).

4. Actual Users.**(i) General Drugs and medicines:**

The drug industry being a priority industry, its requirement of raw materials will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licences in favour of the priority industries.

Actual users licences will be valid for import of any items not included in List II (banned list) and those included in Section III, the import of which is canalised through the public sector agency. Import of the items included in list III will, however, be allowed to be imported on a restricted basis. Chemicals, solvent, flavouring agents, colours etc.—import of which is banned or restricted elsewhere in the Red Book will not be permitted to be imported.

The drugs and medicines licensed in terms of this policy should not be sold after repacking or rebottling only.

Imports through State trading agency:

Requirements of actual users for import of the following items will be met from import through public sector agency:—

- (1) Thiamine Mononitrate and Hydrochloride (Vitamin B1).
- (2) Riboflavine (Vitamin B2) and Riboflavine-5-phosphate sodium.
- (3) Erythromycine, its salts and esters.
- (4) Folic acid.
- (5) Iodine
- (6) Sulphathizole.
- (7) Sulphadiazine.
- (8) Sulphadimidine (sulphamethazine).
- (9) Amidopyrine.
- (10) Analgin.
- (11) Phenobarbitone.
- (12) Piperazine and its salts.
- (13) Choramphenicol powder, chloramphenicol palmitate, and chloramphenicol succinate.
- (14) Streptomycine sulphate.
- (15) Tetracycline base and Tetracycline hydrochloride.

NOTE:—The requirements of actual users in respect of items mentioned at S. Nos. 8 to 15 will be met on a restricted basis

Release orders in respect of these items will be issued to actual users by the licensing authorities to enable them to obtain the supplies from

APPENDIX 19—contd.

the canalising agency as indicated in Section III. The detailed procedure for submission of applications by actual users in respect of these items is given in Chapter IV of Import Trade Control Handbook of Rules and Procedure, 1971.

In the case of pharmaceutical units not borne on the registers of the Directorate General of Technical Development, the 'loan licensees' under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 who are permitted to get their drugs processed by other factories licensed under the said Act, will be eligible to get actual user licences for permissible items of raw materials required by them. Such licences will not bear the condition regarding utilisation of the imported raw materials in the factory of the licensee and a suitable endorsement will be made on such licences permitting the 'loan licensees' to get their goods processed in other factories licensed under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940. The new units of loan licensees will be granted licences for a value not exceeding Rs. 10,000/- for a 6 monthly period.

(ii) *Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines*

The requirements of the actual users will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licence for raw materials in favour of the priority industries. The actual users should furnish a list of the items of crude drugs of Ayurvedic and Unani medicines desired to be imported by them.

(iii) *Homoeopathic medicines*

The requirements of the actual users will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licences for raw materials in favour of the priority industry. The licences will be issued with the following description:—

"All single Homoeopathic drugs in basic form and/or of any potency, including sugar of milk in bulk and Biochemic medicines."

5. *Import of Free Samples of Drugs and Medicines.*

In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to bonafide sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, Customs Clearance Permit will be issued by the regional licensing authorities to cover import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of this Appendix, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved.
- (ii) The c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 8,000/- (Rupees eight thousand only).
- (iii) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (iv) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples not to be sold".

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Applications are to be made to the regional licensing authorities in the prescribed form and manner. Only one Customs Clearance Permit will be issued to the firm whenever necessary and for this purpose only the Head Office of the firm should apply.

6. Import of new drugs

Requests for issue of Customs Clearance Permit for import of new drugs will be considered by the CCI&E., New Delhi. Such applications should be made through the DGHS, New Delhi.

7. Licensing to Repackers and Rebottlers of Drugs.

The parties who obtain supplies of drugs and medicines in bulk and are engaged in the process of re-packing and rebottling the drugs and medicines in small containers, are not covered by the definition of actual users as given in the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970, as they are not engaged in an industrial production. However, in terms of the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 the process of manufacture includes the process of repacking or re-bottling of drugs. Also, persons or firms engaged in such activities are required to possess a licence under the said Act, and are also required to test the products either in their own laboratories or other approved laboratories. In view of this, applications for licences will be considered from such parties holding licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940, for repacking or re-bottling of drugs, for import of permissible items of drugs and medicines required by them for repacking or rebottling purposes. Applications should be made in the form prescribed for the actual users, to the licensing authority concerned through the sponsoring authority concerned. Licences will be issued for import of specific permissible items of drugs and medicines recommended by the sponsoring authority. Licences against this provision will be issued to an applicant for a value not exceeding Rs. 3,700/-.

8. Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940—Applicability

The provisions of Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary. Applicants for import of drugs under the Import Trade Control Regulations should declare in their application forms that they hold valid licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 for sale of drugs applied for by them and also quote the number and date of that licence.

LIST I

The following drugs in the bulk unprocessed form, except where otherwise stated, and conforming to the specifications laid down in the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 or the Rules made thereunder will be allowed to be imported. No preparations (other than those specifically mentioned against items in this list) of any one or more of the drugs will, however, be eligible for import:—

1. Acenocoumarol.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

2. Acetazolamide.
3. Acetylcholine.
4. Acridines excluding preparations thereof and also excluding Proflavine, 5-amino-acridine and preparations thereof.
5. Actinomycin-D and its injection.
6. Active principles of Ammi-visnaga, natural or synthetic.
7. Adenosine.
8. Adrenochrome Monosemicarbazone.
9. Adrenaline.
10. Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade).
11. Alphachymotrypsin and injection and tablets thereof.
12. Aminophylline.
13. Aminopterin Sodium and its injection.
14. Amiphenazole and its injection.
15. Amitriptyline hydrochloride.
16. Amphetamine sulphate.
17. Amphotericin-B and its injection.
18. Ampicillin and its preparations.
19. Amyl Nitrite.
20. Antazoline and its salts.
21. Apomorphine hydrochloride.
22. Atrophine and its salts.
23. Bactiracin.
24. Bemegride and its injections.
25. Bretylium Tosylate and its injection.
26. Benzhexol hydrochloride.
27. Busulphan and its tablets.
28. Calcium disodium Edetate and its injection.
29. Calcium Pantothenate.
30. Carbachol.
31. Carbamazepine.
32. Carbimazole.
33. Cetrimide.
34. Chlorambucil and its tablets.
35. Chlorodiazepoxide (c.i.f. price should not exceed Rs. 220 per kg.).
36. Chlorhexidine and its salts.
37. Chloroform for anaesthetic purposes.
38. Chloroquine and its salts.
39. Chlorpheniramine and its salts.
40. Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

41. Chlorthiazide.
42. Chlorxylenol.
43. Choline Bitartrate.
44. Choline Dihydrogen Citrate.
45. Choline Chloride.
46. Chorionic Gonadotrophin and ampoules thereof.
47. Chrysarobin and Dithranol.
48. Chlorthalidone.
49. Cinchocaine hydrochloride.
50. Citrated Calcium carbimide and its tablets.
51. Cloxacillin and its capsules.
52. Clofibrate and its capsules.
53. Colistin.
54. Conjugated Estrogen and its injection.
55. Corticotrophin (ACTH) and its injection.
56. Cropropamide.
57. Crotethamide.
58. Cyclophosphamide.
59. Cyclopropane.
60. Cyproheptadine.
61. Cyclopenthiazide.
62. Dexamethasone (the c.i.f. price should not exceed Rs. 55 per gram).
63. Dextroamphetamine and its salts.
64. Dextrose Anhydrous.
65. Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts.
66. Dimercaprol (B.A.L.) and its injection.
67. Diagnostic Agents as specified in Annexure 3.
68. Digitoxin.
69. Diphtheria Antitoxin and its injection.
70. Dipyrindamole.
71. Disulphiram.
72. Droperidol and Fentanyl Citrate injection.
73. Edrophonium chloride and its injection.
74. Ephedrine and its salts.
75. Ergot alkaloids.
76. Ergometrine Maleate.
77. Ergotamine and its salts.
78. Erythrityl Tetranitrate.
79. Etherynic acid.
80. Ethionamide.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

81. Ethopropazine.
82. Ethyl Biscoumacetate.
83. Fentanyl citrate and its injection.
84. Febrinolysin (Human).
85. Flumethiazide.
86. Fluorescein sodium.
87. Fluorouracil and its injection.
88. Furazolidone.
89. Furazolidone.
90. Furosemide.
91. Gallamine Triethiodide.
92. Gentian Violet.
93. Glyceryl Trinitrate.
94. Glycobiarsol.
95. Glycosides of Strophanthus.
96. Griseofulvin.
97. Guacol Glyceryl Ether.
98. Guanethidine.
99. Halothane in bottles.
100. Hexachloroethane Dispersible powder B. Vet. C.
101. Haxamethonium Bromide.
102. Hexyl Resorcinol and preparations thereof which are used as anthelmintics.
103. Homatropine Hydrobromide.
104. Human Gamma Globulin and its injection.
105. Hydantoin and its derivatives, including phenytoin sodium injection.
106. Hydrochlorthiazide.
107. Hydroxyethyl Theophylline.
108. Hysocine and its salts.
109. Ichthammol.
110. Imipramine.
111. Insulin Lente/Isophane in bulk.
112. Insulin Lente/Isophane in ampoules or vials.
113. Iodoxyuridine.
114. Isoproterenol injection.
115. Isoptin hydrochloride.
116. Isosorbide dinitrate.
117. Isoxsuprine.
118. Kaolin Light, pharmacopoeial grade.
119. Kanamycin sulphate.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

120. Lactose.
121. Lanatosides.
122. Leptazol.
123. Leucovarine Calcium and its injection.
124. Levarterenol Bitartrate and its injection.
125. Lobeline and its salts.
126. Magnesium Oxide.
127. Mandelamine.
128. Mannitol Hexanitrate.
129. Manno-Mustine and its injection and tablets thereof.
130. Mecamylamine Hydrochloride.
131. Melphalan and injection and tablets thereof.
132. Mephenesin.
133. Mephentermine sulphate.
134. DI-Methionine and its derivatives.
135. Mercaptopurine and its tablets.
136. Mercurial diuretics.
137. Methenimine Mandelate.
138. Metarminol tartrate and its injection.
- *139. Methadone Hydrochloride.
140. Methanienone.
141. Methicillin (Sodium salt) and its injection.
142. Methocarbamol.
143. Methohexital sodium.
144. Methoin.
145. Methotrexate and tablets and injections.
146. Methoxamine Hydrochloride.
147. Methoxy Fluraine in bottles.
148. Methyl dopa.
149. Methyridine Injection and liquid (for veterinary use only).
150. Metronidazole.
151. Mustine Hydrochloride and ampoules.
152. Nalorphine and its salts.
153. Nandrolene phenylpropionate.
154. Neomycin sulphate.
155. Neostigmine and its salts.
156. Nitrofurantoin.
167. Noradrenaline including 1-Noradrenaline Tartrate.
158. Normal Human Blood Plasma in a form ready for use.
159. Novoblocin.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

160. Nyldrine hydrochloride.
161. Organic Arsenic Compounds, excluding carbarsone and Acetarsol.
162. Orphenadrine Hydrochloride.
163. Oxacillin and its capsules.
164. Oxyphenbutazone.
165. Oxyphenonium bromide.
166. Oxytocin.
167. Papaverine Hydrochloride.
168. Paradione.
169. Paramomycin and its salts.
170. Paraldehyde.
171. Pempidine Tartrate.
172. Pentamethonium Bromide.
173. Penicillamine and its capsules.
174. Penicillinase and its injection.
175. Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrate with suitable diluent.
176. Panthenol.
177. Pentolinium Tartrate.
- *178. Pethidine Hydrochloride.
179. Pencyclidine hydrochloride and tables and injections thereof.
180. Pheniramine maleate.
181. Phenformin.
- *182. Phenoperidine hydrochloride and its injections.
183. Phenindione.
184. Phenoxy benzamine hydrochloride and its injection.
185. Phentolamine.
186. Phenyl Azodiaminopyridine Hydrochloride.
187. Phenylephrine hydrochloride.
188. Physostigmine and its salts.
189. Phenylmercuric nitrate.
190. Phthalyl Sulphathiazole.
191. Phytomenadione.
192. Picrotoxine and its injection.
193. Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Sabin) including preparations thereof.
194. Polimyelitis Vaccine (Salk including preparations thereof).
195. Polymixm Sulphate sterile and vials thereof.
196. Polyricine B. Vet. C.
197. Polythiazide.
198. Potassium Guaiacol Sulphonate.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

199. Prelidoxime (2-PAM) and ampoules thereof.
200. Procaine Penicillin G. In oil with Aluminium monestearate.
(Import should not exceed 2 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
201. Prenylamine Lactate.
202. Primaquine and its salts.
203. Primidone.
204. Probenecid.
205. Promethazine hydrochloride.
206. Procainamide.
207. Polyvinyl Pyrrolidone (PVP).
208. Procyclidine Hydrochloride.
209. Propranolol hydrochloride and injections and tablets thereof.
210. Protamine sulphate and its injection.
211. Pyrazinamide.
212. Pyridoxine Hydrochloride.
213. Pyrimethamine Hydrochloride.
214. Pyrithioxine and its tablets.
215. Quinapyramine and its salts.
216. Quinidine sulphate
217. Reserpine.
218. Russel's Viper Venom or other snake venom.
219. Salicylazosulphapyridine.
220. Serum Gonadotrophin and ampoules thereof.
221. Sodium Benzoate.
222. Sodium Pentnucleotide.
223. Solution of Sodium and Methyl-glucamine salt of N.N. Diacetyl-3, 5-diamino-2, 4, 6 tri-iodo-Benzonic acid.
224. Spironolactone.
225. Stibophen.
226. Stilboestrol.
227. Steptokinase-Streptodornase and tablet and injections thereof.
228. Sulphadimethoxine.
229. Sulphafurazole.
230. Sulphamethoxypyridazine.
231. Sulphaphenazole.
232. Sulthlame.
233. Suxethonium Bromide and ampoules thereof.
234. Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide (Monosulfram) B. Vet. C.
235. Tetrachlorethylene of pharmacopoeial grade.
236. Theobromine and its salts.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

- 237. Theophylline.
- 238. Thiazendazole for Veterinary use only.
- 239. Thiopentone Sodium.
- 240. Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.
- 241. Thio-Tepa and its injection.
- 242. Thyroid.
- 243. Tolazoline Hydrochloride.
- 244. Toibutamide.
- 245. Triamterene.
- **246. Trichlorethylene of pharmacopoeial grade.
- 247. Trihexyphenidyl hydrochloride.
- 248. Triflupromazine Hydrochloride.
- 249. Trifluoperazine Hydrochloride.
- 250. Trimetaphan Camsylate and its injection.
- 251. Troxidone.
- 252. Thrombin.
- 253. Thrombokinas and its tablets with calcium.
- 254. Tryphan Blue.
- 255. Tuberculin.
- 256. Vasopressin and its injection.
- 257. Vinblastine Sulphate and its injection.
- 258. Viomycin.
- 259. Xanthinol Nicotinate.

*Imports will be permitted against import certificates issued by the Narcotics Commissioner.

**Import of these items will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Directorate General of Health, Services New Delhi. Import of these items will not however be allowed to the actual users.

NOTE:—Requests for inclusion of any other drug or medicine in the quota licences may be addressed to the Regional Licensing Authorities indicating the value upto which the drug or medicine is intended to be imported. Full justification in support of the request and illustrative literature if any, should be furnished. Such requests for endorsement on quota licences should be made, as far as possible, at one time and not later than six months after issue of the quota licences, to the Regional Licensing Authority concerned with a copy to the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. Necessary recommendation will be made by the Directorate General of Health Services to the regional Licensing authorities concerned on the basis of the copy of

APPENDIX 19—contd.

the request for endorsement received by him from the applicant.

While submitting applications for endorsement, the following information should be furnished:—

- (1) Value of quota licence held; and
- (2) Quantity and value upto which additional items are required and the c.i.f. prices at which the imports will be made.

LIST II

The list of Drugs and medicines and preparations thereof which will not be permitted to be imported against licences issued for drugs and medicines:

1. Acetyl Salicylic acid.
2. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
3. Ammonium Bromide.
4. Barium Sulphate.
5. Belladonna extracts.
6. Benzathine Pencillin.
7. Benzyl Benzoate.
8. Berberine and its salts.
9. Bismuth sub-carbonate.
10. Bismuth sub-nitrate.
11. Bismuth Oxychloride.
12. Bismuth Citrate.
13. Bismuth Salicylate.
14. Borneol and its esters.
15. Brucine and its salts.
16. Buchu leaves.
17. Buclizine and its salts.
18. Caffeine and its salts.
19. Carbarsone.
20. Chloral and chloral hydrate.
21. Chlorobutol.
22. Colchicine.
23. Cortisone.
24. Cyclamic acid and its salts.
25. Cyclizine and its salts.
26. Chlorcyclizine.
27. Depsone (Di-amino-diphenyl-Sulphone) and its derivatives.
28. Diethyl—Caramazine and its salts.
29. Dimenhydrinate B. P.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

30. Emetine hydrochloride.
31. Ethyl chloride.
32. Ethyl ether and anaesthetic ether.
33. Ethinyl Estradiol.
34. Ferrous fumarate.
35. Ferrous Gluconate.
36. Ferrous sulphate.
37. Halogenated derivatives of Hydroxyquinoline.
38. Hydrocortisone.
39. 17-Alpha hydroxyprogesterone and its esters.
40. Hydroxyzine Hydrochloride.
41. Hexamine.
42. Hyaluronidase.
43. Insulin all types except Insulin Lente/Isophane in bulk and in ampoules or vials.
44. Iron Ammonium citrate.
45. Iron Bromide.
46. Isonicotinic acid hydrazide.
47. Lignocaine and lignocaine hydrochloride.
48. Liver extract injectable and oral grade.
49. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salt).
50. Magnesium carbonate (Heavy).
51. Magnesium Trisilicate.
52. Meclozine and its salts.
53. Menthol.
54. Meproamate.
55. Mercurochrome.
56. Methylene ester of Parahydroxybenzoic acid (Methyl Paral).
57. Methyl Salicylate.
58. Methyl testosterone.
59. Nicotinamide.
60. Nicotinic acid.
61. Oxytetracycline base and Oxytetracycline hydrochloride.
62. Papain.
63. Para amino Salicylic acid and its salts.
64. Paracetamol.
65. Penicillin G (Sodium/Potassium/Procaine) and Phenoxymethyl Penicillin.
66. Peptone.
67. Phenacetine.
68. Phenothiazine including phenothiazine dispersible.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

69. Potassium acetate.
70. Potassium bitartrate.
71. Potassium bromide.
72. Potassium citrate.
73. Prednisoone.
74. Prednisolone.
75. Progesterone.
76. Propantheline Bromide.
77. Saccharine.
78. Salicylic Acid all grade.
79. Salicylamide.
80. Santonin.
81. Sera and Vaccines, the following:
 - (i) Cholera vaccines.
 - (ii) T.A.B. vaccine.
 - (iii) Anti-rabic vaccine.
 - (iv) Anti-influenza vaccines.
 - (v) Anti-venom serum.
 - (vi) Triple vaccine.
82. Sodium Bromide.
83. Sodium formate.
84. Sodium salicylate.
85. Sodium sulphate.
86. Sodium phosphate.
87. Sodium Acetate.
88. Sodium Citrate.
89. Sorbitol.
90. Strychnine and its salts.
91. Sulphaguanidine.
92. Sulphanilamide.
93. Sulphacetamide and Sulphacetamide Sodium.
94. Testosterone, Testosterone Propionate, Testosterone Valerate and Testosterone Enanthate.
95. Thiacetazone.
96. Tonic or medicated wines.
97. Vitamin A.
98. Vitamins of B-12 group (Cyanocobalamin and Hydroxocobalamin).
99. Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid) and its salt and esters.
100. Zinc undecylenate.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

LIST III

List of items import of which will be allowed to Actual Users on a restricted basis.

1. Absorbable Gelatine sponge.
2. Acetarsol.
3. Aluminium Glycinate.
4. Aluminium hydroxide gel.
5. Calcium D-Saccharate.
6. Calcium Gluconate, injectable grade only.
7. Calcium lactate.
8. Calamine.
9. Glycerophosphoric acid and its salts.
10. Heparine.
11. Liquid Paraffin of Pharmacopoeal grade.
12. Lanolin (Adeps lanae).
13. Nikethamide.
14. Nystatin.
15. Phenyl Butazone and its salts.
16. Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate (Cream of tartar).
17. Potassium sodium tartrate (Rochelle salt).
18. Potassium Iodide.
19. Procaine Hydrochloride.
20. Silver protein, mild and strong.
21. Sodium Iodide.
22. Succinyl Choline Chloride.
23. Thymol.
24. Vitamins D2 and D3.
25. Vitamin K (Menadione, Menabisulphite and Acetonenaphthone).

APPENDIX 19—contd.

ANNEXURE 1

[Please see para. 2(ii)]

S. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1.	<i>Alhagi pseudalhagi</i> (Bieb) Desv.	Yawa-saka, Taranjabina.
2.	<i>Anacyclus pyrethrum</i> DC Pellitory root Roots.	Aqarqarha.
3.	<i>Balsamodendrum opobalsamum</i>	Hubbal Balsaru (Seeds and Bark).
4.	<i>Bambusa bambos</i> Druce Deposit in the culms	Vanshalochana, Tabasheer.
5.	<i>Balsum bobbiaba</i>	Rogan Balsam.
6.	<i>Berberis Vulgaris</i> Linn	Zarishk.
7.	<i>Balsarmentiac</i>	Boorai Armani.
8.	<i>Cotoneaster racemiflora</i> Koch Manna Exudate	Shirakhista.
9.	<i>Gentiana olivier</i> Griseb Flowers	Gul-e-ghafis.
10.	<i>Habbus zalam</i>	Saresham maz.
11.	<i>Juniperus communis</i> Linn. Juniper berries Fruits.	Haubre. Abhal.
12.	<i>Laurus nobilis</i> Linn	Hab-ul-ghar.
13.	<i>Lepidium iborla</i> Linn Seeds	Todar.
14.	<i>Maya Shutur arabi</i>	Maya Shutur Erabi.
15.	<i>Myrtus communis</i> Linn. Seeds	Habbulasa.
16.	<i>Orchis mascula</i> Linn. Roots	Salab.
17.	<i>Paeonia officinalis</i> Linn.	Udsalib.
18.	<i>Pistacia lentiscus</i> Linn Resin.	Rumi mastigi.
19.	<i>Piper cubeba</i> Linn. f. Fruits.	Kabab chini.
20.	<i>Poliperus officinalis</i> Erice Entire plant	Gharikhun.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

ANNEXURE 1—concl'd.

S. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
21.	<i>Polipoduru vulgare</i> Linn.	Bisfaj.
22.	<i>Prunus mahaleb</i> Linn. Kernels	Priyangu, ghanla Habul mahalef.
23.	<i>Quercus infectoria</i> Oliv. Oakgalla galls.	Mayaphala. Majuphala.
24.	Shilajit Exudate.	Shilajita
25.	<i>Smilax china</i> Linn. Roots.	Chobchini
26.	<i>Trachydium lehmani</i> Benth	Shaqaqul.
27.	<i>Zataria multiflora</i> Boiss	Satar.
28.	<i>Zizyphus sativa</i> Gaertn Indian jujube.	Unnab.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

ANNEXURE 2

[Please see para. 2(ii)]

English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
*1. <i>Achatina fulica</i> Achatia shell shell of land snail.	Nakhala.
*2. <i>Acidum arseniosum</i> White arsenic	Sankhia.
Ambera graseas Ambergria.	Amber.
Amberboa divaricate Kuntze	Badward.
5. <i>Caster beaver</i> Bever castoreum.	Jund bedastar.
*6. <i>Centaurea bahan</i> Linn. Roots.	Bahman safed.
7. Cinabar	Hingula.
8. <i>Colchicum luteum</i> Baker Root.	Suranjan shirin.
9. <i>Convolvulus scammonia</i> Linn. Scamony Resin.	Saqmonia.
*10. <i>Corallium rubrum</i> Broken coral seeds	Pravala. Munga, Marjar.
*11. <i>Dorema ammoniacum</i> D. Don. Gum resin.	Ushaq.
12. <i>Doronicum pardalianches</i> Linn.	Darunaj sqrab.
*13. Dragon's blood, <i>Dracaena</i> Cinnabari	Dammul akhavan.
*14. <i>Fossil encrinura</i>	Hajrul yahud.
*15. <i>Garcinia hanfuroi</i> Hassak Gum resin.	Usare revanda.
*16. <i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i> Linn. Roots	Yestimadhu Mulethi.
17. Lead ore	Surma.
18. <i>Onosma bracteatum</i> Wall Entire plant	Gozaban.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

ANNEXURE 2—concl'd.

S. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
*19.	Pearl, real (broken)	Mukta, Moti.
*20.	Pearl Oyster	Mukta shukti
*21.	<i>Pinus saccinifera</i> (goppert) Cornow. Crude resin.	Kaharuba.
*22.	<i>Piper Longum</i> Linn. Long pepper Fruit.	Pippali, Pippali. Fifil Dara.
23.	<i>Prenella vulgaris</i> Linn	Ustukhudus.
*24.	Rock salt	Saindhava.
25.	<i>Smilax ornata</i> sarsaparilla	Ushba maghrebi.
*26.	<i>Styrax benzoin</i> Dryan Balsomic resin	Lobana.
*27.	Yellow orphiment	Haratala varqi.

N.B.—*These items will be allowed to be imported only upto 5% of the face value the quota licences for crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicine.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

ANNEXURE 3

Please see item No. 67 of List—I.

Diagnostic Agents which are eligible for import against the entry "Diagnostic Agents" as specified in List I of this Appendix.

(A) The following Diagnostic Agents mentioned in the National Formulary of India 1966 :—

1. Alpha Ketoglutaric acid.
2. Aminonaphtholsulphonic acid
3. Betaphenanthroline.
4. Bilirubin.
5. Bromsulphalein.
6. Ceric sulphate.
7. Cephalcholesterol.
8. Cholesterol (Analar).
9. Congo Red.
10. Creatinine (Analar).
11. Digitonin.
12. Diphenyl Carbazone.
13. Diphospho Pyridine Nucleotide.
14. Disodium orthoarsenate.
15. DL-Alanine.
16. DL-Aspartic acid.
17. Dichlorophenol indophenol.
18. Evans Bleu.
19. Flourescein.
20. Galactose.
21. Histamine Acid Phosphate.
22. Indigo-Carmine.
23. Inulin.
24. Jackbean meal.
25. Methylene Blue.
26. Neostigmine Methyl Sulphate.
27. Octyl Nitrite.
28. Phentolamine Methane Sulphonat.
29. Picroic acid.
30. P-amino hippuric acid.
31. P-Dimethylamine-benzaldehyde (Ehrlich reagent).
32. Proaccelerin plasma.
33. Sodium Choleate.

APPENDIX 19—contd

ANNEXURE 3—contd.

34. Sodium Dehydrocholate.
35. Sodium Pyruvate.
36. Sodium Tungstate.
37. Sulpho salicylic acid.
38. Thromboplastin.
39. Thrombin (Topical).
40. Titan yellow.
41. Tributyrin (C.P.).
42. Trichloroacetic acid.
43. Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane.
44. Uric acid.

(B) Biological Diagnostic Agents.

(1) Agglutinable Suspensions.

(2) Agglutinating Sera excluding following :—

(i) Anti 'A' Sera.

(ii) Anti 'B' Sera.

(iii) Anti 'D' (Rho) Sera.

(3) Clostridium Diagnostic Sera.

(4) Diagnostic Reagents for venereal diseases namely :—

(i) Freis Antigen.

(ii) Kahn Antigen.

(iii) Wassermann Antigen.

(5) Horse Serum.

(6) Species Precipitating Sera.

(7) Streptococcus grouping Sera.

(8) Viral Antigens and Sera.

(9) The following Agents, namely :—

(i) Antistreptolysin 'O'.

(ii) Bovine Albumin.

(iii) Coombs' Serum.

(iv) Immune Fluorescent Reaction Reagents.

(v) Goch old Tuberculin.

(vi) Reagent for Casoni's test.

(vii) Streptolysin 'C'.

(C) X-Ray Diagnostic Agents

Those X-Ray Diagnostic Agents which are included in the latest editions of the Indian Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, the U.S.P., the National Formulary of India except those the import of which is banned or restricted elsewhere in this Book and the following either in bulk unprocessed form or in a form ready for use :—

1. Acetizole Acid.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*ANNEXURE 3—*concl'd.*

2. Calcium Iodate.
3. 3-5-diido-4, pyridone-N-Acetic Acid Morpholinium Salt.
4. Iodoalphonic Acid.
5. Iodomide.
6. Iothalamic Acid.
7. Phenobutlodil.
8. Propyl Docetrizoate.
9. Sodium Diatrizoate with Methyl Glucomine Diatrizoate.
10. Sodium Iodate.

(D) Stains used in the diagnosis of various diseases by way of microscopic examination:—

1. Acid Fuchsin.
2. Basic Fuchsin.
3. Brilliant Cresyl Blue.
4. Brilliant Green.
5. Bromocresol Green.
6. Carmine.
7. Crystal Violet.
8. Giemsa Azure.
9. Leishmian's Stain.
10. Methylene Blue.
11. Methyl Green.
12. Methyl Violet.
13. Rhodamine B.
14. Safranin.
15. Sudan Red.
16. Trypan Blue.
17. Wright's Stain.

Note:— Stains indicated under (D) above may be imported as in packings not exceeding 25 gms. except Giemsa Azure and Leishmian's Stain which may be imported in packings not exceeding 500 gms.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

ANNEXURE 4

[Please see para 1(iii)]

S. No.

Item.

1. (a) Antibiotics, the following, namely:—

(i) Chloramphenicol.

(ii) Chlortetracycline.

(iii) Oxytetracycline.

(iv) Penicillin including Phenoxymethyl penicillin in bulk but excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and preparations.

(v) Tetracycline.

(b) (i) Other antibiotics n.o.s. in bulk.

(ii) Other antibiotics n.o.s. bottled.

2. Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.

3. Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.

4. Argenti Proteinum and Argenti Proteinummit.

5. Ammonium chloride.

6. Anti-leprosy drugs.

7. Bottled Penicillin and its preparations, the following:—

(i) Penicillin tablets.

(ii) Penicillin Lozenges.

(iii) Penicillin ointments.

8. Bottled penicillin, the following only:—

(i) Crystalline Penicillin Sodium Crystalline Penicillin Potassium;

(ii) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine; and

(iii) Procaine Penicillin G. Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous).

9. Chlorbutol.

10. Cortisone and hydrocortisone, excluding preparations thereof.

11. Caffeine and its salts.

12. Di-calcium and di-sodium phosphate.

13. Emetine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.

14. Ferrous gluconate.

15. Glycero Phosphates excluding preparations thereof.

16. Isonicotinic acid hydrazide.

17. Iodides excluding preparations thereof.

18. Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use.

APPENDIX 19—concl'd.

ANNEXURE 4—concl'd.

19. Malt extract excluding preparations thereof.
 20. Menthol excluding preparations thereof.
 21. Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.
 22. Nicotinic Acid and Nicotinamide excluding preparations thereof.
 23. Nikethamide.
 24. Prednisone and prednisolone, excluding preparations thereof.
 25. Proguanil hydrochloride or lactate.
 26. Streptomycin and its salts.
 27. Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Anti-toxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B. Vaccines, Anti-rabic Vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine.
 28. Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.
 29. Thymol excluding preparations thereof.
 30. Tri-calcium phosphate.
 31. Cyanocobalamine (Vitamin B 12) and Hydroxy cobalamin excluding preparations thereof.
 32. Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid and its salts) excluding preparations thereof.
 33. Calcium gluconate of injectable grade (Pyrogen free).
 34. Carbarsonne.
 35. Para Amino salicylic acid, Sodium Para. Amino Salicylate and calcium Amino Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.
 36. Sulphadiazene, Sulphadimidine and Sulphamerazine excluding preparations thereof.
 37. Thiacetazone excluding preparations thereof.
 38. Items which were deleted from the erstwhile List III of Appendix 19 prior to April 1966—March 1967 period.
-

APPENDIX 20

(Reference remarks against S. Nos. 324(a)/IV and 34-37(b)/V in Section IV.)

ARTISTS' MATERIALS—LIST OF PERMISSIBLE ITEMS

1. Artists' brushes and Artists' air-brushes.
2. Artists' prepared canvas boards and sketching boards.
3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artists' materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
4. Canvas papers.
5. Canvas cloth.
6. Drawing paper in rolls excluding Sectional Drawing paper.
7. Erograph Ruling Pens.
8. Etching tools and lino tools.
9. Hog hair brushes.
10. Lettering pen.
11. Latraset products, namely:—
 - (i) Instant Lettering.
 - (ii) Instant Dry Colour system.
 - (iii) Instant Shading Tints/Texture.
 - (iv) Instant Electronic system.
 - (v) Aerosol '101' Protective quoting.
 - (vi) Letracolor.
 - (vii) Letra film.
 - (viii) Instant shading tints-letratone (shading tones).
 - (ix) Letraset Architects symbols.
12. Modelling tools.
13. Paper Rolls 704/BH (60"×20 yds) and 379/BH-(66"×20 yds)
14. Pastels without wooden covering.
15. Palette knives.
16. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
17. Pointing apparatus for sculptors

18. Sable hair brushes.
19. Scraper boards.
20. Stag screens.
21. Water colours excluding poster colours.
22. Water colour boxes.
23. Water colour tubes (artists quality) the following: —

Yellow Ochre.
Vermilion.
Crimson Lake.
Cobalt Blue.
Cerulean Blue.
Raw Sienna.
Hookers' Green.

24. Wash brushes.

Applications for import of permissible Artists' materials from recognised Art Societies/Associations will be considered by CCI, New Delhi on the recommendation of Ministry of Education and Youth Services.

2. Licences for Artists' materials are given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists. Any attempt to import articles, which are not genuinely intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

Remarks:

In terms of Savings clause 11(2) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 as amended, Artists' materials namely water colour tubes, canvas, brushes (made of Hog or Sable hair) and Palette knives can be imported by any individual for his personal use without an import licence, provided the c.i.f. value of the import at any one time shall not exceed Rs. 150.

APPENDIX 21

Import policy for books, magazines and journals falling under S. Nos. 169-170/IV for April 1971—March 1972 for Established Importers.

1. Import licences will be issued to established importers on a quota of 150 per cent.

2. Against the applications for quota-licences for books, separate licences will be issued for (i) Non-technical magazines/journals upto 40 per cent and (ii) Fiction upto 10 per cent. For the balance value within the overall quota entitlement of the applicant, a licence for import of books, technical journals/magazines and news magazines will be issued. The applications should, therefore, indicate separate values in their import applications for licences to be issued in respect of (i) and (ii) above. 5 copies each of the lists of technical magazines, news-magazines and non-technical magazines should also be enclosed with the import application. Import of more than 20,000 copies of a single non technical magazine per issue will not be permitted against each quota licence. Import of books of fiction will not be permitted against the licences for books, technical magazines, news-magazines and non-technical magazines. However, books of fiction meant for children will not be subject to this restriction.

3. The quota licences for books, technical magazines and news-magazines will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items. This facility will not, however, be available in respect of licences for non-technical magazines/journal and fiction.

(i) *Reprints of books* i.e. extracts of topics or research materials of interest.

(ii) *Educational film strips*

Import will be allowed to the required extent on production of evidence of orders for supply of strips to the educational institutions, subject to endorsement by the licensing authorities.

(iii) *Teaching aids*

Import of the undermentioned categories of teaching aids will be permitted up to 10 per cent of the face value of the quota licence:—

“Teaching aids falling in the category of mental, psychological tests other than paper and pencil, and scholastic tests, flash cards, writing folders, cut out and press out books for model making, phonic cards, work-books and word building and picture dictionary cards, records for learning of languages. 8 mm loop films, overhead transparencies and 35 mm sound synchronised slide programmes.

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

4. Quota/supplementary licences will also be valid for the import of books appearing in List II of this Appendix, in sheet form.

5. *Restrictions on import:*

- (i) Import of undesirable types of books, comics and fictions, will not be allowed to be imported against licences for books, magazines and journals and fictions, and also under O.G.L. IV and saving clauses No. 11(1) (gg) and 11(2) of The Imports (Control) Order, 1955, as amended.
- (ii) Import of journals and magazines appearing in List I of this Appendix will not be allowed to be imported under any circumstances.
- (iii) Import of map globes will also not be permitted against licences for books.
- (iv) Navigational charts of Indian Coast including the Chart No. which are produced in the country have been indicated in List III of this Appendix. Foreign equivalents of such navigational charts will not be allowed to be imported.
- (v) Import of the following books for which Indian reprints are available will not be permitted:—
 - (1) How to Win Friends and Influence People, by Dale Carnegie.
 - (2) Think and Grow Rich, by Napoleon Hill.
 - (3) The Master Key to Riches, by Napoleon Hill.
 - (4) Cheiro's Book of Numbers, by Cheiro.
 - (5) Cheiro's Language of the Hand, by Cheiro.
 - (6) The Complete Works of Shakespeare.

6. Applications from established importers will also be considered for the grant of supplementary licences which will be valid only for import of books mentioned in List II of this Appendix. On specific request, the licensing authority may also endorse such licences to make them valid for import of technical journals and magazines and for the import of technical books other than those mentioned in List II of this Appendix. Such requests should be accompanied by five copies of the list of technical journals and magazines/books sought to be imported. Applications for issue of supplementary licences should be made to the regional licensing authority concerned by 15th November, 1971.

(a) Applicants should have been dealing in the internal trade of licences for books on the following basis:—

- (i) Applicants should have been dealing in the internal trade of books for a minimum period of one year during any of

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

the years April 1967—March 1968, and April 1968—March 1969, April 1969—March 1970 and April 1970—March 1971.

- (b) The minimum internal purchase turnover of books in a year falling within the aforesaid period should be Rupees one lakh.
- (c) Licences will be issued for a value equal to 20 per cent of the annual purchase turnover as certified by the Chartered Accountant, or for Rupees two lakhs, whichever is less.
- (d) Licences issued will be valid only for import of books mentioned in List II of the Appendix. On specific request, the licensing authority may also endorse such licences to make them valid for import of technical journals and magazines, and for import of technical books other than those mentioned in List II of this Appendix. Such requests should be accompanied by five copies of the list of technical journals and magazines/books sought to be imported.

Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chartered Accountant showing the details of individual purchase transactions of books viz. date, value and name and address of the persons or firms from whom the purchases were made.

An established importer of books can also apply for licence as new comer provided he does not claim a quota licence.

8. (i) Established importers of books who are also publishers and are holding quota licence for books for the period April 1971—March 1972, will be permitted to import newsprint (S. No. 44/V) against the quota licences for books. Import of newsprint will be allowed to the extent actually required by them for printing of books by their own concern. The established importers who are willing to avail themselves of this facility should apply to the CCI&E by 15th November 1971 for necessary endorsement of the quota licences for books. The request for endorsement should be accompanied by the following particulars:—

- (a) Number, date, and value of quota licence for books held by them and the period against which the licence has been issued.
- (b) The list of books published by them during 1969-70 and 1970-71. The name of the titles, the number of copies of each title printed, the total number of pages, and the page area of each title of books should be separately indicated.
- (c) The number of books proposed to be published in 1971-72, the names of the titles, number of copies of each title proposed to be printed and the page should be separately indicated. The foreign titles to be published may be shown separately in this statement.
- (d) The grammage of the newsprint proposed to be used in the publication of books.

APPENDIX 21—contd.

(ii) Whenever a quota licence for books is endorsed for import of newsprint, it would be stipulated on the licences that the newsprint imported shall be utilised by the licensee for printing of their own books only and no portion thereof should be sold or disposed in any manner to any party or used for any other purpose.

9. While applying for quota licences, the established importers should furnish the following information:—

(i) Total number of titles of books imported by them during 1969-70 and 1970-71 and the total number proposed to be imported during 1971-72.

(ii) Total number of titles of foreign books reprinted by them in India during 1969-70 and 1970-71 and the total number proposed to be reprinted in India during 1971-72.

10. Import of foreign editions of books for which Indian reprints are available, other than those mentioned in para 5(v) above the import of which is not allowed, should also be avoided.

11. Importers should simultaneously, when placing orders for foreign books, furnish a copy of the indent to the Book Promotion Division of the Ministry of Education and Youth Services, 'C' Wing, Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi. They should also arrange with their suppliers that the exporters' invoices will list the titles of the books, number of copies of each supplied and their prices. The exporter's copy of the invoice should be supplied by the importer to the Ministry of Education and Youth Services, New Delhi, as soon as he receives the consignment.

12. The existing concession whereby the Collectors of Customs are authorised to release post parcels containing books, magazines and periodicals without the importers having to produce the import licences, will continue during April 1971—March 1972 period. The licensee will ensure that only such books, magazines and journals are got released under this concession, for the import of which he holds a valid licence. The value of books, magazines and journals imported by post parcels will be deemed to have been debited to the licence against which the import has been made.

LIST I

List of journals and magazines import of which will not be allowed against licences for S. Nos. 169-170/IV.

A C C.

A C E.

Action for Man.

Adam.

All Men.

Arcadia.

Affairs

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

After Dark.
Bachelor.
Battle cry.
Best Nudes.
Best Carton from Escapade.
Black Orchids.
Blue Book.
Beauty Parade.
Caper.
Carnival.
Can Can.
Candy.
Caper May.
Cartoon Carnival.
Cloud.
Cavalcade.
Coronate.
Crogins.
Cuite.
Cabaret.
Continental Nudist.
Continental Nativist.
Darling.
Dash.
Date Mates.
Dude.
Deobnar.
Escapade.
Eve.
Figure.
For Men Only.
Focus.
Frolic.
Follies.
French Frills.
Female Fleets.
Gent.
Gentlemen.
Girl.
Girls of the World.
Good Humer.
Gorgeous Gals.

APPENDIX 21—contd.

Gala.
Glamour Parade.
Harem Holiday.
Health and Efficiency.
He.
High Time.
Hi on Heels.
Hit Parade.
Honkong Evening Post.
Knight.
King.
Kamera.
Jaguar.
Jaybird Jowinal.
Les Girl.
Lover Lies.
Lab.
Leg Show.
Men Only.
Modern Man.
Men.
Mirage.
Missal.
My Life Flower.
Man's Adventure
Man's Book.
Man's Life.
Man's Conquest
Man's Magazine
Man's Story.
Man's Prime.
Man's World.
Men Illustrated.
Men To-day.
Mermaid.
Mr.
Man.
New Man.
Nu Art.
Nude.
Nugget.

APPENDIX 21—contd.

Nudget.
Naturalist.
Nude Lark.
Nude Living.
Nudist Pictorial.
Nudistory.
Nudist Photo Field Trip.
Nudism in Action.
Nudist News Report.
Nude Image.
Nudist Sun.
Nudism today.
Nudist Golden days.
Nudist Times.
Naturist.
Play Boy.
Pent House.
Pictures.
Pussy Cat.
Pin Up.
Parade.
Pix.
Paris Hollywood.
Paris Paradise.
Photo.
Popular Nudism.
Photo Field Trip.
Photorana.
Quickie.
Real Man.
Rapture.
Rogue.
Sir (Published from U.S.A.).
She.
Solo.
Stag.
Sun Bathing.
Swank.
Swank Special.
Sun Dial.
Sun and Sport

Sex in Japan.
Scamp.
Sol. 67.
Sensation.
Sunrise.
Show off.
Sun Era.
Sundial.
Snap.
Sex to Sixty.
Shemfills.
Toper.
Tab.
Talc.
True Love.
True Action.
True Man.
Teenage Nudist.
Trojan.
Twilight.
Urban Nudist.
Utopia.
Van.
Vue.
Wild Cat.
Wink.
Women Man Only.

LIST II

Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial process, the import of which will be permitted against supplementary licences issued for S. Nos. 169-170/IV—Categories of.

APPENDIX 21—contd.

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 2. Applied Arts | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Advertising. (b) Crafts and Home Industries. (c) Music/Dance. (d) Drawing, Painting and Sculpture. (e) Photography. (f) Scientific Examination of Works of Art. (g) Conservation, restoration and preservation of Work of Art. (h) Archival Science. (i) Museology. (j) Graphic Arts. |
| 3. Business and Industrial Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [(a) Accounting/Auditing. (b) Economics. (c) Finance. (d) Market Research. (e) Office Management. |
| 4. Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Educational Psychology. (b) Pedagogy; Theory and Practice. (c) Physical Education and Recreation. (d) Teaching Arts. |
| 5. History | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Ancient History. (b) Modern History. (c) Politics/Constitution. |
| 6. Law and Legal Affairs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Torts. (b) Criminal Procedure. (c) Evidence. (d) Company Law, etc. |
| 7. Medical Sciences | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Anatomy and Physiology. (b) Childcare and pediatrics. (c) Dentology. (d) Ear, nose and throat. (e) Embryology. (f) Health. (g) Gynaecology and obstetrics. (h) Nursing. (i) Histology. (j) Ophthalmology. (k) Psychiatry. (l) Pharmacy. (m) Pharmacology. (n) Therapeutics and Toxicology. (o) Medicine. (p) Surgery. |
| 8. Military Strategy and History | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Ordnance. (b) Military and Naval Engineering and Technology. |
| 9. Reference | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Atlases. (b) Classics. (c) Dictionaries and encyclopaedia. (d) Languages and phrase books |
| 10. Subjects taught in institutes | |
| 11. Technical and Engineering | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Aeronautical and Aircraft. (2) Architecture, building and engineering. (3) Chemistry, Bio-Chemistry, Chemical and Industrial Chemical Engineering. (4) Automobile Engineering. |

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

- (5) Electrical Engineering.
- (6) Electronics, Radio, Wireless and Television.
- (7) Mechanical Engineering.
- (8) Mining Engineering.
- (9) Nuclear Energy.
- (10) Petroleum Engineering.
- (11) Textile Engineering.
- (12) Material Engineering.
- (13) Nuclear Engineering and Technology.
- (14) Hydraulics.
- (15) Telecommunication.
- (16) Civil and Structural.
- (17) Highway Engineering.
- (18) Transport Engineering.
- (19) Refrigeration and Pneumatic Technology.
- (20) Workshop Practice.
- (21) Machine Tool.
- (22) Instrument Technology.
- (23) Mineral Engineering.
- (24) Automation and Servo-Mechanisms.
- (25) Cybarnetics.
- (26) Metallurgy.
- (27) Textile Technology.
- (28) Textile Chemistry.
- (29) Pharmacy.
- (30) Silicate Technology.
- (31) Ceramics.
- (32) Leather Technology.
- (33) Agricultural Engineering.
- (34) Applied Geology and Geophysics.
- (35) Naval Architecture.
- (36) Reproduction Engineering.
- (37) Chemical Technology.

APPENDIX 21—concl'd.

13. Science (1) Astronomy.]
- (2) Bacteriology/Genetics, etc.
- (3) Biology.
- (4) Earth Sciences, Soil erosion.
- (5) Geography.
- (6) Geology.
- (7) Mathematics and Statistics.
- (8) Metallurgy.
- (9) Mineralogy.
- (10) Petrology.
- (11) Physics.
- (12) Zoology.
- (13) Astrophysics.
- (14) Geodesy.
- (15) Chemistry.
- (16) Microbiology.
- (17) Biochemistry.
- (18) Biophysics.
- (19) Meteorology
- (20) Geophysics
- (21) Anthropology.
- (22) Botany.
- (23) Crystallography.

14. Management and Organisation of
Science and Technology, Operations
Research. History of Science.

15. Library Science.

16. Documentation and Reprography.

17. Printing Technology.

APPENDIX 21—concl'd.

LIST III

List of Navigational charts of Indian Coast including chart number which are produced in India

(Please see para 5(iv) of this Appendix).

S. No.	Chart No.	Title
1	2	3
1.	255	Tarapur to Murud-Janjira.
2.	L (D7) 255	Tarapur to Murud-Janjira (Lattice).
3.	2002	Mangalore Harbour.
4.	2004	Approaches to Cochin.
5.	2008	Karwar Harbour.
6.	2014	Bhatkal ; Malpe.
7.	2018	Approaches to Kandla ; Kandla Creek ; Nakti Creek.
8.	L (D7) 2018	Approaches to Kandla ; Kandla Creek ; Nakti Creek (Lattice).
9.	2020	Marmagao and Panaji.
10.	2021	Jaigarh Harbour.
11.	2022	Approaches to Marmagao and Panaji.
12.	2028	Approaches to Ratnagiri.
13.	3001	Approaches to Madras ; Madras Harbour.
14.	3002	Approaches to Visakhapatnam ; Visakhapatnam Harbour.
15.	3003	Pondicherry.
16.	3004	Tuticorin Harbour.
17.	4002	Approaches to Port Meadows and Kotara Anchorage.
18.	4003	Approaches to Port Cornwallis.
19.	4006	Port Blair.
20.	203	Gulf of Kutch.
21.	L (D7) 203	Gulf of Kutch (Lattice).
22.	211	Arnala I to Murud-Janjira.
23.	212	Murud-Janjira to Ratnagiri.
24.	2013	Port of Okha.
25.	2031	Approaches to Okha.
26.	3010	Approaches to Paradip ; Paradip Anchorage.

APPENDIX 22
(Section I—Para 112)

PROFORMA

*Information to be supplied by individual units for consideration
by the Special Committee.*

PART I

(To be filled by the applicant)

1. Name with full postal address of the applicant
2. Complete address of location of factory
3. Whether DGTD or SSI unit. (In the case of SSI unit indicate SSI Registration No.)
4. Licensing period(s) to which the application relates
5. End-product(s) for which the imported raw materials and components are required
6. Existing import policy for the end product(s) mentioned against column 5
7. Mention the major items of imported raw materials and components required for the manufacture of the end products in question
8. Production capacity in terms of quantity value of the unit on single shift basis for manufacture of the end products
9. Actual production of such end-products for the three licensing periods immediately preceding the period for which the application is made :—

Period :	Book Value (Rs)	Quantity
10. Value of import licences release orders for imported raw materials and components received for the manufacture of such end-products and imports made deliveries obtained thereunder during the pending three periods :—		

Period	Particulars of import licences/ release orders.	Value (in Rs.)	Value of imports/ deliveries (in Rs.)
--------	---	-------------------	---

APPENDIX 22—contd.

11. Raw materials and compon obtained from indigenous sources, if any, for such end-products (Qty. Value) during precedig three periods i—

Item :	Period :	Quantity :	Value (Rs.) :
12. Consumption of imported raw materials and components for the end products in question during the preceding three years period.			
13. Details of machinery and equip-ment installed and its value (List may be attached).			
14. Indicate the specific relaxation sought with detailed justification in support thereof.			
15. Value of exports, if any, of the end products in question during the previous financial year			

DECLARATION

b. We hereby declare, that the above statements are true and correct to the best of any/out knowedge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation in addition to any other penalty hat the Govt. may impose or any other action that may be taken, having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are in-

Signature.....
 Name in block letters and.....
 Designation

PART II

(To be filled by the sponsoring authority)

- Whether the applicant is a new or proposed or existing unit.
- If new or proposed unit whether the industry is included in the list of banned industries.
- End-product(s) for which recommendation is made.
- Whether the end-product(s) falls under priority or non-priority category. In case of priority, indicate the serial number of the list of 59 Priority Industries.
- Qty/Value of approved manufacturing capacity in relation to the end-products in question per annum on single shift basis.
- Value of installed machinery.
- Recommendation of the sponsoring authority with reference to the applicant's capital investment, production capacity, actual production, etc.

Date :

Signature of the Recommending
 Authority with name and
 Designation.

APPENDIX 23

(Section II—S. No. 28(4)/II)

Sizes of V. belts the import of which will not be allowed—List of

SECTION 'A'	SECTION 'B'	SECTION 'C'	SECTION 'D'	SECTION 'E'
23	24	43	75	158
24	26	44	95	180
25	29.5	45	120	195
26	31	46	122	210
28	32	48	124	238
29	33	49	125	268
30	34	51	128	298
31	35	55	134	328
32	36	57	136	358
33	37	60	140	394
34	38	63	142	418
35	39	65	144	478
36	40	68	148	538
37	41	71	150	598
38	42	73	152	
39	44	75	154	
40	45	78	155	
41	46	81	156	
42	47	85	158	
43	48	86	162	
44	48.5	87	166	
45	49	88	168	
46	50	89	170	
47	51	90	171	
48	52	93	172	
50	53	94	173	
51	54	95	175	
52	55	96	176	
53	56	97	177	
54	57	98	178	
55	58	99	180	
56	59	100	182	
57	60	101	188	
58	61	102	190	
59	62	103	191	
60	63	104	192	
61	64	105	195	
62	65	106	196	
63	66	107	197	
64	66.5	108	200	
65	68	110	204	
66	70	112	208	
67	71	113	210	
68	72	114	215	
69	73	115	220	
70	74	116	224	
71	75	117	225	
72	76	118	228	
73	78	120	230	
74	79	121	238	
75	80	122	240	
76	81	123	242	

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

SECTION 'A'	SECTION 'B'	SECTION 'C'	SECTION 'D'	SECTION 'E'
78	82	124	244	
80	83	125	246	
81	84	126	248	
82	85	128	250	
83	86	129	251	
84	87	130	253	
85	88	132	258	
86	89	134	260	
87	90	135	268	
88	91	136	270	
89	92	138	276	
90	93	140	280	
91	94	142	282	
92	95	144	287	
93	96	146	298	
94	97	148	300	
95	98	150	302	
96	99	152	314	
97.5	100	154	317	
98	101	156	324	
99	102	158	328	
100	103	157	330	
101	104	160	340	
102	105	162	348	
103	106	163	360	
104	107	165	364	
105	108	166	368	
106	109	167	388	
107	110	168	390	
108	111	170	396	
110	112	172	408	
112	113	173	418	
114	114	174	450	
115	115	175	478	
116	116	176	538	
118	117	177	598	
120	118	178		
122	119	180		
123	120	183		
124	121	184		
125	122	185		
126	123	186		
127	124	190		
128	125	191		
130	126	192		
131	127	195		
134	128	196		
135	129	197		
136	130	200		
138	131	204		
140	132	205		
142	133	208		
144	134	210		
148	135	212		
160	136	215		
162	137	218		
168	138	220		
173	140	214		
174	142	225		

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

SECTION 'A'	SECTION 'B'	SECTION 'C'	SECTION 'D'	SECTION 'E'
180	143	228		
	144	230		
	145	236		
	146	238		
	148	240		
	149	248		
	150	250		
	152	252		
	154	255		
	156	260		
	157	262		
	158	263		
	160	268		
	162	270		
	164	277		
	165	280		
	166	284		
	168	285		
	169	290		
	170	298		
	172	308		
	173	328		
	175	330		
	177	340		
	178	351		
	180	358		
	185	360		
	186	418		
	190			
	192			
	194			
	195			
	196			
	197			
	210			
	216			
	220			
	222			
	224			
	225			
	228			
	229			
	238			
	240			
	244			
	247			
	248			
	268			
	270			
	272			
	275			
	275.5			
	275.6			
	276			
	283			
	295			
	298			
	300			
	395			
	312			
	315			
	328			
	340			
	360			

APPENDIX 23—contd.

FRACTIONAL HORSEPOWER

■ (International M Section)

2170	3200
2180	3210
2190	3230
2200	3240
2210	3160
2220	3290
2230	3300
2240	3310
2245	3320
2250	3330
2260	3340
2270	3345
2275	3350
2280	3360
2290	3460
2300	3470
2310	3490
2320	
2330	
2334	
2340	
2350	
2355	
2360	
2370	
2375	
2380	
2390	
2395	
2410	
2420	
2430	
2440	
2460	
2475	
2480	
2490	
2500	
2549	
2580	
2594	

APPENDIX 24

(Section II—S. No. 1-B/III)

COAL-TAR DYES—S. No. 1-B/III—LICENSING POLICY FOR
APRIL 1971—MARCH 1972

The licensing policy has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. Licences for import of permissible coal tar dyes as specified in this Appendix will be granted to registered exporters in terms of the policy indicated in Vol. II of this Book.

a. Coal-tar dyes :

Import of the following dyes will only be permitted :—

I. Acid Dyes :

(A)	Hue No.	C.I. No.
1. Acid Yellow No	25	18835
2. " "	54	19010
3. " "	70	..
4. " "	99	13900
5. " "	127	..
6. " "	131	..
7. Acid Orange	3	10385
8. " "	43	..
9. " "	67	—
10. " "	94	..
11. " "	95	—
12. Red	52	45100
13. " "	111	23265
14. " "	119	..
15. " "	138	..
16. " "	143	..
17. " "	151	26903
18. " "	183	18800
19. " "	184	15685
20. " "	191	..
21. " "	195	..
22. " "	212	..

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

1. Acid Dyes: <i>contd.</i>		Hue No	C.I. No
23.	Acid Red	249	18134
24.	" "	261	.
25.	" "	263	..
26.	" "	327	..
27.	Acid Green No.	12	13425
28.	" "	16	44028
29.	" "	47	61580
30.	" "	40	.
31.	" "	71	.
32.	" Violet	9	45190
33.	" "	31	..
34.	" "	43	60730
35.	" "	47	..
36.	" "	48	.
37.	" "	54	..
38.	" "	58	16260
39.	" Blue	15	42645
40.	" "	23	61125
41.	" "	40	62125
42.	" "	45	63010
43.	" "	47	62085
44.	" "	59	50315
45.	" "	80	61585
46.	" "	82	..
47.	" "	83	42660
48.	" "	90	42855
49.	" "	106	..
50.	" "	126	.
51.	" "	127	61135
52.	" "	129	..
53.	" "	131	.
54.	" "	138	62075

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

<i>I. Acid Dyes contd.</i>				Hue No.	C.I. No.
55	Acid Blue	.	.	140	..
56	" "	.	.	143	..
57	" "	.	.	143	..
58	" "	.	.	148	..
59	" "	.	.	154	..
60	" "	.	.	157	..
61	" "	.	.	175	..
62	" "	.	.	181	..
63	" "	.	.	225	..
64	" "	.	.	226	..
65	" "	.	.	227	..
66	" "	.	.	247	..
67	" "	.	.	272	..
68	" Black	.	.	50	..
69	" "	.	.	52	15711
<i>B Metal complex 2 : 1 Dyes-Reds, Greens and Blues Permitted for Imports</i>					
<i>II. Direct Dyes :</i>					
1.	Direct Red No.	.	.	9	..
2.	" "	.	.	11	..
3.	" "	.	.	20	15075
4.	" Black	.	.	71	25040
5.	" Yellow	.	.	39	..
<i>III. Basic Dyes :</i>					
1.	Basic Orange No.	.	.	6	46035
2.	" "	.	.	14	46005
3.	" Red	.	.	1	45160
4.	" "	.	.	2	50240
5.	" "	.	.	12	48070
6.	" Blue	.	.	7	42595
7.	Acriflavine J	.	.	..	46000
<i>IV. Mordant Dyes :</i>					
1.	Mordant Yellow No.	.	.	30	18710

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*IV. *Mordant Dyes : contd.*

		Hue No.	C. I. No.
2.	Mordant Yellow	46	.
3.	" Red	11	38000
4.	" "	56	..
5.	" "	56	..
6.	Mordant Brown	1	20110
7.	" Brown	19	13250
8.	" "	63	..
9.	" Blue	1	43830
10.	" "	3	43820
11.	" "	13	16680
12.	" "	62	..
13.	" Black	13	63619
14.	" "	38	18160
15.	" "	44	..
16.	" Green	15	26925
17.	" "	29	..

Azoic Coupling Components :

1.	Azoic coupling component	6	37532
2.	"	12	37580

VI. *Fast Colour Bases :*

1.	Azoic Diazo Components No.	6	37025
2.	" " "	11 & 19	37535, 37545
3.	" " "	41	37165
4.	" " "	42	37150
5.	" " "	48	37235

VII. *Vat Dyes :*

1.	Vat Yellow	1	70600
2.	" "	13	65425
3.	" "	26	65410
4.	" "	33	S-398

APPENDIX 24—contd.

Vat Dyes : Contd.	Hue No.	C.I. No.
5. Vat Yellow	37	..
6. Vat Orange	1	..
7. " "	2	59705
8. " "	3	73335
9. " "	7	71105
10. " "	9	59700
11. " "	15	69025
12. Vat Orange	17	65415
13. " "	19	59305
14. Vat Red	1	73360
15. " "	2	73365
16. " "	10	67000
17. " "	13	70320
18. " "	14	71110
19. " "	20	67100
20. " "	21	61670
21. " "	24	..
22. " "	37	59310
23. " "	40	58200
24. " "	45	73860
25. Vat Brown	11	..
26. " "	17	..
27. " "	19	..
28. " "	25	69020
29. " "	30	..
30. " "	35	..
31. " "	38	..
32. " "	44	70802
33. " "	47	..
34. Vat Green	8	11050
35. " "	13	..

APPENDIX 24—contd.

Vat Dyes : Contd.	Hue No.	C.I. No.
36. Vat Green	14	58830
37. " "	16	..
38. Solubilised Vat Green	21	59051
39. " "	26	..
40. " "	29	..
41. " "	31	..
42. Vat violet	2	..
43. " "	17	633
44. " "	21	..
45. Vat Blue	1	73000 &c 73001 73045
46. " "	2	73045
47. " "	21	59820
48. " "	29	74140
49. " "	33	67915
50. " "	43	53630
51. " "	52	..
52. " "	66	S-419
53. Vat Black	1	73670
54. " "	8	71000
55. " "	30	..
56. " "	31	..

VIII. Sulphur Dyes :

1. Sulphur Yellow No.	2	53120
2. " Brown	20	53055
3. " "	25	..
4. " "	51	53327
5. " "	55	53135
6. " "	60	53325
7. " Green	19	..
8. " Blue	1	53235
9. " "	4	53235
10. " "	15	53540
11. " Black	11	53290

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

					Hue	C.I. No.
IX. Ingrain Dyes :						
1.	Ingrain Blue No	.	.	.	1	74240
2.	" " " "	.	.	.	3	74160
Disperse Dyes :						
All Disperse Dyes are permitted for imports excluding the following Dyes :—						
1.	Disperse Yellow No.	.	.	.	1	10345
2.	" " " "	.	.	.	3	11855
3.	" " " "	.	.	.	4	12710
4.	" " " "	.	.	.	7	26090
5.	" " " "	.	.	.	9	10375
6.	" " " "	.	.	.	3	58900
7.	" " " "	.	.	.	23	26070
8.	" " " "	.	.	.	64	..
9.	" Orange	"	.	.	1	11080
10.	" " " "	.	.	.	3	11005
11.	" " " "	.	.	.	11	60700
12.	" " " "	.	.	.	13	26080
13.	" Red	"	.	.	1	11110
14.	" " " "	.	.	.	4	60755
15.	" " " "	.	.	.	5	11215
16.	" " " "	.	.	.	13	11115
17.	" " " "	.	.	.	14	60710
18.	" " " "	.	.	.	17	11210
19.	" " " "	.	.	.	92	61101
20.	" Violet	"	.	.	1	61106
21.	" " " "	.	.	.	4	61105
22.	" Blue	"	.	.	3	..
23.	" " " "	.	.	.	23	61545
24.	" " " "	.	.	.	26	63305
25.	" " " "	.	.	.	94	..
26.	" Black	"	.	.	1	11365
27.	" Red	"	.	.	31	11250

APPENDIX 24—contd.

	Hue No.	C.I. No.
--	---------	----------

XI. Reactive Dyes :		
----------------------------	--	--

Import of Reactive Dyes except the undermentioned 22 dyes will be permitted upto 10% of face value of licences for coal tar dyes. Import of the following Reactive Dyes will not be permitted :—

(i) Reactive Yellow No.	2	S-486
(ii) Reactive Yellow No.	3	S-486
(iii) Reactive Yellow No.	4	S-487
(iv) Reactive Yellow No.	7	S-488
(v) Reactive Yellow No.	11	S-489
(vi) Reactive Yellow No.	13	S-489
(vii) Reactive Yellow No.	15	S-490
(viii) Reactive Orange No.	1	S-493
(ix) Reactive Orange No.	2	S-493
(x) Reactive Orange No.	5	S-494
(xi) Reactive Orange No.	7	S-495
(xii) Reactive Orange No.	13	
(xiii) Reactive Red No.	2	S-497
(xiv) Reactive Red No.	4	S-498
(xv) Reactive Red No.	11	S-501
(xvi) Reactive Red No.	21	S-504
(xvii) Reactive Blue No.	3	S-510
(xviii) Reactive Blue No.	4	S-510
(xix) Reactive Blue No.	9	S-512
(xx) Reactive Blue No.	13	S-513
(xxi) Reactive Blue No.	15	S-514
(xxii) Reactive Blue No.	21	S-516

XII. Import of the undermentioned dyes will be allowed on a restricted basis under the policy for registered exporters for an aggregate value upto 20% of the face value of the licence:—

Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.
1. Vat Brown	1	70800
2. Vat Brown	3	69015
3. Vat Brown	5	73410
4. Vat Brown 2G	..	..
5. Vat Brown NG	..	..
6. Solubilised Vat Blue	6	69826
7. Vat Black	16	59855
8. Vat Black	27	69000

APPENDIX 24—contd.

Name of the dye	Hue Number	C. I. Number
9. Vat Black	29	65225
10. Vat Green	3	69500
11. Vat Yellow	2	67300
12. Vat Violet	1	60010
13. Vat Violet	3	73395
14. Solubised Vat Red	1	73361
15. Vat Orange	3	59300
16. Direct Yellow	9	19540
17. Direct Blue	106	59300
18. Azoic coupling component	2	37505
19. Azoic coupling component	5	37610
20. Azoic coupling component	13	37595
21. Azoic coupling component	14	37600
22. Azoic coupling component	16	..
23. Azoic coupling component	36	37585
24. Azoic Diazo component	20	37175
25. Azoic Diazo compound	41	37165
26. Acramine Red FRC	}	or equivalent products of other manufacturers.
27. Acramine violet FFR		
28. Acramine orange F5G		
29. Acramine Turquoise FBN		
30. Acramine Brown FBR		

XIII. Import of Acrylic Dyes required for processing of Acrylic Fibres will be allowed under the policy for registered exporters. The Hue number and C.I. Number of some of the acrylic dyes are indicated below:—

	Hue Number	C. I. No.
Basic Yellow	11	48055
Basic Yellow	13	..
Basic Yellow	17	..
Basic Yellow	18	..
Basic Yellow	19	..

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

Name of the dye	Hue Number	C. I. Number
Basic Yellow	21	..
Basic Yellow	22	..
Basic Yellow	23	..
Basic Yellow	24	..
Basic Yellow	25	..
Basic Yellow	28	..
Basic Yellow	29	..
Basic Yellow	32	..
Basic Yellow	40	..
Basic Yellow	49	..
Basic Orange	21	48035
Basic Orange	22	48040
Basic Orange	27	..
Basic Orange	28	..
Basic Orange	29	..
Basic Orange	30	..
Basic Orange	37	..
Basic Orange	38	..
Basic Orange	40	..
Basic Orange	41	..
Basic Orange	42	..
Basic Orange	43	..
Basic Orange	44	..
Basic Red	13	..
Basic Red	14	..
Basic Red	15	..
Basic Red	18	..

APPENDIX 24—contd.

Name of the dye	Hue Number	C.I. Number
Basic Red	22	..
Basic Red	23	..
Basic Red	24	..
Basic Red	25	..
Basic Red	26	..
Basic Red	27	..
Basic Red	28	..
Basic Red	29	..
Basic Red	44	..
Basic Red	46	..
Basic Red	50	..
Basic Red	51	..
Basic Red	52	..
Basic Red	53	..
Basic Red	54	..
Basic Red	55	..
Basic Red	56	..
Basic Red	59	..
Basic Red	60	..
Basic Violet	7	48020
Basic Violet	13	..
Basic Violet	19	..
Basic Violet	20	..
Basic Violet	21	..
Basic Violet	22	..
Basic Violet	30	..
Basic Violet	31	..
Basic Violet	33	..
Basic Violet	34	..
Basic Violet	35	..
Basic Blue	1	..
Basic Blue	3	51005

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

Name of the dye	Hue Number	C. I. Number
Basic Blue	4	51004
Basic Blue	5	42140
Basic Blue	22	..
Basic Blue	40	..
Basic Blue	41	..
Basic"Blue	42	..
Basic Blue	45	..
Basic Blue	46	..
Basic Blue	47	..
Basic Blue	49	..
Basic Blue	51	..
Basic Blue	53	..
Basic Blue	54	..
Basic Blue	57	..
Basic Blue	62	..
Basic Blue	69	..
Basic Blue	72	..
Basic Blue	73	..
Basic Blue	78	..
Basic Blue	79	..
Basic Blue	80	..
Basic Green	1	..
Basic Green	4	42000
Basic Green	6	..
Basic Green	10	..
Basic Brown	13	..
Basic Brown	14	..

NOTE :—"Request for import of Dyes exclusively required for the dyeing of polyimide fabric and Union Fabrics and any other special dyes not available in the country but required for processing export materials will be considered on merits on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay."

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

4. Organic pigment colours and oil A. C. applications will be considered **except** soluble colours. for the following items.—

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
1	Pigment Green B	10006
2	Hansa Yellow 5G	11660
3	Hansa Yellow G	11860
4	Hansa Yellow 10G	11710
5	Para Red	12070
6	Signal Red/Red Toner R	12085
7	Toluidine Red	12120
8	Permanent Red F ₄ R	12335
9	Helio Fast Red BB	12370
10	Permanent Bordeaux F ₂ R	12385
11	Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan Red	15585
12	Permanent Red FRLI	12460
13	Lithol Red	15630
14	Rubline Toner	15850
15	Permanent Red aB	15865
16	Maroon Toner	15880
17	Golden Yellow GR	20045
18	Benzidine Yellow	21090
19	Vulcan Fast Yellow CG	21095
20	Permanent Orange G	21110
21	Vulcan Fast Red B	21120
22	Peacock Blue	42025
23	Phthalocyanine Blue	74160
24	Oil Yellow AM	11020
25	Oil Brilliant Yellow	11800
26	Oil Yellow AR	11920
27	Oil Brown D	12020
28	Oil Orange BS	12055
29	Oil Orange T	12100
30	Oil Brilliant Scarlet	12150

APPENDIX 24—contd.

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue
31	Oil Red 2 R	12170
32	Oil Yellow PX	12740
33	Oil Red G	26100
34	Oil Red	26105
35	Oil Violet	42535B
36	Nigrosine	50415
37	Oil Blue	77450
38	Oil Black	77011
39	Fast Orange	12060
40	Brown Toner	12071
41	Helio Fast Yellow 12G	12775
42	Permanent Yellow GG	21105
43	Lake Green	42040
44	Lake Violet Toner	42535
45	Lake Blue	42595
46	Lake Pink	45160
47	Permanent Carmine FB	12490
48	Fast Orange R	21160
49	Phthalocyanine Green	74260
50	Quinazaline Green Base	1656
51	Oil Black	26150
52	Quinoline Yellow	47000
53	Pigment Fast Maroon	12305
54	Benzidine Yellow	21100
55	Permanent Yellow HR	Pigment Yellow 83
56	Permanent Carmine PBB	Pigment Red 146
57	Helio Fast Yellow 12 G	Pigment Green 10
58	Oil Scarlet	12155
59	Lake Red D	15500

APPENDIX 24—contd.

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
60	Lake Red DBA	15500
61	Lake Red DCA	15500
62	Brilliant Lake Red R	15800
63	Tetabroniofluorescein	45380
64	Solvent Blue 4	44045
65	Cosmetic Yellow Oxide	77492
66	Cosmetic Brown Oxide	77491

(ii) Import of the following pigment dyestuffs and cosmetic colours will be allowed on restricted bases :—

PIGMENT DYESTUFFS:

1	S.F. Red P 2R	12310
2	S. F. Maroon	12350
3	Persian Orange	15510
4	Lake Scarlet	16105
5	Lake Golden Yellow	19140
6	Peacock Blue	42090
7	Cerise Toner	45170
8	Yellow Green Toner	49010
9	Lake Madder	58000
10	Lake Magenta	No. CI No.
11	Crimson Toner	12825
12	Permanent Orange 2R	12075
13	S. F. Red F4RH.	12420
14	Rubber Blue GNS.	No. CI No.

COSMETIC COLOURS :

1	Deep Red	12350
2	Lake Yellow. (Tartrazine)	19140
3	Dibromofluorescein	45370
4	Cosmetic Rubine	45170
5	Cosmetic Green Oxide	77288
	Cosmetic Black Oxide	77499

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No. /Hue. No.
------------	------	-------------------------------

5. Spirit Soluble Colour dyestuffs

A. U. applications will be considered for import of the following spirit soluble colours dyestuffs :

Name of Dyestuff	Colour Index No.
1. Fast Yellow R	18690
2. Orange G.	18745 A.
3. Pink B.	(C.I. 45193 & C.I. 45190A).
4. Green H.L.K.	(C.I. 74360 + C.I. 48045)
5. Brown B.E.	C.I. Solvent Brown 37.
6. Red GE	(C.I. Solvent Red 100).
7. Yellow CGR	C.I. Solvent— Yellow—69.
8. Fast Blue FLE	C.I. Solvent Blue—70.
9. Red G	C.I. Solvent Red—119.
10. Black RF	C.I. Solvent Black—27.
11. Yellow R.	C.I. 18690.
12. Yellow GG	C.I. 48045
13. Fast Brilliant Red BL	C.I. Solvent Red—36.
14. Yellow 3 GL	C.I. Solvent Yellow—48.
15. Black G	C.I. Solvent Black—18.
16. Brilliant Blue BM 2P,	C.I. 42595.
17. Green BM 5Y	Not indexed.
18. Blue BLN	C.I. Solvent Blue 49.

APPENDIX 24—contd.

Spirit Soluble Colour dyestuffs —contd.

Name of Dye-stuff	C.I. No.
19. Yellow GRL .	C.I. Solvent Yellow 19 C.I. NO. 13900A
20. Yellow RLS/ RLSN .	C.I. Solvent yellow 63
21. Yellow 2RLS .	C.I. Solvent Yellow—62.
22. Orange RLS .	C.I. Solvent Orange—41.
23. Scarlet RLS .	C.I. Solvent Red—92.
24. Fire Red GLS.	C.I. Solvent Red—89.
25. Fire Red 3GLS	Not indexed.
26. Red BL .	C.I. Solvent Red—90.
27. Red 3 BLS .	C.I. Solvent Red—91.
28. Red 4BLS .	C.I. Solvent Red—85.
29. Blue B .	Solvent C.I. Blue—10.
30. Blue GLS .	C.I. Solvent Blue—44. Organic salt of 74180.
31. Blue 3GLS .	C.I. Solvent Blue—38.
32. Blue RS .	C.I. Solvent Blue—45.
33. Green B .	C.I. Solvent Green—19.
34. Green 2GLS .	Not indexed.
35. Brown GLS .	C.I. Solvent Brown—28.
36. Black BN .	C.I. Solvent Black—6.

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

1	2	3
6. Dyes Intermediates		(1) A. U. applications will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities subject to the following :—
		(i) No licences will be granted for import of Dyes Intermediates mentioned in List I of the Annexure to this Appendix.
		(ii) Licences for import of dyes intermediates mentioned in List II of the Annexure to this Appendix will be allowed for export production only.
		(iii) Import of dyes intermediates mentioned in List III of the Annexure to this Appendix will be allowed on restricted basis.
		(2) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency :—
		(i) Aniline oil.
		(ii) Benzidine dihydrochloride.
		(iii) Naphthionic acid/Sodiummet Naphthionate. (The requirements of actual users for this item will be met on a restricted basis).
		Please see Section III to this Red Book.
		(3) A. U. applications for import of the following dyes used as a dye-intermediate will be considered from the manufacturers of dye stuffs :—
Name of Dye-stuff	C.I. No.	
1. Blue B Base Dianiside.	..	
2. Fast violet B Base.	37164	
3. Indigo Pure	73000	
4. Nephthel AS. IRG	37613	

APPENDIX 24—contd.

1	2	3
	5. Naphthol AS.LC	37555
	6. Rhodamine 6 GDN	45160
	7. Thioflavine	49005
	8. Victoria Blue BO	42595
	9. Vat Yellow BY	60530
	10. Vat Orange RF .	73335
	11. Vat Pink R. .	73360
	12. Vat violet RR .	73600
	13. Vat Blue 4 G .	73045
	14. Vat Grey BL (Vat Black I) .	73670
	15. Vat Golden yellow RK . . .	59105

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

ANNEXURE

LIST I

DYES INTERMEDIATES BANNED FOR IMPORT

1. Benzanthrone.
2. Beta-Amino-Anthraquinone.
3. Beta-Naphthylamine (Fast Scarlet B Base).
4. Benzidine (free base).
5. Dinitro Stilbene Disulphonic Acid.
6. Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone.
7. P-Nitrotoluene-o-sulphonic acid.
8. Sulphanilic Acid.

APPENDIX 24—*cont.*

ANNEXURE

LIST II

DYES INTERMEDIATES IMPORT OF WHICH IS PERMITTED FOR EXPORT
PRODUCTION.

1. 4: 4 Diaminostilbene Disulphonic Acid.
 2. 1-(2:5 Dichloro-4-sulphenyl)-3-Methyl-Pyrazolone.
 3. Metanilic Acid.
 4. 1-(p-Sulphopencyl)-3-Methyl-5-Pyrazolone.
-

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

ANNEXURE

LIST III

DYES INTERMEDIATES PERMITTED ON RESTRICTED BASIS TO ACTUAL USERS.

1. Aceto Acet ortho chloro Anilide (AAOCA).
2. Aceto Acet ortho Toluidide.
3. Aceto Acet Anilide (AAA).
4. Acetoacet-o-anisidide.
5. Acetoacet-M-Xylidide.
6. Acetoacetanilide.
7. Acetoacet-o-chloroanilide.
8. Acetoacet-o-toluidide.
9. Acid Anthranilic.
10. 1-Aminoanthraquinone.
11. Amino Iso Gamma Acid.
12. 1. Amino 2. Naphthol 4. Sulphomelic Acid.
13. 1-Amino 6-Nitro 2-Naphthol 4-Sulphonic Acid.
14. Anthraquinone.
15. o-Anisidine.
16. p-Anisidine.
17. Benzoyl-J-Acid.
18. Beta Naphthol.
19. Beta-oxynaphthoic Acid (B.O.N. Acid).
20. Bon Acid.
21. 3-Carboxy-1-(p. Sulphophenyl)-5 Pyrazolone.
22. C-Acid (2-chloro-5-Toluidine-4-Sulphonic acid/Sodium salt).
23. Chicago Acid.
24. Chicago Acid (2-Chloro-5-Toluidine 4-Sulphonic Acid and Sodium and potassium salts).
25. 1-Chloroanthraquinone.
26. 4-Chloro-2-Nitroaniline.
27. 5-Chloro-o-toluidine.
28. 1-4 Diamino-anthraquinone.
29. 1-5 Diaminoanthraquinone.
30. 2-6 Diamino-Anthraquinone.
31. 1:5 Dibenzoyl Naphthalene.
32. 2:5 Dichloroaniline.
33. Diethyl Meta Aminophenol.
34. Di-J-Acid.
35. 2:5 Dimethyl-4-Chlorophenyl Throglycolic Acid.

APPENDIX 24—*concl'd.*

ANNEXURE

LIST III—*concl'd.*

36. Diphenylamine.
37. G-Salt.
38. Gamma Acid.
39. H-Acid.
40. J.-Acid.
41. J-Acid Urea.
42. Laurent's Acid.
43. M-Chloroaniline.
44. N. W. Acid.
45. Napthol ASG.
46. 2-Naphthyl Thioglycolic Acid.
47. o-Nitroanisole.
48. p.Nitroanisol.
49. p-Chloroaniline.
50. O-Chloroaniline.
51. Para Amino Benzoic Acid.
52. Para Nitro Benzoic Acid.
53. Para Toluidine Meta Sulphoric Acid (PTMS).
54. Peri Acid.
55. Phenyl J. Acid.
56. Phenyl Peri Acid.
57. Quinizarine (1, 4-dihydroxyanthraquinone).
58. Resorcinol.
59. Rhoduline Acid.
60. R. Salt.
61. Scaeffler's Acid.
62. Tobias Acid.
63. o-Toluidine.
64. p-Toluidine.
65. p-Toluidine-5-Sulphonic Acid/Sodium Salt.

APPENDIX 25

[Section IV—S. No. 275 (b) /IV]

Garage tools.—List of items the import of which will be allowed against licences for S. No. 275 (b) /IV irrespective of their classification during April 1971—March 1972.

1. Air regulators including measuring gauges and testing equipment for alternators.
2. Armature testers, or growler.
3. Axle alignment tester or gauge.
4. Axle housing speeder also rear axle housing checking alignment equipment and Front axle straightening and aligning tools.
5. Brake adjusting tools including—
 - (a) Brake bonding and debonding equipments.
 - (b) Adhesive required for brake bonding.
 - (c) Hyrovac and Air brake testing equipment.
 - (d) Tools for servicing hydrovac airbrakes and disc brakes.
6. Brake shoe centraliser including brake drum micrometers and brake pressure bleeders.
7. Brake efficiency tester.
8. Cam angle testers including specified tools required for servicing and measuring breaker point spring tension.
9. Carburettor jet adjusting tools including complete carburettor repair tool kit for various makes of carburettor and also wire gauge drill set.
10. Coil and ignition tester.
11. Contact dwell indicator including RPM Tester (Tech. dwell tester).
12. Clutch alignment and testing tools.
13. Compression gauge/tester and cylinder leak detector.
14. Camshaft bearing inserter, camshaft bushing line reamers and camshaft lobe grinder.
15. Calibrating outfit for hand operation (for dwell).
16. Crankshaft balancer.
17. Curved wind shield installation and removing tools also tools and accessories for removing scratches on windshields.

APPENDIX 25—contd.

- 18. Cylinder bore gauge, cylinder liner removing and replacing tools.**
- 19. Cylinder boring machine and cylinder hones.**
- 20. Universal tester (Engine analyser), exhaust gas analyser, fuel consumption tester—gas per mile.**
- 21. Electronic vehicle tester (oscillograph type).**
- 22. End Play gauge for camshaft.**
- 23. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace and adapters or collets and accessories thereof.**
- 24. Generator test bench Regulator service took kit and regulator point gauge set.**
- 25. Hydrometer.**
- 26. Link separators.**
- 27. Magneto test bench.**
- 28. Magneto winding tester.**
- 29. Magneto charger and charging blocs.**
- 30. Magneto synchroscope.**
- 31. Main Bearing Line reaming equipment.**
- 32. Nozzle clearing kits, complete.**
- 33. Oilers (automatic device for lubrication).**
- 34. Piston Pin tools also Piston pin Guide Reamers, Piston pin Hole Howes, Piston pin Bushing Burnishers and Nurzling/ Knurling equipment.**
- 35. Ring Grone Depth Gauge, Piston Insurters, Piston weighing and balancing scales, Piston and Pin fitting Jig.**
- 36. Puller gear, hub, steering, pulleys, sleeves, wheels and battery terminals (manual, pneumatic or Hydraulically operated).**
- 37. Piston measuring guages.**
- 38. Pressure cap tester also Radiator flow tester, Radiator Reserve flushing equipt.**
- 39. Ring expander (piston ring).**
- 40. Connecting rod aligner also connecting rod straightening Brace.**
- 41. Ring compressor.**
- 42. Screw thread repair tool.**
- 43. Spark plug hole rethreader.**

APPENDIX 25—*concl'd.*

44. Spark plug tester and cleaners, Ignition, light, also spark plug capping tool and spark plug testing screw driver.
45. Sleeve inserter.
46. Stud removers (extractors).
47. Toe-in-gauges.
48. Timing light including power timing light spares.
49. Test set for 6, 12 and 25 volt circuits.
50. Tools body and chassis repairs including high pressure jacks and hoists used for straightening body panels and chassis members but excluding those banned categories of tools specified elsewhere.
51. Vacuum fuel pump testers.
52. Valve grinding tools including self-centering pilots.
53. Valve lifters and valve spring compressors.
54. Valve advance retard tester.
55. Wheel aligning equipment complete including tools required for wheel aligning equipment and also electronic wheel aligning equipments, caster, camber and Kingpin inclination gauges.
56. Wrench with torquometer.
57. Half moon tappet drain plug wrenches (crank case) including O.H. Valve adjusting tool.

NOTE.—Permissible types of garage tools are being allowed to be imported against licences granted for other serial numbers. In such cases, imports of garage tools spares will also be permitted along with permissible types of garage tools within the specified limits.

APPENDIX 26

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV)

Licences for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these Serial Numbers excluding articles given in Part 'B' of List II. An established importer can apply for a quota licence for motor vehicle parts in the following manner:—

- (i) By obtaining a fresh quota certificate on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling in these S. Nos. in any financial year within the prescribed basic period, excluding past imports of items appearing in Part 'B' of List II in this Appendix.

OR

- (ii) By having his existing quotas re-established on the basis of his past imports of all the articles falling under these S. Nos. excluding past imports of items appearing in Part 'B' of List II in this Appendix, in a more favourable year within the prescribed basic period subject to the provisions regarding re-fixation of quota as contained in Section I of this Book.

OR

- (iii) In the case of an established importer not availing of the provisions in (i) or (ii) above, the import licence can be claimed on the basis of the combined value of existing quota certificates held by him, for motor vehicle parts (consolidated) and in respect of items appearing in Part 'A' of List II. Such existing quota certificates may or may not be of the same basic year. However, if the past imports of any goods in the same basic year are included in the quota certificate for an item appearing in Part 'A' of List II and also in the consolidated quota certificates for motor vehicle parts held by the importer, such past imports will be excluded from one of the quota certificates. For this purpose the established importers will be required to produce documentary evidence, failing which the combined value of his existing quota certificates will be reduced by 20%, and his entitlement for the quota licence will be based on the balance value.

2. The quota licences for import of motor vehicle parts will be issued to established importers on the basis of 6 per cent quota. Licences issued for motor vehicle parts will not be valid for import

APPENDIX 26—contd.

of the items specified in List I of this Appendix. Import of items mentioned in List II of this Appendix will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—

- (a) Import of items shown in Part 'A' of List II will be allowed to the extent of 30 per cent of the face value of the quota licence. Import of any single item will, however, be allowed to the extent of 5% of the face value of quota licence, or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is higher within the overall entitlement of 30% for List II (Part A) items.
- (b) Within the limit of 30% for Part 'A' items, import of items shown in Part 'B' of List II will be allowed upto an aggregate value of $7\frac{1}{2}$ % of the face value of quota licence. Import of any single item will, however, be allowed upto $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the face value of quota licence, or Rs. 1,000/- whichever is higher within the overall entitlement of $7\frac{1}{2}$ % for List II (Part B) items.

3. The quota licences issued for import of motor vehicle parts in terms of paragraph 2 above, will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items upto the percentage indicated against each :

- (i) Ball bearings/Self Aligning bearings/Roller and Taper Roller bearings of categories which are not banned. .. 3%
- (ii) Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers and washers (except Bi-metallic Thrust Washers) .. 3%
- (iii) Garage tools detailed in Appendix 25 and parts thereof. .. 4%

4. Quota licences for motor vehicle parts will be valid for the import of spare parts of auto rickshaws which are interchangeable with Motor Cycles and Scooters and are otherwise allowed to be imported against such licences.

5. Actual Users applications from State Transport Authorities, Co-operative Societies of transport operators and other fleet owners, owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above, will be considered by the regional licensing authorities concerned, for import of permissible motor vehicle parts in the manner indicated below :—

- (i) Eligible applicants will be granted import licences on the following basis:—
 - (a) Rs. 300 per petrol driven vehicle.
 - (b) Rs. 600 per diesel driven vehicle.
 - (c) Rs. 1,500 per special passenger vehicle *viz.* Tiger and Titan double decker and AEC heavy duty passenger vehicles.

APPENDIX 26—contd.

- (ii) Import licences will be valid for import of motor vehicle parts other than those mentioned in List 1 of this Appendix. Import of the following items will be allowed subject to the value limits mentioned against each :—

Items	Value limit	Remarks
(a) Items in List II (Part 'A') of this Appendix.	60% of the value of the licence.	Import of any single item will be allowed to the extent of 5% of the face value of the licence, or Rs. 2,500 whichever is higher within the overall entitlement of 60% for List II (Part A) items.
(b) Items in List II (Part 'B') of this Appendix.	7½% of the face value of the licence, within 60% mentioned against (a) above.	Import of any single item will be allowed to the extent of ½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,000 whichever is higher within the overall entitlement of 7½% for List II (Part B) items.

- (iii) A. U. licences issued for motor vehicle parts will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items upto the extent indicated against each :

Items	Value limit
(i) Ball bearings, self aligning bearings/roller and taper roller bearings including needle roller bearings and needle roller assemblies other than those the import of which is banned.	4% of the face value of the licence Rs. 30,000 whichever is less.
(ii) Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers, washers (except bimetallic thrust washers), specifically adapted for use on motor vehicle.	3% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 30,000 whichever is less.
(iii) Garage tools listed in Appendix 25 to this Book and parts thereof.	4% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.

6. Licences for S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV, will not be valid for the import of :—

- (i) Motor cycle dynamo sets.
- (ii) Cycle dynamo lamp, i.e., dynamo lamps worked by the rotation of motor in contact with tyre.
- (iii) Complete/half engines of road vehicular type.

APPENDIX 26--*contd.*

7. The import of rollers/needle rollers covered by S. No. 9(g)/II will not be allowed as auto-transmission components for manufacture of motor vehicles.

8. Details of motor vehicle parts allowed for export production are given in Vol. II of this Book.

List I

Licences issued for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid for the import of the following items and component parts thereof :—

1. Bulb horns.
2. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch.
3. Radiator hoses.
4. Hand and foot pump connection
5. Rubber horn bulbs and air horns
6. Rubber mats.
7. Grommet used with wind screen wiper.
8. Rubber buffers-doors.
9. Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank.
10. Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank.
11. Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis.
12. Rubber connection-Air cleaner.
13. Rubber mounting for silencer.
14. Joint-washer-petrol filler tube with cap.
15. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
16. Sealing strips for trafficator boxes.
17. Side strip roof opening.
18. Strip steering column.
19. Wind shield wiper tubing.
20. Sleeve rear drain pipe.
21. Rear strip roof opening
22. Mascots and motifs.
23. Ash trays.
24. Auto fans.
25. Car heaters, coolers and radios.
26. Battery cable.
27. Luggage carrier.
28. Rear view and mudguard mirrors
29. Number plates.

APPENDIX 26—contd.

LIST I—concl'd.

30. Hand or foot tyre inflators. (Hand Inflator pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported against licences for Motor Spare parts).
31. Frames of motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers.
32. Sun shade or sunvisor.
33. Wind screen glass excluding laminated curved safety glass cut to size and shape and toughened curved glass.
34. Licence holder.
35. Rubber beading.
36. Canvas beading.
37. Circlips, star washers and spring washers.
38. Seat cushions of all types, kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
39. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
40. Dynamo lighting sets (other than Dynamo used on Motor Cars, Commercial vehicles and jeeps).
41. Shackles, shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates (i.e. those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).
42. Malleable iron brackets and shackles as well as Cast Iron shackles and brackets. The brackets here referred to are those fitted to chassis or chassis frames.
43. Silencers or Mufflers and tail pipes and extension thereof.
44. All kinds of lamps and lights except Head Lamps.
45. Hub caps.
46. Bumper for commercial vehicles.
47. Battery carriers.
48. Spare wheel carriers.
49. Tyre tube valves, valve cores, caps and parts thereof.
50. Wheel covers.

APPENDIX 26—contd.

LIST II

S. No.	Articles	Remarks
PART A		
1.	Cylinder liners.	
2.	Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.	
3.	Piston assembly.	
4.	Engine bearings: Thick walled and thin walled including bi-metallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers but excluding needle, ball, roller or tapered roller bearings.	
5.	Inlet and exhaust poppet valve, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve spring, valve seat inserts.	
6.	Dash Board Instruments	Dash board instruments comprise of ammeters, fuel indicators, speedometers, water and oil gauges, voltmeter and temperature gauge.
7.	Brake parts : Master and Wheel cylinder and parts thereof excluding brake hose.	
8.	Propeller shafts, universal joints and parts thereof.	
9.	Water pumps and components thereof	Water pumps bearings imported separately, i.e., bearings which are not integral with the shafts will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculation of quota.
10.	Clutch assembly complete and parts thereof excluding clutch facings.	Import of clutch facings and clutch plates will be permitted only with complete clutch assemblies.
11.	Parts of Tipping gear.	
12.	Carburettors, carburettor kits and parts thereof.	
13.	Tie rod ends and drag link ends.	
14.	Leaf springs and spring leaves.	
15.	Laminated curved safety or toughened curved glass cut to size and shape.	
16.	Brake drums.	
17.	Locks specially adopted for motor cars, commercial vehicles, jeeps, motor cycles and scooters.	

APPENDIX 26—contd.

LIST II—contd.

S No.	Articles	Remarks
PART A—concl'd.		
18.	Body components (Sheet metal components only).	
19.	Wheels and rims, and parts thereof.	
20.	Gears and sprockets.	
21.	Steering gears complete and parts thereof.	
22.	Flashers/Dippers/Ignition switches.	
23.	Chassis long member.	
24.	Chassis cross member.	
25.	Synchronizer or baulking ring	
26.	Camshaft.	
27.	Crankshaft.	
28.	Magneto and parts thereof for motor-cycle and scooters.	
29.	Crown wheel and Pinion.	
30.	Hydraulic pumps and parts thereof.	
31.	Shafts for automobiles (other than those specified in Parts 'A' and 'B' of this list.)	
PART B		
1.	Brake blocks, and Brake linings in any form	
2.	Clutch facings in any form.	
3.	(a) Horn buttons and horn rings. (b) Horns, horn relays and parts thereof.	
4.	Filter/cleaner assembly, air, fuel, or lub- ricating oil.	
5.	Radiator assembly and parts thereof.	
6.	Shock absorbers.	
7.	Spark plugs.	
8.	Carbon brushes (all sorts).	
9.	Voltage regulator and parts thereof.	
10.	Ignition coils and parts thereof.	
11.	Wind screen wiper arms and blades.	
12.	Flasher units and parts thereof.	

APPENDIX 26—concl'd.

LIST II—concl'd.

S. No.	Articles	Remarks.
PART B—concl'd		
13.	Taxi fare meters, and parts thereof.	
14.	Glow plugs, glow plug resistors, glow plug switches and glow plug controllers.	
15.	Dynamo pulleys.	
16.	Windscreen wiper motors and parts thereof.	
17.	Fuel pump and fuel pump kits, and parts thereof.	
18.	Distributors and parts thereof.	
19.	Generator/Dynamo/Alternator and parts thereof.	
20.	Starter motor and parts thereof.	
21.	Gaskets.	
22.	Cables for speedometers and taxi-meters.	Shaftings or inner cables in coils, i.e. in length (not cut to size) is not covered under this item.
23.	Oilseals and grease retainers.	
24.	Hose pipes with or without end-fittings including brake hose.	
25.	Fly-wheel ring gears.	
26.	King pins, King pin bushings and/or King pin thrust bearings and shims	
27.	Tachographs and parts thereof.	
28.	Steering wheels.	
	Tipping gear complete.	
	Parts of Piston assembly.	
	Parts of Dash Board instruments.	
	Parts of Tie rod ends and drag link ends.	
	Parts of locks specially adopted for motor cars, commercial vehicles, jeeps, motor cycles and scooters.	
	Parts of lamps and parts thereof but excluding bulbs	
	Parts of motors and parts thereof	
	Parts of cables.	
	Parts of cables.	
	Thermostat for radiators.	
	Silent channels for automobiles.	
29.	Exhaust flexible pipe.	

NOTE: The items included in Parts 'A' and 'B' of this list irrespective of the fact whether they pertain to the internal combustion engines or any other systems of motor vehicle, will be allowed to be imported within the specified face value restrictions.

APPENDIX 27

(Section I—para 119)

(Proforma)

Information to be supplied for considering representations suggesting ban/restriction/liberalisation in the import of individual items.

1. (a) Name and address of the party making the representation
(b) Whether it is a D.G.T.D. or S.S.I. unit
2. Description of the item for which change in import policy is suggested and its classification under the I.T.C. Schedule.
3. Suggestion in brief.
4. Import duty.
5. End-product(s) for which the item mentioned in column (2) above are used.
6. Existing import policy :—
 - (a) Established Importers.
 - (b) Actual Users.
 - (c) Registered Exporters Scheme.
7. Estimated annual domestic demand in the country.
8. Indigenous rated capacity per annum in the country
9. Actual indigenous production in the country :—
 - 1968-69.
 - 1969-70.
 - 1970-71.
10. Phased manufacturing programme in the country during the next five years :
 - 1971-72.
 - 1972-73.
 - 1973-74.
 - 1974-75.
 - 1975-76.
11. Actual imports into India during 1969-70 and 1970-71 country-wise).
12. Landed cost (in Rs.) per unit of imported product.

APPENDIX 27—*contd.*

13. Wholesale market price per unit of indigenous product.
14. Name and address of the Association, if any, representing the industry referred to in column (5) above.
15. Any other relevant information.

NOTE:

- (1) The above particulars should be submitted, in duplicate, separately for items classified under different S. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.
- (2) Exact reference of the policy as given in Section II of the current Red Book (Vol. II) should be indicated against column 6(c) above.
- (3) Information against columns 7 to 13 should be furnished in respect of item mentioned in column (2) above.

CHEMICALS—Licensing Policy for the year April 1971—March 1972.

Requirements of actual users in respect of these items will be met on a restricted basis.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

(24) Methanol technical.

Requirements of this item of actual users will be met on a restricted basis in consultation with D.G.T.D.

Release orders in respect of these items will be issued to actual users by the licensing authorities to enable them to obtain the supplies from the canalising agency as indicated in Section III. The detailed procedure for submission of applications by actual users in respect of these items is given in Chapter IV of Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971.

5. *Registered Exporters*.—Certain chemicals will be licensable only for export production against applications made under the import policy for Registered Exporters, the details of which are given in Vol. II of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book).

6 Chemicals which will not be allowed to be imported are detailed in List III of this Appendix.

LIST I

CHEMICALS FOR WHICH LICENCES WILL BE GRANTED ON A QUOTA BASED ON IMPORT OF INDIVIDUAL CHEMICALS.

Serial No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1.	Laboratory and reagent chemicals	8 %	(i) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of any single item (ii) Permissible types of Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 0.5 kg. and 0.5 litre are not allowed to be imported. (iii) Licences will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in List IV.
c.	Sodium cyanide, potassium cyanide and double cyanide of sodium and Potassium other than free mixtures of sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide, potassium chloride, potassium carbonate, etc.	5%	
3.	Refills for fire extinguishers	5%	Not more than 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of soda acid and foam type refills.

Note :—Please see Annexure to Section IV regarding interchangeability of quota licences

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST II

CHEMICALS FOR WHICH ACTUAL USERS APPLICATIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED
ON RESTRICTED BASIS.

1. Acetanilide.
2. Acetic Acid.
3. Acetic Anhydride.
4. Acetyl Acetone.
5. Acid Anthranilic.
6. Activated carbon.
7. Alpha Pinene.
8. Aluminium Fluoride.
9. Ammonium Nitrate of explosive grade.
10. Ammonium Thiocyanate (also known as Ammonium Sulphocyanide, Thiocyanate of Rhodanide and Rhodanatum).
11. Amyl Alcohol. (Import of Iso Amyl Alcohol for milk testing quality Amyl Alcohol will be allowed without face value restrictions).
12. Antimony Oxide.
13. Argon gas spectroscopically pure 99.99%.
14. Arsenic Trioxide and Arsenic Pentoxide.
15. Benzyl Alcohol.
16. Benzoic Acid.
17. Benzyl Acetate.
18. Benzotrichloride.
19. Benzyl chloride.
20. Benzyl cyanide.
21. Benzoyl Peroxide.
22. Bisphenol.
23. Bonding Agent for Rubber.
24. Bromine.
25. Butyl alcohol (Butanol) excluding normal Butyl alcohol.
26. Butyl Titanate.
27. Calcium Carbonate precipitated and activated (dentifrice grade).
28. Case hardening compound.
29. Chlorinated paraffins.
30. Dichloro Benzene.
31. Diallyl Phthalate (DAP)
32. Didecyl Phthalate (DIDP).
33. Diethyl Ethanolamine.
34. Dinonyl Phthalate (DNP).

APPENDIX 28-contd.

LIST II—contd.

35. Dichloro difluoro methane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air conditioning purpose excluding Fluoro Carbon 11, Fluoro Carbon 12, Fluoro Carbon 22 and mixtures thereof.
36. Diethyl Phthalate.
37. Diethylamine.
38. Dimethyl Sulphate.
39. E.D.T.A. and its sodium salts.
40. 2—Ethyl Hexanol.
41. Ethyl aceto-acetate or aceto acetic ester.
42. Ethyl Cyanoacetate.
43. Esters of parahydroxy Benzoic Acid (Methyl Ethyl and Propyl)
44. Ethylene glycol including di and poly glycol.
45. Ethylene Urea.
46. Formal-dehyde.
47. Furfural.
48. Cold cyanide, potassium/sodium gold cyanide, copper cyanide, zinc cyanide and silver cyanide.
49. Hexamine of Pharmacopoeal/technical grade or its 'Synonyms' e.g. Hexamethylene tetramine, Methanamine, Ammoformn, Formin, Cystamin, Cystogen, Hexomethyl enamine, Aminoform, Uritone, Urotropin.
50. Hydrogen Peroxide.
51. Iso borny acetate.
52. Isobutyl Alcohol.
53. Isopropyl (Organic acetate).
54. Iso Propyl Ether.
55. Laboratory and reagent chemicals the following
 - (i) Methyl Iodide pure quality
 - (ii) Potassium Amyl Xanthate.
 - (iii) Potassium Ethyl Xanthate.
 - (iv) Potassium metabisulphite analar quality.
 - (v) Sodium, Bisulphite, pure and analar quality
 - (vi) Sodium Ethyl Xanthate.
 - (vii) Sodium Iso Propyl Xanthate.
 - (viii) Sodium metabisulphite, pure and analar quality
56. Laural Peroxide.
57. Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
58. Metallic Acetates.
59. Meta substituted Alkyl phenol (cardanol).
60. Methanol technical (in consultation with DGTD).
61. Methyl Ethyl Ketone Peroxide.
62. 2 Methyl-2N-propyl propandiol.
63. Metol.
64. Mono chloro Acetic Acid and its sodium salts.
65. Mono chloro Benzene.
66. Morpholine.
67. Musk Ketone.
68. Naphthalene.

APPENDIX 28—contd

LIST II—concl'd.

69. N. Dipropylamine.
70. Ortho Dichloro Benzene.
71. Ortho Toluene Sulphonamide.
72. Palladium Chloride.
73. Para Aminophenol.
74. Para Hydroxy Benzoic Acid.
75. Phenatidine and Para Phenatidine.
76. Phenoxy Acetic Acid and its salts.
77. Phosphoric Acid.
78. Phosphorous pentoxide.
79. Phosphorous (Amorphous) i.e. white/yellow Phosphorous.
80. Picolines, Beta and Gamma.
81. Potassium-bicarbonate.
82. Potassium Carbonate.
83. Potassium Silicate.
84. Resorcinol.
85. Rubber Chemicals e.g., accelerators, antioxidants, retarders, peptisers, reclaiming agents and blowing agents (other than Hexamine type).
86. Sodium Azide.
87. Sodium Chlorate.
88. Sodium/Hexameta Phosphate.
89. Sodium Silico Fluoride.
90. Solvent Naphtha (Light and Heavy).
91. Strontium Carbonate.
92. Styrene.
93. Succinic Acid.
94. Succinates.
95. Sulfamic acid.
96. Submerged arc welding fluxes.
97. Terpeneol.
98. Tetrasodium pyrophosphate and other polyphosphates of sodium.
99. Thio Semicarbazide.
100. Tricresyl phosphate.
101. Triethylamine.
102. Tri-sodium phosphate.
103. Urethane.

APPENDIX 28—contd.

LIST III

Chemicals the import of which will not be allowed.

1. Acid Salicylic.
2. Acetone.
3. Alum.
4. Acetylene Purifying Mass.
5. Ammonia (Liquor).
6. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
7. Ammoniated olein oil.
8. Ammonium Bicarbonate.
9. Ammonium chromate, Barium chromate, Bismuth chromate, Calcium chromate, Cadmium chromate and Magnesium chromate, other than A. R. Grade.
10. Aluminium Chloride.
11. Aluminium Stearate.
12. Ammonium Bromide.
13. Anti-corrosive agents.
14. Anhydrous Ammonia.
15. Ammonium Chloride (Industrial Grade).
16. Ammonium Molybdate.
17. Ammonium Phosphate (Mono and Di).
18. Argon gas other than spectroscopically pure 99.99 per cent.
19. Aromatic chemicals, the following:—
 - (i) Alfa Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.
 - (ii) Amyl Acetate.
 - (iii) Amyl Salicylate.
 - (iv) Aurantline (or Aurantial or Argeol).
 - (v) Benzyl Benzoate.
 - (vi) Borneol and its esters.
 - (vii) Butyl Acetate.
 - (viii) Camphene.
 - (ix) Citral.
 - (x) Citronellyl Acetate.
 - (xi) Citronellol pure.
 - (xii) Dipentene.
 - (xiii) Geraniol.
 - (xiv) Geranyl acetate.
 - (xv) Heptaldehyde (Fatty Aldehyde C7).
 - (xvi) Hydroxy Citronellal.
 - (xvii) Ionone 100 per cent.

APPENDIX 28—contd.

LIST III—contd.

- (xviii) Methyl Ionone.
 - (xix) Methyl Salicylate.
 - (xx) Musk Ambrette.
 - (xxi) Musk Xylol.
 - (xxii) Undecylenic Acid.
 - (xxiii) Yara Yara (Beta Naphthol Methyl Ether).
- 20. Barium Chloride.
 - 21. Barium Sulphide.
 - 22. Barium Carbonate.
 - 23. Barium Nitrate.
 - 24. Benzene.
 - 25. Beta Naphthylamine.
 - 26. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
 - 27. Borax/Boric acid.
 - 28. Cadmium acetate.
 - 29. Cadmium bromide.
 - 30. Cadmium carbonate.
 - 31. Carbon Tetrachloride.
 - 32. Caustic Potash or Potassium hydroxide.
 - 33. Chloroform.
 - 34. Cadmium Chloride.
 - 35. Cadmium Iodide.
 - 36. Cadmium Nitrate.
 - 37. Cadmium Oxide.
 - 38. Cadmium phosphate.
 - 39. Cadmium Sulphide.
 - 40. Cadmium Sulphate.
 - 41. Cadmium Yellow.
 - 42. Cadmium Maroon.
 - 43. Cadmium Red.
 - 44. Calcium carbide.
 - 45. Calcium carbonate precipitated and activated, excluding dentifrice grade.
 - 46. Calcium Chloride.
 - 47. Calcium Phosphate (Mono and Tri).
 - 48. Calcium Stearate.
 - 49. Caffeine and Salts.
 - 50. Camphor.
 - 51. Cerium Nitrate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd*LIST III—*contd.*

52. Cerium Oxide.
53. Cerium Salts, pure, others.
54. Chloral and Chloral Hydrate including preparations thereof.
55. Chlorine, liquid.
56. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
57. Chlorosulphonic Acid.
58. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A. R. Grade.
59. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A. R. Grade.
60. Coal-tar disinfectant fued (Black).
61. Copolymer Beads of Divinyl Benzene styrene.
62. Compounded Electroplating salts of Nickel, Copper, Silver, Zinc, Cadmium, Tin, Chromium, Brass, etc., and their brighteners and levellers.
63. Copper chloride (cuperous and cupric).
64. Copper Oxides (both cuperous and cupric).
65. Copper sulphate.
66. Copper oxychloride.
67. Cuprous oxide or Copper sub-oxide.
68. Diacetone or Diacetone alcohol.
69. Diethyl ether.
70. Di-calcium phosphate.
71. Dibutyl phthalate.
72. Dimethyl phthalate.
73. Dioctyl phthalate.
74. Di-iso-octyl phthalate.
75. Di-sodium phosphates
76. Ethyl acetate.
77. Ethyl olate.
78. Ethylene oxide.
79. Ethylene Dichloride.
80. Ferric chloride.
81. Ferrous sulphate.
82. Fire fighting mechanical foam compound.
83. Fluoro Carbon 11, Fluoro Carbon 12, Fluoro Carbon 22, and mixtures thereof.
84. Free mixtures of potassium/sodium-cyanide potassium chloride potassium carbonate, etc
- 84A. Fumaric acid.
85. Glycerine.
86. Gold chloride

APPENDIX 28—contd.

LIST III—contd.

87. Hydrochloric acid.
88. Hydrofluoric acid.
89. Hydrazine Hydrate.
90. Hydroquinone.
91. Industrial gases—Oxygen, Dissolved Acetylene, Carbon Dioxide, Hydrogen, Nitrogen and Nitrous Oxide.
92. Insecticides, Fungicides, Weedicides & Rhodenticides the following:—
 (i) Aluminium Phosphide.
 (ii) Ammonium Sulphonate.
 (iii) Aurofungin, Streptocycline or any other insecticide containing tetracycline and streptocycline sulphate.
 (iv) Barium polysulphide.
 (v) BHC (except on Govt. account).
 (vi) Bis (Dimethyl Thiocarmoyl) Disulphide (Thiram).
 (vii) Captan.
 (viii) Colloidal Sulphur.
 (ix) Coumafaryl.
 (x) Colloidal wettable sulphur.
 (xi) Copper Oxychloride.
 (xii) D. D. T.
 (xiii) Dimethcate. (BI—58).
 (xiv) Dusting Sulphur.
 (xv) Ethyl Parathion.
 (xvi) Ethylene Dibromide.
 (xvii) Ethylene dichloride & carbon-tetrachloride mixture (ED/CT mixture).
 (xviii) Esters and salts of 2, 4, Dichloro phenoxy acetic acid.
 (xix) Esters and salts of 2, 4, 5,—Trichloro phenoxy acetic acid.
 (xx) Ethyl mercury chloride.
 (xxi) Fenotrothion.
 (xxii) Ferric dimethyl dithio carbamate (Ferbam).
 (xxiii) Methyl bromide.
 (xxiv) Methyl Parathion.
 (xxv) Malathion.
 (xxvi) Manganese ethylene bisdithio carbamate (Meneb).
 (xxvii) Manganese ethylene bisdithio carbamate (Maneb).
 (xxviii) Nickel chloride.
 (xxix) Nicotine Sulphate

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST III—*contd.*

- (xxx) Oxydemeton-o-Methyl (Metasystox).
 - (xxxi) Pentachlorophenol.
 - (xxxii) Preparations containing Pyrethrum.
 - (xxxiii) Phenyl-mercury acetate.
 - (xxxiv) Smoke generators containing BHC, DDT and Lindane.
 - (xxxv) Sodium Dichlorophenol.
 - (xxxvi) Sodium Dimethyl Dithiocarborate (Nabam).
 - (xxxvii) Vapam.
 - (xxxviii) Warfarin.
 - (xxxix) Wettable sulphur.
 - (xl) Zinc ethylene bis dithio-carbamate (Zineb).
 - (xli) Zinc phosphide.
 - (xlii) Zinc dimethyl dithio-carbamate (Ziram).
93. Iron bromide.
 94. Isobutyl Acetate.
 95. Iso Propyl Alcohol (Isopropanol)
 96. Iron ammonium citrate.
 97. Lanthanum Nitrate.
 98. Lanthanum Oxides.
 99. Lanthanum Salts, pure others.
 100. Lead nitrate.
 101. Lead Stearate.
 102. Lime and hydrated lime.
 103. Lime Sulphur solution.
 104. Liquid chlorine.
 105. Liquid Gold.
 106. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salts).
 107. Magnesium chloride.
 108. Magnesium carbonate (Heavy).
 109. Magnesium stearate.
 110. Magnesium Trisilicate.
 111. Mercury ammoniated.
 112. Mercury chloride (Mercurous and Mercuric).
 113. Mercury Iodide.
 114. Mercury oxides.
 115. Methyl chloride.
 116. Methyl Iso Butyl Ketone.
 117. Methylene chloride.

APPENDIX 28—contd.

LIST III—contd.

118. Metal treatment solution (Bonderisers).
119. Mono-sodium phosphate.
120. Minsal, *i.e.*, trace elemented mineral mixtures and cattle licks.
121. Nickel Formate.
122. Nickel sulphate.
123. Nickel Ammonium sulphate.
124. Nickel carbonate.
125. Nitric acid.
- 125A. Nitrocellulose of 15-20 seconds viscosity.
126. Normal Butoyl Alcohol.
127. Oleic acid.
128. Oxalic acid.
- 128A. 'Paradichloro' Benzene.
129. Perchloroethylene.
130. Phenol/Carbolic Acid excluding substituted phenols.
131. Phosphoric acid (Industrial grade).
132. Picoline Alpha.
133. Plaster of paris in packs not indicative of dental use.
134. Platinum Rhodium Gauge catalyst.
135. Potassium bromide.
136. Potassium chlorate.
137. Potassium Metabisulphite.
138. Potassium permanganate.
139. Phosphorus Trichloride.
140. Rare earth fluoride.
141. Rare earth oxide.
142. Rare earth pure.
143. Rubber chemicals (Blowing Agents—Hexamine type including Dinitroso Penta Pentamethylene (Tetramine (DPT) blowing agent.
144. Sexitol.
145. Softners including pine tar (It includes softners used in rubber and other industries).
146. Silver Nitrate.
147. Silica Gel.
- 147A. Codium Benzoate.
148. Sodium Flouride.
149. Sodium formate

APPENDIX 28—contd.

LIST III—contd.

150. Sodium Metabisulphite.
151. Sodium Molybdate.
152. Sodium orthosilicate.
153. Sodium Pentachlorophenate.
154. Sodium salicylate (not of B.P. standard).
155. Sodium sesquisslate.
156. Sodium sulphide.
157. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of soda).
158. Sodium sulphite all grades.
159. Sodium bisulphite.
160. Sulphuric acid.
161. Sodium Tripoly Phosphate.
162. Sulphuric ether.
163. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
164. Sodium and potassium aceate.
165. Sodium and potassium citrate.
166. Sorbitol.
167. Strychnine and its salts.
168. Sodium bromide.
169. Stearic acid.
170. Sodium carbonate fused blocks.
171. Sodium bicarbonate.
172. Sodium nitrate.
173. Sodium perborate excluding preparations thereof.
174. Sodium Aluminate.
175. Sodium sulphate.
176. Strontium Nitrate.
177. Styphenic Acid.
178. Sulphate of Alumina (Ferric and Iron free).
179. Sulphur Dioxide.
180. 1:7:7; Trimethyl Bicycle II Heptanone (or Heptane).
181. Sodium phosphate (Mono di).
182. Tetrachloroethane.
183. Toluol/Toluene.
184. Tri-Calcium Phosphate.
185. Triple Superphosphate (Industrial Grade).
186. Thorium Compounds (Thorium Nitrate and Thorium Oxide).
187. Trichlorethylene.

LIST III—concl'd.

APPENDIX 28—cont'd.

188. Water treatment chemicals like "Alfloe" Calgon S. etc., other than Sodium Aluminate, Sodium Tripolyphosphate, Tetra sodium pyrophosphate and other polyphosphates of sodium.
189. Wood preservatives of the type of Solignum and Gold chloride
190. X-ray developers and fixing salts for processing of X-ray films.
191. Yttrium Concentrates.
192. Yttrium Oxides.
193. Zinc chloride.
194. Zinc stearate.
195. Zinc sulphate.

NOTE:—Even if any of the articles listed above is not classified as "Chemicals" by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information, that it cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

LIST IV

Licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent Chemicals or quota licences for any other serial number will not be valid for the import of the following:—

- (1) "Analytical reagent", "Guaranteed reagent" and "Analar" grades of the following chemicals:
Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Nickel salts; Alum potash; Ammonium Thiocyanate; Benzene; Sodium Oxalate; Sodium Potassium Tartrate, Toluene and Xylene.
- (2) Pharmacopeal grades of the following chemicals:
Alum (Ammonia and potash); Ammonium bromide; Calcium chloride; Carbon dioxide; Iodoform; Iron ammonium citrate; Iron sulphide (sticks); Magnesium Carbonate; Potassium Citrate; Potassium Bicarbonate; Phosphoric acid; Sodium Bromide; Sodium Potassium Tartrate; Stearic acid and Zinc Oxide.
- (3) Commercial grade of aromatic chemicals.—Some of the chemicals (excepting those included in List III) for bonafide use in Laboratory will be allowed importation against licences for Laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case, provided a minimum purity of 98.5 per cent. is guaranteed. This concession will, however, not be applicable in respect of chemicals named in para (2) above and paras. (4) and (5) below.
- (4) All grades other than A.R. G.R. and Analar of following chemicals:
Ammonium bichromate; Ammonium oxalate; Ammonium phosphate (monobasic); Calcium chloride; Chromic acid;

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Nickel salts; Sodium bichromate; Sodium bisulphite; Sodium nitrite; Sodium phosphate (monobasic); Sodium and Potassium metabisulphites; Sodium chromate (neutral); Sodium sulphite (both hydrated and anhydrous).

LIST IV—*concl'd.*(5) *All grades of following chemicals:*

Acetone; Aluminium Oxide; Ammonium Acetate; Ammonia (Liquor and Solution); Ammonium Chloride; Ammonium Citrate; Ammonium Nitrate; Ammonium Sulphate; Barium Acetate; Barium Chloride; Barium Hydroxide; Barium Nitrate; Borax; Boric acid; Citric acid; Copper Sulphate; Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate; Ferrous Sulphate; Hydrochloric acid; Hydroquinone; Lead acetate; Magnesium Chloride; Magnesium Nitrate; Magnesium Sulphate; Nitric acid (excluding fuming Nitric acid); Oxalic acid; Potassium bisulphate; Potassium bromide; Potassium chloride; Potassium chromate; Potassium dichromate; Potassium Ferrocyanide; Potassium Iodide; Potassium Iodate; Potassium Nitrate; Potassium ferricyanide; Potassium oxalate; Potassium sulphate; Potassium thiocyanate (sulphocyanide); silver Nitrate; Sodium Acetate Hydrated (anhydrous); Sodium bicarbonate; Sodium carbonate; Sodium chloride; Sodium Citrate; Sodium Nitrate; Sodium Nitro-prusside; Sodium Phosphate (dibasic); Sodium Sulphate; Sodium thiosulphate; Sulphuric acid; Sulpho Salicylic acid; Tartaric acid; Trichloro acetic acid; Zinc acetate; Zinc sulphate.

LIST V

List of pesticides which will be allowed for import by Actual Users who are licensed/registered for formulation of these items.

Common Name	Trade name
1. Aldrin/Chlordane/Heptachlor/Dieldrin	—
2. Amino triazole	—
*3. Banvel D	—
*4. Benlate	—
5. Binapacryl	(Morocide)
*6. Blothion	(Abate).
7. Brominal	(Bromizynil).
8. Calcium and Sod. Cyanide Dust	(Cynogas).
9. Carbaryl	(Sevin).
10. Carbofenthion	(Trithion).
*11. Chlorofenvinphos	(Birlane).

APPENDIX 28—contd.

LIST V—contd.

*12.	Cabofuron	(Furadon).
13.	Dalapon	—
*14.	Dasanit	(Terracur/Fensulfothion).
15.	DDVP	
16.	D D Soil Fumigant	
17.	Dlsyston/Phorate/Thiodenute	
18.	Diazinon	—
19.	Dichlorovos	(Vapona).
20.	Dicofol	(Kelthane)
*21.	Difolitan	—
*22.	Difonate	—
*23.	Dikar	—
*24.	Dioxathion	(Delnav)
25.	Dinocap	(Karathane)
26.	Disulfoton	(Thiodemeton/Dysyston/Solvirex)
27.	Diuron	(Karamex).
*28.	Dursban	—
29.	Endosulfan	(Thiodan).
30.	Eptam	(EPTC)
31.	Fenthion	(Baytex).
32.	Fentin Hydroxide	(Duter).
33.	Fentin Acetate	(Brestan).
34.	Formothion	(Anthlo).
*35.	Gardona	—
*36.	Hinosan	—
37.	Imidan	—
*38.	Kocide	—
39.	Lindane	
*40.	Mechate	—
41.	Methomyl	(Lannate)
42.	Miscellaneous Herbicide.	(Trifluralin, Linuron, Monuron Picloran).
*43.	Mipcin	—

APPENDIX 28—concl'd.

LIST V—concl'd.

Common Name	Trade Name
44. Molinate	(Ordram).
45. Monocrotophos	(Azodrin).
. MSHA/DSMA	(Ansur).
*47. Naled	(Dibrom).
48. Nemagon	—
49. Orthocide	(Captan).
50. Paraquat	(Gramoxone)
*51. Plictran	—
*52. Phosalon	—
53. Phosphamidon	—
*54. Phosvel	—
55. Propanil	(Stam F37).
56. Propoxur	(Baygon).
57. Phorate	(Thimat).
58. Quinomathlonate	(Morestan).
59. Quintazene	(PCNB/Terraclor/Brasicol).
*60. Roneet	—
*61. Sutan	—
62. Tamik	—
*63. Terbacil	—
64. Tetradifon	(Tedion).
65. Thiometon	(Exatin).
66. Tillam.	—
67. Tok	—
68. Tozaphene	—
69. Triallate	(Avadex/Dowco 221/Lasso).
70. Triazine	(Atrazine & Simazine)
71. Trichlorofon	(Dipterex).
72. Triphenyl Tin Acetate	
*73. VCS—438.	—
*74. Vamidothiolate	(Vamidothlon).
*75. Vernam	—
*76. Vitavax	—

Import of these items will be allowed only after clearance given by the Plant Protection Adviser/D.G.T.D.

APPENDIX 29

[SECTION II—S. Nos. 34—37 (d) /V]

PAINTS—IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS FOR

*List of items which can be imported against Actual User licences for**S. No. 34-37 (d) /V.*

1. Organic Pigment colours and oil soluble colours excluding the following items and the non-permissible items of dyes.

Sl. No.	Item	Index No.	Colour Hue No.
(1)	Pigment Green B		10006
(2)	Hansa Yellow 5G		11660
(3)	Hansa Yellow G		11680
(4)	Hansa Yellow 10G		11710
(5)	Para Red		12070
(6)	Signal Red/Red Toner R		12085
(7)	Toluidine Red		12120
(8)	Permanent Red F4 R		12335
(9)	Helio Fast Red BB		12370
(10)	Permanent Bordeaux F2R		12385
(11)	Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan Red		15585
(12)	Permanent Red FRLI		12460
(13)	Lithol Red		15630
(14)	Rubine Toner		15850
(15)	Permanent Red 2B		15865
(16)	Maroon Toner		15880
(17)	Golden Yellow GR		20045
(18)	Benzidine Yellow		21090
(19)	Vulcan Fast Yellow CG		21095
(20)	Permanent Orange G		21110
(21)	Vulcan Fast Red B		21120
(22)	Peacock Blue		42025

APPENDIX 29—contd.

Sl. No.	Item	Index No./Hue No.	Colour
(23)	Phthalocyanine Blue	74160	
(24)	Oil Yellow AM	11020	
(25)	Oil Brilliant Yellow	11800	
(26)	Oil Yellow AR	11920	
(27)	Oil Brown D	12020	
(28)	Oil Orange BS	12055	
(29)	Oil Orange T	12100	
(30)	Oil Brilliant Scarlet	12150	
(31)	Oil Red 2 R	12170	
(32)	Oil Yellow PX	12740	
(33)	Oil Red G	26100	
(34)	Oil Red	26105	
(35)	Oil Violet	42535B	
(36)	Nigrosine	50415	
(37)	Oil Blue	77450	
(38)	Oil Black	77011	
(39)	Fast Orange	12060	
(40)	Brown Toner	12071	
(41)	Helio Fast Yellow 12G	12775	
(42)	Permanent Yellow GG	31105	
(43)	Lake Green	42040	
(44)	Lake Volt Toner]	42535	
(45)	Lake Blue	42595	
(46)	Lake Pink	45160	
(47)	Permanent Carmine FB]	12490	
(48)	Fast Orange R	21160	
(49)	Phthalocyanine Green	74260	
(50)	Quinazarine Green Base	1656	
(51)	Oil Black	26150	
(52)	Quinoline Yellow	47000	
(53)	Pigment Fast Maroon	12305	
(54)	Benzidine Yellow	21100	
(55)	Permanent Yellow HR	Pigment Yellow 83	
(56)	Permanent Carmine FBB	Pigment Red 146	
(57)	Helio Fast Yellow 12 G	Pigment Green 10	
(58)	Oil Scarlet	12155	
(59)	Lake Red D	15500	
(60)	Lake Red DBA	15500	

APPENDIX 29—contd.

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
(61)	Lake Red DCA	15500
(62)	Brilliant Lake Red R	15800
(63)	Tetabronlofluorescein	45380
(64)	Solvent Blue 4	44045
(65)	Cosmetic Yellow Oxide	77492
(66)	Cosmetic Brown Oxide	77491

(2) Import of the following pigment dyestuffs and cosmetic colours will be allowed on restricted basis :—

S. No.	Pigment dyestuffs	Colour Index No.
(1)	S. F. Red F2R.	12310
(2)	S. F. Maroon	12350
(3)	Persian Orange	15510
(4)	Lake Scarlet	16105
(5)	Lake Golden Yellow	19140
(6)	Peacock Blue	10090
(7)	Cerise Toner	5170
(8)	Yellow Green Toner	49010
(9)	Lake Madder	58000
(10)	Lake Magenta	No. C. I. No.
(11)	Crimson Toner	12825
(12)	Permanent Orange 2R	12075
(13)	S.F. Red F4RH	12420
(14)	Rubber Blue GNS	No. C. I. No.
COSMETIC COLOURS :		
(1)	Deep Red.	12350
(2)	Lake Yellow (Tartrazine)	19140
(3)	Dibromofluorescein	45370
(4)	Cosmetic Rubine	45170
(5)	Cosmetic Green Oxide	77488
(6)	Cosmetic Black Oxide	77499

APPENDIX 29—*contd.*

3. Synthetic Iron oxide pigments excluding shades 445, 446 and 473.
4. China Wood Oil.
5. Alloprene/Chlorinated Rubber.
6. Spirit soluble colour dyestuffs, the following:—

Name of Dyestuff	Colour Index No.
(1) Fast Yellow R	18690
(2) Orange G.	18745 A.
(3) Pink B	(C.I. 45195 × C.I. 45190 A).
(4) Green H.L.K.	(C.I. 74360 + C.I. 48045)
(5) Brown B.E.	(C.I. Solvent Brown 37).
(6) Red GE	(C.I. Solvent Red 100).
(7) Yellow CGR	(C.I. Solvent—Yellow—69).
(8) Fast Blue FLE	C.I. Solvent Blue—70.
(9) Red G	C.I. Solvent Red—119.
(10) Black RE	C.I. Solvent Black—27.
(11) Yellow R.	C.I. 18690.
(12) Yellow GG	C.I. 48045
(13) Brilliant Red BL	C.I. Solvent Red—36.
(14) Yellow 3 GL.	C.I. Solvent Yellow—48.
(15) Black G	C.I. Solvent Black—18.
(16) Brilliant Blue BM 2B	C.I. 42595.
(17) Green BM 5Y	Not indexed.
(18) Blue BLN	C.I. Solvent Blue 49.
(19) Yellow GRL	C.I. Solvent yellow 19. C.I. No-13900A.
(20) Yellow RLS	C.I. Solvent yellow—63.
(21) Yellow RLSN	C.I. Solvent Yellow—83.
(22) Yellow 2RLS	C.I. Solvent Yellow—62.
(23) Orange RLS	C.I. Solvent Orange —41.
(24) Scarlet RLS	C.I. Solvent Red—92.
(25) Fire Red GLS	C.I. Solvent Red—89.
(26) Fire Red 3GLS	Not indexed.
(27) Red BL	C.I. Solvent Red—90.

APPENDIX 29—*contd.*

Name of Dyestuff	Colour Index No.
(28) Red BLS	C.I. Solvent Red—91.
(29) Red 4BLS	C.I. Solvent Red—85.
(30) Blue B	C.I. Solvent Blue—10.
(31) Blue GLS	C.I. Solvent Blue—44.
(32) Blue 3GLS	C.I. Solvent Blue—38. Organic salt of 74180.
(33) Blue RS	C.I. Solvent Blue—45.
(34) Green B	C.I. Solvent Green—19.
(35) Green 2GLS	Not indexed.
(36) Brown GLS	C.I. Solvent Brown—28.
(37) Black BN	C.I. Solvent Black.—6.
7. Bronze Powder	
8. Xylene	
9. Polyvinyl Butyral resin	
10. Chlorinated Diphenyls	
11. Tricresyl phosphate	
12. Antimony oxide (Painters' grade)	} Import will be allowed on restricted basis.
13. White Spirits/Mineral Turpentine	
14. Solvent Naptha (Light and heavy)	
15. Nitrocellulose chips	} Requirements of actual users for these items will be met on a restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
16. Nitrocellulose other than 15-20 seconds viscosity	

NOTE (1):—Dyes of any description but with same colour index No. will be treated at par for purposes of Licensing.

NOTE (2):—Import of items mentioned in this Appendix will also be allowed to be imported for the manufacture of other end-products. The import of items which are allowed on a restricted basis will be permitted to the extent permissible under the policy, unless otherwise provided. In cases, where the items included in this Appendix were not included in the applicant's previous licences, import will be permitted on the specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned.

APPENDIX 30

[Section II S. Nos. 41/V & 87-88/V]

List of sizes of tyres and tubes which cannot be imported against actual user licences granted for S. No. 41/V and S. Nos. 87-88/V. of the I.T.C. Schedule.

I. CARS & LIGHT TRUCK COVERS & TUBES

(a) Car—Conventional

Size	Ply Rating
5.20—13	4 & 6
5.60—13	4 & 6
5.90—13	4 & 6
6.40—13	4 & 6
7.00—13	4 & 6
7.25—13	4 & 6
5.20—14	4 & 6
5.90—14	4 & 6
7.50—14	4 & 6
7.50/7.75—14	4 & 6
8.00/8.25—14	6
5.60—15	4 & 6
5.90—15	4 & 6
6.40—15	4 & 6
6.70—15	4 & 6
7.00/7.60—15	4 & 6
7.10—15	6
5.00/5.25—16	4 & 6
5.50—16	6
5.75/6.00—16	4 & 6
6.25/6.50/6.70—16	6
7.00—16	6
4.50—17	6
5.25/5.50—17	6
5.25/5.50—18	6
4.50/4.75/5.00—19	6

(b) Car—Tubeless

5.60—13	4 & 6
5.20—14	4 & 6
5.90—15	4 & 6
6.40—15	4 & 6
6.70—15	4 & 6
7.00/7.60—15	4 & 6
5.00/5.25—16	4 & 6
5.75/6.00—16	4 & 6

(c) Antique Car Tyres

Size	Ply rating
28×3	4
30×3	4
30×3½	4
32×4	6
32×4½	6
33×4	6
33×4½	6
34×4	6
34×4½	6
35×5	8
36×4	6
36×4½	6
37×5	8
38×4½	6

APPENDIX 30—contd.

(d) Light Truck Covers & Tubes

Alternative Metric and Substitute Sizes

6.50—10					
6.40—15					
6.70—15				6	
7.00—15				6 & 8	170—15
6.00—16				4 & 6	150—16
6.50—16				6	160—16
7.00—16				6 & 8	170—16, 200—1
7.50—16				8 & 10	
7.00—17				8	
6.00—20				8	150—20, 30 × 5
6.50—20				8	160—20

(e) Fork lift covers & tubes

6.00—9				10
7.00—12				8 & 12

2. MOTOR-CYCLE COVERS & TUBES

Sizes	Ply Rating
2.50—16	4
3.25—16	4
3.00—18	4
2.75—19	4
3.00—19	4
3.25—19	4
3.50—19	4
2.25—16	4

3. SCOOTER COVERS AND TUBES

3.50—8	2 & 4
4.00—8	2, 4 & 6
3.50—10	2 & 4

4. A.D.V. COVERS AND TUBES

7.50—10	6
4.00—19	4
5.00—19	4
6.00—19	6
7.00—19	8
8.00—19	8
45 × 17—16	8

5. GIANT-COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

9.00—13	6	Alternative Metric and substitute sizes
8.25—10	6	
8.25—14	14	
9.00—16	8, 10 & 12	
10.50—16	12	
7.00—20	10	170—20, 32 × 6, 32 × 6½
7.50—20	10 & 12	190—20, 34 × 7
8.25—20	10, 12 & 14	210—20, 35 × 7½
9.00—20	10, 12 & 14	230—20, 36 × 8m × 9.20
10.00—20	12 & 14	250—20
11.00—20	12, 14 & 16	270—20
12.00—20	12, 14 & 16	
13.00—20	18, 20 & 22	
14.00—20	14	
15.00—20	12 & 14	
16.00—20	6	

APPENDIX 30—contd.

6. TRACTOR TRACTOR/TRAILER, GRADER AND EARTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR [COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS]

(a) Tractor and Tractor/Trailer Covers and Tubes

Sizes	Ply Rating
4.00—15	4
5.50—16	4 & 6
6.00—16	4 & 6
7.50—16	6 & 8
4.00—19	4
6.00—19	4 & 6
6.50—20	6
13.00—24	6
11.2—28/10—28	4 & 6
12.4—28/11—28	4 & 6
8 X 33	6
12.4—36/11—36	6
13.6—38/12—38	6
14—28	6
16.9—30/14—30	6
6.50—16	4 & 6
11—38	4 & 6
13.6—28 (12—28)	4 & 6

(b) Power Tiller Covers and Tubes

6.00—12	2
-------------------	---

(c) Grader Covers and Tubes and Flaps

13.00—24	8, 10 & 12
--------------------	------------

(d) Earthmovers/Excavators Covers, Tubes and Flaps

8.25—20	12
9.00—20	12
11.00—22	14
12.00—24	16
12.00—25	16
13.00—24	18
13.00—25	16 & 18
14.00—24	16, 20 & 24
14.00—25	16 & 20
16.00—24	16, 20 & 24
16.00—25	16, 20, 24 & 28
18.00—24	12, 16, 20, & 24
18.00—25	12, 16, 20, 24, 28, 32 & 36
21.00—24	16, 20 & 24
21.00—25	16, 20, 24, 28, 32 & 36
24.00—25	24 & 30
26.5—29	22, 26, 28, 30, 32 & 34

(e) Earthmover/Excavator—Tubelless

14.00—25	20
16.00—25	16, 20 & 24
18.00—25	16, 20, 24, 28 & 32
21.00—25	16, 20
24.00—25	24 & 30
26.5—29	22, 26, 28, 30, 32 & 34

(7) Barrow Covers and Tubes

16 X 4	2 & 4
------------------	-------

APPENDIX 30—concl.

(8) Cycle Covers and Tubes

24 × 1½ w.o.	.	.	.	2
26 × 1. 3/8 w.o.	.	.	.	2
26 × 1½ w.o.	.	.	.	2
28 × 1½ w.o.	.	.	.	2
28 × 1¾ w.o.	.	.	.	2
28 × 1½ w.o. Rickshaw	.	.	.	4
26 × 2.00 Auto	.	.	.	4
2.25—16	.	.	.	2
2.30—16	.	.	.	2

(9) Motor Tyres

23 × 2.00	.	.	.	2
23 × 2.50	.	.	.	2

(10) Aero Tyres and Tubes

3.00—3½	.	.	.	.
6.00—6½	.	.	.	.
6.50—5½	.	.	.	.
17 × 3.50—11	.	.	.	.
20 × 5.25—11	.	.	.	.
26 × 7.75—13	.	.	.	.
45 × 17.00—16	.	.	.	.

(11) AERO TYRES

360 × 236 (0.6)	.	.	.	.
1050 × 360	.	.	.	.
11.00—12	.	.	.	.
15.50—20	.	.	.	.
19 × 6.25—9	.	.	.	.
24 × 7.25—12	.	.	.	.
26 × 6.50—14	.	.	.	.
26 × 6.6	.	.	.	.
27 × 6.50—15	.	.	.	.
28 × 9.00—12	.	.	.	.
29 × 6.25—16	.	.	.	.
43 × 12.50—21	.	.	.	.

(12) AERO TYRES—TUBELESS

19 × 6.25—9	.	.	.	.
29 × 8.00—15	.	.	.	.
34 × 10.75—16	.	.	.	.
35 × 9.00—17	.	.	.	.
36 × 10.75—16½	.	.	.	.
39 × 13	.	.	.	.
46 × 16	.	.	.	.
800 × 260	.	.	.	.
32 × 10.75—14	.	.	.	.
850—10	.	.	.	.

(13) TROLLEY CUSHION TYRES

2¾ × 1¼	.	.	.	.
4 × 1¼	.	.	.	.
6 × 2	.	.	.	.
8 × 2	.	.	.	.
10 × 2	.	.	.	.
12 × 2	.	.	.	.
8 × 3½	.	.	.	.

APPENDIX 31

(S. Nos. 65(1-4)(ii) and 65(5) (i) of Part V).

CINEMA MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREOF—LICENSING POLICY FOR

1. Licensing policy for cinema machinery and parts for April 1971—March 1972 is as detailed below :—

2. Licences granted for this item for April 1971—March 1972 would be governed by Appendix 31.

3. The table below which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period April 1971—March 1972 indicates the import policy in respect of Established Importers and Actual Users.

Part & S. No. of the ITC Schedule.	Description	Import Policy	
		Established Importers	Actual Users
		Quota	Remarks
65 (1-4) (H) (I)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.	10%	(i) Although quota certificates will be issued separately for each sub-item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed. (ii) Applications from film studios/ processing laboratories for import of permissible studio equipments for replacement purposes will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi. (iii) A.U. for import of components for the manufacture of cinema machinery. (iv) The import of items specified in List 'C' will not be permitted. (v) Quota licences issued for these S. Nos. can be utilised for import of carbon falling under S. No. 46 (b)/II, subject to the policy indicated against S. No. 46 (b)/II.
65 (1-4) (H) (H)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.		
65 (1-4) (H) (H)/V	Film Studio equipment		
65 (5) (I) (I)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.		
65 (5) (I) (H)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.		
65 (5) (I) (H)/V	Spares of Film Studio Equipments.		

APPENDIX 31—contd.

LIST A

Items of Cinema machinery which are permissible for Import

Section I—Cinema Equipment—35 mm and 35/75mm.

1. Projector lenses of all types.
2. 35mm/ and 35mm/70mm Magnetic Soundheads, with magnetic clusters/heads, and all connecting cables and associated fittings.
3. Carbon Arc Lamps which operate at 120 amps and above, complete with or without their cooling systems.
4. Mirrors/Reflectors, water cooling filaments, flexible asbestos flame-proof leads and associated fittings for Carbon Arc Lamps.
5. Low Frequency Speakers, without Line matching transformers, and having a nominal output of 10 watts or over, and a cone diameter of 10" and above.
6. Acoustic Lenses.
7. High Frequency Speaker Units.
8. Auditorium Effects Speaker of Diameter 10" and above.
9. Exciter lamps; Opticals, driving belts/chains; photocells, photo-transistors, magnetic clusters/heads; projection bulb and/or gas pulse discharge units.
10. Special effects projection attachments.
11. Film Splicers.
12. Rotary Converters or Inverters
13. Test Films.
14. Automatic Change-over units (Electrical and Mechanical).
15. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.

Section II—16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm Equipments (excluding silent projection equipment)

1. Projection Lenses and condenser lenses for 8mm/Super 8mm cinema projectors only.
2. Mirrors/Reflectors; glass or metal, guards, carbon savers and all replacements and spare parts for these.
3. Sound optics and spare parts for these.
4. Loudspeakers (10" diameter and above).
5. Exciter lamps.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

6. Photo Electric Cells with or without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Film Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.
8. Projector Driving Chains and/or belts other than banned types.
9. Projection Lamps, Pilot Lamps, Neon Indicator Lamps and sockets for these.
10. Components of Magnetic Heads for 16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm projectors.
11. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.

Section III—Studio Equipments

FILM STUDIO SOUND RECORDING EQUIPMENTS—Studio type, or Standard or Semi-portable, or portable; single-track or multi-track; for photographic recording or magnetic recording, or combined; either according to standard Factory specifications or specially custom-built; for recording sound on 70mm/35mm/17½mm/16mm/8mm film including Professional type quarter-inch Synchronous Magnetic Tape Recorder, and mainly consisting of the following:—

Sound Recorder with/without meter, either synchronous, interlock, multi-purpose or multi-duty, with or without torque motors.

Light Valves and Galvanometers for recording.

Magnetic Heads/Clusters.

Punching attachment and/or slating attachment and/or numbering attachment.

Photo-electric cell monitoring assembly.

Reversible assembly kit for direct recording on positive film.

Audio, Bias, Power and other cables as per manufacturer's specifications other than banned types.

Set of Tool (other than banned items).

Noise Erasers and Demagnetisers.

Magnetic Perforated Films.

Split Reels.

One set of Test films.

Twenty spare exposure lamps.

Mixer/mixer console, complete with patch cords and accessories.

Equalisers—all types, such as High-Low, Effects, Dialogue, Mid range, Film loss, etc.

Volume indicator meters, limited or compressor meters, exposure meters

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

Microphones studio quality without stand/blooms, hangers, wind-screens and fixtures/mounting.

Microphone cable.

Condensor Microphones with associated amplifiers and cables.

Monitor head-sets, interphone head-sets and associated hangers

High quality Monitor-amplifier.

Recording Amplifiers.

Compressor Amplifiers/Electric Mixer Amplifiers.

Peak-chopping/limiting amplifiers.

Ground-noise reduction amplifier.

Talk-back amplifier.

Play-back amplifier.

Bias Oscillator.

Bias Amplifier.

Line-up Oscillator.

Talk back Microphone.

Modification and/or conversion kits for density/area recording or *vice versa* and or modification of either type to magnetic photographic operation.

Modification/Conversion Kits for standard to sub-standard film tape or *vice versa*.

Set of test jigs, fixtures, and tools for maintenance and repair of Sound Recording Equipment (other than banned items).

Two sets each of fuses, semi-conductors, transistors, photo-transistors, resistors condensers and valves.

One set of focussing and measurnig Microscopes or viewers.

Higher quality Monitor Speaker.

2. RE-RECORDING, SCORING AND DUBBING EQUIPMENT—
either according to manufacturer's specifications, or specially custom-built, consisting mainly of following items:

Magnetic/Photographic Re-Recorders/Film phonographs, with or without loop cabinet and attachments.

Magnetic modification or conversion kits, with or without pre-amplifier.

Voltage stabilisers, Rotosyn, Interlock Distributors or Selsyn.

Disc Recording equipment complete with or without amplifiers and speakers.

Multi-position or Multi-channel Mixers, Console-desks, pre-amplifiers, Re-recording compensators; High and Low Equalisers/Filters/Film loss Equalisers; Monitor decompensators;

APPENDIX 31—contd.

monitoring amplifiers; talk-back amplifiers; associated fittings; monitor loudspeakers without cabinets or enclosures; double film or preview attachments; loop-attachment for recorders; Re-recording soundheads with pre-amplifiers; interlock or selsyn multi-purpose or multi-duty motors; and adapters.

3. Preview Equipment and accessories like mechanical synchronisers, Selsyn, Interlock Synchronous, multi-purpose, torque or multi-duty motors, switching panels, and control units; and with or without Double film/loop attachments and Magnetic Reproduction Kit.

4. 70mm/35mm/16mm MOTION PICTURE CAMERA EQUIPMENT, mainly consisting of Camera with all built-in features with or without carrying cases filters and filter holders endcases; Magazines, View-finders, follow-focus attachments with cams and gears; rings for lenses; Finder-support brackets; Friction tilt-heads with or without case; tripods, matte-cutting devices; synchronous motors, variable speed D.C. Motor; High-speed motor; Inter-lock motor multi-duty motor, set of lenses; tilt-head adaptor (Hi-hat) blimp; Diffusion Glasses; set of tools and accessories and associated fittings, complete with or without separate carrying cases for each unit other than banned items.

5. Single-system Picture-camera-cum-sound Recorder, consisting mainly of Magnetic Photographic sound-cum-picture camera with accessories as per Item 1 and 4 above or parts thereof, as per manufacturers' specifications.

6. BACK PROJECTION or REAR-PROJECTION EQUIPMENT—comprising mainly of; single or Multiple head projection Mechanism, complete without pedestals/trolley including control-panel; remote control focus; register-pin movement; inter-locking meter; upper and lower magazines; pedestals; arc-lamps; set of lenses; back/rear-projection screen; hot-spot filters; inter-locking motor for camera; water cooling attachments and blowers.

7. Animation Camera, with stands and accessories.

8. Film-tilting Equipment, complete with Stand and associated fittings.

9. Lighting Equipment:

(a) Incandescent Lights of 10,000 watts and above capacity, complete with stands, barn-doors, diffusers, etc. and associated fittings.

(b) Halogen lights with or without Lamps but without stands and associated fittings.

(c) Arc-Lights, without splice-boxes, plugs.

(d) Special types of Studio Lights (Like Colortan, Nova-twin etc.) used for movie-photography, with or without control units, either battery or mains operated.

APPENDIX 31—contd.

- (c) Studio Bulbs and Special Types of sealed Beam Lamps with/without Control Units.
10. Film cleaning and/or waxing and/or polishing Machines.
 11. Film printing machines.
 12. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers for Picture and Sound.
 13. Optical Effects and Trick-printing machines.
 14. Film Numbering Machines.
 15. Sensitesters or Densitometers.
 16. Synchronisers.
 17. Film Editing Machine.
 18. Blooping Punch for sound-splicing.
 19. Inter-modulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distortion.
 20. Test Film and testing instruments other than banned types.
 21. Technical literature and instruction books, drawings and blue-prints.
 22. Counters for 70mm/35mm/17½mm/16mm/8mm films measuring film-lengths.
 23. Colour-temperature meters, exposure meters, density viewers.
 24. Reverberation/Echo Equipment.
 25. Projection footage counters.
 26. Projection volume indicators.
 27. Film Splicers.
 28. Non-Magnetic Scissors.
 29. Coloured Gelatine sheets.
 30. Magnetic Emulsion applicator, complete with accessories.
 31. Splicing tape for magnetic films.
 32. Playback Machine Photographic/magnetic.
 33. Spare parts for all the above items, as also for items banned under List C. (Provided their import is not otherwise banned.)

LIST B

Components of Cinema Machinery the import of which is permissible, subject to face-value restrictions

(The import of these items, subject to the ceiling indicated against individual items is permissible even though they may be banned

APPENDIX 31—contd.

otherwise in this Red Book and also subject to the condition that value of imports of all the items taken together shall not exceed 50 per cent of the face value of the licences).

	Face Value Restriction
1. Special cables and sleeves (including asbestos cables) for cinema machinery	Upto 2%
2. Electronic Valves, semi-conductors/transistors used in cinema machinery.	5%
3. Hardware such as machine nuts, bolts, washers, screws, Allen Keys, wrenches, catches, clamps, clips, cups (oil), hinges, keys, links, pins, pivots, retainers, shims, spacers, stand-offs, stops, strikes, studs, tags, etc.	„ 2%
4. Ball-bearings (other than those mentioned in Appendix 14.)	„ 2%
5. Gramophone pick-up, Diamond and/or Sapphire Stylus and spare parts for Record-Players	„ 3%
6. Non-Synchronous attachments or Record-Player, or Record Changers, single or dual, complete with tone-arm and pick-up, motors, associated equalisers and volume and tone-controls	2%
7. Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume-controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets, grid caps, plugs, chokes, fuses, terminal blocks, switches, jacks, mylar insulation tapes with pressure-sensitised adhesive backing, connectors, sockets, Jack panels, patch-bays patchcords, and effect discs.	„ 2%
8. Testing and Checking Instrument	Upto 5% subject to the condition that import of Voltmeters, Ammeters, Galvanometers, Frequency meters and Multi-meters will not exceed 1% of the face value of the licence.
9. Projector I motors and special purpose FHP Motors used in cine Equipments	Upto 5%
10. Special multi-duty FHP motors, such as multi-duty Selsyn, Rotosyn, Interlock etc., used in Recorders, Cameras and other Studio and Laboratory Equipments	10%
11. Magnetic tape-deck, with or without associated pre-amplifiers and volume and tone-controls	„ 5%
12. Microphones, other than studio quality Microphones	5%
13. Magnetic Tapes. (Import of coated sheets will also be allowed)	„ 10%
14. Tungsten Bulbs, Mercury Pool Bulbs, Thyratron Tubes	„ 15%
15. Diaphragms and Speaker cones for loudspeakers of 10" diameter and above	„ 2%
16. Magnetic Recording and Reproducing Heads	„ 5%
17. Parts of 35mm and 35mm/17 mm projector mechanism.	„ 15%
18. Inter-lock kits (electrical or mechanical) and associated fittings	2%
19. Pre-Amplifiers, Mixer Amplifiers, Main Amplifiers, Line Amplifiers, Booster Amplifiers, Voltage Amplifiers (for film studio recording equipment)	10%
20. Screens with high reflective surface of not less than 40 ft. width which are required for 70 mm projectors	5%

APPENDIX 31—contd.

LIST C

List of items of Cinema Machinery the import of which is not permissible

1. 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction).
2. Pedestals or Base.
3. Magazine upto 6000' capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors.
4. Step-down transformers.
5. Arc-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.
6. Projector Spools upto 6000' capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm projectors and spools for 16 mm projectors.
7. A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).
8. D.C. Exciter Supply Units and Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types)
9. Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof.
10. Slide Projectors.
11. L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).
12. H.F. Horns and Throats.
13. Matching on Line Transformers.
14. Cloth or plastic screens (except those having specially treated high-reflecting surface such as glass-beaded screens).
15. Arc Resistances.
16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).
17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks.
18. Arc-Lamps operating at Below 120 amps.
19. 16 mm/8 mm/super 8 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction equipments.
20. Speakers having a nominal output of less than 10 Watts, and having a cone diameter of less than 10"
21. Field Rectifiers.
22. Film cement.
23. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.
24. Stage Lighting Equipment.
25. Emergency Lighting System.
26. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.

APPENDIX 31—*concl'd.*

27. Automatic or semiautomatic Film developing and processing Machines.

28. Incandescent Film Studio Lights below 10,000 Watts except those defined under item (9) of Section III of List A of this Appendix.

29. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm complete Projection and Sound Reproduction Equipments.

30. 35 mm and 35/70 mm projector Head complete with or without all accessories.

31. Projector lenses and condenser lenses for 16 mm cinema projectors.

32. Projection screens having specially treated high-reflecting surface, such as glass-beaded screens other than those mentioned in List B.

33. Tools, Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repairs of Projection and Sound Equipments.

34. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs.

35. Fuses.

36. Focussing and measuring microscopes or viewers.

37. Filters—all types, such as High pass/Low pass, Hand pass, Effects, etc., excluding Colour gelatines which are used as optical filters.

38. Transmission Amplifier Cabinets, racks, shell and panels and

39. Control Units.

40. B/HT Units (power supplies).

41. A/LT Units (power supplies).

42. Voltage Regulators and stabilisers.

43. MG sets with associated control gear.

44. Matte-shot Projectors.

45. Rotary Convertors, inverters, with starters, regulators.

46. Coloured Glasses.

APPENDIX 32

(Provision in Section I)

List of spare parts of certain essential machinery which will be allowed import by actual users from Rupee Payment Area

Part & S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description
PART II	
36(5)	Spare parts of mining and quarry machinery and spare parts of machinery required for Electric Supply Undertakings.
PART IV	
293, 295 & 297	<i>Spare parts of Motor Vehicles.</i>
PART V	
65(5)(ii)	Spare parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.
65.5(iii)	Spare parts of irrigation machinery, spare parts of conveying machinery and spare parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under Sl. No. 65 (1-4)(vii)(a) and (b) of Part V.
Part VI	Spare Parts of Machine Tools.

Note : Banned and restricted spare parts and also those covered by Appendix 3 of this Red-Book will not be allowed to be imported under this provision.

APPENDIX 33

(Section I—Para 83)

OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. XC

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF FOREIGN TRADE, IMPORT TRADE
CONTROL ORDER No. 2/71.

In pursuance of the Imports (Control) Order 1955, the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import into India from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa/South West Africa, Rhodesia and Portugal, any goods of the description specified in the Schedule below:—

Provided that—

- (i) in the case of goods of the description specified in the Schedule below, such goods have not been produced or manufactured in the Union of South Africa/South West Africa, Rhodesia or Portugal;
- (ii) such goods are shipped on through consignments to India on or before the 30th September 1971 without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (iii) nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods, of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof, in force at the time when such goods are imported.

SCHEDULE TO O.G.L. NO. XC

S. No.	Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description of goods
43 . . . IV		Wattle extract.
44 . . . IV		Wattle bark.
45 . . . IV		Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark
143(c) . . IV		Pickled hides, skins, pelts, splits and parts thereof.
144(a) . . IV		Hides and skins, raw or salted, where the value of hides and skin is more than that of wool/hair thereon.
6 . . . V		Quebracho extract, chestnut extract and Modified Eucalyptus extract (Myrtan).

APPENDIX 34

*Import licensing policy for Textile Machinery for
April 1971—March 1972.*

The licensing policy for Textile Machinery for April 1971—March 1972 is set out below.

PART I

- A. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is banned.
1. Blow Room Machinery.
 2. Revolving Flat Carding Engine for Cotton and man-made fibre spinning industry.
 3. Draw Frames.
 4. Speed Frames.
 5. Ring Frames for Cotton, Man-made fibre and Worsted spinning industry.
 6. Doubler Winder upto 6" traverse for winding upto four ends.
 7. Ring Doublers, for Cotton yarn upto 2½" Ring diameter and/ or 3½" gauge and/ or 9½" lift.
 8. Reeling Machine but excluding for stretched/crimped synthetic yarn.
 9. Non-automatic warp winding machine.
 10. Ordinary/High Speed Warping Machine.
 11. Sectional Warping Machine, excluding warp/raschel/lace knitting machine.
 12. Sizing Machine including size cooking/mixing equipments.
 13. Silk Throwing Machine.
 14. Deck Winding Machine.
 15. Bobbin Drum Winding/Spooling Machine.
 16. Single Thread Sizing Machine.
 17. Non-automatic plain winding machine.
 18. Automatic Warp reaching-in-machine.
 19. Reed Cleaning and brushing machine.
 20. Non-automatic plain/terry towel/drop box looms.
 21. 1×1 Shuttle Box Automatic loom for the cotton textile industry upto 86" Reed Space.
 22. Automatic blanket/Canvas Looms upto 18 ozs per square yard for cotton textile industry.
 23. High Speed Multiple head tape/ribbon looms, but excluding for special tapes/ribbon.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

24. Dobbies.
25. Jacquard upto 1,200 needles capacity but excluding fine pitch jacquard.
26. Roving Waste Opener.
27. Rag Tearing and Pulling Machine.
28. Fibre Cutting Machine.
29. Auto Waste Cleaner.
30. Hard Waste Opener.
- B. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
 1. High Speed Gill Box with auto evener/lever.
 2. High Speed Gill Box with two heads and two bobbins.
 3. Combined bobbiners.
 4. Woollen Ring Spinning Frames.
 5. Waste Ring Spinning Frames.
 6. Cot Buffing Machine.
 7. Cot Pushing-on/mounting machine.
 8. Dead/Traverse Roller Grinding Machine.
 9. Automatic Warp tying/knotting machine.
 10. Non-automatic pick and pick looms.
 11. Non-automatic blanket/canvas looms.
 12. Twisting Frame for Woollen/Worsted industry.
 13. High Speed multiple head tapes/Ribbon looms for the manufacture of special types of tape/ribbons.
 14. Tensionless High Speed warping machine for Art Silk/woollen industry.
- C. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is permissible.
 1. Back Washing Machine for worsted industry.
 2. Scouring machine for woollen industry.
 3. Hopper feeder for Woollen/Worsted industry.
 4. Wool Carbonising Machine.
 5. Tenter Hook Willow/Teaser/Fearnaught machine.
 6. Woollen/Worsted/Cotton/man made fibre waste cards.
 7. Combing Machinery for Cotton industry (including Silver lap, Ribbon lap and Lap former) and for woollen/worsted industries.
 8. Dandy finisher for worsted spinning.
 9. Drawing Box for worsted industry.
 10. Punch or comb baller.
 11. Reducer for worsted spinning.

APPENDIX 34—contd.

12. Worsted Roving frame.
13. Hank to Cheese/Cone Winding Machine.
14. Precision Cheese/Cone Winding Machine for Art Silk Industry.
15. Doubler Winder above 6" traverse and for winding above four ends.
16. Ring Double for Cotton yarn above 2½" diameter and/or 3½" gauge and/or 9½" lift.
17. Doubling Machine for Man-made continuous filament yarn.
18. Two for one Twisting Machine for Art Silk Industry.
19. Uptwisting machine for synthetic yarn.
20. Fancy Twister/Doubler.
21. Twisting machines for plied yarns.
22. Synthetic yarn crimping machine.
23. Reeling machine for stretched/crimped synthetic yarn.
24. Automatic Warp Drawing-in Machine.
25. Automatic Reed Drawing-in Machine.
26. Drop-wire pinning Machine.
27. Sectional Warping Machine for warp/raschel/lace knitting machines.
28. Bobbin Stripping Machine.
29. Jacquard above 1,200 Needles capacity including fine pitch jecquard.
30. Jacquard Card Lacing Machine.
31. Jacquard Card-punching machine other than manual type.
32. Jacquard Card-repeating Machine.
33. Shuttle Trueing Machine.
34. Automatic looms for woollen/worsted/silk and man-made continuous filament yarn weaving industry.
35. 1×1 Shuttle Box Automatic loom for cotton textile industry above 86" reed space.
36. Automatic looms for cotton textile industry other than 1×1 shuttle box.
37. Automatic Terry Towel Looms.
38. Circular Looms.
39. Fustian Looms.
40. Moquette Looms.
41. Swivel and lappet looms.
42. Velvet Looms.
43. Tyre Cord Looms.
44. Non-woven fabric manufacturing plant.
45. Single needle upto 100 needles candle wick machine.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

46. Tufting Machine.
47. Garnetting Machine.
48. Thread Extractor.
49. Spun Silk Spinning Machinery.
50. Bare Cylinder/Doffer Grinding Machine.
51. Card Bend Grinding Machine.
52. Card Clothing Mounting Machine.
53. Comber Needle Mounting Machine.
54. Cupping Machine.
55. Cylinder Balancing Machine.
56. Flat Cleaners.
57. Flat Clipping Machine.
58. Flat End Milling Machine.
59. Flat Grinding Machine.
60. Licker-in roller grinding, dressing, recovering and burnishing machine.
61. Metallic wire mounting machine.
62. Roller Testing Machine.
63. Spiral cleaners for inserts.
64. Quilting machine.
65. Automatic fringing machine
66. Precision cross winding machine for sewing thread industry.
67. Fish net manufacturing machine.
68. Bobbin Thread Polishing machine for sewing Thread industry.
69. Universal Yarn Numbering machine for Sewing Thread industry.
70. High Speed Barrow Weave Needle loom.
71. Re-needling Out-fit for Combers and Gill Boxes.
72. Auto Embroidery Skein winding machine.
73. Textile machines not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

PART II

List of machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is banned.

1. Ager Machine (Excluding flash ager).
2. Back Filling machine.
3. Baling Press.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

4. Batching machine.
5. Bleaching Kiers.
6. Calendering machine (all types).
7. Cloth folding, double folding and plaiting machine.
8. Cloth Inspection Machine.
9. Cloth Mercerising Machine.
10. Cloth Singeing Machine (all types).
11. Continuous dyeing plant.
12. Continuous Bleaching Plant (Rope type).
13. Curing/Polymerising machine.
14. Cylinder Drying Machine (all types).
15. Colour Mixing and Boiling Pan.
16. Damping Machine.
17. Dye Jigger (all types).
18. High Temperature High/Low Pressure piece dyeing machine for cotton and Art Silk industry.
19. Hot flue.
20. Hydro Extractors.
21. Mineral Khaki Dyeing Plant.
22. Open width Bleaching Plants (all types).
23. Open width washing and soaping machine (all types).
24. Padding/Starch/Water Mangle including Pad dyeing machine.
25. Rope chemicking and scouring machine.
26. Rope Squeezing Machine.
27. Rope Washing Machine.
28. Roller Forcing Machine.
29. Roller Printing Machine.
30. Sanforizing Machine.
31. Scutchers.
32. Squeezing Mops.
33. Stamping machine, excluding selvedge stamping/printing.
34. Steaming Chambers.
35. Stentering Machine (all types excluding vertical stenter for heavy fabrics).

APPENDIX 34—contd.

36. Thermo-Reactor.
 37. Washing machine, square beater type.
 38. Wet Cotton Opener.
 39. Winch Dyeing Machine (all types).
 40. Yarn Bundling Machine.
 41. Yarn Printing Machine.
 42. Yarn Singeing Machine.
- B. List of machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is permissible in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
1. Vacuum Steaming Plant.
 2. High Pressure High/low temperature Dyeing Plant for yarn/ piece/top Dyeing for woollen worsted industry.
 3. Vertical stenter for heavy fabrics.
 4. Flash Ager.
- C. List of machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is permissible.
1. Automatic Flat Bed Screen Printing Machine/Automatic Screen Printing Carriage.
 2. Automatic Packing machine.
 3. Automatic Yarn Stretching and Polishing Machine.
 4. Calendering Machine for knitted fabrics.
 5. Continuous Flock Printing Machine.
 6. Crabbing machine.
 7. Decatising Machine.
 8. Hosiery boarding machines.
 9. Hosiery Brushing machines.
 10. Hosiery pressing machines.
 11. Hosiery printing machines.
 12. Laminating Machine—for Textile Industry.
 13. Pleating Machine.
 14. Raising machine.
 15. Ribbon Calendering machine.
 16. Rotary Press.
 17. Screen Making equipment.
 18. Selvedge Printing Machine.
 19. Shearing and Cropping Machine.
 20. Socks Dyeing Machine.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

21. Yarn Mercerising machine.
22. Textile Processing Machinery not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

PART III

A. List of Machinery falling under Part III/6 import of which is banned.

1. All types of Hand-operated Circular Knitting Machines.
2. Hand operated Flat Knitting Machine upto 12 N.P.I.
3. Power operated Circular Machine (Outerwears).
 - (a) Double Jacquard Machine (without dial) on stand with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers.
 - (b) Muffler making machine with automatic strippers and four colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels.
 - (c) Plain rib machine for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1:1 rib.
 - (d) Circular rib jacquard machine with birds eye backing system, six designing wheels.
 - (e) Circular rib jacquard machine with four designing wheels, plain back.
 - (f) Circular rib jacquard machine with 12 designing wheels plain back.
4. Power operated circular machine (Underwear).
 - (a) Non-Sinker Plain web machine of gauges upto 22.
 - (b) Sinker Body Machines of gauges upto 22.
 - (c) Rib Eyelet machine for the manufacture of eyelet under wear fabric.
5. Braiding Machine.

B. List of machinery classified under Part III/6 import of which is allowed on production of non-availability letters from the recognised indigenous manufacturers.

Braiding Machines (Special Types only).

C. List of machinery classified under Part III/6 import of which is permissible.

1. Automatic Shuttle/multi needle/multi head embroidery machine.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

2. Hand-operated Flat Knitting machine above 12 N.P.I.
3. Fully Fashioned out-wear knitting machines.
4. Power operated Flat Knitting Machine.
5. Power operated Circular Knitting machines:
 - (a) Double knit machines.
 - (b) Loop Wheel machines.
 - (c) Pile Knitting machines.
 - (d) Purl Knitting machines.
 - (e) Socks/Stockings.
 - (f) Accordians Stitch/Float Stitch/Lace Stitch/Ripple Stitch/Transfer Stitch/Tuck Stitch/Welt or Blister Stitch Knitting machines.
6. Non-Sinker Plain Web machines with 24 gauges, 26 gauges, 28 gauges cylinder, provided firm orders have been placed for equal numbers of machines with the indigenous manufacturers on the approved list of the office of the Textile Commissioner.
7. Sinker Body Machine with 24 gauges, 26 gauges and 28 gauges cylinder, provided firm order have been placed for equal number of machines with the indigenous manufacturers on the approved list of the office of the Textile Commissioner.
8. Roller Locking machines for the manufacture of Round mesh mosquito netting
9. Warp/Raschel/Lace knitting machine.
10. Knitting machines not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

PART IV

- A. List of Textile Testing Equipment classified under Part V/78 (viii) import of which is banned.
 1. Black Board/Taper Board, Yarn appearance tester.
 2. Cotton Sorter (Manual) and miniature sliver drawing device.
 3. Direct yarn count balance.
 4. Fabric tensile strength tester.
 5. Fabric tearing Strength tester.
 6. Lea tester.
 7. Twist tester.
 8. Wrap block.
 9. Wrap reel.
- B. List of Textile Testing Equipments classified under Part V/78 (viii) import of which is permissible.
 1. Air Permeability Tester.
 2. Bending Fatigue Tester for fibres.
 3. Cloth Density Tester with Microscope

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

4. Cloth Density Tester—Projection type.
5. Cloth Fatigue Tester.
6. Cotton Sample Blender.
7. Cotton/Wool Impurity Tester.
8. Crease Recovery Tester.
9. Elasticity modular Tester for fibrous material.
10. Fibre bunch Tensile Strength Tester.
11. Fibre Fineness Tester—Projection Type.
12. Fibre Torque Tester.
13. Flat Testers.
14. Flyer Balance Tester.
15. Lap unevenness Tester.
16. Laboratory Pressing and Crease Recovery Tester.
17. Measuring gauge for flats.
18. Nep Tester.
19. Pill Tester.
20. Shirley Analyser.
21. Single Thread elongation and breaking Strength tester.
22. Shuttle Course locating Tester.
23. Shuttle Propulsion and adjustment Tester.
24. Tensionometer for Warp.
25. Thickness Tester for variable Load.
26. Universal Abrasion Tester.
27. Water Permeability Tester.
28. Water Repellency Tester.
29. Wool Fibre Fineness Tester.
30. Yarn Tension gauge.
31. Moisture Testing Oven.
32. Fabric Crimp Tester.
33. Fibre Diagram Machine.
34. Torsion Balance.
35. Moisture Dyeing Oven.
36. Stiffness Tester.
37. Digital Fibrograph.
38. Motor Driven Slicing Machine.
39. Ultra Yarn Inspector.
40. Fabric Strength Tester 400 kgs capacity and above.
41. Comber Waste Percentage Balance.
42. Luster Meter.
43. Stelometer.
44. Textile Testing machines not otherwise specified elsewhere
in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34

SECTION I

A. LIST OF SPARE PARTS CLASSIFIED UNDER PART III/5(2) IMPORT OF WHICH IS BANNED.

Machinery.	Spare parts
1	2
1. Blow Room Machinery	1. All types of Lattices. 2. Grid Bars.
2. Revolving Flat Carding Engine for cotton/man-made fibres.	1. All spare parts excluding flat chains. 2. Flexible/Metallic Card Clothing including tops for Metallic card clothing. 3. Licker-in-wire.
3. Draw Frames/Speed Frames	1. Fluted rollers for Draw Frames and Speed Frames. However, the actual users will be permitted import of one set of Fluted rollers for each imported High Speed Draw Frames and Speed Frames. 2. Hank Indicators.
4. Combers	Hank Indicators.
5. Ring Frames	1. Top Rollers. 2. Jockey Pulleys. 3. Spindle Inserts (except for special type in consultation with Textile Commissioner). 4. High Drafting System for Cotton/Man-made Ring Frames including components thereof. The indigenous manufacturers of high drafting system will, however, be permitted import of such components which have no indigenous angle. 5. Spindles. 6. Lappets.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*SECTION I—*contd.*

1	2
5. Ring Frames— <i>contd.</i>	
	7. Separators. 8. Hank Indicator. 9. Parts of Pneumatic under clearers excepting to the indigenous manufacturers of under clearers for import of such items which have no indigenous angle.
6. Winding Machines	1. Metallic Traverse Drums for High Speed Warp Winding Machine. 2. Becklite Traverse Drums of 3" and 6" Traverse for Warp Winding Machines. 3. Meter/Yardage counters.
7. Warping Machine	1. Warper's Beams excluding laminated or plastic flanges for High Speed Warping Machine. 2. Meter Yardage counters. 3. Warping Combs other than zigzag type.
8. Sizing Machine	1. Sizing Combs other than zigzag type. 2. Meter/Yardage counter except out marking counters. 3. Moisture Meter. 4. Sizing Cylinders.
9. Loom Parts/Accessories	1. Shuttles excluding shuttles for Tape/Ribbon Gripper looms. 2. Pick Counters/Meter Counters and all such counters. 3. Pitch bound/steel/brass/handloom reeds. 4. All Metal Reeds upto 240s counts excluding reeds for special types of looms. 5. Cotton healds/wire healds/flat steel healds but excluding doup healds. 6. Drop Wires for Warp Stop Motions.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*SECTION I—*contd.*

1

2

9. Looms Parts/Accessories—*contd.*

7. Pickers.
8. Buffers.
9. Picking Sticks.
10. Picking Bands.
11. Check Straps.
12. Heald Cords.
13. Heald Knitting Needles.
14. Jacquard harness Needles.
15. Linen Cord.
16. Jacquard Cards.
17. Following parts for looms other than :
 - (a) Swivel and Lappet looms.
 - (b) High Speed Narrow Fabric looms.
 - (c) Tyre Cord Looms.
 - (d) Fustian Looms.
 - (e) Circular Looms.
 - (f) Shuttleless looms.
 - (g) Moquette Looms.
 - (h) Imported Automatic looms
 - (i) Velvet Looms.
 - (i) Loomsides.
 - (ii) Top Rails.
 - (iii) Cross Rails.
 - (iv) Binder Rails.
 - (v) Sley Swords.
 - (vi) Swing Rails and Bushings.
 - (vii) Breast Beams.
 - (viii) Take-up Rollers.
 - (ix) All metal sleys.
 - (x) Crank shafts and Bushes.
 - (xi) Tappet Shafts and Bushes.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*
SECTION I—*contd.*

1

2

9. Looms Parts/Accessories—*contd.*

- (xii) Picking Bowls.
 - (xiii) Picking Tappet Shells.
 - (xiv) Picking Tappet Nose Bits.
 - (xv) Picking Tappet Boss.
 - (xvi) Picking Tappet Boss Keys.
 - (xvii) Picking Shafts.
 - (xviii) Loom Temple.
 - (xix) Parts of Weft Replenishing mechanism.
18. Loom Spindles.
19. Looms Springs namely Swell, Box and Box-end springs.
20. Side Weft fork other than welded type.
21. Following parts of shuttles except indigenous manufacturers of shuttles :
- (i) Clamps.
 - (ii) Porcelain eyes.
 - (iii) Shuttles eyes made of brass, alloy etc.
22. Loom Bolts, Nuts, Washers and Chains.
23. Weaver's Beams.
24. Wooden/Metallic Bobbins/Pirns, Cones and Tubes.
25. Paper Tubes/Cones.
26. Jacquard Beck Cords other than continuous length.
27. Shuttle tips.
28. Weft grates.
29. All Metal Heald Frames, but excluding their components to indigenous manufacturers of such heald frames.
30. Perforated Steel Strips.
31. Emery Fillet.
32. Shuttle Tongue.
33. Lease Rods.

N. B.—The restriction of importing spares/components/accessories in this annexure will not however apply to actual users who are indigenous autoloom manufacturers provided such spares/components/accessories appear in the foreign machinery manufacturers' catalogue with whom indigenous autoloom manufacturers are in collaboration.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*SECTION I—*concl'd.*

B. List of spare parts which are allowed import in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

1. All Metal Reeds above 240s counts and reeds for special types of looms.
 2. Card Gauges.
 3. Fluted Rollers for Ring Frames.
 4. Lease Reeds for Warping and Sizing Machine.
 5. Nose Bars for Ring Frames.
 6. Rings for Ring Frames.
 7. Rings for Doubling Frames and other than Multigroove and self lubricating type.
 8. Ring Travellers.
 9. Shuttle Jaws and Back Springs.
 10. Top Rollers for Draw/Speed Frames.
 11. Woollen/Worsted/Cotton Waste Flexible card clothing excluding Diamond point/Needle point/Ring Doffar fillets.
 12. Metallic Card clothing including tops.
 13. Flat round comber needles.
-

C. List of spare parts which are allowed import in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

1. Flat and Round Comber Needles.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

SECTION II

A. List of spare parts for machinery classified under Part III/4(5) imports of which is banned.

1. Auto Pilers.
 2. Cotton/Paper/Woolen Calender Bowls.
 3. Cloth Guiders.
 4. Colour Mixing Pans.
 5. Copper Printing Rollers.
 6. Drying Cylinders.
 7. Hank/Cloth Expander.
 8. Pre-Heaters and Heat Exchangers.
 9. Raising Fillets.
 10. Rubber Blankets and Rubber Sleeves for compressive shrinking range/sanforizing machine.
 11. Rubber/Ebonite Rollers.
 12. Selvedge Uncurlers.
 13. Vacuum Strainer.
 14. Weft Straighteners other than Bow and Skew types.
-

B. List of spare parts which are allowed import in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

1. Doctor Blades.
2. Dyeing Beams and Carriers.
3. Rubber Blankets for Printing Machine upto 84" width.
4. Stenter Clips for other than "Krantz" and "Monforts" make.
5. Felts for calendering machine/shrinking range.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—contd.

SECTION III

*List of various types of hosiery needles classified under Part III/6
import of which is banned*

S. No.	Groz-Beckert Code	Torrington Code	Other Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1 Beha . . .	88.171 G1		48g Flat
2 Bena . . .	76.92 G1		141 H
3 Bena . . .	76.110 G3		139 H
4 Bena . . .	76.124 G2		136 H
5 Bera . . .	25.63 G1		MDH 1 & Dial Needle Wildman 48g. No. 33
6 Bera . . .	30.63 G1		625 D
7 Bera . . .	33.92 G1		180 D
8 Bera . . .	35.130 G1		83 D
9 Bera . . .	40.112 G1		84 D
10 Bera . . .	44.90 G2		72 D
11 Berz . . .	33.70 G1		186 D
12 Beta . . .	52.75 G1	5300 D	MB-D 321, 625 D Wild- man No. 6.
13 Beta . . .	54.73 G1		146 H
14 Bez . . .	77.70 G1	5100 CL	Brinton 36 No. 7
15 Bl . . .	76.70 G1	7723 C	MB-628 TPA
16 Bl . . .	77.76 G1	5300 C	MDH 6, MB-502, Stibbe CN71, Wildman No. 4
17 Bl . . .	77.73 G1	9300 C	60gg. Challenger, KMS 9
18 Bo . . .	76.48 G1	7303 C	Sinkerbody 18—20, NPI KMS21
19 Bo . . .	76.63 G1	7300 C	Stibbe CN72, Wildman 48gg-No. 27
20 Bo . . .	76.63 G4	7300 C	MP-C 634 TPA
21 Bo . . .	77.53 G1	9010 C	MB-C 631
22 Bo . . .	77.61 G4	7613 C	Stibbe DN 3

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—contd.

SECTION III—contd.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
23 Bo . . .	77.62 G9	7617 C	70gg. Ind. Cyl. KMS 19 NSI 24—26 NPI
24 Bo . . .	95.42 G1	9681 C	60gg. Ind. Cyl. KMS 13 NSI 20—22 NPI
25 Bo . . .	95.51 G1	9628 C	54gg. Ind. Cyl. KMS 14 NSI 18 NPI
26 Bo . . .	95.55 G1	8600 C	
27 Deha . . .	79.76 G1		14gg. Flat Dubled
28 Deha . . .	79.86 G1		12gg. Flat Dubled
29 Deha . . .	79.94 G1		10gg. Flat Dubled
30 Deha . . .	79.94 G4		10gg. Flat Dubled with 12gg. hook
31 Deha . . .	79.111 G1		8gg. Flat Dubled
32 Do . . .	83.41 G1	9661 C	Tompkins—10/70
33 Hofa . . .	71.50 G3	2690 S	54gg. Power Socks Low Butt
34 Hofa . . .	71.50 G4	2600 L	54 gg. Power Socks High Butt
35 Hofa . . .	71.60 G3	220 S	48 gg. Power Socks Low Butt
36 Hofa . . .	71.60 G4	2200 J	48 gg. Power Socks High Butt
37 Hofa . . .	71.70 G1	1500	36 gg. Power Socks Str. Hook Low Butt
38 Hofa . . .	71.70 G2	1500 L	36 gg. Power socks Str. Hook High Butt
39 Hofa . . .	71.70 G3	1505 S	36 gg. Power Socks for Hook Low Butt
40 Hofa . . .	71.70 G4	1505 L	37 Power socks for Hook High Butt
41 La . . .	89.144 G		NEEDLES FOR HOME KNITTING MA- CHINES
42 506M . . .	79.72 Gr		600 H
43 562M . . .	79.61 G1		605 H
44 507M . . .	80.91 G1		597 Cyl.
45 Pers . . .	46.71 G1		H 47
46 Persson . . .	80.80 G3		Flat Knitting M/c. pers- son 12gg

**ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—contd.
SECTION III—contd.**

1	2	3	4
47 Person . . .	80.100	G1	Flatt Knitting machine person 10gg.
48 Pl . . .	74.73	G1	5002 C
49 Pova . . .	86.50	G2	9810 C 60gg. Blackburn small hook.
50 Pova . . .	86.51	G1	8802 C 60gg. Clackburn.
51 Pova . . .	86.66	G1	5845 C 30/36gg. Clackburn
52 Raschel . . .	63.80	G1	Raschel 21gg.
53 Ravi . . .	78.51	G5	8050 CS Supreme 48, Brinton. 50/42.
54 Ravi . . .	78.51	G8	8047 C Brinton No. 3 50/42.
55 Ravi . . .	78.63	G3	6179 CS Supreme 42
56 Ravi . . .	78.65	G4	6038 CS Brinton/Supreme 42
57 Potaz . . .	118.61	G1	6883 CR M. B. Int. 20gg. Cyl. Long.
58 Pozs . . .	74.61	G7	6844 CR M. B. Int. 30gg. Cyl. Short.
59 Pora . . .	46.61	G8	6836 D M. B. Int. 20gg Dial Short.
60 Vo . . .	86.61	G4	6038 M. B. Int. 20 gg. Dial Long High Butt.
61 Vo . . .	86.61	G5	6038 ZN M. B. Int. 20gg Dial Long Short Butt
62 Vo . . .	118.52	G3	MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Cyl. HB 482
63 Vo . . .	118.62	G4	MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Cyl. LB 483
64 Vo . . .	76.45	G2	MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Dial LB 481
65 Vora . . .	41.45	G2	MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Dial GB 480
66 Vo . . .	69.45	G2	MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Small Dial LB
67 Vora . . .	36.45	G1	MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Small Dial GHR
68 Vo Spec . . .	116.47	G1	Fukuhara Interlock 20gg Cyl. HB 421
69 Vo Spec . . .	116.47	G2	Tukhara Interlock 20gg Cyl. LB422
70 Vo Spec . . .	77.41	G1	Fukuhara Interlock 20/22gg Dial LB 422

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
71	Vota-Spec . . . 77.41	G1	Fukuhara Interlock 20 22gg Dial HB 411
72	Vo-Spec . . . 116.14	G3	Fukuhara Interlock 22gg. Cyl HP
73	Vo-Spec . . . 116.41	G4	Fukuhara Interlock 22gg. Cyl. LB
74	Vo . . . 86.63	G4	12 NPI Rib Eyelet Cyl. No. 120
75	Vo . . . 50.51	G1	12 NPI Rb Eyelet Dial No. 110.
76	Vora . . . 42.51	G1	12 NPI Rib Eyelet Spec al Dial
77	Potaz . . . 90.47	G2	9811 C M. B. Int. 24 NPI Cyl. Long.
78	Potaz . . . 65.47	G2	9813 M. B. Int. 24 NPI Cyl. Short.
79	Pora . . . 46.47	G1	9821 D M. B. Int. 24 NPI Dial Short.
80	Vo . . . 86.47	G2	7348 E M. B. Int. 24 NPI Dial Long
81	Vo . . . 78.90	G1	Flat 10gg short butt.
82	Vo . . . 78.90	G2	Flat 10gg High Butt.
83	Vo . . . 81.92	G1	10gg Flat Dux SB
84	Vo . . . 81.92	G2	10gg Flat Du HB
85	Rehatal . . . 130.123	G1	Needles for Home Knit- ting machines.
86	Special . . . 33.71	G1	628 D
87	Vo . . . 102.52	G1	DSSP 18—20gg single Butt, SM 574, MF 220
88	WO . . . 102.52	G1	DSSP 18—20gg Two Butts LB
89	Wo . . . 102.52	G2	DSSP 18—20gg Two Butts HP
90	Wo III . . . 102.52	G1	DSSP 18—20gg Three Butts
91	Wo . . . 81.70	G5	5845 RLQ 15
92	Wo . . . 81.70	G6	5845 RLQ MB DB 318
93	Wo . . . 74.72	G3	5782 RLQ 17

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
94 Wo . . .	74.72	G4	5778 RLQ 18
95 Wo . . .	95.52	G2	SM 565, 18gg, NSI Double Butt. Fuk 1020
96 Wo III . . .	102.52	G2	18gg. NSIT 3 Butts SM. 593
97 Ziva . . .	101.100	G2	711 H
98 Bo . . .	60.62	G1	7602 C Stibbe CN 9—2
99 Bo . . .	94.62	G1	7603 C Stibbe CN 10—2
100 Bo . . .	77.62	G7	7604 C Stibbe DN 3
101 Beru . . .	43.62	G1	7600 D Stibbe DN 4

General Note 1—Restriction imposed in this Appendix will not however be applicable to the indigenous Machine Manufacturers, if specifically recommended, though banned by nomenclature.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—concl'd.

SECTION IV

A. List of spare parts of Hosiery machine classified under Part III/6 import of which is banned.

For Power operated circular machines (Underwear)—

- (a) Cylinders for non-sinker plain web machine/Sinker Body Machine of 24 gauge (excluding for hosiery machine manufacturers in consultation with Textile Commissioner).
- (b) Cylinders for Sinker/Non-sinker plain web machine upto 22 gauge.

B. List of spare parts of Hosiery Machine classified under Part III/6 import of which is allowed in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

For Power operated circular machines—

- (a) Cylinders for Non-sinker Plain web machine 26 gauges and above to Hosiery Machine manufacturers only.
- (b) Cylinders for Sinker Body Machine of 26 gauges above to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers only.
- (c) Cylinders of 26 gauges and above for replacement purpose of similar type of cylinders to Hosiery Manufacturers on recommendation of concerned state authority.
- (d) Sinkers and Jacks 22 gauge and above.

General Note: Restriction imposed in this Appendix will not however be applicable to the indigenous Machine Manufacturers, if specifically recommended, though banned by nomenclature.

APPENDIX 35

[S. Nos. 36 (1—4)/II, 36(5)/II, 4(1—4)/III, 4(5)/III,
5(2)/III, 65/V, 67/V and 92(n)/V]

**MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES WILL
NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID—LIST OF**

*List 'A'.—*This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

*List 'B'.—*This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users will be considered provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing List A, care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality, while in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

COMPONENT PARTS AND SPARES

1. Where an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix, the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided full justification for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the applications for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.

2. This concession is also applicable to firms which are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000, the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest centre of engineering industry.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

3. Spare parts and component parts for items banned under the heading 'Cinematograph equipments' in List 'A' of this Appendix could be imported under licences issued for Cinematographic equipments, components and spare parts falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (ii) (i), (ii), (iii) and 65 (5) (i) (i)/V, 65 (5) (i) (ii)/V and 65 (5) (i) (iii)/V, in accordance with Lists, A, B and C of Appendix 31, provided import of these spare parts and components is not otherwise banned.

N.B.—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Directorate General of Technical Development.

(A) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES GRANTED FOR MACHINERY TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS AND ACTUAL USERS WILL NOT BE VALID.

(1) Jute Mill Machinery

1. Carpet Backing Looms/Standard Looms.
2. Roll/Cone Winder.
 - (a) Scroll type.
 - (b) Traverse Bar Type.
3. Cop Winder (Ordinary).
4. Softeners.
5. Sizing Machine.
6. Pre-beaming Machine.
7. Cloth Rolling Machine.
8. Inspection Machine.

(2) Printing Machinery

1. Paper cutting machine upto 42" cutting width excluding machines with special devices such as Programme Cutting.
2. All automatic Fed letter presses and printing machines upto 455×595mm size other than those required for high grade work done by Quality Printers.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

3. Paper varnishing and gumming machine upto 32"×44" sizes.
4. Parallel locking up of Quions.
5. Printing Presses (platen type) upto 20"×30" (treadle and power operated).
6. Printing and Punching Presses, Hand-fed upto 20"×30".
7. Handfed stop cylinder machine 20"×30".
8. Table Router—32"×20".
9. Wire stitching machines capacity upto 1 inch thickness single headed.
10. Paper folding machine—14"×25" to 30"×40".
11. All types of Duplicators.
12. Paper cutting knives of all sizes if imported separately.
13. All types of numbering machines including type height numbering machines but excluding Rotary numbering boxes/machines.
14. Graining machines, for graining of Offset Plates (all sizes).
15. Vacuum Printing Frames for the Offset plate making (all sizes).
16. Plate Whirlers for the Offset plates (all sizes).
17. Retoucher tables.
18. Mounting tables.
19. Paper Jogging machines.
20. Ink agitators.
21. Spray Units.
22. Roller Washing Devices.
23. Letterpress Proofing Presses except Precision Proofing Presses and large-sized letter cylinder presses.
24. Paper Perforating machinery, other than rotary type.
25. Lead and Rule Cutters.
26. Corrugating machinery single and double face combined conveyor.
27. Cutting Scouring and Slotting machines.
28. Coating and laminating machines.
29. Registering tables.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*(3) *Boiler*

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch.

NOTE.—(i) "Boilers, steam pipes and fittings" (as defined in the Indian Boilers Act and Regulations) not conforming to the Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported unless accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers of the State where they are either to be used or to be imported for stock and sale to the effect that the Central Boilers Board has permitted such import. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 4(5)/III and 65(5)/V.

(ii) In all other cases the importer shall furnish a certificate from a recognised Inspecting Authority in the country of origin of the products, as per Appendix 'C' of the Indian Boiler Regulations, 1950 to the effect that the goods desired to be imported conform to the Indian Boiler Regulations. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 4(5)/III and 65(5)/V.

(iii) The certificates referred to in the preceding paragraphs will be furnished to Customs at the time of clearance of the imported goods.

(iv) The importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should guarantee the fulfilment of the tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Boilers, which would be carried out after installation, and in case the goods do not pass the tests they would have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost.

(4) *Cinematograph equipments*

1. 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction).

2. Pedestals or Base.

3. Magazines upto 6000' capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors.

4. Step-down transformers.

5. Arch-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.

6. Projector Spools upto 6000' capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm projectors and spools for 16 mm projectors.

7. A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).

8. D.C. Exciter Supply Units and Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types).

9. Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof.

10. Slide Projectors.

11. L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).

12. H.F. Horns and Throats.

13. Matching on Line Transformers.

APPENDIX 35—contd.

14. Cloth or plastic screens (except those having specially treated high-reflecting surface such as glass-beaded screens).

15. Arc Resistances.

16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).

17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks.

18. Arc-Lamps operating at Below 120 amps.

19. 16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipments.

20. Speakers having a nominal output of less than 10 Watts, and having a cone diameter of less than 10'

21. Field Rectifiers.

22. Film cement.

23. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.

24. Stage Lighting Equipment.

25. Emergency Lighting System.

26. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.

27. Automatic or semi-automatic Film developing and processing Machines.

28. Incandescent Film Studio Lights below 10,000 watts except those defined under item (9) of Section III of List A of Appendix 31.

29. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm complete Projection and Sound Reproduction Equipments.

30. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm projector head complete with or without accessories.

31. Projector lenses and condenser lenses for 16 mm cinema projectors.

32. Projection Screens having specially treated high-reflecting surface, such as glass-beaded screens other than those mentioned in List B of Appendix 31.

33. Tools, Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repairs of Projection and Sound Equipments.

34. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs.

35. Fuses.

36. Focussing and measuring microscopes or viewers.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

37. Filters—all types, such as High Pass/Low Pass, Hand Pass, Effects, etc., excluding colour gelatines which are used as optical filters.

38. Transmission Amplifier Cabinets, racks, shell and panels and mats.

39. Control Units.

40. B/HT Units (power supplies).

41. A/LT Units (Power supplies).

42. Voltage Regulators and stabilisers.

43. MG sets with associated control gear.

44. Matte-shot Projectors.

45. Fotary Convertors, inventers, with starters, regulators.

46. Coloured Glasses.

(5) *Cement Machinery*

Complete cement plant of 600 tons per day capacity both wet/dry process.

N.B.—A.U. applications for import of spare parts not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

(6) *Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances etc.*

1. Pipettes.

2. Butyrometer.

APPENDIX 35—contd.

(7) *Air conditioning, Ice making and Refrigeration equipments*

1. Ice Cans or Moulds.
2. Cooling Coils.
3. Brine Agitators.
4. Freezing tank for ice making.
5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear ice.
6. Air Blowers for room coolers.
7. Cold Storage doors, windows and other equipment and accessories.
8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid headers, or equivalent.
9. Evaporative Condensers.
10. Cooling Towers.
11. Water Coolers.
12. Condensers.
13. Receivers.
14. Chillers.
15. Oil Separators.
16. Batch type and soft ice cream freezer.
17. Air handling unit.
18. Fan coil unit.
19. Humidifier.
20. Air-conditioners.
21. Refrigerators.
22. Ductings.
23. Fans & Blowers.
24. Air-conditioning and Refrigeration controls other than listed in Appendix 48.
25. Air-conditioning and Refrigeration Compressors except the following:—
 - (1) Hermetic Sealed Compressors with capacity above $\frac{1}{3}$ HP and upto $\frac{3}{4}$ HP suitable for a temperature at -10°C and below.
 - (2) Low back pressure open types compressors $\frac{1}{2}$ ton, $\frac{3}{4}$ ton and 1 ton only required for combination coolers suitable for a temperature of -13°C and below.
 - (3) Compressors for Buses.
 - (4) Compressors for Crane Cap—Air-conditioners.
 - (5) Turbo Compressors for Air-Craft and Aeroplanes.
 - (6) Air cycle refrigeration system for air-craft and aeroplanes only.

APPENDIX 35—contd.

(8) *Sugar Machinery*

Complete sugar plant upto 2,000 tons per day crushing capacity.

N.B.—A.U. applications for import of spare parts not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

(9) *Gas Cylinders*

Liquid Petroleum Gas Cylinders.

(10) *Cork Manufacturing Machinery*

(B) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS FOR MACHINERY WILL NOT BE VALID.

(1) *Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments*

1. Bottle Coolers.
2. Beverage Coolers.
3. X-Ray Film Developing Tanks.
4. Plate Freezers.
5. Freezers.
6. Humidity Chambers.
7. Air-conditioning and Refrigeration Compressors.
8. Blood Storage Refrigerators.
9. Air-conditioners and Refrigeration controls of the following:—
 - (i) Filters and Dryers.
 - (ii) Hard Stamp Fittings.
 - (iii) Solenoid Valves.
 - (iv) Shut-off Valves.
 - (v) Relays.
 - (vi) Expansion Valves.
 - (vii) Low and High Pressure Cut-Outs.
 - (viii) Thermostats for Refrigerators, Room Air-conditioners, Package Air-conditioners and other industrial applications.
 - (ix) Switches.
 - (x) Running Capacitor.

(2) *Ceramic Machinery*

1. Ball Mills.
2. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the Clay).
3. Tile Press (Hand and Power operated).
4. Pot Mills.
5. Extruders or Extrusion Press.
6. Brick Cutting Tables.
7. De-airing Pug Mill.
8. Jigger Jolley.
9. Filter Press and Pumps.

APPENDIX 35—contd.

10. Brick and Tile Making Machines.
11. Agitators.
12. Mixers.
13. Dryers.

(3) *Chemical and pharmaceutical Machinery (excluding equipment made of karbate, tantalum and titanium)*

1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans including Pressure Vessels excluding Reaction Flasks, Reaction Vessels of Industrial glass of 100 litres and above.
2. End Runners.
3. Distillation Stills excluding distillation stills made of industrial glass with dia. 6" and above.
4. Crystallisers.
5. Sterilisers.
6. Neutralisers.
7. Tincture Presses.
8. Vacuum Pans.
9. Reaction Stills.
10. Resine and Turpentine Plants.
11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.
13. Condensers (Coil and Tubular type) excluding condensers of Stainless Steel of AISI 316, 316 L quality and 317 quality or of Industrial glass for distillation units of capacity 100 litres and above.
14. Agitators.
15. Dryers.
16. Heat Exchangers excluding Heat Exchanger made of Industrial Glass with 6" column diameter and above.
17. Emulsifying Machine.
18. Kneaders.
19. Sulphonation vats.
20. Tilting Pans Cap: upto 100 gallons.
21. Ball Mills.
22. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.
23. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
24. Sifter and Mixer.
25. Sieving Machine.
26. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
27. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

28. Still with Rectifying Columns excluding glass columns of 6" dia. and above.
29. Mixing Digestors.
30. Deodorizer.
31. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic inasmuch as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level).
32. Water Purification Plant.
33. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
34. Breweries.
35. Sulphuric Acid Plants upto 100 tons/day.
36. Superphosphate Plant upto 240 tons/day.
37. Resin and Turpentine Plants.

(4) Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances etc.

1. All types of insulated and uninsulated milk and cream vats, tanks.
2. Milk and cream pumps.
3. Batch Pasteurisers.
4. H.T.S.T. pasteurisers.
5. Hand bottle fillers and washers.
6. Milk can filling unit.
7. Bottle capper (hand).
8. Crate washers.
9. Automatic bottle filling and washing machines.
10. Cream separators upto 110 litres capacity (hand driven).
11. Cream separators upto 550 litres capacity (power driven).
12. Butter churn (hand operated).
13. Butter worker (table type).
14. Butter trolleys.
15. Combined butter churn and worker.
16. Combined steaming machines.
17. Curd knives (Horizontal and vertical).
18. Curd milk cheese press.
19. S.S. Cheese hoops.
20. Steaming table with steam jets.
21. Wash up tanks.
22. Steam sterilizing chest for bottles.
23. Steam type sterilizing out-fit,

APPENDIX 35—contd.

24. Stainless steel fittings.
25. Milk cans.
26. Ice cylinder chambers for milk cans.
27. Road and rail milk tankers.
28. Tabular surface coolers.
29. Plate coolers.
30. Farm bulk milk coolers.
31. Ghee kettles.
32. Spray drying plants.
33. Can Washers.

(5) Oil Mill Machinery

1. Oil Expellers.
2. Baby Oil Expellers.
3. Filter Press Pump.
4. Filter Presses.
5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
6. Copra Cutters.
7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
8. Oil Kohloos.
9. Disintegrator.
10. Decorticators.
11. Reducers.
12. Hydrogen Cells.
13. Oil Coolers.
14. Deodorizer.
15. Bleacher with Condenser and Catch-all.
16. Hydrogenating Vessels.
17. Autoclaves.
18. Seed Cleaner.

(6) Paint and Varnish Machinery

1. Ball Mills (with wide range of sizes).
2. Edge Runner.
3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cop. 35, 130 and 160 gallons made of stainless steel or aluminium).

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*(7) *Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery*

1. Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal).
2. Rice and Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
3. Rice Mill.
4. Rice Shellers.
5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers.
6. Disintegrators.
7. Dal Mills.
8. Warai Mills 24", 30" and 36".
9. Rice Flakes Machinery.
10. Paddy Cleaner.
11. Rice Huller Screen.
12. Husk Separator.
13. Paddy Separator.
14. Rice Polisher.
15. Bucket Elevator.
16. Rice Mill Machinery—capacity 1, 2 and 4 tonnes per hour.

(8) *Rubber Machinery*

1. Mixing Mills.
2. Mixing Machines.
3. Extruding Machine.
4. Spreading and Doubling Machine.
5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
6. Hydraulic Press.
7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types).
crawler mounted arc wall.)

(9) *Soap and Cosmetic Machinery*

1. Soap Stamping Machine.
2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
3. Soap Plant.
4. Soap Cooling Frame.
5. Soap Boiling Pan.
6. Bar and Tablet Machine (standard size).
7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.
8. Soap Kettles.
9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine.
11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.
13. Tallow Melting Vats
14. Soap Crutcher.

APPENDIX 35—contd.

(10) *Jute Mill Machinery*

High speed sliver spinning frame (warp)

(11) *Tea Processing Machinery*

1. Tea Rollers.
2. Multiple Test Rollers.
3. Tea Sorters.
4. Tea Stalk Extractor and Grader.
5. Green Leaf Sifter.
6. Tea Packers.
7. Tea Cutters.
8. Tea Breakers.
9. Ball Breakers.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Tea Cleaner.
12. Tea Dryers and C.T.C. (crushing tearing and curling machinery).
13. Tea Dust Machine.
14. Green Tea Polisher.
15. Tea Roaster.
16. Multitubular Air Heaters.
17. Multicellular Air Heaters.
18. Tea Leaf Processing Machines.
19. Rootes type rotary blowers.

(12) *Boiler Industry*

1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.
3. Economic type (Single and Double pass).
4. Loco boilers.
5. Water tube boiler.
6. Package type boilers.

NOTE.—(i) "Boilers, steam pipes and fittings" (as defined in the Indian Boilers Act and Regulations) not conforming to the Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported unless accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers of the State where they are either to be used or to be imported for stock and sale to the effect that the Central Boilers Board has permitted such import. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 4(5)/III and 65(5)/V.

(ii) In all other cases the importer shall furnish a certificate from a recognised Inspecting Authority in the country of origin of the products, as per Appendix 'C' of the Indian Boiler Regulations, 1950 to the effect that

APPENDIX 35—contd.

the goods desired to be imported conform to the Indian Boiler Regulations. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 4(5)/III and 65(5)/V.

(iii) The certificates referred to in the preceding paragraphs will be furnished to Customs at the time of clearance of the imported goods.

(iv) The importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should guarantee the fulfilment of the tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Boilers, which would be carried out after installation, and in case the goods do not pass the tests they would have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost.

(13) *Constructional Machinery*

1. Crushers of all types/sizes for all applications.
2. Concrete Mixers of all types/sizes for all applications.
3. Tar Rollers.
4. Asphalt Mixers only.
5. Concrete vibrators.
6. Swing Weigh Batchers (Single/double bucket type).
7. Hot mixed plants/mixing and drying units.
8. Paver Finishers.
9. Prestressing equipment.
10. Pile driving equipment.

(14) *Coal Mining Machinery and Coal Washing Plants*

- (1) Coal cutters (shortwall, longwall, longwall/shortwall and crawler mounted are wall.)
- (2) Haulages (Direct, endless and reversible endless) upto 200 KW.
- (3) Mine Electric Winder (Drum and friction type) upto 2000 KW.
- (4) Safety detaching hooks upto 7½ tons.
- (5) Friction wedge type rope cappel suitable for ropes upto 1½" dia.
- (6) Coal Loader (Capacity in coal upto 5 tons per minute).
- (7) Mine Locomotive (capacity upto 60 KW).

(15) *Paper and Pulp making Plants*

(for Writing and Printing paper)

1. Small Scale Paper Plants upto 10 tons/day (complete and/or by sections).
2. Large Scale Paper making plants complete and/or by sections—from 15 tons/day and above.
3. Brown Stock washing system.
4. Calendar Bowls.
5. Fourdriner wire cloth.

APPENDIX 35—contd.

(16) Paper Conversion Machinery

1. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit. Any size from 4 × 8 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—500 bags per minute
2. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit. Any size from 4 × 8 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—400 bags per minute
3. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit. Any size from 5 × 14 c.m. to 50 × 75 c.m. output—400 bags per minute
4. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit. Any size from 5 × 14 c.m. to 50 × 75 c.m. output—360 bags per minute
5. Carrier bag making machine. Any size from 10 × 20 c.m. to 36 × 56 c.m. output—100 bags per minute
6. Perforation out type bag making machine. Any size from 5 × 8 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—1200 bags per minute
7. Cellophane bag making machine without printing unit. Any size from 7 × 12 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—166 bags per minute
8. Cellophane bag making machine with two colour rotogravure printing unit. Any size from 7 × 12 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—125 bags per minute
9. Block bottom bag making machine. Any size from 10 × 16 c.m. to 36 × 50 c.m. output—104 bags per minute
10. Polythene bag making machine with single colour printing unit. Any size from 5 × 10 c.m. to 42 × 60 c.m. output—104 bags per minute
11. Small packet bag making machine without printing unit. Any size from 4 × 6 c.m. to 22 × 28 c.m. output—104 bags per minute
12. Carbon paper manufacturing machine. 40 width paper output—75 to 200 ft. per minute
13. Machinery to make paper cups and tumblers and drinking straws and paper towels.
14. Envelope making machine. From 80 nos. per minute to 266 nos. per minute.

(17) Cable Wire Making Machinery

- (1) Slip and Non-Slip type of wire drawing machines and accessories (Capstan, take-up and payoff) except for superfine wires thinner than 36 SWG.
- (2) Stranding machines.
- (3) Conductor compacting equipment.
- (4) Paper covering and lapping machines.
- (5) Paper Slitting machines.
- (6) Vacuum Bright Annealing Plant.
- (7) PVC, Polyethylene and Rubber Extruder upto 90 m.m

(18) Miscellaneous Items

1. Rock drills (30/60 lbs.).
2. Continuous type solvent Extraction Plants.
3. Conveyors and Elevators.

APPENDIX 35—contd.

4. Demolition tools.
5. Core Drilling equipment.
6. Well Drilling Rigs.
7. Laundry Equipment.
8. Dry cleaning, washing machines (washing machines, Hydro-extractors dry cleaning machines, steam presses, calendering machines, dry tumblers etc.).
9. Vacuum coating and impergnating plants.
10. Electroplating equipments.
11. Feed milling plants.
12. Industrial separators, centrifuges and clarifiers.
13. Element type of industrial filters.
14. The stream-line filters.
15. Oil purification plants and vegetable oil refining plants.
16. Spray dryers for food and chemicals.
17. Industrial oil and gas burners (for boilers, ovens and kilns etc.).
18. Asbestos cement product plants for asbestos cement sheets (plain and corrugated), asbestos cement pipes and pressure pipes.
19. Spray painting booths and spray painting guns.
20. High Temperature, Liquid and/or Vapour phase heating generators and indirect heating system.
21. Industrial Separators.
22. Continuous self cleaning Centrifuges.
23. Marine Gear Boxes upto 500 HP.
24. Wagon Tippler.

APPENDIX 36

LIST OF ITEMS THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL NOT BE PERMITTED AGAINST
QUOTA LICENCES FOR S. No. 79/V

(a) *Equipments*

1. Diagnostic X-Ray Equipment upto and inclusive of 500 mA. capacity.
2. Single channel portable cardiographs and cardioscopes.
3. Ultra violet ray lamps (excluding Kromayer for medical treatment).
4. Infra-red Ray Lamps for Medical treatment.

(b) *Parts and accessories as listed below*

1. High Tension Transformers or generators upto and inclusive of 500 mA. capacity (except in cases where these are imported specifically as replacements of a defective unit previously imported).
2. X-Ray Control Unit for use with X-Ray high tension transformers upto and inclusive of 500 mA. capacity.
3. Fluoroscopic stands.
4. Bucky Table, hand or motor-driven, except those having trendelenburg position of 45° or more and except tables for Urology, Neurology, Angiography; and Angio-Cardiography.
5. Tube Stands.
6. Ceiling mounted Tube Carriages other than those with electromagnetic locking arrangement.
7. Cones except treatment cones for therapy.
8. Localizers except treatment localizers for therapy.
9. Collimators other than motor-operated collimators.
10. Manual Cassette Changers.
11. X-Ray protection screens, barriers, devices and aprons except goggles and hand gloves.
12. Petrol or diesel engine driven electrical alternators for X-Ray equipment.
13. X-Ray film viewing equipment except projection equipment for photo fluorographic and cine radiographic films.
14. Fluoroscopic screens.
15. Film filing cabinets.
16. Barium enema equipment and electric mixer.
17. Film markers.

APPENDIX 36—*contd.*

18. Angle boards.
19. Film clips, hangers.
20. Film developing tanks except processing units for 35 mm, 70 mm and 100 mm roll films.
21. Dark room thermometers and floating thermometers.
22. Drying units and cabinets.
23. Wet film rack.
24. Tube lamps for Illuminators except circular types.
25. Meters such as kV, mA, mAs and Volt meters and parts thereof except special types of meters required for replacement in existing equipment.
26. Compensation transformers and parts thereof.
27. Switches and parts thereof except special types of switches required for replacement in existing equipment.
28. Knobs (except special types of knobs required for replacement in existing equipment) and handles.
29. Dial plates.
30. Castors.
31. Brackets.
32. Mains correction Transformers.
33. Hand and Foot Switches.
34. Tape Recorders except medical and videorecorder.
35. Filament and auto transformers except special types required for replacement.
36. Transformer Oil except special type of cooling oil having a specific property and viscosity required for cooling and protecting X-ray tubes.
37. Boosting transformers.
38. Lamination for the transformers.
39. Tube head covers except tube housings for replacement in existing equipment.
40. Holders and supports.
41. Hoses except high voltage types.
42. Thermometers.
43. Clamps.
44. Pulleys.

APPENDIX 36—*contd*

45. Pulley Wires.
46. Counter Weights.
47. Tube Column Rails.
48. Rubber stops and bushings.
49. Head and shoulder supports.
50. Foot rest.
51. Cassettes other than special types used in spot film devices and serialographs.
52. Protection chairs.
53. Film viewers except special types used in cine and mass miniature radiography.
54. High requeryency Diathermy apparatus.
55. Electro Surgical Diathermy apparatus.
56. Operation Theatre Lamps.
57. Round winding wires, super enamelled—all gauges upto 45 gauge including double cotton insulated or cotton paper insulated.
58. Bakelite tubes, Insulation tapes, triacetate foil.
59. Stator Cables.
60. Protection plates used in conjunction with screen frames and spot film devices.
61. Selenium plates and Silicon Rectifier plates.
62. P. V. C. Sleeveings.
63. Assorted items like pins, screws, nuts, washers, lock rings, worm screws etc.
64. Aluminium filters.
65. Mechanical Hand timers.
66. Anode Control Devices.
67. Wire Rope Assemblies.
68. All kinds of rubber parts.
69. Electrode arms with extension pieces.
70. Rotary switches upto 8 positions and Toggle switches of all types.
71. High frequency fuses and special miniature fuses.
72. Focussed lamps except for use in collimators.
73. Rectifiers used in diathermy circuits.
74. Protective Aprons.
75. X-Ray tubes and accessories of the following types:—

DSA	1	85/15
DSA	2	100/15
DRA	1	125/20/40
CBX		125/80 (SHIELD)
CBX	$\frac{1}{2}$ (Cable)	
CBX	$\frac{1}{4}$ (Cable)	
CBX	$\frac{1}{16}$ (Cable)	

APPENDIX 37

[Section II-S. No. 43 (d) /II.]

LIST I

BANNED TYPES OF VIR CABLES AND WIRES

LIST OF VIR INSULATED CABLES, WIRES AND FLEXIBLE CORDS 250/440 AND 650/1100 VOLTS GRADE OF THE TYPES GIVEN BELOW, UPTO 625 SQ. MM CROSS SECTION:

(a) CABLES AND WIRES

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided and treated with special fire resisting compound.
5. Circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
7. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
8. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
11. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead -alloy sheathed.
13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
14. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
15. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core single wire armoured (served).
16. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
17. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core/Circular 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.

APPENDIX 37—*contd.*

21. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
22. Welding cables standard and special flexibility upto 1000 sq. mm.
- (b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-sectional areas of the core being upto 4 sq. mm.)
 1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
 2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
 3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.
 4. Twin 3-core unkinkable domestic flexibles.
 5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall armoured.
 6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
 7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.
- (c) VIR Insulated flexible cables of 250/440 and 650/1100 volt grade of the types and sizes upto 400 sq. mm. given below:—
 1. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core, taped braided and compounded
 2. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
 3. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core/circular 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
 4. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

LIST II

BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED CABLES AND WIRES

LIST OF PLASTIC INSULATED CABLES, WIRES, FLEXIBLE CORDS/CABLES 250/440 VOLTS AND 650/1100 VOLTS GRADE OF THE TYPES GIVEN BELOW:—

- (a) CABLES AND WIRES upto 400 sq. mm.
 1. Plastic insulated single core cables.
 2. Plastic insulated and sheathed single core/flat twin/flat three-core cables.
 3. Plastic insulated and sheathed circular twin/three/four core cables.

APPENDIX 37—*contd.*

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS/CABLES upto 4 sq. mm.

1. Plastic insulated, twisted twin cords.
2. Parallel twin cords.
3. Plastic insulated and sheathed twin/three/four core flexible cords.

LIST III

BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED CABLES AND WIRES
NIUM SHEATHED, ARMOURED OR UNARMOURED CABLES

- (i) 1.1 kv single core cables.
- (ii) 1.1 kv two core belted cables.
- (iii) 1.1 kv three core belted cables.
- (iv) 1.1 kv four core belted cables (Equal Conductors).
- (v) 1.1 kv four core belted cables (Reduced neutral).
- (vi) 1.1 kv five core belted cables (four core cables with an additional special purpose core).
- (vii) 1.1 kv cables for signalling or control purposes.
- (viii) 1.9/3.3 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
- (ix) 3.3 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
- (x) 1.9/3.3 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.
- (xi) 3.3 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
- (xii) 3.8/6.6 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
- (xiii) 6.6 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
- (xiv) 3.8/6.6 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.
- (xv) 6.6 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
- (xvi) 6.35/11 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
- (xvii) 6.35/11 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xviii) 11 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
- (xix) 11 kv single core screened cables for unearthed systems.
- (xx) 6.35/11 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.
- (xxi) 6.35/11 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxii) 11 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
- (xxiii) 11 kv three core screened cables for unearthed systems.
- (xxiv) 12.7/22 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxv) 12.7/22 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxvi) 12.7/22 kv three core separately lead sheathed cables for earthed systems.
- (xxvii) 19/35 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxviii) 19/33 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxix) 19/33 kv three core separately lead sheathed cables for earthed systems.
- (xxx) PVC/Plastic/Lead Sheathed paper insulated/Mining and trailing cables upto 33 kv.

APPENDIX 37—concl'd.

LIST IV

**BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED HEAVY DUTY TYPE
CABLES ARMoured OR UNARMoured TYPES FOR VOLTAGE
GRADE UPTO AND INCLUDING 6.6 kv**

1. Single Core Cables and Wires, Sheathed or Unsheathed, all sizes.
2. Two Core Cables PVC or any other plastic sheathed, Flat or Circular.
3. Three Core Cables with PVC or any other Plastic Outer sheath upto 625 sq. mm.
4. Four Core Cables with PVC or any other Plastic Outer-sheath upto 400 sq. mm.
5. Four Core Cables (with reduced neutral) with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 400 sq. mm/240 sq. mm.
6. Multicore Cables upto 61 cores and conductor cross section upto 10 mm. with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath.
7. Three [Core (upto 625 sq. mm)] or Four Core (upto 400 sq. mm) cables with an additional Conductor, and with PVC or other Plastic Outersheath.
8. All Cables mentioned in 1 to 7 above, with Jute or Hessian serving.
9. All Cables as at items 1 to 8 above, with armouring of non-magnetic materials.
10. All Cables as at items 1 to 9 above, with concentric neutral.
11. Cables having metallic sheathing.
12. Weatherproof/House Service-Over Head Service cables.
13. Switchboard Wiring cables.
14. Cables for Signalling or Control purposes.
15. Automobile cables.
16. Mining cables.
17. Trailing cables.

APPENDIX 38

IMPORT POLICY FOR RAW MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS REQUIRED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF RADIO RECEIVERS, TRANSISTOR RADIO RECEIVERS, AMPLIFIERS, CAR RADIOS, MICROPHONES, TAPE RECORDERS AND HEARING AIDS—

APRIL 1971—MARCH 1972.

(A) EXISTING UNITS

- (i) Valve type Radio Receivers, Transistor radio receivers including low-priced radio receivers.

Applications from the existing S.S.I. units manufacturing valve type radios, transistor radio receivers, including cheap radio receivers who were granted import licences in April 1969—March 1970 or April 1970—March 1971 will be considered for grant of actual user licences for the import of radio components. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 0.75 c.i.f. per radio set, based on their actual production of such radios during twelve months from 1st April 1970 to 31st March 1971 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to value limit indicated against each:—

Sl. No.	Name of Components/Materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence.
1	2	3
1.	Tabular Ceramic Capacitor (miniaturised) less than 8 mm in length	10 per cent.
2.	Ferrite Cores and iron dust cores, not exceeding 25 mm in length	10 per cent.
3.	Ferrite Cups and Drums.	
4.	Gang Condensers PVC of sizes 17 mm and less	
5.	Gang Condensers PVC type for AM/FM radio sets	
6.	Potentiometers i.e., volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide) with or without switches, ganged, dual push, pull wire wound	
7.	Band Switches (miniaturised) including Push and slide switches	
8.	Piezo Electric Ceramic Resonators and Miniature Filters for IFTS	
9.	FM Tuners and IF Modules for FM radio sets.	
10.	Tuning indicators or level indicators or radiators	
11.	Miscellaneous items viz. litz wire, high permeability laminations, phosphor bronze strips and sheets, insulating materials including mellinex film, special polishing material, wire thinner than 44 SWG, Jacks and Plugs, Micro Crystalline Wax, epoxy glass copper clad laminates, masking tape disc and profiles for printed circuit boards	5 per cent.
12.	Acrylonitril butadiene styrene (ABS), Acrylic Plastic Moulding Powder, Acetal Copolymer, Copolymer Styrene, Polyphenylene Oxide, Polycarbonate	10 per cent.

NOTE —Items (4) to (10) can be imported as complete items or parts thereof.

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

2. Import licences for radio components/materials issued under this Policy can also be utilised for—

(i) The import of components required for the servicing of radio receivers, upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

(ii) A maximum of 2 prototypes (sample) radios upto a maximum value of Rs. 500/- within the overall face value of the licence.

3. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries, indicating the number of radio sets produced by the applicant unit during 12 months from 1st April 1970 to 31st March 1971. The certificate should separately indicate the number of sets produced in each category as under:—

Statement of production of Radios—1-4-1970 to 31-3-1971.

	Single Band	Multi Band	Total
Valve type receivers			
Transistor Sets			
TOTAL			

A copy of the statement should also be endorsed to the Department of Electronics, New Delhi and the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi.

(ii) *Amplifiers:*

Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing amplifiers who were granted import licences in April 1969—March 1970 or April 1970—March 1971. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 15.00 c.i.f. per amplifier based on the actual production of amplifiers during twelve months from 1st April 1970 to 31st March 1971 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The import licences, where issued will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each:—

S. No.	Name of the ocomponents/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
1	2	3
1.	Valves other than those manufactured by M/s Bharat Electronics Ltd. as given in Annexure to this Appendix.	
2.	Electrolytic condensers low voltage above 2500 MFD of rating above 50 V.	

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

1	2	3
3.	Electrolytic condensers high voltage above 450 V	
4.	Vibrators	
5.	Potentiometers <i>i.e.</i> , volume, controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide) with or without switches, fixed, dual, push, pull, wire wound	
6.	Transistors having dissipation of 5 Watts and above and diodes with a rating of over 3 amp.	
7.	Laminations high permeability, jacks and plugs and parts thereof, insulating materials	10%

5. Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy will also be valid for

(i) the import of components required for the servicing of amplifiers upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

(ii) a maximum of 2 prototypes (samples) amplifiers upto a maximum value of Rs. 1000/- within the overall face value of the licence.

6. The application for licence should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of amplifiers produced by the applicant during twelve months from 1st April 1970 to 31st March 1971. The certificate should separately indicate the number of amplifiers produced in each category.

Statement of production of Amplifiers—1-4-1970 to 31-3-1971.

Name of Unit.....	Location.....
Category	Number
Valve Amplifiers	
Transistorised Amplifiers	
TOTAL	

A copy of the statement should also be endorsed to the Deptt. of Electronics, New Delhi and the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi.

APPENDIX 38—contd.

(iii) *Tape Recorders*

7. Applications from existing small scale units, manufacturing tape recorders who were granted import licences in April 1969—March 1970 or April 1970—March 1971 will be considered for grant of actual user licences for the import of components required for tape recorders. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 25/- c.i.f. per tape recorder, based on their actual production of such tape recorders during 12 months from 1st April 1970 to 31st March 1971 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each.

S.. No.	Name of the components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of licence
1	2	3
1.	Items as allowed in the A.U. Policy for amplifiers with percentage restrictions indicated therein (Para 4 above)	50% (Aggregate)
2.	Microphone parts, such as diaphragm, Mu-metal laminations, winding wire thinner than 4 SWG, related hardware, microphone cartridge	20%
3.	Ceramic capacitors (sub-miniaturised)	5%
4.	Record erase heads or parts thereof such as mumetal laminations, and sheets, beryllium copper foil etc.	
5.	Magnetics tapes, cassette type, and not spool type.	
6.	Push and slide switches	
7.	Tuning indicators or level indicators or radiators	
8.	Motors for Tape recorders/components parts thereof including centreless bearings, ground shafts, commutator assembly, governor for speed control and parts thereof, mumetal castings, self lubricating bearings, laminations etc.	
9.	Hardware and other mechanical/rubber parts, plugs, jacks and sockets	15%

8. Import licences for tape recorders components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for:—

- (i) the import of components required for the servicing of tape recorders, upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.
- (ii) a maximum of 2 Prototypes (samples) tape recorders upto a maximum of value of Rs. 1000 within the face value of the licence.

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

9. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of the Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries, indicating the number of tape recorders, produced by the applicant unit during 12 months from 1st April 1970 to 31st March 1971. The certificate should separately indicate the number of sets produced in each category as under:—

Statement of production of Tape recorders to 31-3-1961.

Name of Unit.....	Location.....
Category	Number
Valve type	
Transistorized type.	
TOTAL	

A copy of the statement should also be endorsed to the Department of Electronics, New Delhi and the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi.

(iv) *Car Radios* (Valve and Transistorised type)

10. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing car radios who were granted import licences in April 1969—March 1970 or April 1970—March 1971. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 25.00 c.i.f. per car radio based on the actual production of car radios during twelve months from 1st April 1970 to 31st March 1971 increased by 100% thereof for expansion. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of following components/materials, only subject to the value limit indicated against each:—

Sl. No.	Name of components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence.
1	2	3
1.	Permeability tunners, or 3 ganged tuning condensers	}
2.	Band Switches 5 band, or more.	
3.	Transistors having dissipation of 5 watts and above and diodes with a rating over 3 amp.	

APPENDIX 38—contd.

4. Ferrite and iron dust cores, not exceeding 25 mm in length.	} 35%
5. Potentiometers <i>ie.</i> , volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or aslide), with or without switches, ganged, dual, push, pull, wire wound	
6. Ignition suppressors and suppressor condensers and parts thereof including moulded carbon resistors.	
7. Valves other than those manufactured by M/s Bharat Electronics Ltd. as given in Annexure to this Appendix.	
8. High permeability laminations, insulating materials, litz wire, thinner than 44 SWG.	

11. Import licences for car radio components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for—

- (i) the import of components required for the servicing of car radios, upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.
- (ii) a maximum of 2 prototype (samples) car radios upto a maximum value of Rs. 1000 within the face value of the licence.

12. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of car radios produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1970 to 31st March 1971. The certificate should separately indicate the number of car radios produced in each category as under:—

Statement of production of Car Radios—I-4-1970 to 31-3-1971.

Name of Unit.....	Location.....
Capacity	Number
Valve Type	
Partially transistorised	
Fully transistorised	
TOTAL	

APPENDIX 38—contd.

One copy of the statement of production should also be endorsed to the Department of Electronics, New Delhi and the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi.

(v) *Microphones*

13. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing microphones who were granted import licences in April 1969—March 1970 or April 1970—March 1971. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 4.00 c.i.f. per microphone based on the actual production of microphones during twelve months from 1st April 1970 to 31st March 1971 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The import licences where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only:—

1. Diaphragm
2. Mumetal lamination
3. Winding wire thinner than 44 SWG.

14. Import licences for microphone components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for—

- (i) import of components required for the servicing of microphones upto 5% of the face value required for the servicing of microphones upto face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.
- (ii) a maximum of 2 prototypes (sample) microphone upto a maximum value of Rs. 500/- within the face value of the licence.

15. The applications for licence should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of microphones produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1970 to 31st March 1971. A copy of the statement should also be endorsed to the Department of Electronics, New Delhi and Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi.

(vi) *Hearing Aids*

Applications from existing SSI Units manufacturing hearing aids who were granted import licences in April 1969—March 1970 or April 1970—March 1971 will be considered for actual user licences for import of components/materials required for hearing aids. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at pack value of Rs. 40.00 c.i.f. per hearing aid based on the actual production of hearing aids during twelve months from 1st April 1970 to 31st March 1971 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The import licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limits indicated therein:—

1. Hearing aid earphones/telephone receivers (miniaturised).

APPENDIX 38—contd.

2. Desk wired earphones for group equipment for classes in Schools for the Deaf.

3. Hearing aid microphones (miniaturised).

4. Bone conductors.

5. Headbands.

6. Earmoulds and earmould attachments.

7. Eartips, special tubing for eartips.

8. Following items each upto 15 per cent of face value:—

(a) Switches and parts thereof (miniaturised).

(b) Volume controls and parts thereof (miniaturised or slide) with or without switches.

(c) Potentioners for AVC or peak clipping or parts thereof (miniaturised).

9. Following items each upto 5 per cent of face value:—

(a) Electrolytic capacitors low voltage (sub-miniaturised).

(b) Ceramic capacitors (sub-miniaturised).

(c) UM 5 carbon zinc batteries, or mercury cadmium, nickel cadmium batteries, required for hearing aids.

(d) Phosphor bronze wire.

(e) Hardware, foam rubber for microphone mountings.

10. Miscellaneous items like the following upto a total face value limit of 20 per cent:—

Permaloy strips, laminates, expoxy/phenolic copper 1 mm and under, mash for microphones, cord/cordge contacts, aluminium for high grade anodizing, special lacquers, glue and cements nylon moulding powder.

17. Import licences for components/materials issued for the manufacture of hearing aids under this policy can also be utilised for—

(i) the import of components required for the servicing of hearing aids upto 5 per cent of the face value of the licence within the overall face value.

(ii) a maximum of 2 prototype (sample) hearing aids upto a maximum value of Rs. 500/- within the face value of the licence.

18. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of hearing aids produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1970 to 31st March 1971. A copy of the statement should also be endorsed to the Department of Electronics, New Delhi and Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi.

APPENDIX 38—contd.

19. Applications for import licences under this policy should be made to the regional licensing authority concerned in the prescribed form and manner. The existing units i.e. those who obtained import licences for the period April 1969—March 1970 or April 1970—March 1971 should make applications direct to the licensing authority concerned, after utilising the previous set of licences for raw materials, components and spares to the extent of 90 per cent by way of opening Letter of credit or 60 per cent by way of actual importation or 70 per cent by way of shipment. The applications should be accompanied by evidence showing utilisation of the previous set of licences in the form of original or photostat of the Exchange Control or Customs copy of the licence(s) as the case may be.

(B) NEW UNITS

20. Applications for grant of import licences for the import of electronic components/materials as are permissible to the existing units under the provisions of this policy will also be considered from new small scale units who want to set up production of valve type radio receivers, transistor radio receivers including low prices radio receivers, amplifiers, car radios, microphones and hearing aids. The applications from such units along with statements showing the production during 1970-71 if any as indicated in paras 3, 6, 9, 12, 15 and 18 above should be submitted to the concerned State Director of Industries. Import licences will be issued on the basis of the recommendation of the Director of Industries. In the case of Amplifiers, Tape Recorders, Car Radios, Microphones and Hearing Aids, import licences will be issued only after the schemes duly recommended by the Director of Industries, have been approved by the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi. The new units should also send copies of their statements regarding production, if any, during 1970-71 to the Department of Electronics, South Block, New Delhi and office of the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi.

21. Requests for approval of new schemes and/or import licences from new units in small scale sector for manufacturing devices other than the six devices mentioned above will also be considered. Such schemes/requests should be submitted to the concerned State Director of Industries. Import licences will be issued after the schemes/requests duly recommended by the State Director of Industries have been approved by the DCSSI New Delhi in consultation with the Department of Electronics, New Delhi to whom also a copy of the scheme/request should be sent.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 38

(List of valves manufactured by M/s. Bharat Electronics
Ltd., Bangalore)

BEL TYPE No.

C3 m
DY 802
E88 CC
EBC 81
EBF 83
EBF 89
EC 81
ECC 81
ECC 82
ECC 83
ECC 83M
ECC 88
ECC 85
ECC 85M
ECF 802
ECH 81
ECH 83
ECL 82
ECL 84
ECL 85
ECL 86
EF 89
EF 95
EL 84
EL 86
EL 504
EM 84
EY 88
EZ 80
EZ 81
GZ 34
PCC 88
PCF 802
PCL 82
PCL 84
PCL 85
PCL 86
PL 84
PL 504
PY 88
S 150/40
UBC 81
UBF 89
UCH 81
UCL 82
UF 89
UL 84

BEL TYPE No.

UM 84
UY 85
12 AT 7WA
12 AU 7WA
12 AX 7WA
12 AX 7S
565 IWA
12 ZIL
5654
5725
5726
5751
5814A
CV 133
CV 138
CV 140
CV 283
CV 391
CV 395
CV 449
CV 455
CV 491
CV 492
CV 850
CV 1377
CV 1535
CV 1832
CV 1833
CV 1865
CV 1888
CV 2128
CV 2220
CV 2225
CV 2347
CV 2492
CV 2573
CV 2975
CV 4014
CV 4017
CV 5072
CV 5094
CV 5156
CV 5173
CV 5186
CV 5232
CV 5358

APPENDIX 39

(Section I—para 65)

LIST OF ITEMS, THE IMPORT OF WHICH IS ALLOWED THROUGH S. T. C.
FROM RUPEE AREA*For stock and sale purpose*

1. Photographic sensitised materials including amateur roll films, sheet films and cut films.
2. Cinematographic films (raw).
3. Ball roller and taper bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix 14 to this Red Book.
4. Machine tools.
5. Cutting, measuring and pneumatic tools and precision instruments.
6. Printing machinery.
7. Laboratory Chemicals.
8. Tyres and Tubes for tractors.
9. Tractors and parts thereof.

For distribution to actual users

1. Newsprint.
2. Various kinds of paper for industrial use.
3. Ammonium sulphate synthetic.
4. Photo chemicals.
5. Electric and Electronic instruments and components.
6. Laboratory, Scientific and optical instruments and apparatus.
7. Material testing and metal testing machines.
8. Medical, Dental, veterinary instruments and apparatus and surgical equipment.
9. Cinema carbon and other carbon products.
10. Pharmaceutical intermediates.
11. Agricultural machinery.
12. Carbon black.
13. Cinematographic and studio equipment.
14. Abrasives.
15. Insecticides.
16. Precision and measuring tools.
17. High Pressure Gas cylinders.
18. Potassium ferro-cyanide.
19. Discs for ploughs and harrows (plain, cutaway and coulter types).

APPENDIX 40

LIST OF COMPONENTS THE IMPORT OF WHICH will not be allowed unless specifically recommended by sponsoring authorities according to approved manufacturing programmes and cleared from indigenous angle.

S. No. and Part
of the ITC
Schedule

Description

PART I

- 17(i) . . . Iron and steel valves other than cast iron foot valves above 300 mm dia.
- 17(ii)(f) . . . Seamless carbon steel pipes and tubes the following sizes :—
- | Category | Outside diameters | Thickness |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| (a) Hot finished | 115 mm to 165 mm. | 5 mm to 15 mm |
| (b) Cold drawn | 90 mm to 140 mm | 4 mm to 10 mm |
- 17(iii) . . . Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.
- 22 . . . (i) Machine Screws and set Screws.
(ii) High tensile and alloy steel bolts, nuts and studs.
- 25(d) . . . Nails and washers.
- 38-A . . . Industrial roller chains including automobile timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex. of permissible sizes as indicated against S. No. 38-A/I in Section II.
- 41(iii) . . . Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure other than those used in air-conditioning and refrigeration industry and instruments and medical appliances and generate cooling.
- 46(d) . . . Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.
- 57 . . . (i) Coil springs of Iron & Steel for motor vehicles.
(ii) Leaf/Laminated spring assembly for motor vehicles.
(iii) Coil springs of non-ferrous metals.
(iv) Leaves for laminated springs of iron and steel.

PART II

- 9(e) . . . Grinding media steel balls.
- 9(f) . . . Rollers/needle rollers of the following sizes :—
- | Diameter | Length |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1.48mm to 1.6mm
(.0582" to .0629") | 8.8mm to 12mm
(.346" to .472") |
| 1.90mm to 2.54mm
(.0748" to 0.1") | 8.8mm to 20.06mm
(.346" to .789") |

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description						
<i>PART II—Contd.</i>							
<i>9(g) contd</i>	<table> <tr> <td>2.90 mm to 3.22 mm (.1141" to .1267")</td><td>9.0 mm to 32.80 mm (.354" to 1.279")</td></tr> <tr> <td>4.60 mm to 4.90 mm (.1811" to .1929")</td><td>24 mm to 35.5 mm (.944" to 1.397")</td></tr> <tr> <td>5.40 mm to 5.60 mm (.2126" to .2204")</td><td>18 mm to 32 mm (.708" to 1.259")</td></tr> </table>	2.90 mm to 3.22 mm (.1141" to .1267")	9.0 mm to 32.80 mm (.354" to 1.279")	4.60 mm to 4.90 mm (.1811" to .1929")	24 mm to 35.5 mm (.944" to 1.397")	5.40 mm to 5.60 mm (.2126" to .2204")	18 mm to 32 mm (.708" to 1.259")
2.90 mm to 3.22 mm (.1141" to .1267")	9.0 mm to 32.80 mm (.354" to 1.279")						
4.60 mm to 4.90 mm (.1811" to .1929")	24 mm to 35.5 mm (.944" to 1.397")						
5.40 mm to 5.60 mm (.2126" to .2204")	18 mm to 32 mm (.708" to 1.259")						
16(b)	Oilite Bushes.						
19	<p>(1) Ball bearings of sizes mentioned in Appendix 14(1)(a), 14(2)(a), 14(3)(a) and 14(4)(a).</p> <p>(2) Cylindrical roller bearings specified in Appendix 14(5).</p> <p>(3) Tapered roller bearings specified in Appendix 14(6)(a).</p> <p>(4) Needle roller bearings /needle roller bushes as specified in Appendix 14(7)(a).</p>						
30(a)-(e)	Diesel engines as a sub-assembly of main equipment.						
31	Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of the types (excluding automobile units), as a sub-assembly of main equipment.						
31-A	Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of road vehicular type as a sub-assembly of main equipment.						
34 A	Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes for polishing machines.						
36	Felt sheets and discs for Jute Machinery.						
37(2)	<p>(1) Loom Swords.</p> <p>(2) Box fronts.</p> <p>(3) Roving steadiers.</p> <p>(4) Beam flanges.</p> <p>(5) Cop Loaders.</p> <p>(6) Wire Healds.</p> <p>(7) Camb set.</p> <p>(8) Reeds.</p> <p>(9) Card/gill pins.</p> <p>(10) Calendar Bowls.</p> <p>(11) Fabricated steel Beam flanges.</p> <p>(12) Sliver Can Accessories.</p> <p>(13) Broad Loom Accessories and parts.</p> <p>(14) Sliver cans.</p> <p>(15) Shuttle covers.</p> <p>(16) Swell spring.</p>						

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
<i>PART II—contd.</i>	
37(2)— <i>contd.</i>	(17) Felt Bobs. (18) Component parts of jute bobbins (19) Plantree rollers.
39(a)	Indicating Switch Board and Controller Mounting Instruments (Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters) Recording instruments, Permanent fixing recording Volt meter Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meters. Instruments Transformers.
39(b)(i)	Portable Instruments (Portable moving coil and moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters), Ohm Meters, Capacity Meters, Wheat stone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Time switches, G.P.O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.
3 (b)(iii)	Thermocouples and pyrometer.
39(c)	Component parts of Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire and bi-metal strip and phosphor bronze strip and wire and lead glasstesting and components of fluorescent tube starters other than can).
42(c)	Electric motor starters with exception of D.C. and magnetic motor starters and flame proof starters.
42(d)	Metal clad (or otherwise clad) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise clad) cut-outs (except flame proof type).
42(f)	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicals and panels incorporating these.
42(g)	Oil and Minimum oil circuit breakers above 660V and upto 11 KV, 3 to MVA capacity.
42(h)(i)	Power capacitors of 33 K.V. and below.
42(h)(ii)	HRC Fuses of 440 and 660 volts of current rating upto 830 am and below (except those suitable for rectifiers, capacitors and voltage transformers).
43(c)	Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system.
43(f)	Conduits.
43(b)	Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metals (or otherwise) clad cut-outs.
46(c)	Condensers for fans and fluorescent tubes.
47	Electrical earthenware and porcelain.

APPENDIX 40—*contd*

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
<i>PART IV</i>	
250(b)	Miniature bulbs for surgical and dental equipment.
250(c)	Pre-focussed types of bulbs.
293, 295 & 297	Items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26.
299	Component parts of carriages and carts.
301	Component parts of cycles.
309(c)	(1) Gramophone motors and parts. (2) Sound boxes and parts. (3) Automatic brakes and parts.
309(d)	Record changers, Record players and Pick-up tone arms.
65 (5)(iii) & 92 (n)	(1) Strip film projector complete with slide and carrier slide projector. (2) Epidiascopes viewers. (3) Components of moving coil meter such as magnets, jewels laminations, castings, dials, needles and other pressed components. (4) Drought Gauge—indicating and recording. (5) Resistance Thermometers—indicating, recording and integrating. (6) Flow meters (manometric) indicating, recording and integrating, rotameters and positive displacement meters and spares thereof. (7) Flow meters—electric transmitting, indicating, recording and integrating. (8) Flow meters—ring balance, indicating, recording and integrating. (9) Flow meters—Open channel indicating, recording and integrating. (10) CO ₂ Analysers, moisture analysers and spares thereof. (11) Differential Pressure Transmitters—pneumatic. (12) Pneumatic controllers, indicating and recording. (13) Single point electronic potentiometers, indicating, recording and controlling. (14) Level meters, indicating, recording and controlling. (15) Pressure Recorders. (16) Pressure switches. (17) Temperature Recorders.

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
<i>PART V—contd.</i>	
S. No. 65(5)(iii) & 92(n)— <i>contd.</i>	(18) Gas meters, densitometers, vapour factometers, gas chromatographs and spares thereof.
	(19) Binos prism.
	(20) Compass prismatic liquid.
	(21) Monocular.
	(22) Circular Bubble $5/8$ ".
	(23) All types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of the types of mercury in steel vapour pressure and distances reading.
65(5)(iii)	Leather shaving blades.
65(5)(iv)	Industrial knives
66	Automatic electrical control switches.
74 (iii)	Items mentioned in Appendix 4-D (Part II).
76	Component parts of industrial sewing machines other than the following :—
	(1) Thread take-lever complete with crank and lock pin.
	(2) Rotating hook complete with bobbin case
	(3) Bevel gear sets.
78(ii)	Component parts of Electric cooking ranges and electric cooker all types.
78(iv)	(1) P.H. meters
	(2) Loudspeakers.
	(3) Microphones.
78(vi)	Rectifiers and battery chargers and component parts thereof.
78(vii)	Component parts of Household electric machines and appliances, all sorts n.o.s. such as Vacuum Cleaners, Washing Machines, Hair Dyers, Shavers, Hair Clippers, Food/Drink/Juice Mixers Extractors, Water Heaters, Room Heaters, Electric Irons, Electric Kettles, Percolators, Hot Plates, Boiling Plates, Coffee Grinders and the like.
79	Items mentioned in remark (iii) against this S. No. in Section II.
93-94(d), (e) and (f)	Items mentioned in Appendix 6.
46/II, 290/IV and 65 (5)(i)/V	Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets, grid caps, plugs, chokes, fuses and terminal blocks.

APPENDIX 40—concl'd

S. No. and Part
of the ITC
ScheduleDescription

PART VI

Machine Tools accessories the following :—

- (1) Lathe chucks.
 - (a) 4 Jaw upto 24" diameter.
 - (b) Self-Centring scroll upto 12" dia.
 - (2) Drill chucks.
 - (3) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.
 - (4) Machine Vices, Plain upto 8" Jaw.
 - (5) Drill Sleeves.
 - (6) Live Centres upto MT 4.
 - (7) Permanent Magnetic chucks— all types.
 - (8) Tool post grinder.
 - (9) Collets, Feed fingers and Collet chucks.
 - (10) Quick change drill chucks.
 - (11) Dividing Head.
 - (12) Jigs and fixtures.
 - (13) Rotary table for milling machines.
 - (14) Tapping attachment.
 - (15) Copy turning attachments for lathes.
 - (16) Relieving attachments.
-

NOTE:—The components not included in this Appendix and the import of which is not specifically allowed will not normally be permitted for import. However, such components will be allowed for import if specifically recommended by the sponsoring authorities according to approved manufacturing programmes and cleared from indigenous angle.

APPENDIX 41

(Section I—Para 47)

**IMPORT LICENSING POLICY FOR IRON AND STEEL ITEMS
AND FERRO ALLOYS FOR THE LICENSING PERIOD APRIL,
1971—MARCH 1972**

Applications for import of steel and ferro-alloys will be considered from actual users only.

2. The detailed import policy in respect of items of steel and ferro alloys is contained in Schedules 'A' to 'D'.

3. Items other than those specified in the policy will not ordinarily be permitted for import unless specifically cleared by the Ministry of Steel and Heavy Engineering. Requests in this regard will be considered only when supported by Non-availability Certificates from the likely indigenous producers.

4. Applications for import licences should be made in the prescribed form and manner, accompanied by requisite treasury challan showing payment of application fee, IVC number and other documents as may be necessary in terms of the relevant policy/procedure. The detailed procedure for submission of import applications, as laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970, as amended should be followed. The import entitlements of actual users will be determined in terms of the relevant import policy as contained in the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book Volume I).

5. The names and addresses of the licensing authorities and their jurisdiction, are given below:—

Licensing Authority	Jurisdiction
1. Assistant Iron & Steel Controller, Central Government Offices Buildings, New Township, Faridabad.	All Actual Users in the States of Delhi, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh, Punjab, Haryana, Chandigarh, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu & Kashmir and also Actual Users whose sponsoring authority is Director General of Technical Development but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and the Jute Commissioner.
2. Deputy Iron & Steel Controller, New Central Government Offices Building, New Marine Lines, Church Gate, BOMBAY.	All Actual Users in the States of Maharashtra, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Goa, Diu & Daman, Dadra Nagar Haveli, and all Actual Users whose sponsoring authority is Textile Commissioner, but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development, Jute Commissioner and Tea Board.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

Licensing Authority	Jurisdiction
3. Dy. Asst. Iron & Steel Controller, V Floor, Customs Laboratory Block, First Line Beach, Madras-1.	All Actual Users in the States of Tamilnadu, Madhya Pradesh, Kerala, Pondicherry, Karnataka, Maharashtra and Yanam. Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development, Textile Commissioner, Jute Commissioner and Tea Board.
4. The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (Iron & Steel Division) 33-Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1.	(a) All Actual Users (except those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development and Textile Commissioner in the States of West Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, Assam (including NEFA), Nagaland, Tripura Manipur, and Andaman & Nicobar Islands and also Actual Users whose sponsoring authorities are Tea Board and Jute Commissioner. (b) Public Sector undertakings including STC, MMTC, Major Steel Plants as well as steel plants in the private sector. (c) Import applications against Government contracts i.e., contracts placed by the DGS & D., Railway and Defence.

Items to be allowed for imports:

6. The Schedules 'A' to 'D' give the item-wise import licensing policy. As indicated therein, import of certain items will be allowed only on production of non-availability certificates from indigenous producers. The names of indigenous producers from whom the required non-availability certificates are to be obtained, have been shown in Schedule 'E', with their serial numbers, against each item of Schedule 'A' to 'D'.

Procedure for obtaining certificates from indigenous producers:

7. For the purpose of obtaining non-availability certificates from indigenous producers, the actual users seeking to import should send enquiries, by registered post, to the indigenous producers concerned, giving full specifications of the goods sought to be imported, in Indian Standard Specifications (ISI) or nearest ISI specifications, if available, with the sizes, the chemical composition, the physical properties and the end-use of the material.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

8. On receipt of the enquiry the indigenous producers shall send a definite reply to the actual user concerned. Where they are in a position to supply the goods, they will indicate in their replies, the quantity they would be able to supply, the prices, delivery time and all other information relevant to the enquiry.

9. If any enquiry received by the producers is found incomplete in any respect, they shall promptly bring it to the notice of the sender thereof. Failure on the part of a producer to send a definite reply to a complete enquiry will be deemed to indicate that he is not in a position to supply the materials, and this will be taken into account by the licensing and the sponsoring authorities for the purpose of issuing or recommending licences for the import of the materials in question.

10. In case the sender of the enquiry does not receive any reply from the supplier within 4 weeks of the date of issue of the enquiry this will be considered as NAC for the purpose of this policy.

11. Where a producer offers an alternative specification, he must clearly mention whether it is an exact equivalent or the nearest equivalent which can be substituted for the end-use for which the industry requires it.

12. The producers must indicate the quantity they would be in a position to supply within six months from the date of the financial arrangement made by the customer, and this tonnage only will be deemed to be available from indigenous source for the purpose of allowing the imports.

13. Where a commitment for supply by a producer is made by him subject to availability of raw materials or other unforeseen factors, it will not be deemed to be an NAC for the purpose of this policy.

Import applications based on non-availability certificates:

14. Where an item is licenseable to actual users completely on production of non-availability certificate from indigenous producers, the actual user should apply for a licence only after making an enquiry from the indigenous producers in terms of the procedure explained above. If no reply is received from indigenous producers within four weeks from the date of the enquiry, the actual user can submit an application for import licence after the expiry of this period. He should furnish along with his import application, copies of the enquiries made from indigenous producers and a declaration to the effect that he has not received a reply thereto. In case the actual user receives a certificate of non-availability from the indigenous producer, he should apply for a licence within four months of the receipt of such certificate, and furnish with his application copies of his enquiry to the indigenous producers and their replies. If no application is made within four months of the date of issue of non-availability

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

certificate, the non-availability certificate in question will be of no effect, and the actual user will be required to make a fresh enquiry from indigenous producers.

15. Where an item is licensable on the condition that only a percentage of the requirements of actual user will be allowed to be imported, provided the actual user places a firm order on the indigenous producer for the balance of his requirements, the import application should be made only after the actual user has placed firm order on the indigenous producers in respect of the balance of his requirements. The evidence of firm order placed on and accepted by the indigenous producers should be furnished with the application. If all the producers refuse to accept such orders, full imports will be allowed.

16. Where an item is licensable on the condition that a certain percentage of the requirements of actual users will be allowed to be imported straightaway, and the balance will be permitted for import on production of non-availability certificate from indigenous producers, the actual user can submit an application for import of the permissible part of his requirements without obtaining non-availability certificate from indigenous producers. After obtaining non-availability certificates from indigenous producer for the balance of his requirements, the actual user can apply for a supplementary licence or for inclusion of additional value and quantity on the application already made. The actual user should also furnish additional treasury challan towards application fees in case the amount or the challan already submitted with the earlier application does not cover the additional value asked for the latter being the guiding factor for the issue of import licence.

Import policy for registered exporters:

17. The import policy for steel items and ferro alloys for registered exporters is given in Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book—Volume II) for the period April 1971—March 1972.

18. All provisions regarding entitlement and other policy decisions as may be announced by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports will be applicable to iron and steel and ferro alloys items also.

19. All representations/suggestions for modifications in the policy should be made in the proforma specified in this Book (App. 27), and addressed to the Ministry of Steel and Heavy Engineering direct.

20. If any new item has been permitted or additional percentage of import is permitted under this policy, it will apply for 1971-72 licences only and no licence issued in the past should be amended to cover such new item or additional percentage of import allowed under the policy for 1971-72. However, the pending applications of 1970-71 will be dealt with as per 1971-72 import policy.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

21. Import of drums and barrels sheets for oil companies, whose requirements are sponsored by the Department of Petroleum and Chemicals will normally be canalised through Minerals & Metals Trading Corporation (MMTC). MMTC will allocate these to such oil companies as have fabricating plants of their own as actual users. Those oil companies who do not have fabricating units of their own, will on the basis of allocation made by the Department of Petroleum and Chemicals, advise the MMTC who will import on their behalf, to release to their fabricators on conversion basis.

22. Clearance for import will be given by the sponsoring authorities in terms of this policy. Only those cases which are to be considered under para 3 or where any doubts are to be clarified, should be referred to the Ministry of Steel and Heavy Engineering.

23. In addition to having a total value limit for the raw material licence, as a whole, quantity limit for stainless steel should be specified in the import licence.

24. Please also see Section III of this Red Book in respect of the items, the import of which is canalised through the public sector agency.

25. Unless otherwise specified all materials mentioned in the licence are meant to be in prime quality. Also current policy does not permit import of stainless steel seconds and defectives.

26. The word 'requirement', wherever mentioned in the policy, would be taken to mean the total consumption of that particular item (imported as well as indigenous) during the base period. The quantity and value of both imported as well as indigenously procured items should be shown (separately) in the proforma given at Appendix 14 of ITC Hand Book 1971.

SCHEDULE 'A'

Ferro-alloys

S. No	Description of materials	Policy for 1971-72
1	2	3
1. Ferro Phosphorous . . .	}	Import allowed
2. Ferro Silicon . . .		
3. Ferro Cobalt . . .		
4. Ferro Nickel . . .		
5. Ferro Aluminium & Silico Aluminium.		
6. Ferro Silico Zirconium . . .		
7. Ferro Zirconium . . .		
8. Ferro Boron (including stabilised Ferro Boron with Aluminium & Titanium like Grainal or Batsalloy)		
9. Silico Manganese . . .		
10. Ferro Columbium (Niobium)		
11. Ferro Molybdenum . . .	}	Import of 50% of the requirements will be allowed on placement of firm orders for balance 50% on Sl Nos. 12, 13, 14 & 46 of Schedule 'E'.
12. Ferro Tungsten . . .		
13. Ferro Vanadium . . .		
14. Ferro-chrome (containing 0.03% or less carbon or nitrogen bearing)		Import allowed against essentiality certificate and NAG from Sl. No. 49 of Schedule 'E'.
15. Ferro Manganese (containing less than 0.05% carbon).		Import allowed on production of N.A.C. from Sl. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'.
16. Ferro Titanium (containing less than 1% aluminium).		Import allowed.
17. Ferro alloys in powder form (except ferro-titanium) for welding industry only.		Full import of the powders of above mentioned ferro alloys is allowed. For others 50% import of powders allowed.

SCHEDULE 'B'

Wire Rods and Wires

S. No.	Description of materials	Policy for 1971-72
1.	High carbon wire rods for wire ropes.	(a) Import upto 35% of the requirements will be allowed on placement of firm orders for balance 65% on indigenous producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 1 & 8 of Schedule 'E'. (b) For locked coil wire rope quality wire rods full import will be allowed.
2.	Wire rods of cold heading quality :	
	(a) Low & medium carbon, incl. aluminium killed containing below 0.35% carbon.	Import of 50% of the requirement will be allowed straightway and balance 50% on production of NAC from the producer mentioned at Sl. No. 8 of Schedule 'E'.
	(b) High tensile alloy steel to specification as below :—	Import of 90% of the requirements allowed on placement of firm orders for balance 10% on the producers mentioned at Sl. No. 8 of Schedule 'E'.
	ISI Foreign Spec	
	— AISI 4037	
	40 Cr 1 Mo.28 AISI 4140	
	— AISI 4620	
	— AISI 4042	
	20Ni55Cr50Mo20 AISI 8620	
	— AISI 8622	
	40Ni—CrMo 15 AISI 8640	
	— AISI 8735	
	40Cr1Mo28 EN 19	
	13Ni3Cr80 EN 36A	
	17Mn1Cr95 DIN 16MnCr3	
	20MnCr1 DIN 20MnCr5	
	(c) Medium carbon incl. aluminium killed, containing 0.35% to 0.05% carbon.	
3.	Wire rods for pre-stressed concrete wire.	(a) Import of 40% of requirements in below 10 mm size will be allowed on placement of firm orders for balance 60% on producer mentioned at Sl. No. 8 of Schedule 'E'. (b) 10 mm and above import allowed.

SCHEDULE B—contd.

S. No.	Description of materials	Policy for 1971-72														
4.	Wire rods for ball bearing steel wires of specns. as below :—															
	<table><tr><th>IS</th><th>Foreign Specns.</th></tr><tr><td>103 Cr2 . . . SAE</td><td>52100</td></tr><tr><td>103 Cr1 . . . SAE</td><td>51100</td></tr><tr><td>—</td><td>SAE 50100</td></tr><tr><td>20 Ni55Cr50Mo20</td><td>AISI 8620</td></tr><tr><td>—</td><td>AISI 4620</td></tr><tr><td>103 Cr1 Mn60</td><td>EN 31</td></tr></table>	IS	Foreign Specns.	103 Cr2 . . . SAE	52100	103 Cr1 . . . SAE	51100	—	SAE 50100	20 Ni55Cr50Mo20	AISI 8620	—	AISI 4620	103 Cr1 Mn60	EN 31	Import allowed.
IS	Foreign Specns.															
103 Cr2 . . . SAE	52100															
103 Cr1 . . . SAE	51100															
—	SAE 50100															
20 Ni55Cr50Mo20	AISI 8620															
—	AISI 4620															
103 Cr1 Mn60	EN 31															
	& IS 4398 : 1967] or equivalents															
5.	Wire rods for valve spring wire]	Import allowed.														
6.	Wire rods for high tensile spring wire]	(a) Import allowed for sizes above 8 mm. (b) For sizes 8 mm & below import allowed to the extent of 25% of requirements & balance against NAC from Sl. 8 of Schedule 'E'.														
7.	Wire rods for Piano, Music spring, Ring travellers, Jacquard, Lickerin, card clothing & needle wires.	Import allowed.														
8.	Wire rods for free cutting quality wires conforming to : <table><tr><th>IS</th><th>Foreign Specns.</th></tr><tr><td>13S25 . . .</td><td>ENIA</td></tr><tr><td>14 MNIS14 . .</td><td>EN 202</td></tr><tr><td>10S II . . .</td><td>C 1109</td></tr></table>	IS	Foreign Specns.	13S25 . . .	ENIA	14 MNIS14 . .	EN 202	10S II . . .	C 1109	Import of 90% of requirements allowed on placement of firm orders for balance 10% on the producer mentioned at Sl. 8 of Schedule 'E'.						
IS	Foreign Specns.															
13S25 . . .	ENIA															
14 MNIS14 . .	EN 202															
10S II . . .	C 1109															
9.	Wire rods for tyre bead wire .	Import of 75% of the requirement allowed on placement of firm orders for balance 25% on producers mentioned at Sl. No. 1 & 8 of Schedule 'E'.														

SCHEDULE B—contd.

1	2	3
10.	Rimming quality wire rods for reed, electrodes, round & flat cable armour wire & detonator wires.	Import of 25% of the requirements allowed.
11.	Wire rods for heald wire.	Imported allowed.
12.	Welding quality wire rods containing more than 1% manganese.	Imported allowed.
13.	Stainless steel wire rods.	Import of sizes 20 mm and below allowed.
14.	Wire rods for engine valves conforming to the specn.	Import of 95% of the requirements will be allowed on placement of firm orders for balance 10% on producer mentioned at S No. 26 of Schedule 'E'.
	ISI	Foreign
	40Cr1 .	EN 18
	40Ni2Cr1Mo28 .	EN 24
		EN 51
	45Cr9Si4 .	EN 52
		EN 54
	40CrNi1 4W3Si2 .	BN 54A
	80Cr20Si2Ni .	BN 59
	or equivalents.	
15.	Wire rods for ACSR core wire.	(a) Import in sizes 8 mm & above will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at S. No. 1 & 8 of Schedule 'E'. (b) Import of sizes below 8 mm allowed to the extent of 20% of requirement.
16.	Kanthal Wire rods	Import allowed.
	WIRES	
17.	MS galvanised/black/annealed/copper coated/tin coated wires.	(a) Import of GI Wires of 0.345 mm (29 G) & thinner allowed. GI wires from 0.457 mm (26 G) to thicker than 0.345 mm (29 G) will be allowed against NAC from producer mentioned at S. No. 29 of Schedule 'E'. (b) Other wires of 0.254 mm (33 G) & thinner allowed. (c) Import of wires with 0.04% to 0.08% C in 0.508 mm (25G) thickness, required by welded wire mesh manufacturers, for wired glass, allowed.
	Spring steel wire (trapezoidal sections).	Import allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29, 30 and 44 of Schedule 'E'.
19.	Valve spring wire (alloyed & unalloyed), oil hardened and tempered.	Import of 50% of requirement allowed on placement of firm orders for balance 50% on indigenous producers mentioned at Sl. No. 29, 30, 31 of Schedule 'E'.
20.	Jacquard wires	Import of 20% of requirement allowed straightaway and balance on production of NAC from producer mentioned at Sl. Nos. 29 & 30 of Schedule 'E'.

SCHEDULE B—*contd.*

1	2	3
21.	Steel reed wires of flat cross section	Import of 50% of requirement allowed to those manufactures who have flattening equipment & full requirements allowed for those who do not have flattening equipment, after certification by the Textile Commissioner.
22.	Heald Wires	(a) Import of sizes 0.254 mm to 0.416 mm (33G to 27G) allowed to the extent of 50% of the requirements & balance 50% on production of NAC from producer mentioned at Sl. No. 29 of Schedule 'E'.
23.	Dobby Lattice Wire	Import allowed.
24.	Shuttle tongue wire	Import allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 29, 30 & 31 of Schedule 'E'.
25.	M. S. Ring Traveller Wires	Import of 20% of requirements allowed straightaway. Balance 80% will be allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 29, 30 & 31 of Schedule 'E'.
26.	Card Clothing Wire }	Import will be allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 29, 30 & 31 of Schedule 'E'.
27.	Lickerin Wire }	
28.	High Tensile Spring Steel wires incl. patented & hard drawn spring steel wires.	Import of wires of 0.213 mm (35G) & thinner allowed. Import of wires thicker than 0.213 mm (35G) will be allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 29, 30 & 31 of Schedule 'E'.
29.	Stainless steel wires	(a) Import of wires thinner than 0.914 mm (20 G) allowed.) (b) Import of wires 0.914 mm (20G) and thicker will be allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 29, 30 and 31 of Schedule 'E'.

NOTE : Import of billets/wire rods of the various types specified in this schedule will also be allowed in place of wire rods and wires, at the option of the applicants (without reducing the value of import licence) who will make their own arrangements for processing of the material. The consumption of such material will entitle only the importers to get a replenishment licence on their next period's licences. The re-rollers/wire drawing units will show this consumption as "conversion & this conversion will not entitle them to import such materials in the next period.

SCHEDULE 'C'

TOOL, ALLOY AND SPECIAL STEELS

Sl. No.	Description of material	Policy for 1971-1972
1	2	3
1.	Special quality billets for producing wire rods for ACSR wires, wire ropes, umbrella ribs, prestressed concrete wires, stay wires, cycle spokes etc.	<p>(a) Import of wire rope quality "Acid Steel" billets will be allowed against certification by the Chief Mining Engineer.</p> <p>(b) Import of wire rope quality billets other than "Acid Steel" will be allowed upto 10% of requirements.</p>
2.	Spring Steels.	<p>(a) Import of billets for manufacture of silico manganese spring steel allowed upto 25% of requirements.</p> <p>(b) Import of silico manganese steel bars, flats & other sections will be allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 1, 5, 8, 16, 18 (for bars only) 19, 20, 23, 24 & 50 of Schedule 'E'.</p> <p>(c) Import of plates will be allowed on production of NAC from the producer mentioned at S. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'.</p> <p>(d) Import of sheets allowed.</p> <p>(e) Import of high carbon & alloy steel sheets, bars, flats & other sections will be allowed on production of NAC from the producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 16, 18 & 19 of Schedule 'E'.</p>
3.	Free cutting steels in black condition:	
	(i) containing 0.3% and lesser carbon.	<p>(a) Import of lead bearing free cutting steels will be allowed on certification by sponsoring authority.</p> <p>(b) Import of qualities other than those specified in (a) above will be allowed upto 50% and balance 50% will be allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 18 & 19 of Schedule 'E'.</p>
	(ii) Alloy free cutting steels & others not covered by (i) above.	Import will be allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 8, 16 & 18 of Schedule 'E'.
4.	Plain carbon steels & forging quality steels containing carbon from 0.3% to 0.65% but excl. mild steels containing carbon below 0.3%.	<p>(a) Import of sheets allowed.</p> <p>(b) Import of plates will be allowed on production of NAC from producer mentioned at S. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'.</p> <p>(c) Import of forging quality billets will be allowed on production of NAC from the producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 5, 16, 18, 19 and 47 of Schedule 'E'.</p>

SCHEDULE 'C'—contd.

1	2	3
		(d) Import of squares and rounds below 10 mm size will be allowed on production of NAC from producer mentioned at S. No. 8 of Schedule 'E'. Other size of rounds & squares & all sizes of other sections will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 8, 16, 18, 19, 26, 45 & 47 of Schedule 'E'.
		(e) Triangular & hexagonal sections allowed for import.
5. Forging quality steel containing less than 0.3% carbon.		Import of squares & rounds below 25 mm sizes will be allowed.
6. Carbon tool steels with 0.65% to 1.4% carbon.		Import will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 8, 16, & 18 of Schedule 'E'.
Die blocks (incl. oil hardening, non-shrinking, high carbon, high chromium die blocks) of following dimensions :		(a) Import of sizes upto & below those mentioned in col. 2 allowed upto 75% & balance 25% will be allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4 of Schedule 'E'.
Max. width 750 mm		(b) Import of sizes exceeding those specified in col. 2 allowed.
Max. length 1200 mm		
Max. cross-section 2,50,000 sq. mm		
Max. thickness can be adjusted on basis of above.		
8. High speed steels :		
(a) billets		Import will be allowed against NAC from producer mentioned at S. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'.
(b) Rounds		
(i) below 5 mm		Import allowed.
(ii) 5 mm to below 13 mm	}	Import of 50% of requirement will be allowed on placement of firm orders for balance 50% on producers mentioned at S. No. 4 and 26 of Schedule 'E'
(iii) 13 mm to below 22 mm		
(iv) 22 mm to 32 mm		
(v) Above 32 mm to 160 mm		
(vi) Above 160 mm		Import allowed.
8. (c) Squares :		
(i) below 10 mm		Import allowed.
(ii) 10 mm to 25 mm		Import of 50% of requirements will be allowed on placement of firm orders for balance 50% on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4 & 26 of Schedule 'E'.
(iii) Over 25 mm		Import allowed.

SCHEDULE 'C'—contd.

1	2	3
	(d) Flats	
	(i) below 30 × 16 mm . . .	Import allowed.
	(ii) 30 × 16mm & above . . .	Import allowed on production of NAC from producer mentioned at S.No. 4 of Schedule 'E'.
	(e) Sheets & Plates . . .	Import allowed.
	(f) High speed steel containing 22% tungsten &/or cobalt bearing.	Import will be allowed only against past consumption of these qualities & certification from sponsoring authority that use of such special quality high speed steels is essential.
9.	Ball bearing steel billets & bars conforming to specs. as below :	Import upto 20% of requirements will be allowed on placement of firm orders for balance 80% on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 16, 18, 19, & 26 of Schedule 'E'.
	IS	Foreign
	103Cr2 . . .	SAE 52100
	103Cr1 . . .	SAE 51100
	.. . .	SAE 50100
	20Ni55Cr30Mo20 . . .	AISI 8620
	.. . .	AISI 4620
	103Cr1Mn60 . . .	En 31
	& IS4398 of 1967 or equipments.	
10.	Alloy constructional steels incl. forging quality & case hardening steels.	Import will be allowed on production of non-availability certificate from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 8, 16, 18, 19 & 26 of Schedule 'E'.
11.	Hollow Drill Steel Rods . . .	Import allowed.
12.	Stainless steel & heat resisting steels.	(i) Import of stainless steel in any form is banned for industries engaged in manufacture of the following products. Utensils, domestic ware, cutlery, kitchen-ware, table tops, & furniture. (ii) Strips, in coils, Hot rolled or cold rolled will be allowed for import to the :
	Users	Width mm
		Thickness mm
	(a) Pen nib industry.	50 max 0.2 to 0.3
	(b) Razor blade Industry	
	Cold rolled.	22.38 to 22.40 0.10 to 0.13
	Hot rolled .	140 to 156 1.5 to 2.5
	(c) Watch strap Industry .	75 max 0.2 to 0.5

SCHEDULE 'C'—*contd.*

1	2	3
		<p>(d) Watch Industry. As recommended by the concerned Dte of D.G.T.D.</p> <p>Certain other users like spring manufacturers and upto ancillary mfrs. etc. may also be considered by Ministry of Steel & Heavy Engg. for strip imports, on certification of essentiality by their sponsoring authorities.</p> <p>(iii) Strips (in coils) of 0.5mm & 1 mm thickness and sheets of 0.5mm thickness will be allowed for import to manufacturers of the following hospital equipments :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Operation table with s.s. top. 2. Surgical instruments. 3. Anaesthesia trolley. 4. Sterilizers, & 5. Autoclaves. <p>Sheets of 1 mm thickness will be allowed to the above mentioned hospital equipment mfrs. on production of NAC from producer mentioned at S. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'. Only those units are eligible for this import who were in existence before 31-3-69 and engaged in the manufacture of hospital equipments from stainless steel.</p> <p>The applications for import under this provision for hospital equipment manufacture must be accompanied by a certificate from the concerned sponsoring authority i.e. Directors of Industries etc. that the unit has at least the following items of machinery in possession and installed :—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Heavy duty double action power press 100 tonnes capacity ; (ii) Fly wheel hand press No. 6. (iii) Bench drilling machine 1/5" dia capacity . (iv) Bending Brake (v) Guillotine shear. (vi) Argon Arc Welding set. (vii) Grinding/buffing machine. (viii) Flexible shaft grinders 1 No. and spray painting equipment.

SCHEDULE 'C'—*contd.*

1	2	3
		(iv) Import of sheets of 0.71 mm (22G) to below 5 mm & of plates from 5 mm to 12 mm in specs. given below will be allowed on production of NAC from producer mentioned at Sl. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'.
IS	Foreign	IS Foreign
07Cr19Ni9	AISI302	04Cr19Ni9 AISI304
02Cr19Ni9	AISI304L	05Cr18Ni11Mo3 AISI316
02Cr18Ni11Mo3	AISI316L	04Cr19Ni9Ti20 AISI321
04Cr19Ni9Nb40	AISI347	.. AISI410
15Cr13J	AISI420	07Cr17 AISI430
	or equivalents	
		(v) Import of sheets thinner than 0.71 mm (22G) & plates thicker than 12 mm will be allowed in any AISI or equivalent quality.
		(vi) Import of all stainless steel sheets & plates (irrespective of thickness or sizes) will be allowed in any AISI or equivalent quality not mentioned in (iv) above.
		(vii) Angle & flats will be allowed for import. Rounds, billets, squares, hexagons & rods may be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 16 & 18 of Schedule 'E'.
		(viii) Heat resisting steels in IS 15Cr13Ni24 (AISI 30 & IS20G25Ni20 (AISI 310) or equivalent quality will be allowed for import in any section or size to furnace mfrs. only.
13. Alloy tool steels (incl. die steel sections other than die blocks).	Import allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 16, 18 19 & 26 of Schedule 'E'.	
14. Swedish charcoal iron bars & other wrought iron bars.	Import allowed.	
15. Electrical steel sheets :		
(a) Cold rolled non-grain oriented (CRNGO).	Import allowed for hermetically sealed motors & also for large dynamoes & generators using sheets over 1000mm width.	
(b) Transformer grade incl. cold rolled grain oriented (CRGO).	Import allowed.	
16. Electrical steel strips in coils . . .	Import of transformer grade allowed. Import of dynamo grade allowed on recommendations of sponsoring authority.	

NOTE : Import of all tool, alloy and special steels specified in this schedule may be allowed to the actual users against NAC from the Regional Stockyard of HSL and for all steels falling under items 9, 10 & 13 against NAC from MUSCO's Khapoli Stockyard, when 6 monthly requirements of such actual users are below 1 tonne in each size and specifications, on certification by the sponsoring authority. However, this facility will not be available for import of stainless steels and heat resisting steels.

SCHEDULE 'D'

Sheets, Plates, Tinplates, Strips of all types excluding stainless steel and other Mild Steel items not specified in Schedule 'B' and 'C'.

Sl. No.	Description of material	Policy for 1971-72
1	2	3
1.	Cold Rolled Mild Steel Strips containing carbon upto 0.2% having width ranging between 6 mm and 350 mm and thickness between 3.6 mm and 0.075 mm, e.g. Cable Tapes, cycle rim strips, Cycle Mudguard Strips, etc.	Import of 50% of the requirements will be allowed on placement of firm orders for balance 50% on the producers mentioned at S. Nos. 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41 and 42 of Schedule 'E'.
2.	Cold Rolled Medium Carbon Strips, Tapes, containing carbon above 0.2% and upto 0.6% having width range between 6 mm and 350 mm and thickness between 2.5 mm and 0.08 mm.	Import of 50% of the requirement will be allowed straight away and balance 50% on the producers mentioned at S. Nos. 36, 40 and 41 of Schedule 'E'.
3.	Cold Rolled High Carbon Strips, Tapes, including Spring Steel and High Tensile Spring Tapes with carbon range from above 0.6% to 1.35 % and thickness ranging from 2.5 mm to 0.08 mm.	Import of 75% of the requirements will be allowed straightaway and the balance 25% on production of NAC from the producer mentioned at S. No. 42 of Schedule 'E'.
4.	Galvanised Strips in coils	Import will be allowed to the manufacturers of flexible tubes only.
5.	Cold Rolled Alloy Steel Strips other than Stainless Steel Strips	Import allowed.
6.	Cold Rolled High Carbon Razor Blade Strips.	
7.	Spring Steel Strips for Watch/clock and time piece and for manufacture of Springs for instruments.	Import allowed.
8.	Cold Rolled Strips of sizes and specification not covered by S.Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5 and 6 above, having maximum width upto 350 mm, but excluding stainless steel strips.	Import allowed.
9.	Mild Steel Hot Rolled Skelp and Strips with carbon upto 0.4% and thickness between 6 mm and 1.2 mm.	(a) 50% of requirements allowed for import. The balance 50% will be allowed on production of NAC from the producer mentioned at Sl. No. 47 of Schedule 'E'.

SCHEDULED D—contd.

1	2	3
		(b) Import of Rimming and fully killed quality steel strips below 100mm width, will be allowed.
		(c) Import of Deep Drawing and extra Deep Drawing quality strips as per IS-1079 (EN 2A, EN2A-1, HS-1, HS 2 or HS 3) will be allowed.
10.	Medium and High carbon (above 0.4%). Hot Rolled Skelp and Strips.	(a) Skelp and strips containing above 0.6% carbon will be allowed for import. (b) Import of Skelp and Strips containing 0.4% to 0.6% carbon will be allowed on production of NAC from the producer mentioned at S. No. 5 of Schedule 'E'.
11.	G.P. Sheets thicker than 1.6mm (16 G).	Import will be allowed on the recommendation of Sponsoring Authority.
12.	B.P. Sheets below 5 mm in thickness (Hot & Cold Rolled) including wide strips in coils.	Import allowed.
13.	M. S. Sheet Cuttings and Defective sheets in straight lengths or in coil (excluding all coated sheet cuttings and defectives).	Import allowed.
14.	M.S. Special Sections	Import will be allowed on production of NAC from the Association mentioned at S. No. 45 of the Schedule 'E'.
15.	Heavy melting scrap for electric arc furnaces.	Import of 20 % of the requirements allowed.
16.	Sponge iron, metallised iron ore & pellets for electric arc furnaces.	Import of 20% of the requirements allowed
17.	M.S.T. Sections for lifts	Import allowed.
18.	Mild Steel Tested Plates 5mm and above in thickness :	
	(a) Killed quality	Import allowed.
	(b) Semi-killed quality	Import of 50% of requirements allowed and balance 50% will be allowed on production of NAC from Sl. No. 47 of Schedule 'E'.
	(c) Deep drawing and extra deep drawing qualities.	Import allowed.
19.	Boiler Quality Plates 5mm and above.	Import of 75% of the requirement will be allowed straightaway and balance 25% on production of NAC from. Sl.No. 47 of Schedule 'E'.

SCHEDULED D—concl'd.

1	2	3
20.	Ship-building quality Plates . . .	(a) Import of Lloyds grades 'A' and 'B' will be allowed to the extent of 50% of the requirements and balance against NAC from Sl. No. 47 of Schedule 'B'. (b) Import of Lloyds grade 'D' will be allowed.
21.	Tinplate prime unassorted, open top sanitary can quality.	Import will be allowed to fabricators licensed to manufacture O.T.S. cans
22.	Tinplate Taggers 45 lbs. base weight and lighter.	Import allowed.
23.	Tinplate waste/waste . . .	Import to the extent of 20% of consumption during 1970-71 will be allowed to actual users.
24.	Tinplates of over 0.3 mm thick . . .	Import allowed to the manufacturers of fuel tanks for motor vehicles
25.	Wheels, Tyres and Axles . . .	Import will be allowed on production of NAC from the Joint Director (Development) Railway Board, New Delhi.

SCHEDULE 'E'

List of indigenous producers from whom non-availability Certificates are to be obtained.

1. Hindustan Steel Limited, Bhilai Division, No. 2, Fairlie Place, Calcutta—1.
2. Hindustan Steel Limited, Rourkela Division, No. 2, Fairlie Place, Calcutta—1.
3. Hindustan Steel Ltd., Durgapur Division, No. 2, Fairlie Place, Calcutta—1.
4. Hindustan Steel Limited, Alloy Steel Division, No. 4, Fairlie Place, Calcutta—1.
5. The Tata Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., 43, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta—16.
6. The Indian Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., 12, Mission Row, Calcutta—1.
7. Tinplate Co. of India Ltd., No. 4, Bankshall Street, Calcutta—1.
8. Mukand Iron & Steel Works Ltd., Kurla, Bombay—70.
9. Indian Steel & Wire Products, Indranagar, Bihar.
10. National Rolling & Steel Ropes, Nicco-House, No. 2, Hard Street, Calcutta—1.
11. K. R. Steel Union Private Ltd., 213, Sant Tukaram Road, Bombay—9.
12. Sain Dass Kishan Chand Mehra, Katra Ahluwalian, Amritsar.
13. Electric Control Gear Private Ltd., New Cotton Mills No. 1 Compound Kankaria Road, Ahmedabad—17.
14. R. Sen & Co., Metal Division, 13, Camac Street, Calcutta—16.
15. Ferro Alloys Corporation Ltd., Shreeram Bhavan, P.B. No. (9), Tumsar, Dt. Bhandra (Maharashtra).
16. Mysore Iron & Steel Limited, Bhadravati.
17. Khandelwal Ferro-Alloys Ltd., "Khandelwal Bhavan", 166, Dr. D. Naoroji Road, Bombay—1.
18. Mahindra Ugin Steel Co. Ltd., 14, Altamount Road, Bombay—26.
19. Guest, Keen, Williams Ltd., No. 1, Middleton Street, Calcutta—16.
20. Globe Steel Limited, Mathura Road, Ballabgarh, Haryana.
21. Singh Engineering (P) Limited, Kanpur.
22. Canara Workshop Ltd., Mangalore.
23. Hindustan Iron & Steel Co., 8, Rajendra Deb Road, Calcutta—7.
24. Upper India Steel Mfg. Co., (P) Ltd., P.B. No. 119 Ratan Bldg. Ludhiana.
25. Bhartia Electric Steel Co., 1 & 2, Old Court House, Corner, Calcutta—1.
26. Firth Sterling Co. of India Ltd., Thana (Maharashtra).
27. Modi Industries Ltd., Modinagar, Ghaziabad.

SCHEDULE 'E'—*concl'd.*

28. National Standard Duncan Ltd., 31, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta—1.
29. Special Steel Ltd., Duttapara Road, Borivli, Bombay.
30. Hindustan Wires Ltd., 16/5, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta—16.
31. Devidayal Cable Industries Ltd., Gupta Mills Estate, Darukhana, Bombay.
32. Associated Industrial Corporation, 39, Factory Area, Fazal Ganj, Kanpur.
33. Hindustan Kokoku Wires Ltd., P-40, S.E. Pt. I, New Delhi.
34. Tensile Steel Ltd., Shah House, Shivsagar Estate, Dr. Annie Basant Road, Bombay—18.
35. Power Cables Ltd., 24, Brevli, Sayed Abdulla Road, Bombay—1.
36. Tube Products of India, Avadi, Madras.
37. Indian Tube Co. Ltd., 41, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta—16.
38. J. K. Steel Ltd., 18, Rabindra Sarani, Calcutta—1.
39. Machino Techno (Sales) P. Ltd., 33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta—1.
40. GRAHAM Firth Steel Products, 16, Horniman Circle, Fort, Bombay—1.
41. Indo Japan Steels Ltd., 11, Government Place (East), Calcutta—1.
42. Ahmedabad Advance Mills, Metals Division, Station Road, Navsari (Gujarat).
43. Man Industrial Corporation, Near Loco, Jaipur.
44. Usha Martin Black, 14, Princep Street, Calcutta—13.
45. Steel Re-rolling Mills Association of India, 2, Brabourne Road, Annexe, Calcutta—1.
46. Indian Thermit Corporation Ltd., 84/22, Fazal Ganj, Kanpur.
47. Joint Plant Committee, 18, Rabindra Sarani, Calcutta—1.
48. Ferro-Alloys Producers' Association, 18, Shri Niketan, 4th Floor, 14, Queen's Road, Bombay—1.
49. Kromium & Chemicals, 123/17A, Fazal Ganj, Kanpur—12.
50. Partap Steel Rolling Mills Pvt. Ltd., Plot No. 4, Sector No. 4, 21/3 Mathura Road, Ballabhgarh (Haryana).

APPENDIX 42

(Section II—S. No. 38/II)

List of raw materials and components which may be allowed for import to the electric lamp industry.

S. No.	Items	Remarks
1.	Lead-in-wire.	
2.	Filaments.	
3.	Molybdenum Strips, andfoils wire.	
4.	Anode Strips and centre leads	
5.	Lead glass tubing	
6.	Hand glass stem.	
7.	Sintered glass Beads.	
8.	Metallic Shield used in slide bulbs.	
9.	Silicon Bronze (Joining-Wire)	
10.	Caps other than the following :—	
	(i) B 22d/25 × 26	
	B 22d—3/25 × 26	
	(ii) E 27/27	
	(iii) E 27/30	
	(iv) Bi-pin caps for fluorescent tubes.	
	(v) B 22d/22 for pigmy lamps.	
	(vi) P 22d/21 for auto lamps.	
	(vii) E 40/45	
	(viii) E 40/41	
11.	Getter.	
12.	Binder used for Phosphorous coating.	
13.	Marking materials for temperture indication.	
14.	Stamping paste.	
15.	Ignition wire	For manufacture of M. V. Lamps only.

APPENDIX 42—contd.

S. No.	Items	Remarks
16.	Glass shell	For manufacture of G.L.S. Lamps {of 250 watt and above. 2.
17.	Porcelain button and Bead Leadborate	For manufacture of G.L.S. lamps above 250 watt and M. V. lamps only.
18.	Quartz glass tubes	For manufacture of M. V. lamps and Burners only.
19.	Hard Glass tubing	} For manufacture of M. V. Infra-red and reflection lamps only.
20.	Hard glass shell	
21.	(i) Carbon resistance/matrix resistance (ii) Support spring for Burners.	} For manufacture of mercury vapour lamp only.
22.	Nicol Band and Plate TA	
23.	Copper Clad wire	} For manufacture of lead-in-wire only
24.	Monel Wire	
25.	Nicol wires, tubes and strips	
26.	Silicon Bronze wire	
27.	Nickel plated-silicon bronze and copper wire.	
28.	Constantine wire	} For manufacture of filaments only.
29.	Tungsten rod and wire	
30.	German silver wire	
31.	Molybdenum rod and wire	
32.	Piano wire pin	
33.	Mandrall	
34.	Molybdenum support-wire	
35.	Cryolite	} Import of these items will be allowed to the firms registered with the D.G.T.D for drawing tungsten rod filament wire upto Rs. 5,000 of the face value of the licence. Import of Aluminium oxide will, however, be allowed upto Rs. 200 for six months/ twelve months requirements, as the case may be, within the aforesaid face value restriction.
36.	Graphite suspension	
37.	Nitrocellocose	
38.	Red phosphorus	
39.	Raschiet solution	
40.	Industrial rough diamonds	
41.	Cadmium compound for cold drawing lubricants.	
42.	Aluminium oxide	

APPENDIX 42—*contd.*

S. No.	Items	Remarks
43.	Chemicals and other Misc. items, the following : —	
	(i) Cadmium Red, orange and yellow.	
	(ii) Metallic lithium.	
	(iii) Cap insulating powder.	
	Pigment green and blue and white.	
	(v) Activated alumine.	
	(vi) Magnesium	For manufacture of train lighting bulbs only.
	(vii) Emitter suspension	For manufacture of Burners and 'M. V. lamps only. Import of these items will be allowed upto 5% of the face value of the licence.
	(viii) Platinishing fluid	
	(ix) Str. manganese phosphate . .	
	(x) Ammonium phosphate suspension.	
	(xi) Fluorescent powder	
	(xii) Argon gas 15% (Argon 85% and Nitrogen 15%)	
	(xiii) Calcasper.	For manufacture of capping cement only.
	(xiv) Hexamethylene Tetra	
	(xv) Lithopone	
	(xvi) Melachite green	
	(xvii) Resin cement powder.	
	(xviii) Silicon paint	Not exceeding Rs. 500 for six months/twelve months, as the case may be.
	(xix) Capping cement and Novolac .	Not exceeding Rs. 5000.
	(xx) Silicon resin	

APPENDIX 42—contd.

S. No.	Items	Remarks
	(xxi) Argon gas 99.99% pure (Spectroscopically).	Import of these items will be allowed for the manufacture of Fluorescent lamps only, upto 5% of the face value of the licence. Import of Ethyl lactate will not be allowed for a value exceeding Rs. 4,000 for six months/twelve months requirements, as the case may be, within the aforesaid face value restriction.
	(xxii) Argon/Neon (Mixture)	
	(xxiii) Dimethyl dichlorosilane. and Dibutylphthalate	
	(xxiv) Diamonium (phosphate suspension).	
	(xxv) Ethyl lactate.	
	(xxvi) Monothyl Glycol Ether.	
	(xxvii)(a) Emitter suspension.	
	(b) Coating oxide (white suspension liquid).	
	(xxviii) Span—20	
	*(xxix) Antimony trioxide.	Import of these items will be allowed for the manufacture of Fluorescent powder only. Import of Antimony trioxide will not be allowed for a value exceeding Rs. 22,000 to cover six months/twelve months requirements as the case may be.
	*(xxx) Calcium carbonate.	
	*(xxxi) Calcium Fluoride.	
	*(xxxii) Calcium Hydrophosphate.	
	(xxxiii) Diatomite (hyflo-supercell)	
	(xxxiv) Manganese ammonium phosphate.	
	(xxxi) Cadmium carbonate.	
	(xxxvi) Pebbles (Flint)—(Grinding medium for fluorescent powder.)	
	(xxvii) Antimony oxide.	
	(xxviii) Calcium Tungstate.	
	(xxix) Calcium Nitrate.	
	(xl) Ammonium borate.	
	(xli) Manganese arsenate.	
	(xlii) Manganese Nitrate.	
	(xliii) Manganese chloride solution.	
	(xliv) Silicon powder.	
44.	Reference Lamps	Not more than 25 Nos will be permitted for import.
45.	Reference Fluorescent Powder of all Specifications.	Not more than 10 kgs. will be permitted for import.

APPENDIX 42—contd.

S. No.	Items	Remarks
46.	Neon gas	
47.	Krypton gas	
48.	Xenon gas.	
	(i)	Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items the import of which is canalised through a Public sector agency.
	(ii)	The sponsoring Authority will ensure that only such raw materials and components as are required for the specific types of lamps and bulbs for which applicant hold industrial licence/registration letter are recommended.
	(iii)	The applicants are advised to use the nomenclature used in the above list while applying for import.
	(iv)	Import of items marked '*' may be considered and if recommended, the quantity and the value will be specified.
	(v)	If items other than those included in the above list are required, reasons for import of the same should be indicated. Import of glass components other than those mentioned above will not be considered. Requests for import of items like Di-afiring tubes, support springs, rough diamonds, bushes, glow bar elements quartz vessels, reference lamps, and wire drawing lubricants etc. will be considered against applications for spare parts on production of non-availability certificate from the indigenous manufacturers.

APPENDIX 43

(Section II—S. No. 290/IV)

List of items and raw materials import of which will be allowed to the manufacturers of Electronic components

	Value limit up to which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence	
1. Telescopic Aerials :		
(i) Brass tubes thinner than 32 SWG diameter ranging from 2 mm to 13 mm For Car Radio aerials, Brass tubes of upto 8 mm wall thickness (21 SWG) with diameter ranging from 2 mm to 16 mm will be permitted	90%	
(ii) Phosphor Bronze strips/Beryllium copper strips	15%	
2. Loud Speakers :		
(i) Paper cones for Loud Speakers of sizes above 8"	80%	
(ii) Spider cloth		
(iii) Weather proof voice coil paper		
(iv) Enamelled copper wire thinner than 44 SWG	30%	
(v) Enamelled self bonding copper wire 0.66 mm to 0.15 mm diameter		
(vi) Braided wire, special rivets/eyelets		
(vii) Adhesives and solvents	20%	
(viii) Chemicals and other items :—		
(a) Plastic glue		
(b) Araldite hardener—specially formulated hardner of modified polyamide type supplied in a mixture of solvents		
(c) Araldite resin and araldite solvents		
(d) Epoxy resin		
(e) Lebosol		
(f) Opanol		

APPENDIX 43—contd.

	Value limit up to which import will be allowed with in the face value of the licence
(ix) (a) Polymethacrylic Resin	5%
(b) Benzilidne Acetone	
(c) Electrical Insulating paper, Kraft paper . . .	
(d) Potassium Stannate	
(e) Thermoplace wire (Solderable variety) . . .	
3. Band Switches/Band change switches :	
(i) Phosphor Bronze strips[sheets upto .3 mm thickness, Electrically, good conductors and having good springly quality]	80%
(ii) Beryllium copper/Brass strips	
(iii) Phenolic sheets/strips	
(iv) Silicone grease	25%
(v) Fine rivets, tags, washers and eyelets	
(vi) Manganese Nickel strips Gold plated	
(vii) Spring Steel strips	
(viii) Polyvinyl Butyral Based Photographic Emulsion . .	15%
(ix) Acid Resisting Laquer :—	
(a) Polyclnvl Butyral resin	
(b) Methylglycol Acetate	
(c) Dimethyl alkyl bensyl Ammonium bichromate . .	
(d) Tentiary butannol	
(x) Rhotofinished compound[Rotofinished grinding chips . .	
(xi) Water dip concentrate	
(xii) Di-SodiumSalt of mentanltro benzene sulphuric acid .	
(xiii) Di-methyl formaldehyde	
(xiv) Benzotriazol	15%
(xv) Polymethyl-methacraylate glue	
(xvi) Polymethacrylic resin	
(xvii) Pedacryl Resins	
(xviii) Polyacetal moulding powder	

APPENDIX 43—contd.

	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
(xix) Potassium Stannate	5%
(xx) Special degreasing agent	
(xxi) Electrical Insulating Paper (Special quality)	
(xxii) Special lubricant	
4. R.F. and I.F. Transformers/Coils and Tuning Coils :	
(i) Ferrite & Iron dust cores not exceeding 1" in length	75%
(ii) Litz wire Rayon covered copper wire and enamelled copper wire thinner than 44 SWG	40%
(iii) Miniature tubular ceramic capacitors	
(iv) Titanium dioxide	10%
(v) Ozokerite Wax	
(vi) Japanese Wax	
(vii) Montan Wax	
(viii) Micro-crystalline wax	
(ix) Alkyd Resin Glue	
(x) Alkyd Glue	5%
(vi) Polycarbonate moulding powder	
(xii) Posyn wire	
(xiii) Polycarbonate foil, cellulose acetatebutrate foil cellulose triacetate foil	
(xiv) Polypropylene moulding powder	

5. Gang Condensers Air Dielectric

(i) Aluminium strips 3mm to 5 mm thick, close tolerance, 99.9% and above purity	70%
(ii) Brass rods 6mm to 8 mm diameter dent free, close tolerance in microns	30%
(iii) Ceramic studs	
(iv) Phosphor Bronze Sheets/Strips upto 3 mm thick and electrically good conductor and having good springy quality	

APPENDIX 43—contd.

Value limit upto
which import will
be allowed within
the face value of
the licence.

(v) Special tin foils	}	20%
(vi) Copper foils		
(vii) Brass Strip (Close tolerance in microns)		
(viii) Phenolic strip (Close tolerance)		
(ix) Polycarbonate	}	10%
(x) Silicone grease		
(xi) Steel balls (other than banned categories)		
6. PVC Gang Condensers :		
(i) Plain Aluminium Foils 99.9% and above purity	}	60%
(ii) Brass Sheets/Strips close tolerance		
(iii) Polyethylene foils/strip 0.05mm thick approx.	}	35%
(iv) Brass rods 6mm to 8mm diameter, dent free and close tolerance in microns		
(v) Special tin foils	}	20%
(vi) Phosphor Bronze strips/sheet upto 3mm thickness		
(vii) Polycarbonate	}	10%
(viii) Silicon Grease		
(ix) Chemical solution for treating polyfilm		
7. Plastic Film Capacitors :		
(i) Metalized or Plain film Polyester/Polystyrene/Polycarbonate/Polyethylene		70%
(ii) Special tin foil/lead foil/zinc foil	}	40%
(iii) Aluminium foil of 99.9% and above purity		
(iv) Epoxy resin/Polyester resin/Epoxi commerone resin, their hardners and solvents	}	25%
(v) Araldite hardners and solvents		
(vi) Moulding Wax		
(vii) Polyester/polystyrene/Polycarbonate/Polyethylene rod/stick foil		
(viii) Aluminium Solder		

APPENDIX 43—contd.

	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence.
(ix) Diphenyl Propane resin	5%
(x) Silicone grease	
(xi) Stamping ink	
(xii) Aluminium solder	
8. Paper Capacitors :	
(i) Aluminium metalized paper/Aluminium Foil 99.9% and above purity	50%
(ii) Kraft Tissue Paper/Condenser Tissue Paper electrical grade	50%
(iii) Moulding Wax	30%
(iv) Tile rod dye	
(v) Microcrystalline Wax	
(vi) Ethyl Celulose	
(vii) Dennitorne Grease	
(viii) Epok Coumorone resin	
9. Electrolytic Capacitors :	
(i) Plain Aluminium Foil 99.9% and above purity	60%
(ii) Condenser Tissue Paper	30%
(iii) Aluminium Wire 99.9% and above purity	10%
(iv) Ethylene Glycol	30%
(v) Ammonium Penaborate	
(vi) Boric Acid high purity	
(vii) Mannitol	
(viii) Epoxy resin	20%
(ix) Epoke Coumorone Resins	
(x) Synthetic Rubber Bonded Paper Coated with rubber caps of low chlorine content	
(xi) Adhesives and solvents	
(xii) Ammonium Formate	5%
(xiii) Pigment blue	

APPENDIX 43—concl'd.

Value limit upto
which import will
be allowed within the
face value of the
licence.

10. Wire Wound Resistors :

(i) Resistance wires/tapes thinner than 30 SWG	90%
(ii) Silicon Resins	} Electronic Grade } 20%
(iii) Enamel powder	
(iv) Nickel Silver strips	

11. Ceramic Capacitors :

(i) Basic Bismuth carbonate Oxide nitrate	} 80%
(ii) Tin Oxide	
(iii) Silicic Acid	} 35%
(iv) Silver Powder	
(v) Silver powder suspension	

(vi) Raw Materials for ceramic Tape :

(a) Ammonium Alginate	} 5%
(b) Methyl Cellulose	
(c) Prevental	
(d) Thinner	
(e) Solder paste	
(f) Bedocryl resin	
(g) Vegetable glue	
(vii) Bentonite	
(viii) Glass Powder	
(ix) Polyvinyl acetate	
(x) Acrylic resin based marking paints	}
(xi) Palladium Chloride.	
(xii) Cerium Oxide	
(xiii) Blanc mixture	
(xiv) Precipitated barium Carbonate	
(xv) Pucshine	

APPENDIX 43—*contd.*

Value limit upto
which import will
be allowed within
the face value of the
licence.

12. *Carbon Resistors :*

(i) Polycarbonates	10%
(ii) Strontium Carbonate	10%
(iii) Titanium Dioxide	10%

(iv) *Ingredients for lacquers to be produced locally :—*

(a) Dimethyl dodecyl ammonium bentonite	Value of individual item not exceed- ing 15%
(b) Epoxy resins	
(c) Diphenyl propane resin	
(d) Epoxy resin ester	
(e) Polyvinyl acetate	
(f) Bentone	
(g) Methylglycol acetate	
(h) Polyvinyl ethyl ethex	
(i) Pure dicyandiamide	5%
(j) Methyl Cellulose	
(vi) Silicic Acid	
(vii) Vegetable glue	
(viii) Sodium Hypophosphite	
(ix) Quartz Crystal	
(x) Stamping ink	

13. *Cones for Loudspeakers :—*

(i) Sulphide pulp—Unbleached pulp Birch pulp (medium) Alphacel pulp, Fibre Stuff	80%
(ii) Plastic Glue, Phenolic Resin, Rubber Glue, Mohilean 'M'	
(iii) Resin Solution, Ethoxyline Resins	30%

14. *Potentiometers or Volume controls :—*

(i) Beryllium Copper/Brass/strips	40%
(ii) Phosphor Bronze strips/sheets	
(iii) Nickel Silver strips	

APPENDIX 43—contd.

Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence.

(iv) Bakelite/Phenolic rigid strip/sheet	40%
(v) Lead alloy free quitting steel rods (rivetting quality steel)	
(vi) Brass rods 6 mm to 8 mm diameter/tolerant free and close tolerance in microns/Brass rods outer diameter 6.7 mm inner diameter 4.9 mm wall thickness 0.9 mm (Gauge 20)	
(vii) Silicone grease, Molygrease	10%
(viii) Stamping ink	5%
(ix) Water dip concentrate	
(x) Polymethylacrylic resin	
(xi) Polyanetate moulding powder	5%
(xii) Potassium Stannate	
(xiii) Polycarbonate Granules	
(xiv) Acetor Co-polymer	15%
(xv) For Carbon Tracks:	
(a) Polycarbonate/phenolic resin/Ethyl Alcohol 99%/ABS Material/Nylon Powder Dimethyl alcohol 99%	
(b) Carbon Suspension/inclusive of carbon and Graphite Conductor Powders	3%
(c) Silver Powder/Silver Flakes	
(d) Epoxy and araldite resin	
(e) Adhesives and solvents	3%
(f) Kilopise	
(g) Soldering Silicone	
(h) Castrolase	3%
(i) Electrolube	
(j) Phenolic Strip	
(k) Cotton rag paper board/strip	3%
(l) Dimethyle Ketone	
(m) Carbon black	

APPENDIX 43—*contd.*

	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of this licence.
(n) Meta cidaolic acid	} 30%
(o) Titanium dioxide	

NOTE : **For manufacturers of only Carbon Tracks, the percentage shown against item (viii) would be doubled and item (i) to (xiv) would not be permitted.

1. Please see Section III of the Red Book in respect of items the import of which is canalised through a Public Sector agency.
2. Any raw material not included in the banned list required for the purpose development, can be imported within the face value of the licence, upto 5% of the face value of the licence or upto a maximum of Rs. 5,000, whichever is less.

APPENDIX 44

(Section II—S. Nos. 93-94(a) (iv) /V and 93-94(g) /V.

(Import policy for raw materials and components for the manufacture of microscopes and other Optical instruments—April 1971—March 1972 period)

The import of raw materials and components required for the manufacture of microscopes and other Optical instruments will be regulated as indicated below during the licensing period April 1971—March 1972:—

(A) List of items the import of which may be allowed without any face value restriction:—

- (a) Complete wide field eye-pieces for Stereo-microscopes.
- (b) Complete Objectives in pairs from 1X to 10X for Stereo-microscopes.
- (c) Polaroid films, analysers and compensators for polarising microscopes.
- (d) Nicol stereoscopic prisms and prisms for Binocular Heads.
- (e) 100X oil immersion objectives.

(B) List of items the import of which may be allowed upto the face value limits indicated against each, within the face value of the licence:—

Item	Value limit
(a) Quartz and fused silica blanks, slabs, sheets for making prisms and lenses etc.	Upto 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
(b) Heat absorbing filters	„
(c) Dark field condensers	„
(d) Brass and Stainless Steel Tubes and Rods other than banned or restricted types.	„
(e) Graticules, including ocular discs and stage micro-meters.	„
(f) Quartz wave plates of mica and quartz and similar material.	„
(g) Analysers and Bertrand Lens.	„

APPENDIX A—Canada

(h) Nicol, Wollaston, Litrow, Reflecting Achromatic, Prisms, made of glass, quartz silica, calcite, rock-salt, lithium fluoride, calcium fluoride, sodium chloride, Potassium Chloride, Potassium bromide, for Binocular, Trinocular and Stereo Microscope.	Upto 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is less.
(i) Stereo Eye pieces and objectives.	"
(j) Infra red attachment for stereo microscopes.	"
(k) Phased contrast objectives, phased contrast condensers with attachments from negative to positive contrast or separately—phased contrast eye pieces (wide field).	"
(l) Optical cements and Canada Balsam for cementing opticals.	"
(m) Silicon fluids and greases.	"
(n) Projection bulbs.	"
(o) Bulbs of low voltage, higher intensity for microscopy.	"
(p) Spectral lamps.	"
(q) Special type of Oil.	Upto 1% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is less.

(C) List of items import of which will not be allowed:—

- (a) Binocular Heads.
- (b) Lenses with or without sleeves for eyepieces—objectives and Condensers.
- (c) Iris diaphragms and Leaves for Iris diaphragms cut to size.
- (d) Eyepieces of all types with mountings.
- (e) Objectives upto magnification of 45X.
- (f) Condensers excepting those mentioned in List B above.
- (g) Mechanical stages of all types.
- (h) Mirrors or reflectors, of all types.
- (i) Stainless Steel strips.
- (j) Diamond grinding wheels.
- (k) Silver Rods.

APPENDIX 45

(Section II—S. Nos. 308(b) and (c)/IV)

Import Policy for licensing of raw materials/components to the manufacturers of Clocks and Time-pieces for the period April 1971—March 1972.

A.U. applications from actual users (both in the large and small scale sectors) for import of components, parts and raw materials for the manufacture of various types of clocks and one-day alarm time-pieces will be considered on the basis indicated below.

2. *Pendulum Clocks:*

Actual users will be allowed to import only the following components, parts and raw materials within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 6.00 per clock :—

- (i) Spring steel strips and wires;
- (ii) Free cutting steel, phosphor bronze, Brass (including free cutting) in the form of rounds, sheets, strips, pipes, extruded sections.
- (iii) Precision screws.
- (iv) Clock oils (on restricted basis).

3. *Lever Clocks:*

The import of components, parts and raw materials allowed for import of Pendulum Clocks will also be allowed for the manufacture of Lever Clocks within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 6.00 per Lever Clock. In addition, the import of 'Lever Escapement Assembly' costing not more than Rs. 9.15 each will also be allowed for the manufacture of Lever Clocks. In cases where foreign collaboration is involved, the entitlement in respect of 'Lever Escapement Assembly' will be considered on merits in consultation with the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries) in the case of small scale units, and D.G.T.D. in the case of units borne on their books.

4. *Electric Clocks:*

No parts of electric clocks will be allowed to be imported. Import of only those raw materials will be allowed as are indicated under para. 2 above for 'Pendulum Clocks' subject to the maximum c.i.f. value of Rs. 6.00 per clock.

5. *Alarm Time pieces:*

Actual users will be allowed to import only the following components, parts and raw materials within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 6.00 per alarm time-piece :—

- (i) Hair springs.
- (ii) Balance wheel.
- (iii) Balance staff.
- (iv) Balance bearing screws.

APPENDIX 45—concl'd.

- (v) Escape Wheels (Alarm and Time).
 - (vi) Time lever and Alarm lever (Hammer).
 - (vii) Spring steel strips and wires.
 - (viii) Precision screws.
 - (ix) Free cutting steel, phosphor bronze, brass (including free cutting) in the form of rounds, sheets, strips, pipe, extruded section, mild Steel sheets (prime and waste/waste) only PCRC and CRDD quality.
 - (x) Electroplating salts, solution and composition.
 - (xi) Watch oils.
6. *Other specialised type of time-pieces, clocks and timing devices such as stop watches/clocks, timers, transistorised battery movements.*

Actual user application for the import of components/raw materials will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned. In the case of small scale units, the State Director of Industries should forward such applications, duly recommended, to the D.C. (SSI), New Delhi who will send the same to the licensing authority concerned along with their recommendation.

7. The licences issued to the Actual Users in terms of this policy will also be valid for import of the under-mentioned items to the extent indicated below :—

- (i) Small tools and equipment such as, stamping, rivetting checking tools, etc., tool and alloy steel for dies and oil stones — upto 10% of the face value.
- (ii) Chemicals for de-rusting, rust preventing, clearing and coating of parts and tools and friction grease, lubricating, and cutting oils.— upto 5% of the face value of the licences.

8. The requests for inclusion of any other special type of material in the licences issued to the actual users will be considered in consultation with the D.C. (SSI)/D.G.T.D. as the case may be.

9. The small scale units which do not possess machinery for manufacture of parts, may get the parts manufactured from other indigenous manufacturers out of the raw material imported by them against the A.U. licences issued in terms of policy laid down in this Appendix.

APPENDIX 46

(Section II—S. No. 46-A(a)/II)

List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to Storage battery industry.

S. No.	Items	Remarks.
1.	Pig lead.	Import of these items will be allowed on a restricted basis.
2.	Antimony	
3.	Antimony ore.	
4.	Antimonial lead.	
5.	Arsenical Antimonial lead alloy .	
6.	Special grade P.V.C. resin (for manufacture of PVC separator only)	
7.	Glass wool mats (for the manufacture of rubber separator only).	
8.	Battery container.	
9.	Battery separator.	
10.	Micro sulphur.	
11.	Pure tin.	
12.	Copper ingot/copper bar.	
13.	Red lead. (for manufacture of Aircraft batteries only).	
14.	Special sealing compound.	
15.	Synthetic rubber.	
16.	Carbon black and Acetylene black.	
17.	Rubber accelerators.]	
18.	Wood flour.	
19.	Ebonite dust.	
20.	Teepol.	
21.	Heat imprinting foll.	
2.	Silicon filler.	
3.	Vulcastab L.S. powder.	

APPENDIX 46—*concl'd.*

S. No.	Items	Remarks
24.	Glass fibre sleeveings.	
25.	Cork powder.	
26.	Calcium formate.	
27.	Indulin AT.	
28.	Rozalex barrier cream.	
29.	Petroleum jelly.	
30.	Gasil—23 Zewoxyl.	
31.	Vanisprene CB.	
32.	Vandyke brown powder.	

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items included in the Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

APPENDIX 47

(Section II—S. No. 46-A(d)/II)

List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to Dry battery cell industry.

S. No.	Items	Remarks
1.	Manganese ore.	
2.	Electrolytic Manganese Dioxide.	
3.	Acetylene black.	
4.	Graphite.	
5.	Carbon rods.	
6.	Microcrystalline wax.	
7.	Cellulose acetate labels and film.	
8.	Special battery grade wheat flour or special starch.	
9.	Carbon black or active carbon.	
10.	Coated and impregnated paper.	
11.	Heat imprinting foils.	
12.	Plastic (PVC) heat shrinking tubes.	
13.	Special PVC strips and sleeves.	} Import of these items will be allowed on a restricted basis.
14.	Zinc in the form of ingot, calots and sheets.	
15.	Mercury.	
16.	Lead ingot.	
17.	Cadmium metal.	
18.	Battery contacts and terminal parts for special purpose	
19.	Hard board including strips.	
20.	Other chemicals and consumable items as used in the manufacture of dry battery cells.	Import will be allowed depending upon the mix variation desired by individual units on the specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

NOTE :— Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public sector agency.

APPENDIX 48

(Section II S. Nos. 284/IV and 65 (1-4) (v) (a) & (b)/V)

List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to the Air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment manufacturers.

(A) Drinking water coolers.

1. Copper tubes 5/8" OD and below and capillary tubing.
2. Tin (on restricted basis).
3. Overload protector (on restricted basis).
4. Components of compressors as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

(B) Freezers (below 0°C):

1. Copper tubes 5/8" OD and below and capillary tubes.
2. Flexible magnetic strip.
3. Solenoid by-pass valve (3 way valve).
4. Defrost and temperature control (combination).
5. Mercury switch. ..
6. Above 1/3 HP to 3/4 HP Compressor (on restricted basis).
7. Bundy weld steel tube.
8. Speed clip tubular.
9. Components of Compressor as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own Compressors.

(C) Plate Freezers:

1. Hydraulic system.
2. Copper tubes 3/4" OD and below.
3. Thermo expansion (multi out) valve.
4. Flexible connections (rubber hoses and metallic hoses) suitable for low temperature application.
5. Components of compressor as per Sl. No. 'J' to those who manufacture their own compressors.

APPENDIX 48—contd.

(D) *Blood Storage Refrigerators:*

1. Copper tubes 5/8" OD and below, capillary tube and aluminium tubes.
2. Relay with overload protector above 3/4" HP.
3. Flexible magnetic strip.
4. Bundy weld steel tubes.
5. Inlet and outlet tube assembly (Aluminium to copper tube-welded).
6. Speed clip tubular.
7. Components of compressor as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

(E) *Domestic Refrigerators:*

1. Copper tubes 5/8" OD and below, capillary tubes and aluminium tubes.
2. Bundy weld steel tubes.
3. Speed clip tubular.
4. Flexible magnetic strip.
5. Solenoid by-pass valve (3 way valve).
6. Inlet and outlet tube assembly (Aluminium to copper tube-welded).
7. Defrost and temperature control (combination).
8. Overload protector.
9. Monel Metal Wire cloth.
10. Fabric washer.
11. (i) Components of Compressor as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own Compressors.
(ii) Cover Coats, Frits, clays.

(F) *Room air-conditioners:*

1. Copper tubes 5/8" OD and below and capillary tubes.
2. Bundy weld steel tubes.
3. Thermostats above 8 amps (for manufacture of 1-1/2 ton Air-Conditioner (on restricted basis)).
4. Electrolytic Start Capacitors (on restricted basis).
5. Plano switch (on restricted basis).
6. Components of Compressor as per Sl. No. 'G' to those who

manufacture their own compressors.

(G) *Sealed compressors 1/8 HP to 7-1/2 HPs*

1. Piston rings.
2. Motor terminal assembly.
3. Relay with overload protector above 3/4 HP.
4. Bundy weld steel tubes.
5. Copper capillary tubes and Copper tubes 1/2" OD and below.
6. Locking Pins.
7. Nylon or Paper based electric insulation material, Rag paper, Fish paper and press board.
8. Copper Coated welding wires.
9. Cylinder head gasket and valve plate gasket.
10. Copper Wire 47GA for manufacture of relay (on restricted basis).
11. Cluster terminal connector.
12. Hermetic compressor oil.
13. Phosphor Bronze sheet/strip (on restricted basis).
14. Beryllium copper sheet/strip (on restricted basis).
15. Bi-metal strip (on restricted basis).
16. Molecular sieve.

(H) *Semi-sealed compressors 3 HP to 7-1/2 HP:*

1. Cantilever valve stop.
2. Cantilever valve reeds.
3. Valve plate assembly.
4. Compressor valve reed.
5. Compressor discharge shut-off valve above 7/8" only.
6. Compressor suction shut-off valve above 7/8" only.
7. Compressor Bearing bushing.

(I) *Package air conditioners:*

1. Copper tubes 3/4" OD and below.
2. Fan sleeve bearings.
3. Vibration eliminators.
4. Pillow block bearings.
5. Humidistat.
6. Components of Compressor as per S. No. 'G' or S. No. 'H' or S. No. 'J' who manufacture their own compressors.

(J) *Open type Compressor 1/2 HP and above:*

1. Shaft seal assembly and its parts.
2. Capacity and unloader assembly.
3. Crankshaft forgings unfinished (OR) Crankshaft SG Iron Cast unfinished.

4. Suction and discharge valve disc/plates/springs/spindle.
5. Piston (aluminium) and Piston rings.
6. Unfinished forging for connecting rods.
7. Pressure gauge (ammonia and freon).
8. Compression rings and oil rings.
9. Hydraulic relay.
10. Seamless steel tubes upto 3/8" OD.
11. Special bearing metal for bearings (on restricted basis).
12. Oil Pump gear wheels.

(K) Chillers:

1. Float control.
2. Level master control valve package.
3. Copper tubes, plain or finned (internal or external) 3/4" OD and below.

(L) Condenser:

1. Copper tubes plain or finned (internal or external) 3/4" OD and below.
2. Fusible plug and alloy.
3. Cupro-nickle tubes 3/4" OD and below.

(M) Cooling coil Evaporators:

1. Copper tubes 3/4" OD and below.

(N) Fan Coil units, weathermaker, Air Handling Units, etc.

1. Fan sleeve bearing.
2. Copper tubes 3/4" OD and below.
3. Solenoid valve (3 way).
4. Combination Thermostat (heating & cooling) room type.
5. Pillow block bearings.
6. Modulating motor and modulating controller.
7. Humidistat.
8. Butterfly valve.
9. Electronic air filter.
10. Absolute air filter.
11. Hot gas defrost assembly.

(O) Bottle Coolers, Beverage Coolers:

1. Copper tubes 5/8" OD and below.
2. Overload protector (on restricted basis).

Note.—Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

APPENDIX 49

(Section II—S. No. 39 (b) (ii) /II)

Items of Components and raw materials other than steel that will be allowed to actual users manufacturing House Service meters.

(A) Components:—

- (1) Pin for Top Bearings.
- (2) Pivot (Ball or Pin).
- (3) Collar (Crystal Glass).
- (4) Shafts for Registers.
- (5) Rotor Worm.
- (6) Rollers (Number Wheels).
- (7) Changeover Pinion.
- (8) Grub Screws (Micro Screw or Miniature Screw).
- (9) Jewel Bearings Import will be allowed on restricted basis, in consultation with the DGTD.

(B) *Raw materials:*

- (1) Duraluminium and Aluminium Alloy Rods, Sheets, Strips, Tubes.
- (2) Resistance Wires 45 SWG and above.
- (3) Electrical Grade Insulating Paper and Sheets.
- (4) Chronometer Oil/Watch Oil (Import should not exceed Rs. 500/-).
- (5) Temperature Compensating Alloys.
- (6) Thermoplastic Moulding Materials which are permissible for import. . . .
- (7) Zinc. }
- (8) Tin. } Import will be allowed on restricted basis.
- (9) Lead }
- (10) Aluminium Rods—extruded and drawn free cutting quality in straight lengths.
- (11) Silicon.
- (12) Hot stamping Tape.
- (13) Non-Hydroscopic Presspahn Sheets.
- (14) 99.9 per cent purity Aluminium.

Note.—Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

APPENDIX 50

(Section II—S. No. 92(a)/V)

List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import for manufacture of water meters.

(A) Raw materials/components to be allowed to the units borne on the list of D.G.T.D.

(1) *Raw materials*:—

(i) Non-ferrous metals, namely—

(a) Copper.

(b) Tin.

(c) Zinc.

(d) Lead.

(ii) Plastic moulding powder.

(iii) Nickel/stainless steel rods and strips.

(iv) Brass tubes of permissible types (for manufacture of industrial type water meters only).

(v) Bronze powder.

(2) *Components*:—

(i) 'O' rings (for manufacture of domestic type water meters only).

(ii) Spiral vane wheel (for manufacture of industrial type water meters only).

(B) *Components to be allowed to the units in the small scale sector.*

Components other than the following will be allowed for import:—

(i) Casing/bodies.

(ii) Vane wheel.

(iii) Recording/counting drum.

(iv) Dial.

(v) Jewels.

(vi) Magnets.

Note :—Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items included in this Appendix, the import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

APPENDIX—51

(Section 11—S. NO. 44/V)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF FOREIGN TRADE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

PUBLIC NOTICE No. 36—ITC (PN)/71.

New Delhi, the 7th April, 1971.

SUBJECT : Import policy for Newsprint—Printing and writing paper (excluding laid marked paper) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of fibre contents—(S. No. 44/V)—for the year April '71—March '72.

The import policy for Newsprint (S. No. 44/V) for the year April, 1971—March, 1972 is given in Annexures I to V to this Public Notice and shall be applicable with effect from the 1st April, 1971.

(Sd) P. K. SAMAL,
Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.

Copy to all concerned ;
By order etc.

Sd/-
(S. R. MINOCHA),
Deputy Chief Controller of Imports Export

ANNEXURE I TO PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 36—ITC (PN)/71, DATED 7-4-1971.

Part & S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule.	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licence.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6
44/V	White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content	CGI & E	Nil	Twelve months.	I. Licences issued for newsprint will also be valid for import of water-lined newsprint provided it contains of the fibre content, mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content and its weight is not less than 51—52 + 4% grammes per square metre. II. A. U. for publishers and/or printers of newspapers and periodicals. III. A. U. applications in 'J' Form from publishers and/or printers of newspapers and periodicals for newsprint and art paper should be submitted, in

APPENDIX 51—contd.

duplicate and complete in all respects, through the Registrar of Newspapers for India, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting and Communications, New Delhi.

IV. Applications for import licences for newsprint and art paper should reach the Registrar of Newspapers for India, New Delhi, as early as possible but not later than the 1st September, 1971.

V. The basic entitlement of individual newspapers/periodicals for newsprint will be determined by the Registrar of Newspapers for India, New Delhi, on the basis of its average circulation, average number of pages and the average page-area actually published in 1970-71 or on the basis of entitlement as admissible in terms of Newsprint Allocation Policy for 1970-71 (announced vide Public Notice No. 51-ITC (PN)/70, dated the 7th April, 1970), plus increases admissible in terms of Remark VII of the said Public Notice, whichever is less.

VI. The entitlement of newsprint will be met by issue of import licence(s) or authorisation(s) in favour of applicants in terms of para V above in the following manners :—

Annual entitlement ¹	Quantity to be allowed in imported newsprint	Quantity to be allowed in indigenous newsprint manufactured by Nepa Mills	Quantity of	
			To be authorised in direct licence against free resources	To be authorised against canalised imports
1	2	3	4	5

*Standard newsprint and indigenous newsprint.**Dailies (including their Sunday editions)*

(a) Less than 100 tonnes.	100%	Nil	100%	Nil
(b) 100 tonnes or more but less than 400 tonnes	100%	Nil	} TO BE DETERMINED BY THE REGISTRAR OF NEWSPAPERS FOR INDIA.	
(c) 400 tonnes or above but less than 1000 tonnes.	90%	10%		
(d) 1000 tonnes or above but less than 2000 tonnes.	85%	15%		
(e) 2000 tonnes and above.	80%	20%		

Periodicals :

(a) Less than 100 tonnes.	100%	Nil	100%	Nil
---------------------------	------	-----	------	-----

APPENDIX 51—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
(b) Over tonnes.	100	100%	Nil	TO BE DETERMINED BY THE REGISTRAR OF NEWSPAPERS FOR INDIA.
<i>Glazed Newsprint.</i>				
All entitlement	100%	Nil	100%	Nil

NOTES :

- Standard newsprint licensed from 'free resources' will have to be imported by newspapers against contracts entered into with specific suppliers in foreign countries by the State Trading Corporation of India Ltd. Since the suppliers do not entertain orders in lots of less than 25.00 tonnes, newspapers with entitlement less than 25.00 tonnes would be granted a direct licence if they arrange imports through an established importer and specify the same in the 'J' Form. Otherwise, they would be granted authorisation on S.T.C. of India, Ltd.
- (a) Glazed/Rotogravure newsprint would be allotted to glazed users of periodicals upto the level of their glazed/rotogravure entitlement in 1970-71, the balance of their entitlement would be released in unglazed imported newsprint. Allocation of glazed/rotogravure newsprint would be made to such periodicals also, which have not been granted glazed newsprint or Art paper in the past, for 4 pages, in accordance with their basic entitlement, as fixed under Remark V.
- (b) Full entitlement to periodicals, using 55 grammes variety would be released in rotogravure. The periodicals using 60 grammes would be released full entitlement in glazed, where their total entitlement is less than 100 tonnes, to others glazed (60 grammes) and rotogravure (55 grammes) would be released in equal proportion.
- Allotment to all categories would be made in reels only. An additional quantity for conversion of reels into sheets at the rate of 10% in respect of standard newsprint would be granted to newspapers with entitlement up to 25.00 tonnes.
- Nepa newsprint in lots of less than 10.00 tonnes will normally not be allotted.
- Allocation of newsprint in accordance with the entitlement as fixed is subject to availability of foreign exchange or newsprint or either or both. In case either or both fall short, appropriate cuts will be made.
- The entitlement for standard newsprint as also Nepa newsprint would be worked out on 53 grammes substance. Additional 10% on the entitlement of Nepa newsprint so worked out would be released as compensation for higher grammage.
- On application received after 1st September, 1971, cut would be made on entitlement as follows :—

(i) applications received upto 31-12-1971	10%
(ii) applications received beyond 31-12-1971—upto 31-3-72	20%

VII. *Increases.*

Dailies and periodicals would be allowed increases over the circulation on which the basic entitlement is fixed under Remark (V) on application, in the following manner—

(a) *Dailies :*

- | | |
|---|---|
| (i) Dailies with circulation upto 15,000 copies. | 20% Increase over their basic entitlement. Increase would be granted in imported newsprint. |
| (ii) Dailies with circulation of more than 15,000 copies and upto a circulation of 30,000 copies. | 17½% Increase over their basic entitlement. Increase would be granted in import newsprint. |

APPENDIX 51—contd.

- (iii) Dailies with circulation of more than 30,000 copies and upto a circulation of 50,000 copies. 15% increase over their basic entitlement. Increase would be granted in imported newsprint.
- (iv) Dailies with circulation of more than 50,000 copies and upto 1,00,000 copies. 10% increase over their basic entitlement. Increase would be granted in imported newsprint.
- (v) Dailies with circulation of more than 1,00,000 copies. 5% increase over their basic entitlement. 2½% would be granted in imported newsprint and the remaining 2½% in Nepa newsprint.
- (b) *Periodicals.*
- (i) Periodicals with circulation upto 30,000 copies. 20% increase over their basic entitlement. Increase would be granted in imported newsprint.
- (ii) Periodicals with circulation of more than 30,000 copies and upto 75,000 copies. 15% increase over their basic entitlement. Increase would be granted in imported newsprint.
- (iii) Periodicals with circulation of more than 75,000 copies and upto 1,00,000 copies. 10% increase over their basic entitlement. Increase would be granted in imported newsprint.
- (iv) Periodicals with circulation of more than 1,00,000 copies. 5% increase over their basic entitlement. Increase would be granted in imported newsprint.

NOTES :

1. Page-increase would be granted to weeklies on specific request in lieu of the increases admissible to them on the above basis (VII)(b), by 2 pages in standard size upto 16 pages in standard size over the number of pages and size on which their basic entitlement in terms of Remark (V) is fixed.

2. Increases to glazed user periodicals would be granted in unglazed imported newsprint.

(c) Increase would be granted to the existing dailies and periodicals over the increases mentioned in (a) and (b) above, if even by the grant of these increases their entitlement is less than the entitlement to which they would be admissible if treated as a new daily/periodical under Remark (IX) below.

VIII. With the exception of allotment mentioned in Remark VII, no allocation of newsprint will be made to newspapers/periodicals on account of increase in their circulation, number of pages, page-area and periodicity over their entitlement as fixed in Remark V. However, within the authorised quantity of newsprint authorised for the licensing period, each newspaper/periodical will be free to adjust its circulation, number of pages and page-area to meet its individual requirements. The 'common ownership units' will not be permitted to adjust the authorised quota of the Unit between their various publications, even when the publications bear the same title/name.

NOTE: —As provided, in Clause (3), Sub-clause (3) of the Newsprint Control Order, 1962, Newspaper(s)/periodical(s) shall not consume or use newsprint, in excess of the quantity allotted under Remark V and VII.

IX(a). *Clearance regarding availability of newsprint for new periodicals and news papers.*—Publishers of new daily newspapers and periodicals should obtain clearance regarding availability of newsprint from the Registrar of Newspapers for India, before commencing publication. Information as per Annexure IV shall be furnished while applying for clearance under the Allocation Policy.

(b) *New Dailies.*—New daily newspapers will be allowed an initial quota to build up an average circulation upto 10,000 copies of pages as standard size (393·75 sq. inches)

APPENDIX 51—contd.

per publishing day during the first three months, after commencement of publication. For first three months, imported newsprint from State Trading Corporation's stocks would be released. After three months of regular publication, the new dailies will be required to produce evidence (Chartered Accountant's Certificate in the form given in Annexure II to this Public Notice), of the average circulation achieved and the average page-area and number of pages printed during the first three months, and their entitlement would be fixed on the average circulation actually achieved and the average number of pages and page-area actually printed in the first three months subject to a maximum of 15,000 copies of 8 pages of standard size.

(c) *New Weeklies, Tri-Weeklies, Bi-Weeklies, Fortnightlies and Monthlies.*—New Weeklies, tri-weeklies, bi-weeklies, fortnightlies and monthlies will be allowed an initial quota to build up an average circulation upto 10,000 copies of 8 pages of a standard size (393.75 sq. inches) per publishing day during the first three months, after commencement of publication. For first three months, imported newsprint would be released. After three months of regular publication, the new weeklies, tri-weeklies, bi-weeklies, fortnightlies and monthlies will be required to produce evidence (Chartered Accountant's Certificate in the form given in Annexure II to this Public Notice), to show the average circulation achieved and the average page-area and number of pages printed during the first three months, and their entitlement would be fixed on the average circulation actually achieved and the average number of pages and page-area actually printed in the first three months, subject to a maximum of 15,000 copies and 8 pages of standard size, except Fortnightlies and monthlies to whom quota will be admissible upto a maximum of 15,000 copies and 16 pages of standard size.

(d) *New Periodicals other than Weeklies, Tri-Weeklies, Bi-weeklies, Fortnightlies and Monthlies.*—No quota would be allotted to such periodicals for the first three months. After three months of regular publication, publishers of such periodicals should submit an application, in Actual User's Form along with information contained in Annexure IV and a Chartered Accountant's Certificate showing the average circulation achieved and the average page-area and the number of pages printed during the first three months. Quota would be allotted to new periodicals, for the rest of the licensing period for the average circulation actually achieved and the average number of pages and page-area actually printed during the first three months subject to a maximum of 15,000 copies and 16 pages of standard size for these periodicals.

(e) The existing newspapers which did not obtain clearance for the use of newsprint or licence/authorisation in 1970-71 will be treated as in para IX(a), (b), (c) and (d) above.

X. No newsprint would be made available for additional newspaper(s) sponsored acquired by a Common Ownership Unit or would they be allowed to bring out new newspaper(s)/periodical(s) from their authorised quota.

NOTE:— 'Common Ownership Unit' for the purpose of this Notice means a newspaper establishment or concern owning two or more news interest newspapers, including at least one daily, irrespective of the centre(s) of publication and language(s) of such newspapers.

XI. The following categories of periodicals will not be entitled to the allocation of newsprint notwithstanding that they are classified as newspapers:—

- (a) Journals published primarily to promote sale of goods or services ;
- (b) House journals/magazines brought out by individuals/firms/industrial concerns ;
- (c) Price list and catalogues ;
- (d) Publications intended for free distribution ;
- (e) Fiction ;
- (f) Racing Guides ;
- (g) School/College magazines ; and
- (h) Teaching journals/Teaching guides.

XII. If any newspaper/periodical had not fully utilised the quantity allocated in 1970-71 including the increases and Mid-term Election quota sanctioned in that period, the unutilised quantity shall be adjusted from its entitlement for 1971-72. To enable the Registrar of Newspapers for India to determine the consumption of newsprint in 1970-71, the particulars (month-wise) of circulation, pages, page-area and number of publishing days

APPENDIX 51—contd.

In 1970-71 should be furnished by the newspapers/periodicals in the form given in Annexure II to this Public Notice. The consumption in 1970-71 would be worked out on the actual number of days published in the period. The particulars furnished in Annexure II referred to above should be certified by a Chartered Accountant. The Chartered Accountants Certificate need not be submitted where the circulation of a newspaper/periodical is less than 2,000 copies per publishing day.

NOTE :— Allotment made in 1970-71 under schemes for export promotion etc. would also be taken into account for determining quantity utilised by the newspapers in 1970-71.

XIII. The number of copies distributed free, unsold returns or any other copies printed but neither sold nor distributed free would be taken into consideration for purpose of allotment/consumption of newsprint, provided these represent a reasonable percentage of the print-order and not in any case exceeding the following limits :—

Circulation	Dailies tri-and bi-weeklies	Weeklies and fortnightlies	Monthlies, quarterlies and others
Upto 2,500	10%	20%	25%
Between 2,500 and 5,000	10%	15%	20%
Between 5,000 and 10,000	10%	10%	15%
Above 10,000]	5%	5%	10%

XIV. Where the newspapers/periodicals have not supplied copies of their issues stated to be published in the year 1970-71, as required under section 11B of the Press & Registration of Books Act, 1867, read with Rule 5 of Registration of Newspapers (Central) Rules 1956, the consumption worked out *vide* Remark XII above, would be subjected to a cut as follows :—

Regularity of more than 50% and less than 75% 25%

Regularity of more than 25% and less than 50% [. 50%

No quota will ordinarily be released to newspapers whose regularity is less than 25%.

NOTE:— The publishers of newspapers and periodicals may furnish the regularity certificates (in original) for the period April 1970-March 1971, obtained either from the concerned P.I.B. Office or RNI's Office at Simla (as the case may be) alongwith their formal A.U. application to avoid delay in the allotment of newsprint quota.

XV. Small newspapers whose entitlement for newsprint is, and who apply for a licence for less than 40.00 tonnes per annum shall be exempted from payment of import licence application fee and production of Income-tax Verification Number. This exemption will not cover applications for art paper quota.

XVI. If any actual user is not in a position to import newsprint or art paper against the licence issued the Actual User may apply for a 'letter of authority' in favour of the party, through whom it is desired to effect import, provided, such party holds quota certificate(s) for newsprint, or are the sole agents of the foreign suppliers.

XVII. *Art Paper*.—(a) Licences for art paper for cover pages and/or inside pages will be issued only to those periodicals which were granted licences for art paper for cover pages and/or inside pages in 1970-71.

(b) Where art paper is licenced for cover pages for periodicals printed on newsprint the grammage per square meter will not exceed 100 grammes for periodicals having upto 100 pages per publishing day and 135 grammes in case where the number of pages exceeds

APPENDIX 51—contd.

100. A higher grammes may be allowed on the merits of each case for cover pages of periodicals printed entirely on art paper. The decision of Registrar of Newspaper for India in this behalf shall be final.

(c) Entitlement for art paper to cover pages and inside pages will be worked out on the basis of the number of cover and/or inside pages published on art paper and average circulation during 1970-71, subject to maximum of allocation made in 1970-71 in respect of imported and indigenous art paper. A Chartered Accountant's Certificate in the form given in Annexure III to this Public Notice should be furnished in addition to Chartered Accountant's Certificate in the form given in Annexure II to this Public Notice.

XVIII. Licences for art paper will be issued on annual basis, subject to the conditions prescribed for annual licences in the Red Book for the year April 1971—March 1972. Licence for glazed and standard newsprint will also be issued on annual basis. These licences will, however, be subject to the condition that they can be utilised only upto 50% of the quantity and value covered by them upto the 30th September, 1971. It will not be necessary for the actual users to return licences for glazed and standard newsprint for endorsement in respect of utilisation of the balance 50%. Licence issued for standard and glazed newsprint for an annual entitlement upto Rs. 20,000/- in terms of value, can be utilised in one lot at any time within their validity and will not be subject to the condition regarding utilisation of 50% only upto the 30th September, 1971.

XIX. For the purpose of this Public Notice, the Registrar of Newspapers for India may make such marginal adjustments as may be necessary.

ANNEXURE II TO PUBLIC NOTICE No. 36-ITC(PN)/DATED 7-4-71
ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF FOREIGN TRADE

Form of Chartered Accountant's Certificate regarding Circulation etc. for the period April 1970—March 1971.
(To be typed on the letter-head of the CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT)

1. Name of Newspaper/Periodical
2. Place of Publication
3. Language
4. Periodicity

April 70	May 70	June 70	July 70	August 70	Sept. 70	Oct. 70	Nov. 70	Dec. 70	Jan. 71	Feb. 71	March 71	Average for the period from 1-4-70 to 31-3-71

- (a) Average number of copies printed *month-wise*, per publishing day, from 1-4-70 to 31-3-71.
- (b) Average number of copies sold, *month-wise*, per publishing day, from 1-4-70 to 31-3-71.
- (c) Average number of copies distributed free, *month-wise*, per publishing day, (including complimentary, voucher, exchange, bonus, sample and office copies) from 1-4-70 to 31-3-71.
- (d) Average number of *month-wise* unsold returns and other copies printed but not included in (b) & (c).

Average size of the page
month-wise, of the
newspaper/periodical in
sq. inches from 1-4-70 to
31-3-71.

(f) Average number of pages-
month-wise, of the news-
paper/periodical per
publishing day from
1-4-70 to 31-3-71.

(g) Actual number of pub-
lishing days, *month-*
wise from 1-4-70 to
31-3-71.

Signature of Publisher
Date

CERTIFICATE BY CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

I/we have examined the books and account of
name of the paper (Language & Periodicity) published from

..... (Address)
information and explanations required by us. In my/our opinion, the statement set forth above reflects true and correct analysis of circulation, pages,
size and number of publishing days for the period from 1-4-70 to 31-3-71 to the best of my/our information and belief and according to the
explanation given to me/us as shown by the books of account, etc.

Date.....

Stamp of the Chartered Accountant.

Signature
(Name in Block letters)
Chartered Accountant.

Registration No.

Address

N.B.—The Chartered Accountant's Certificate regarding average circulation per publishing day showing separately the average number of copies
printed, sold and distributed free, etc., number of pages and page area should be furnished, if month-wise average circulation exceeds 2,000
copies. If the month-wise average circulation is 2,000 copies or below, particulars in the above annexure should be furnished under the
signatures of the Publishers.

ANNEXURE III TO PUBLIC NOTICE No. 36—ITC (PN)/71 DATED 7-4-71

Form of Chartered Accountant's certificate regarding consumption to be submitted for art paper. (To be typed on the letter head of the Chartered Accountant).

We/Ithe registered Chartered
(Registration No.(s))
Accountant ofdo
(Full address)
hereby solemnly declare have examined the books and records of M/s.
.....for the period from to
..... for consumption
(name of commodity) and to certify that to the best of our/my information and belief and
according to explanation given to us/me that their consumption of imported and indigenous
(commodity) during the said period was as follows :—

Name of commodity	Imported	Indigenous
	Quantity/value (in Rupees)	Quantity/value (in Rupees)

Signature.....

(Name in block letters)

Registration No.

Address

Date.....

Stamp of the Chartered Accountant(s).

ANNEX IV TO PUBLIC NOTICE No. TC (PN)/71 dated 7-4-71

NOTE :— The following particulars are required to be furnished in the case of new dailies and periodicals. Existing newspapers and periodicals which did not obtain clearance for the use of newsprint or licence/authorisation in 1970-71 will be treated in the same manner as new periodicals.

- (i) Name of the publication.
- (ii) Address of the publication.
- (iii) Language.
- (iv) Periodicity % %
- (v) Price per copy.
- (vi) Size of the page :

Length (.....) (in inches)
Width (.....) (in inches)
Page-area (.....) (in sq. inches)

- (viii) Average number of pages per copy.
- (ix) If the publication has not yet commenced publication ;
- (a) the proposed date of publication :
- (b) the proposed circulation :
copies to be sold.....
copies to be distributed free,
etc.
- (c) date on which declaration filed alongwith other particulars.
- (x) If the publication has already commenced publication ;
- (a) the date of commencement ;
- (b) the average circulation per publishing day during the first three months of publication if the paper has commenced publication after 31-12-1970.

OR

average circulation per publishing day in 1970-71 if the paper has commenced publication before 1-1-1971.

Average number of copies printed :

Average number of copies sold :

Average number of copies distributed free, etc. :

Number of issues published during the year:

(A chartered Accountants Certificate regarding average circulation per publishing day showing separately the average number of copies printed, sold and distributed free, etc, number of pages and page—area should also be furnished if the average circulation exceeds 2,000 copies).

- (x) (a) Is the publication registered under the Press & Registration of books Act ?
- (b) If the reply to (a) above is in the affirmative, Registration number allotted by the Registrar of Newspapers for India.
- (xi) (a) Name(s) and address(es) of the owner(s) and director(s) and partner(s) etc.
- (b) Is/Are the owner(s), Partner(s) and director(s) or any one of them already associated with the publication of any existing newspaper(s) or periodical(s) ?
- (c) If the reply to (b) above is in the affirmative, name(s) of owner(s), etc. and the name(s) and address(es) of the news-

paper(s) etc. with which they are connected :

Name(s) of the Owner(s) etc.	Newspaper (s) with which connected			
	Name	Language	Periodicity	Place of Publication

1

2

3

(xii) Nature of contents of the existing paper or proposed paper.

(xiii) Name of the paper(s) with whom the existing newspaper has been associated at present, or in the last five years, or if any of his members of Family \mathcal{L} are associated or have been associated during the last five years.

Signature of publisher.

% % In the case of daily, whether published on all the seven days of a week or less.

\mathcal{L} Family for this purpose would include 'Father', 'Mother', 'Brother', 'Sister' 'Son', 'Daughter' and 'Wife'.

ANNEXURE V TO PUBLIC NOTICE No. 36—ITC (PN)/71 DATED 7-4-71

Statements showing the newspapers consumed from 1-4-70 to 31-3-71 for Newspapers/Periodicals

S. No.	Name of the paper	Newsprint consumed in metric tons				Remarks
		Newsprint consumed in metric tons			Total	
		Glazed	Standard	Neps			PWP
Dailies :						
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
Periodicals						
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						

APPENDIX 52

(Section I—Paragraph 114)

Imports for personal use and for hospitals, medical institutions and research and analytical laboratories.

*Imports exempted from I.T.C. restrictions***I. Imports for personal use.**

- (a) Any person can import drugs and medicines for his own use provided the c.i.f. value of such goods imported at a time does not exceed Rs. 200/-.
- (b) Any person can import life saving equipment like pace-maker for heart for his own use on production of an essentiality certificate from a registered medical practitioner or from a hospital/medical institutions, to the customs authorities.
- (c) Registered medical practitioners can import medical including surgical, optical and dental instruments, apparatus, appliances and replacement parts and accessories thereof and dental materials permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 in a financial year for their own use, subject to the condition that at the time of clearance, the importer will be required to give a declaration to the customs authority to the effect that the c.i.f. value of such goods already imported during the same financial year does not exceed Rs. 1,000.
- (d) Persons having imported agricultural tractors can import spare parts of tractors permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,250 in a financial year for their own use subject to the condition that at the time of clearance, the importer will be required to give a declaration to the customs authority to the effect that the c.i.f. value of such goods already imported during the same financial year does not exceed Rs. 1,250.
- (e) Any person can import technical and scientific books permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 500 at a time for his own use.
- (f) Any person can import artists' materials, namely, water colour tubes, canvas, brushes (made of hog or sable hair) and palette knives, upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 150 at a time for his own use.

II. *Imports by Hospitals or Medical Institutions, Research and analytical laboratories.*

- (a) Hospitals or medical institutions can import drugs and medicines upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 at a time for their own use.
- (b) Hospitals or medical institutions can import medical including surgical, optical and dental instruments, apparatus and appliances and replacement parts and accessories thereof and dental materials, permissible for import under the import trade control policy in force at the time of importation upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 2,000 at a time for their own use.
- (c) Hospitals and X-Ray clinics can import X-Ray films and X-Ray diagnostic agents upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 at a time for their own use.
- (d) Laboratories can import X-Ray films and X-Ray diagnostic agents for research purposes upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 at a time for their own use.
- (e) Technical and Research institutions or Government re-research and analytical laboratories can import scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances, replacement parts thereof and components required for the construction of scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 at a time for their own use.
- (f) Research and analytical laboratories can import high purity chemicals upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 500 at a time for their own use.
- (g) Hospitals or medical institutions can import life saving equipments like pace-maker for heart for their own use.
- (h) Hospitals or medical institutions can import spare parts of medical including surgical, optical and dental equipment upto the c.i.f. value of Rs. 2,000 at a time for their own use.

APPENDIX 53**List of I.D.A. Industries**

1. Commercial vehicles (Trucks and buses).
2. Agricultural tractors.
3. Automotive Components, the following:—
 - (i) Tyres and tubes (rubber);
 - (ii) Auto-electricals and batteries;
 - (iii) Radiators;
 - (iv) Fuel Systems;
 - (v) Pistons, shafts, bearings, valves and seals;
 - (vi) Clutch and brake systems;
 - (vii) Wheels and shock absorbers; and
 - (viii) Other parts.
4. Machine Tools.
5. Cutting tools, small tools and abrasives.
6. Electric motors (above 1 H.P.).
7. Fertilizers:—
 - (i) Nitrogenous.
 - (ii) Phosphatic.
8. Pesticides (Technical).

APPENDIX 54

(Section I—Paragraph 101)

IMPORT OF SAMPLES

The various provisions relating to import of samples, with or without an import licence are indicated below:—

(A) *Import of samples without an import licence*

2. There are three provisions in this behalf:—

- (i) Import of bonafide and technical samples under O.G.L. IV.
- (ii) Import of commercial samples under International Convention.
- (iii) Import of samples by exporters for export promotion purposes.

3. Under O.G.L. IV, appearing in Appendix 24 to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971, import of bonafide technical and trade samples except "vegetable seeds" and "new drugs" is allowed, without an import licence, provided the samples are supplied free and the c.i.f. value, in one consignment, does not exceed Rs. 1,000/-. The Customs authorities can allow, at their discretion, the clearance of such samples even in excess of Rs. 1,000/-, provided the foreign supplier bears the freight and insurance charges.

4. Customs will not allow an item sought to be imported as a technical sample if the importer is not engaged in the production of that item and is also not in a position to satisfy the Customs authorities that the scheme for the production of the item, in question, has been approved by the sponsoring authority concerned. Importers who are not connected with the production or commercial sale or distribution are not eligible to import such samples. However, Export Promotion Councils and or eligible Merchandising Export Houses, may be allowed to import such samples.

5. Import of only such trade samples is allowed as are permissible to actual users or established importers under the import policy in force at the time of shipment.

6. Under International Convention drawn at Geneva on 7th November, 1952, import of commercial samples such as labels etc. covered by item 44(5) (a) of the Indian Customs Tariff is allowed without an import licence. Full details in this regard can, however, be ascertained from the Collector of Customs concerned.

7. Import of samples by exporters for export promotion purposes is also allowed without an import licence, subject to the condition that such samples are imported against the blanket release of

foreign exchange provided by the Reserve Bank of India for travel abroad.

(B) Import of samples with import licence.

Import of prototypes:

8. Applications for import of machinery and instruments and other items of prototypes such as chemicals, raw materials etc. will be considered on the basis of the recommendations of the sponsoring authority concerned.

Import of samples:

9. Applications for import of trade samples intended for free distribution which are not covered by the provisions of O.G.L. IV or under the facility provided for import under the International Convention drawn at Geneva on 7th November, 1952, will be considered in bonafide cases, provided the application produces a 'no charge invoice' to prove that no payment is required to be made against the cost of the import.

Import of samples of drugs and medicines:

10. In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to bonafide sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, Customs Clearance Permits will be issued to cover import of free samples for drugs and medicines covered by List I of Appendix 19 to this Book, subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) no remittance of foreign exchange is involved;
- (ii) the c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not exceed Rs. 8,000/-;
- (iii) the samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (iv) each packing is clearly marked 'Physicians samples not to be sold'.

11. Only one Customs Clearance Permit will be issued to the firm whenever necessary and for this purpose only the head office of the firm is required to apply.

Import of chemicals and other materials to be used as technical samples/prototypes.

12. Requests for import of chemicals and other materials to be used as technical samples/prototypes will be considered by the licensing authorities concerned on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities concerned to the extent of Rs. 2,000/- c.i.f. against import licences issued for import of raw-materials, components and spares by a specific endorsement made thereon. Applications will also be considered for the import of such samples/prototypes from manufacturers whose development schemes have been approved by the sponsoring authorities.

Import of samples by registered exporters:

13. Applications for import of samples by registered exporters upto a value of Rs. 2,000/- (c.i.f.) in each case, may be considered by the licensing authorities concerned against the import replenishment licences due to registered exporters, on the recommendation of the Export Promotion Councils/other Registering Authorities. Applications for values higher than Rs. 2,000/- (c.i.f.) will also be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, on the recommendations of the Export Promotion Councils/other Registering Authorities concerned in consultation with the technical authority concerned.

APPENDIX—55

[Section II—S. No. 93-94 (j)/V]

List of component parts import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of Dental Units and Dental Airotors.

1. *Component parts import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of Dental Units.*

- (i) Dental High Speed Drilling Engines complete.
- (ii) Handpieces—All types.
- (iii) Triple Section arm and Cablearms.
- (iv) Wrist Joints all types.
- (v) Three in one Air and Water Syringe.
- (vi) Mercury coated Projector Bulbs.

2. *Component parts import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of Dental Airotors.*

- (i) Airotor Handpieces.
- (ii) Airmotor Handpiece.
- (iii) Control Valves.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF FOREIGN TRADE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

Import Policy for Registered Exporters

The order and manner of presentation of the policy in this Volume of the Red Book is as under:—

Section I—PART “A”—Contains the facilities for the build up of export production and export capability.

Section I—PART “B”—Contains the import policy for registered exporters.

Section I—PART “C”—Contains the policy and procedure applicable to eligible export houses.

Section I—PART “D”—Contains the policy and procedure applicable to exports through Public Sector Agencies.

Section I—PART “E”—Contains the procedure for claiming licences under this policy.

Section II—Contains the policy statement indicating the export products, import replenishment percentages and the permissible items of import etc.

Section III—Contains the list of registering authorities and application and other forms etc.

Section IV—Contains the Index of export products including sub-products with an appropriate reference number to the main policy statement.

SECTION 1

SECTION I

PART 'A'

Export Production

Objective

The Fourth Five-Year Plan envisages exports at the compound rate of 7 per cent per annum. This objective can be achieved only if export earnings from industrial products increase at a compound growth rate of 15-20 per cent per annum. In planning and licensing industrial capacity, demand projections would, therefore, include export requirements. It is expected that rising external demand over the coming years would thus impart a strong impulse to industrial growth.

Industrial licensing

2. Government have recognised the need for adequate orientation of licensing policy in order to step up the export effort. In pursuance of such recognition, government have since introduced modified industrial licensing policy, details of which have been announced by the Ministry of Industrial Development and Internal Trade in various Press Notes from time to time.

Collaboration in export-oriented units.

3. Foreign collaborations will be more freely permitted in the case of primarily export-oriented units. The existing collaboration agreements providing for restraints on exports will be suitably revised when due for renewal. All applications for foreign collaborations should be submitted direct to the Foreign Investment Board Secretariat, Ministry of Industrial Development and Internal Trade, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.

4. The policy of not allowing foreign collaboration in trading activities may also be relaxed provided such collaboration is intended exclusively for exports.

5. Foreign collaboration may also be considered in low priority sectors if the collaboration agreement provides for the greater part of production to be exported.

Import of capital goods by export-oriented units

6. *Use of REP entitlements for import of capital goods.*—Import replenishment accruing against exports under the import policy for Registered Exporters can also be used by manufacturers for the import of machinery required for replacement, balancing or modernisation or research and development for an amount not exceeding

50 per cent of the value of the licence or Rs. 2 lakhs, whichever is less, provided that this facility is not availed of more than twice in any financial year, as laid down in paragraph 45 in Part 'B'. Under this provision, a manufacturer can apply for the import of machinery required for the manufacture of any product within the product-group to which the exported product belongs.

7. *Supplementary licences for capital goods.*—Applications for import of capital goods, equipment, dies, jigs and tools required by exporting units for expansion, modernisation, diversification of production facilities as well as for research and development with a view to developing their export potential will be accorded high priority. To this end, a special allocation of foreign exchange in the foreign exchange budget has been made. The procedure to be followed in this respect has been laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970, as amended from time to time.

8. *Special procedure for import of capital goods against export obligations.*—In the case of export-oriented units, the procedure in regard to the grant of import licences for capital goods subject to export obligation and for follow-up action to watch the fulfilment of the export obligation, has been laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970 as amended from time to time. It has been decided that the exports made in the discharge of the export obligation in such cases will henceforward be eligible for the grant of import replenishment licences in accordance with the provisions contained in Part 'B'.

Special treatment for export-oriented units

9. *Preferred sources of supply and facilities for expansion to exporting units in the priority sector.*—Industrial units engaged in priority industries will be accorded preferential treatment if they export 10 per cent or more of their production. Such preferential treatment will include facilities for further expansion of the export production and improvement of installed production capacity and for the import of raw materials and components from preferred sources of supply. The extent of the preferential treatment will vary with the export performance of the industrial unit. Industrial units exporting 25 per cent or more of their production will be eligible to import a higher quantum of their requirements against free foreign exchange.

10. *Priority treatment, preferred sources of supply and facilities for expansion to exporting units other than those in priority sector.*—In the case of industries other than those in the priority list, the end-products of which are covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, units exporting 10 per cent or more of their production will be treated as if they belong to the list of priority industries. They will also be eligible for the benefits indicated in paragraph 9 above.

11. For the purpose of determining export performance:—

- (a) exports to Nepal, Sikkim and Bhutan, and exports to Afghanistan other than against free foreign exchange, will not be taken into account; and

- (b) supplies of materials at international prices under arrangements approved by Government, will be counted as exports.

12. For the purpose of implementing this policy during 1971-72 the export performance during the financial year 1970-71 or calendar year 1970, will be taken into consideration. The details of the policy are given in Section I of Volume I of the Import Trade Control Policy for April 1971—March 1972.

13. *Production of exporting units.*—In the case of exporting units with sustained and continuous export performance, the licensing of increased capacity under the Industries (Development & Regulation) Act, 1951, over and above their existing licensed capacity to the extent of such exports, will be favourably considered.

14. *Higher import replenishment.*—Under the import policy for Registered Exporters, a higher import replenishment may be allowed to an exporter to accommodate essential raw materials or components required to be imported on the ground that the quality or quantum of the indigenous substitute is not adequate, or its price is too high to maintain the competitive strength of the export product.

15. *Other assistance to export-oriented units.*—In order to strengthen export production, industrial units with a substantial export performance will be given certain facilities by way of financial, technical and managerial assistance.

Facilities for becoming export-oriented units

16. The present export effort in industrial field is confined to a few of many organised units. Government is desirous of assisting all competent concerns to expand and become more efficient in exporting over a period of time, thereby enlarging the number of exporting units. A scheme has, therefore, been evolved to assist industrial units desiring to enter the export field and build up their export potential with a view to becoming eligible for the special treatment accorded to export-oriented units. The details of the scheme are given in the Annexure.

Compulsory export obligation for certain units in priority sector

17. Industrial units engaged in priority industries specified in Appendix 10 to the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book, Volume I), which fail to export at least 5 per cent of their production as determined in terms of paragraphs 11 and 12 above are liable to cuts in their import requirements apart from being ineligible to the preferred sources of supply. Units affected by this provision and which have difficulties in marketing their products abroad, may approach the Ministry of Foreign Trade for guidance and advice. The Ministry of Foreign Trade have opened a special cell to assist such exporters.

Quality Control Measures

18. A comprehensive programme of quality control and pre-shipment inspection has been put into effect under the Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act 1963. Since quality is manufactured in the product, in-process quality control has also been introduced for selected chemicals and engineering items. Certain levels of in-process quality control have been stipulated for these commodities from the stages of selection and purchase of raw materials to processing, production and packaging. In-process quality control will be extended to the manufacture of other export products. It is expected that all exporting units will, in the interest of the reputation of the goods manufactured by them, adopt even where not prescribed, in-process quality control measures. Complaints received against individual units will be investigated by the Export Promotion Organisation concerned in order that defaulting units may be cautioned and steps taken to preserve the reputation of Indian products.

Trade Development Authority

19. A separate organisation known as the Trade Development Authority has been recently established by the Government of India. The function of this Authority is to promote selective and intensive export development of products with growth potential by technically competent and commercially viable units, to the developed countries, through provision of a package of services in the fields of export production and marketing. The products and the markets to which TDA's programme is directed are new and highly sensitive to performance of contracts according to the scheduled deliveries. The products chosen by TDA include parts, components and accessories which go into the production assembly and any delay or default in shipment would hold up production lines abroad, resulting ultimately in loss of business.

20. The Government of India have approved a package plan for servicing the requirements of TDA's clientele. According to this, simplified procedures have been evolved for processing applications duly recommended by the TDA for advance licences. The TDA has also been recognised as a sponsoring authority for recommending applications for import of capital equipment and new toolings in balancing/modernisation/expansion/creation of capacity. In order to meet the urgent requirements of these clients for import of samples, drawings, technical literature and initial small lots of raw materials, components, samples, toolings and test equipment for product development, a special allocation of foreign exchange has been placed at the disposal of TDA. Details of the package serving plan can be had from the office of the Trade Development Authority, 9, Bahadur Shah Zafar Marg, New Delhi-1.

SECTION I

ANNEXURE TO PART 'A'

SCHEME FOR PHASED EXPORT PROGRAMME

Introduction

The present export effort in industrial fields is confined to a few out of many organised units. Government is desirous of assisting all competent concerns to expand and become more efficient in exporting over a period of time, thereby enlarging the number of exporting units. The scheme is intended to secure this objective.

Present Policy

2. Industrial units with substantial export performance are eligible for preferential consideration in the grant of the following facilities:—

- (i) Exclusion from the licensed capacity, of the capacity used in exports, while invoking penal provisions of the Industrial Development and Regulation Act.
- (ii) Expansion of capacity of these units, consistent with their export performance and in accordance with the policies and procedures governing industrial licensing and licensing of capital goods, spares and maintenance raw materials, except where there are strong countervailing reasons to override the imperative consideration to maximise exports.
- (iii) Finance and any other facilities which may be needed for expanding the production base and for product development.
- (iv) Technical and managerial assistance for upgrading of quality, marketing and reduction in cost under the various technical assistance programmes of Government.
- (v) Licensing of current requirements of maintenance imports of raw materials, components and consumable stores from preferred sources of supply, even if the units do not fall within the priority sector.

Extension of policy to New Units

3. The scheme is intended to give export orientation to units new to export or which are not significantly in the export field and to help them achieve exports of a substantial part of their production. These units have achieved a degree of proficiency in production for the domestic market, and are willing and able to export to the level of the category considered under the present policy. In the

field of import substitution in industrial development, there is in operation a phased programme for progressive deletion of imported raw materials and components to a stage of self-sufficiency in indigenous manufacture. By the same token, industrial units which are not exporting currently or which are exporting insufficiently, will be encouraged to put forward phased programmes of export of their products as to achieve within a short period of time a level of exports equal to those of the units in para 2 above.

Implementation

4. Such phased programmes have to be submitted by the intending exporters to the Department of Foreign Trade in the Ministry of Foreign Trade in the attached proforma. These applications will be processed by that Department taking into account all aspects of these programmes and the ability/competence of the applicants to execute them. In the event of Government being satisfied with the proposals, it will issue letters of intent to the applicants, giving conditional or other approvals to these programmes, qualifying the applicants for any or all of the facilities referred to in paragraph 2 as may be deemed appropriate. In the matter of facilities falling within the ambit of Industrial Development and Regulation Act, the necessary letters of intent will be issued by the Ministry of Industrial Development, Internal Trade and Company Affairs after due consideration by the appropriate Licensing/Registration Committee

5. In the operation of the scheme the Ministry of Foreign Trade would act in close consultation with the Ministry of Industrial Development, Internal Trade and Company Affairs, Directorate General Technical Development and any other appropriate Ministry/Department.

PROFORMA FOR PHASED EXPORT PROGRAMME

1. Name and address of manufacturing unit :
2. Products manufactured :
3. Whether registered with DGTD/LCSSI[other Government Agency. If so, reference No. and date :
4. Whether registered with the concerned Export Promotion Council. If so, reference No. and Date :
5. Details of capacity, production and exports during the last three financial years (to be certified by Chartered Accountant/Exp. Promotion Councils) :

Products	1966-67			1967-68			1968-69		
	Cap.	Prod.	Exports	Cap.	Prod.	Exports	Cap.	Prod.	Exports
	Qty.	Value	Qty. f.o.b. value	Qty.	Value	Qty. f.o.b. value	Qty.	Value	Qty. f.o.b. value

6. Current export markets to which exports are being made
7. Full details of the knowledge of foreign markets, foreign contacts, foreign marketing organisation and export marketing effort :
8. Details of phased production over next five financial years :—

Product	Year		Year		Year		Year		Year	
	Qty.	Value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	Value

9. Details of phased export sales programme over next five financial years :—

Product	Year		Year		Year		Year		Year	
	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value

- 10 Details with justification of specific facilities required for achieving the phased increases in exports including, if any, the quantum of capacity of reexpansion description quantity and c. i.f. value of imported equipment and assistance for design/production development.
- 11 Can you guarantee export performance over the next three years as per programme given by you against the entry at serial (8). If so, please intimate as to how you propose to do it ?
- 12 In the event of your actual export performance falling short of the guaranteed programme of exports, are you agreeable to accept the penalties imposed by Government for short performance or non-performance ?

SECTION 1

PART 'B'

*Import Policy for Registered Exporters**Objective*

The objective of the import policy for Registered Exporters is to provide to the registered exporters, by way of replenishment, from the most preferred sources, the imported materials required in the manufacture of the products exported by them.

*Eligibility for import replenishment licences**General*

2. Exports to Nepal, Sikkim and Bhutan will not qualify for import replenishment, as also exports to Afghanistan if made otherwise than against payment in free foreign exchange.

3. Exports on a consignment basis will qualify for replenishment only after the export proceeds have been realised against final sales and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.

4. Any of the products listed in the statement in Section II, sold by a foreign shipping company as ship stores, will qualify for replenishment licences under this policy, provided that they are paid for in "foreign exchange or in Indian Rupees" obtained from the exchange of foreign currency.

5. The following types of exports will also qualify for replenishment licences:—

- (a) Sales to foreign tourists of selected products;
- (b) Supplies made against IBRD/IDA aided projects in India, and
- (c) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other Multinational agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange.

The procedure to be followed and the documents to be produced for claiming replenishment licences has been laid down in Part E of this Book.

6. Export products for which floor prices for exports have been fixed by a registering authority, will qualify for replenishment under this policy only if the exports satisfy the floor price condition.

export products and extent of replenishment

7. The products against the export of which replenishment will be allowed have been enumerated in Col. 2 of the statement in Section II. The extent of replenishment that will be permissible against each product has been indicated in Col. 3 of the same statement in terms of a percentage of the f.o.b. value of the export.

8. The percentages indicated in Col. 3 of the statement in Section II will apply in the case of exports effected on or after 1st April, 1971. In the event of any subsequent change in these percentages, the change will be announced by a Public Notice; and the change so announced, unless otherwise specified, will be applicable to the exports effected after the announcement for the purpose of granting import replenishment licences, except in the case of registered export contracts.

9. In the case of registered export contracts, the crucial date for determining the percentage of replenishment will be the date of the contract. If the registered contract is a public tender contract of a foreign government or a foreign public utility, the crucial date for determining the percentage of replenishment will be the date of the tender.

10. In the case of exports on a consignment basis, the import replenishment percentage in force on the date of realisation of the sale proceeds, will be applicable.

11. A special procedure will be followed where the quantum of replenishment provided is inadequate to accommodate an essential raw material or component which is required to be imported on the ground that the quality of the indigenous substitute is not adequate, or its price is too high, to maintain the competitive strength of the export product, or the quantity of the indigenous substitute is not adequate to meet the demand. In such cases, requests for exceeding the prescribed replenishment limits and for the grant of supplementary import replenishment licences will be considered on merits by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.

12. Where the licensing authority considers that the value of the goods exported is over-invoiced or there has been a mis-declaration of the description of the products exported, it shall be open to it either to refuse to issue any licence against such exports or to reduce the value of the licence to such figure as it deems fit. This will be without prejudice to any other action that the licensing authority may take under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 or orders issued thereunder or under any other provisions.

13. Import licences issued under this policy, unless otherwise indicated, will be valid for imports from the General Currency Area.

Categories of Exporters

14. Applications for import licences under this policy will be entertained only from registered exporters, including merchant exporters, manufacturer-exporters and Export Houses holding eligibility certificates, in the private and the public sectors.

*Utilisation of different categories of import replenishment licences
(REP licences)*

(a) Merchant Exporters

15. Merchant exporters may utilise import replenishment entitlements earned against exports effected by them in the manner indicated below:—

- (i) By transferring the import replenishment licence in favour of the State Trading Corporation, the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation, or an eligible Export House, in accordance with the procedure for transfer laid down in paragraphs 24 and 25 below.
- (ii) By nominating a manufacturer/manufacturers for receiving the import replenishment licence(s), in accordance with the provisions for nominations laid down in paragraphs 26 to 28 below.
- (iii) By receiving import licences in their own name in the case of the export products mentioned in paragraph 16 below.

16. In the case of the following export products, import licences may, on request, be issued to merchant exporters against the exports effected by them, with the condition that the licensee shall not sell or otherwise dispose of the imported materials but use them in the manufacture of the goods exported provided the manufacture of such goods elsewhere is undertaken on the licensee's account:—

- (1) E.P.N.S. and German Silverware.
- (2) Leather and Leather Goods and other animal products.
- (3) Sports Goods.
- (4) Handicrafts.
- (5) Agarbathies and Chandan Dhoop.
- (6) Natural Silk Fabrics, Garments.
- (7) Woollen Carpets, Rugs and Druggets.
- (8) Handloom products, namely cotton fabrics (other than greys) and mixed fabrics of cotton and wool/silk/jute and non-fabric cotton textile items.
- (9) Walnut Kernels.
- (10) Preserved Specimens of birds and animals.
- (11) Pickles, all kinds (oil-based, sweet-sliced, etc.)
- (12) Mustard Powder and Paste.
- (13) Papads.
- (14) Chana made products such as Sandesh and Rasgolla.
- (15) Khoa made products such as barfi, peda.

- (16) Tobacco unmanufactured.
- (17) Cashew Kernels.
- (18) Cotton textiles made on power-looms.
- (19) Mushrooms.

(b) *Manufacturer-exporters*

17. Manufacturer-exporters may utilise the import replenishment entitlements earned against the exports effected by them in the manner indicated below:

- (i) By transferring the import replenishment licence in favour of the State Trading Corporation, the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation, or an eligible Export House, in accordance with the procedure for transfer laid down in paragraphs 24 and 25 below.
- (ii) By nominating a manufacturer/manufacturers for receiving the import replenishment licence(s) in accordance with the provisions for nominations laid down in paragraphs 26 to 28 below.
- (iii) By receiving a licence in their own name for whole of the import replenishment or a part thereof subject to the 'Actual used condition for the utilisation of the imported material as laid down in Part E of this Book.

(c) *Eligible Export Houses*

18. Eligible export houses may utilise the import replenishment entitlements earned against the exports effected by them, in the manner indicated below:—

- (i) By receiving licences in their own name for whole of the import replenishment or a part thereof.
- (ii) By nominating a manufacturer/manufacturers for receiving the import replenishment licence(s) in accordance with the provisions for nominations laid down in paragraphs 26 to 28 below.
- (iii) By nominating their supporting manufacturers to enable these manufacturers to import jigs, tools and equipments upto specified value limits indicated in paragraph 45 below. The procedure to be followed in this respect is laid down in Part E of this Book.

19. Import licences issued to Eligible Export Houses against the exports made by them will be subject to the condition that the imported goods shall be disposed of to actual users engaged in export production. The Eligible Export House may also utilise the imported materials for export production on its own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others.

20. The condition regarding disposal of the imported goods as contained in the preceding paragraph shall also apply to the goods imported by an Eligible Export House against the licences transferred in its favour by a merchant exporter or manufacturer-exporter.

21. Eligible Export Houses will also be granted initial licences in accordance with the provisions of the relevant scheme to enable them to build up ready stocks of imported materials for being made available to be used in the production of export products.

22. Eligible Export Houses shall keep an account of the disposal of materials imported against their own licences and against the licences transferred to them by other exporters. They shall furnish quarterly reports in such form and manner as may be prescribed by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports from time to time.

23. Details of the Scheme for the grant of import replenishment licences to Eligible Export Houses are given in Part 'C'.

Procedure for transfer of import replenishment licences

24. The transfer of import replenishment licences to which merchant exporters and manufacturer-exporters are eligible under the import policy for Registered Exporters, in favour of the STC, or the MMTC, or an eligible Export House, will be regulated in terms of sub-clause 5(3) (i) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955. In the case of licences transferred under this provision, a suitable endorsement indicating the transfer will be made by the licensing authority at the back of the licence. The licences so transferred will be sent to the transferee, instead of to the licensee. Merchant exporters and manufacturer-exporters desirous of transferring their import replenishment licences in favour of these agencies should make a specific request to this effect in their import applications. An exporter can apply for the transfer of his import replenishment licences in favour of any of these agencies by specifying the value of the import replenishment licence to be transferred in favour of each agency, out of the total import replenishment due to the exporter. The applicant will not be permitted to withdraw the request for transfer once made.

25. It will also be open to the applicant to apply for transfer in respect of only a part of his import replenishment.

Provisions for nominations

26. Nominations may be made in favour of a manufacturer/manufacturers of any product in the same 'category' or "product group" where there is no 'category' (as explained in the 'Notes' at the beginning of Section II) to which the exported product belongs. Nominations may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product provided that (a) such part, component or material, if exported, would have qualified for import replenishment under this policy, and (b) unless specifically provided otherwise, it falls within the same 'product group' to which the exported product belongs.

27. In respect of certain end-products, nominations can be made in favour of manufacturers of products falling outside the 'product group' to which the exported product belongs. In such cases, suitable provisions for nominations have been made under column 5 in Section II. Nominations in these cases may be made only to the extent indicated under column 5 in Section II and in conformity with other conditions stipulated.

28. (i) In cases where the total import replenishment due to a registered exporter against the export of items falling within a product 'category' or 'product group' where there is no 'category', is less than Rs. 2,000 in value, it will be permissible for him to transfer the quantum of such replenishment to a manufacturer/manufacturers nominated in respect of other exports effected by him during the same period, provided the quantum of replenishment earned on these exports exceeds Rs. 2000 in value.

(ii) A merchant exporter of any of the products listed in Para 16 above desiring to have replenishment licence in his own name will also be eligible to club the replenishment due to him on exports of products other those in Para 16 with the replenishment admissible on his exports of products listed in Para 16, provided the replenishment due on exports of the former products is less than Rs. 2,000 in value.

29. The procedure for nominations is contained in Part 'E' of this Book.

Items permissible for import

30. The following items may be allowed to be imported against replenishment licences issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters:—

- (i) Items listed under Col. 4 in Section II as provided in paragraphs 31 to 35 below.
- (ii) Items not mentioned under col. 4 but used in the manufacture of the exported product or for the production of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product, as provided in paragraphs 36 and 37 below.
- (iii) Items covered by an actual user licence held by the same industrial units, as provided in paragraph 38 below.
- (iv) Other items not covered by (i) to (iii) above, as provided in paragraph 39 below.

31. Column 4 in Section II indicates against the export products, the items that may be allowed for import and the extent to which they may be allowed in the case of licences to be issued on or after the 1st April, 1971. In the event of any amendment made in the permissible list of items or in respect of the face value restrictions, such amendment will apply to the licences issued on or after the date of the amendment.

32. Where an item of import permissible at the time of export is no longer permissible at the time of issue of the licence and where denial of import has significant impact on the cost of the product, requests for the grant of a licence to import such an item may be considered, subject to conditions as deemed appropriate by the licensing authority. This facility may also be extended to items permissible at the time of tendering, but no longer permissible at the time of issue of the licence in cases involving high value contracts against public tenders and turnkey jobs.

33. In the case of registered contracts referred to in paragraphs 56 to 64 below, the items of import may be allowed as permissible on the date of the contract or on the date of tender in the case of contracts concluded in pursuance of public tenders of foreign governments and foreign public utilities.

34. A manufacturer-exporter or a manufacturer nominated on the basis of his being a manufacturer of any of the products appearing under the same "category" or "product group" where there is no category, to which the exported product belongs, may be allowed to import items shown as permissible against the particular exported product in column 4 in Section II, provided they are required for actual use.

35. (i) A manufacturer nominated on the ground of his being a manufacturer of a part, component or material used in the exported product may be allowed to import the items shown as permissible in Col. 4 in Section II against such part, component or material.

35. (ii) A manufacturer nominated in terms of para 27 above may be allowed to import the items shown as permissible in col. 4 in Section II against the specific product as a manufacturer, of which he has been nominated.

36. Where no import item has been mentioned under Col. 4 in Section II against an export product, and the import replenishment licence is applied for (a) in the name of a merchant exporter in cases covered by sub-paragraphs 15(i) and 15(iii) above, or (b) in the name of a manufacturer-exporter in cases covered by sub-paragraph 17(i) above, or (c) in the name of an eligible Export House in cases covered by paragraph 18(i) above, applications may be considered for the import of items required for the manufacture/packing of the exported product or for the production of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product, in consultation with technical authorities concerned, if such items are permissible in terms of the import policy in force.

37. Where no import item has been mentioned under Col. 4 in Section II against an export product, and the import replenishment licence is applied for in the name of a manufacturer-exporter or in the name of a manufacturer nominated by a registered exporter/eligible Export House in cases covered by sub-paragraphs 15 (ii), 17 (ii), 17 (iii) and 18 (ii) above, applications may be considered for the import of items (a) permissible to actual users in terms of the import policy in force and recommended by the sponsoring authority,

and (b) required for the manufacture of the exported product or for the production of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product.

38. (1) With a view to providing greater flexibility to actual users (scheduled and non-scheduled industries including small scale) in the utilisation of foreign exchange, actual users holding import replenishment licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to them under the import policy for Registered Exporters may, in their discretion, utilise such licences for the import of items covered by their licences for raw materials and components issued to them under the import policy for actual users, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) The item to be imported is covered by an actual user licence held by the same industrial unit.
- (ii) The item to be imported is validly covered by the actual user licence on the date of shipment of the goods.
- (iii) The actual user licence in question should pertain to any of the three licensing periods *viz.*, April—March 1970 or April—March 1971 or April—March 1972.
- (iv) The item to be imported is not canalised or banned in terms of the import policy for actual users in force at the time of shipment.
- (v) The item to be imported is not subject to any value or quantitative restrictions in terms of the import policy for actual users in force at the time of shipment.
- (vi) The item to be imported is not included in Appendix 3 to the Import Trade Control Policy Volume I (Red Book) in force at the time of shipment.
- (vii) The import of stainless steel sheets/plates/circles/ strips of any specifications and the import of items licensable under the import policy in force at the time of shipment subject to production of non-availability certificate from indigenous producers, placement of firm orders on indigenous producers, will not be allowed to be imported under this facility.
- (viii) The import of milk powder, man-made fibres and yarn (cellulose and non-cellulose), polyethylene, PVC resin and cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder will not be allowed under this facility.
- (ix) The imports to be made on the basis of the actual user licence shall be allowed within the overall value of the import replenishment licence issued to the licensee industrial unit under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

(2) Import licences issued to actual users for the import of raw materials, components and spares under the import policy for Registered Exporters will automatically be valid for utilisation in the manner indicated in sub-para (1) of this paragraph. It will not be necessary for the licensee to obtain a specific endorsement from

the licensing authority for this purpose. At the time of clearance, the licensee shall be required to produce to the Customs authorities the necessary evidence to enable them to allow the import of items permissible in terms of sub-para (1) of this paragraph.

(3) The facility provided in this para can be availed of even in respect of replenishment licences issued prior to 1st April, 1971.

39. Requests for import of items other than those covered by paragraphs 31 to 37 above will be considered in the following cases:—

- (i) Items recommended by sponsoring authorities will be considered on merits in consultation with the technical authorities concerned in the case of licences to be issued for utilisation by Manufacturer-exporters or manufacturers nominated by registered exporters/eligible Export Houses.
- (ii) Items appearing in an Actual User licence for raw materials and components issued to the same industrial unit for April 1969—March 1970, April 1970—March 1971 or April 1971—March 1972 licensing period will be considered on merits in the case of licences to be issued for utilisation by manufacturer-exporters or manufacturers nominated by registered exporters/eligible Export Houses, provided that such items cannot be imported by the licensee under Para 38 above, being items subject to value or quantitative restriction or the items licensable on production of non-availability certificates from indigenous producers in terms of the import policy for actual users in force.
- (iii) Items required by eligible Export Houses for the manufacture of products falling in the product groups handled by them, will be considered on merits in consultation with the technical authorities concerned.

40. Requests for import of items in accordance with the aforesaid provisions will be considered by the licensing authorities subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) Import may be allowed only in respect of items permissible to actual users according to the current import policy (i.e. if they have been shown in Volume I of the current Import Trade Control Policy as "AU", AU on restricted basis", or "AU for export production only". If any such item is shown as "AU on restricted basis" or "AU for export production only", it may be permitted upto 10 per cent of the face value of the replenishment licence subject to a maximum of Rs. 40,000 in the case of items licensable on restricted basis and a maximum of Rs. 10,000 in respect of items licensable for export production only. The items, which are not permissible to actual users, may also be allowed up to 5 per cent of the face value of the replenishment licence, provided that the value of a single item so allowed does not exceed Rs. 10,000/- and provided further the item(s) in question is/are required in the manufacture of the exported product. In the case of eligible

Export Houses, the extent of face value restrictions will be decided on merits.

- (b) In the case of items asked for on the strength of an Actual User licence, if the actual user licence in question pertains to an end-product outside the "Product Group" to which the exported product belongs, and the items asked for are those which have been shown in Volume I of the current Import Trade Control Policy as "AU on restricted basis" or "AU for export production only", the total value of such items during April 1971-March 1972 will be restricted as under:—

- | | |
|--|---|
| (i) Items open to actual users on restricted basis. | upto 10% of the value of the replenishment licence or Rs. 20,000/- or double the value of such an AU licence, whichever is lowest of the three. |
| (ii) Items which are shown as "AU for export production only." | 10% of the face value of the replenishment licence or Rs. 10,000/- or double the value of such an AU licence, whichever is lowest of the three. |

While asking for import of items on the strength of such an AU licence, the applicant shall furnish a declaration indicating the value for which he has already asked for or obtained such items during April 1971—March 1972 on the basis of the same actual user licence.

- (c) In the case of steel items, the conditions and restrictions as applicable to actual users in terms of the Import Policy in force will apply, such as the condition regarding production of non-availability certificate from indigenous producers/the placement of firm orders on indigenous producers.
- (d) The items mentioned below shall not be allowed to be imported unless they are specifically permitted for import in any particular case:—
- (i) Items, the import of which is canalised through the STC/MMTC or any other agency in accordance with the current import policy; and
- (ii) Stainless steel sheets, strips, circles and plates, milk powder, man-made fibre and yarn (Cellulose and non-cellulose), Polythelene, PVC Resin and Cellulose Acetate Butyrate Moulding Powder.

Canalised items—Issue of release orders to Registered Exporters

41. Where a registered exporter or his nominee is eligible for a licence under the import policy for Registered Exporters, for an item the import of which is canalised through a public sector agency in terms of the current import policy, the licensing authority will issue

'REP release order' in respect of such an item, instead of issuing REP licence. The REP release order will make it possible for the registered exporter or his nominee, as the case may be, to obtain his requirements according to the release order from the canalising agency at the international price plus reasonable incidental charges.

42. Where, in terms of the policy laid down, an import replenishment licence issued to a registered exporter is transferred, on his request, in favour of an eligible Export House, the release order in respect of the items the import of which has been canalised through a public sector agency, will be issued on the canalising agency in the name of the eligible Export House.

43. Apart from the items, the import of which is canalised through public sector agencies, these agencies have organised bulk imports of certain other raw materials for distribution to the holders of replenishment licences issued under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters. The Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC), which was set up last year in the STC, can be approached by them to obtain imported raw materials "off-the-shelf" against their valid licences. To the extent the goods are supplied by the IRMAC, the licences, in question, will not be valid for direct imports by the licence holders.

Supply of indigenous materials at international prices.

44. The Government of India have issued a scheme for the supply of certain plastics raw materials and other materials at international prices by indigenous producers, for export production. These materials, even if specifically mentioned in column 4 of Section II, will not be allowed to be imported, save in the exceptional circumstances mentioned in the scheme. The indigenous supplier of such materials will be entitled to avail of either of the following two facilities in respect of the supplies made by him to the holders of the release orders issued under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters:

- (i) import of materials permissible to the indigenous suppliers as a nominee manufacturer of the raw materials used in the manufacture of the exported product under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters; or
- (ii) adjustment against the export obligation, if any, imposed on the indigenous supplier under a C.G. licence.

Import of Jigs, Tools and equipment against REP entitlements.

45. (1) An import licence issued to a manufacturer exporter or to a manufacturer nominated by a registered exporter/eligible Export House may, on request, be made valid for:—

- (a) an amount not exceeding 20 per cent of the value of the licence or one lakh of rupees, whichever is less for the import of jigs, tools, testing instruments and equipment and equipment for packing and tagging, as recommended by the sponsoring authorities; and

- (b) an amount not exceeding 50 per cent of the value of the licence or two lakhs of rupees, whichever is less, for the import of plant and machinery required for replacement, balancing, modernisation, or research and development, provided that the import of plant and machinery is approved by the DGTD, and the appropriate Capital Goods Committee, and provided further that this facility is not availed of more than twice in any financial year. (These value limits may be relaxed in the case of a manufacturer-exporter of Fish and Fish Products for import of machinery items like trawlers plate freezers, marine engines other grading and processing machinery, brine freezers, sorting, filleting machinery and fish meal plant machinery on the basis of the recommendations of the sponsoring authority concerned, on the condition that the value in excess of the prescribed limits would be set off against the party's future replenishment for machinery items.)

Under this provision a manufacturer may seek the import of machinery items by combining more than one valid licence. He can also use this facility for applying for the import of machinery required for the manufacture of any product within the 'product group' to which the product exported belongs.

Requests for the import of plant and machinery will be considered only if these are accompanied by an essentiality certificate issued by the sponsoring authority concerned certifying the quantity and value of the machinery items applied for.

(ii) Within the value limits indicated in Para 45(1) (b) above, the import of the following appliances/items may be allowed to a manufacturer-exporter, subject to the condition that such appliances items will be for his actual use—

- (a) a maximum of two electric typewriters, two electrically-operated calculating machines and one photocopying machine, and photocopying paper upto Rs. 1000/- required for photocopying machine, once in three years to a manufacturer-exporter with an aggregate export performance of over Rs. 10 lakhs (fob) during the preceding three policy years;
- (b) a maximum of two electric typewriters, two electrically-operated calculating machines and one photocopying machine, and photo copying paper upto Rs. 1,000 required for photocopying machine, once in a financial year to a manufacturer-exporter with an annual export performance of over Rs. 10 lakhs (fob); and
- (c) a maximum of four electric typewriters, four electrically-operated calculating machines and two photocopying machines, photocopying paper upto Rs. 2000/- required for photocopying machine and one dictaphone of the value of not more than Rs. 3,500 once in a financial year to a manufacturer-exporter with an annual export performance of Rs. 50 lakhs or above (f.o.b.);

(iii) For the purpose of computing the export figures of a manufacturer-exporter, the exports made through a sole selling agent/STC may also be taken into account provided that:—

(a) the sole selling agent/STC nominates the manufacturer to receive the import replenishment licence against the exports in question;

(b) that the nominee-manufacturer furnishes a declaration along with the application to the effect:—

(i) that the sole selling agent is the sole selling agent of the nominee manufacturer;

(ii) that the exports made by the sole selling agent/STC for the products manufactured by the nominee manufacturer are more than Rs. 10 lakhs or Rs. 50 lakhs (f.o.b.), as the case may be. (This may be certified by a Chartered Accountant).

(iii) that the same exports have not already been taken into account for the purpose of import of these equipments.

(iv) A registered exporter of any of the products shown in Section II, even though not a manufacturer-exporter, may also be allowed the facility of importing electric typewriters, electrically operated calculating machines and photocopying machines and photocopying paper upto Rs. 1000/- or Rs. 2000/- as the case may be, required for photocopying machine and one dictaphone of the value of not more than Rs. 3500/- in accordance with the provisions of sub-para 45(ii) above and within the replenishment due on his exports. The value availed of for the import of these appliances/items will be set-off against the admissible replenishment.

(v) Within the value limits of 10 per cent for import of permissible items of machinery and equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements indicated in column 4 against the product group "S-Gem and Jewellery" in Section II of this Book, the facility for import of electric typewriters etc. as provided in Paragraph 45(ii) above will also be applicable to the export of Gem and Jewellery.

Import of spare parts against REP licences

46. Manufacturer-exporters or manufacturers nominated by registered exporters/eligible Export Houses may utilise their import licences for raw materials and components issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters, for the import of permissible spare parts upto 25 per cent of the face value of the licence or 5 per cent of the F.O.B. value of exports in respect of which the import licence has been issued, whichever is higher, subject to the conditions and restrictions contained in paragraph 84 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1970, as amended from time to time.

Issue of 'Advance', 'Imprest' and 'On Account' licences to Registered Exporters.

47. Import replenishment licences are normally issued to registered exporters after the exports have been made. However, in order to facilitate timely supply of goods to overseas buyers, the licensing

authorities may consider applications for import replenishment licences before the exports take place. Such licences are of the following types:—

- (i) 'Advance' licences.
- (ii) 'Imprest' licences.
- (iii) 'On Account' licences.

Advance licences

48. Applications from registered exporters for the grant of advance import licence or C.C.P. or for the issue of an advance release order on a canalising agency for import/supply of materials, components and parts required for production to meet specific export orders, will be considered on merits.

Imprest licences

49. Where a registered manufacturer-exporter is not in a position to produce evidence of a firm export order but has an organised and phased programme of export, he may apply for the grant of an 'Imprest' licence or for the issue of an 'Imprest' release order on a canalising agency for import/supply of materials, components and parts for meeting the requirements of phased export programme. Requests for such licences will be considered on merits.

50. Eligible Export Houses may also apply for the grant of Imprest licences/release orders on behalf of registered manufacturer-exporters associated with them.

'On Account' licences

51. (i) Applications for the grant of 'On Account' import licences/release orders will be entertained from established registered manufacturer-exporters having a minimum annual export performance of more than Rs. 10 lakhs (FOB) during the year 1969-70 in respect of export products covered by the import policy for registered exporters in the following product groups:—

- (i) Engineering goods.
- (ii) Chemicals and allied products.
- (iii) Plastics.
- (iv) Processed Foods.
- (v) Handicrafts.
- (vi) Readymade garments (other than readymade garments of natural silk).

(ii) If a manufacturer's products are exported through a sole selling agent, such exports may be taken into account in determining the manufacturer's eligibility for an "On account licence", provided the following conditions are fulfilled:—

- (a) that the entire exports of the manufacturer are routed through the sole selling agent;

(b) that there is an irrevocable sole selling agency agreement between the manufacturer and the sole selling agent for the export of products manufactured by the former and the agency agreement is valid for a period of one year at least from the date of submission of the application for grant of an "on account" licence; and

(c) that either it is a condition in the agency agreement or the sole selling agent gives an undertaking that he will nominate only that manufacturer whose products he is exporting for grant of import replenishment licences under the import policy for registered exporters.

(iii) A manufacturer exporter wishing to apply for the grant of an "On Account Licence/Release Order" on the above basis should, in addition to the other prescribed documents, enclose with his application, the original copy of the sole selling agency agreement together with a photostat copy thereof as well as the undertaking referred to in para 51(ii)(c) above.

52. Such licences/ release orders may be issued equal to 50 per cent of the total value of the import replenishment licences (excluding the value of on account licences/release orders or imprest licences) obtained by the applicant during April 1970—March 1971, whether as a manufacturer exporter or as a manufacturer nominated by a registered exporter in respect of the exports of the products covered by the aforesaid product groups.

53. The items allowed to be imported against "On Account Licences/release orders" will be those for which the applicant received import licences for raw materials, components and parts under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters and also as an actual user during April 1970—March 1971 and which are permissible under the import policy for April 1971—March 1972. Specific items indicated as permissible against the relevant exported product or products in column 4 of Section II of this Policy Book may also be allowed on an "On Account Licence/release order".

General

54. (i) The value of 'Advance' and 'Imprest' licences/CCPs/release orders will be adjusted against the normal import replenishment due to the applicant in accordance with the terms laid down in each case. The value of 'On Account' licences will be adjusted in 4 or 12 instalments depending on whether the manufacturer-exporter makes his import application for replenishment licences on a quarterly or a monthly basis under the import policy for Registered Exporters. Such licences/release orders may also be subject to other conditions as may be laid down by the licensing authority.

(ii) Half of the value of the on account/imprest licence/release order, will be adjusted as mentioned in the preceding sub-paragraph. The adjustment of the second half of the value of 'on account licence/release order' granted in terms of 1970-71 policy will be deferred for a period of six months in the case of those exporters who improve

their export performance by at least 10 per cent in value in respect of the specified product groups during the period of six months from 1st April, 1970 to 30th September, 1970, as compared to the exports pertaining to the same product groups made during the corresponding period of 1969-70. The adjustment of the second half of the on account licence/release order issued for the first time to new comers in terms of 1971-72 policy will also be deferred in a similar manner provided there is an increase in the export performance by at least 10 per cent in value during the period of six months from 1st April, 1971 to 30th September, 1971 as compared to the exports made during the corresponding period of 1970-71. The position will be reviewed on the expiry of the period of deferment and adjustment of the second half of the first on account licence/release order issued in terms of 1970-71 (or 1971-72) policy will not be made in the case of those exporters who improve their export performance by at least 10 per cent in value in the year of its issue in respect of specified product groups as compared to the exports pertaining to the same product groups made during the year on the basis of which the on account licence/release order was issued.

The adjustment in the case of subsequent on account licence/release order will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of Para 54(i) above.

(iii) The provision regarding non-adjustment of the value of the second half of the on account licence/release order as contained in para 54(ii) above will also apply in the case of imprest licences/release orders issued to manufacturer exporters in terms of the 1970-71 policy as also with reference to paragraph 49 above, provided that in both the cases, the export products are covered by paragraph 51 and the licences/release order holders show a similar increase in their export performance.

55 (i) An applicant would be entitled either to an "On Account licence/release order" or an imprest licence/release order and he cannot normally obtain both these types of licences at the same time or in succession as long as the value of an earlier On Account/Imprest licence/release order granted to him remains unadjusted either wholly or partially.

(ii) Applications for 'advance' and 'on account' licences/release orders may be made to the regional licensing authorities concerned. Applications for 'imprest' licences/release orders should be made to the Export Promotion Division in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Separate application forms have been prescribed for making applications for the grant of such licences/release orders. The detailed procedure for submission of applications and for the grant of such licences/CCPs/release orders is contained in Part E of this Book.

Registration of Export Contracts

56. In order to provide greater stability necessary for the growth of exports a scheme has been introduced for the registration of contracts involving deliveries extending over a period of not less than six

months. In respect of exports made in the execution of such registered contracts, the exporters will be eligible for the same levels of support in respect of import replenishment and other benefits under the import policy for registered exporters, as were permissible on the date of such contracts with overseas buyers.

57. The contracts, in question, will be registered by authorised dealers in foreign exchange through whom the relevant export documents are negotiated. The procedure for registration is contained in Part E of this Book.

58. Once a contract has been registered, the registered exporter will be eligible for claiming import replenishment at the same percentage and for the same import items as were prevailing on the date of the firm contract, provided that the bank's attested invoice which is required to be produced for the purpose of claiming import replenishment, bears a further attestation from the negotiating bank to the effect that the export effected under the said invoice is against a contract registered with them, quoting registration No. and date thereof.

59. If during the currency of the registered contract, the percentage of import replenishment is reduced, the higher percentage as applicable on the date of the firm contract would be admissible on exports made under the contract. If, however, there is an increase in the percentage of import replenishment during the currency of the registered contract, the exports made against the contract will not be eligible for the higher percentage, but cases in which the operation of this policy is likely to create genuine hardship and affect the exporter adversely, will be considered on merits.

60. The benefit of allowing import replenishment at the percentage prevailing on the date of the contract will be admissible only if the change in percentage takes place after the date of the contract which has been duly registered in accordance with the procedure for registration laid down.

61. The registered exporter will be eligible to claim import replenishment as and when the exports are made against the registered contract. He should submit his imports applications to the licensing authority concerned in accordance with the policy and procedure laid down under the import policy for registered exporters.

62. If there are any variations/modifications in the delivery schedule of the export product as given originally in the contract, subsequent to its finalisation, the registered exporter should produce necessary documentary evidence along with the original contract to the bank concerned for sending intimation to the licensing authority concerned in continuation of the earlier communication with which a copy of the contract was forwarded. If, as a result of such variations/modifications in the terms of the contract, the delivery schedule is reduced to less than six months, the registered exporter will not be entitled to claim the benefit of import replenishment at the percentage or for import items prevailing on the date of the contract, and in

respect of import replenishment licences already obtained by him at the higher percentage of replenishment, necessary adjustment will be carried out against future import licences due to the exporter.

63. In the event of cancellation of the contract, the registered exporter should, within 15 days, request the bank concerned for cancellation of the contract. The bank will, in turn, send an intimation to the licensing authority concerned.

64. The policy and procedure stated above in regard to the registration of export contracts and for the grant of import replenishment licences against the registered contracts will apply in the case of public tender contracts of foreign governments and public utilities, with the following modifications:—

- (i) The prescribed minimum delivery period of six months will be waived in respect of such contracts, and contracts having a lesser delivery period will also be registered if otherwise in order; and
- (ii) In respect of such contracts, the date of tender will be taken as the crucial date for determining the import replenishment due, instead of the date of the contract, subject to other conditions laid down.

Applications by head offices/branches

65. Applications for import licences, including those for iron and steel items, should be made in the prescribed form and manner direct to the licensing authority concerned within whose jurisdiction the registered office in the case of the Limited Companies and the head office in the case of other registered exporters, is situated.

66. It will be open to a branch of a limited company or of a registered exporter to apply for an import replenishment licence against the exports effected by it, direct to the licensing authority concerned within whose jurisdiction the branch is situated, provided that such branch is separately registered as an exporter or produces evidence to the effect that the registration certificate issued to the limited Company/Head Office is also valid for the branch, in question.

Gem and Jewellery

67. Applications for import licences will henceforth be made direct to the Licensing Authority concerned.

68. Applications for replenishment licences should be made by registered exporters only after the sale proceeds of export have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.

69. Import licences will be issued only in the name of the registered exporter, without the usual 'actual user' condition imposed thereon. No nomination will be allowed.

70. Exports of Gem and Jewellery items except those covered under S. No. S. 6.3 in Section II of this Policy Book, to the Rupee Payment Area will qualify for the grant of replenishment licences valid for imports only from the Rupee Payment Area.

71. In order to increase the unit value of exports of cut and polished diamonds by use of good rough material, the re-export of imported diamonds may be allowed according to the following conditions:—

- (i) The customs attested value of the rejected diamonds sought to be re-exported should not exceed Rs. 22.50 per carat.
- (ii) The re-export does not exceed in value 10 per cent of the replenishment licence in each case.
- (iii) Re-exports made in accordance with these provisions will be eligible for import replenishment at the rate of 100 per cent of the value minus foreign exchange costs of such re-exports of uncut diamonds including commissions etc; i.e., only against net receipt of foreign exchange after meeting all expenses of such re-exports."

72. A provision has been made for the utilisation up to a certain percentage of the value of the licence, for the import of permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for actual use in the Gem and Jewellery industry as may be certified by the competent authority.

73. A provision has also been made for the grant of import replenishment against sales to foreign tourists by Registered Exporters who are authorised money changers and are in the approved list. For the purpose of import replenishment, all sales of Gem and Jewellery items made to foreign tourists will qualify where payments are received in the manner permissible under the authorised money changers licence. In case of personal cheques drawn on banks outside India, a certificate from the authorised dealer in foreign exchange to the effect that proceeds of the cheque have been realised should be produced indicating thereon the date of realisation as well. In all other cases, a certificate that the cheques/cash in foreign currency have been surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control will be accepted. Details of the policy and procedure to be followed in this regard are separately given in Part E of this Book.

Handicrafts

74. Sales of handicrafts to foreign tourists may be considered for the grant of import replenishment licences. Applications in such cases should be made directly to the licensing authority concerned.

Cinematograph films (exposed)

75. Applications for release of raw stock/grant of licences should be made to the licensing authority concerned only after the sale proceeds against exports have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.

76. In regard to the replenishment of raw stock permissible against the export of cinematograph films (exposed), other than News Films and T.V. films, release orders will be issued on the STC for supply of the permissible raw stock, and no direct import licences will be granted.

77. Requests from film producers may be considered for advance allocation of colour raw stock and other requisites for the production of films for export

Import of samples by registered exporters

78. Samples imported by exporters for export promotion purposes will be exempt from I.T.C. restrictions, if such samples are imported against the blanket release of foreign exchange provided by the Reserve Bank of India for travel abroad.

Import of technical samples by manufacturer-exporters

79. Manufacturer-exporters can import technical samples valued upto Rs. 800 c.i.f. under O.G.L. IV provided these are supplied free of charge by foreign suppliers.

Import of samples by Export Promotion Councils

80. Export Promotion Councils can also import technical and trade samples under O.G.L. IV subject to the conditions laid down in the O G L.

81. In cases not covered by paras 78 to 80 above, requests from registered exporters for import of samples upto a value of Rs. 2,000 (CIF) in each case will be considered by the licensing authorities against the import replenishment licences due to registered exporters, on the recommendations of the Export Promotion Councils/other registering authorities.

82. Applications for values higher than Rs. 2,000 (CIF) will also be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi, on the recommendation of the Export Promotion Councils or other registering authorities concerned in consultation with the technical authority concerned.

Import Policy for Registered Exporters in Kandla Free Trade Zone.

83. To ensure uninterrupted supply of raw materials to manufacturer-exporters registered with the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, replenishment licences for raw materials, intermediates and components will be granted subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) *Eligibility*:—Only manufacturer-exporters from Kandla Free Trade Zone, holding valid Registration Certificates issued by the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, will be eligible for the benefit of the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.
- (ii) *Nominations*: The Provisions regarding nominations/transfer of licences as laid down in this policy will not apply to exports made from Kandla Free Trade Zone.
- (iii) *Grant of Advance Licence*: Requests for the grant of advance import licences for import of materials and intermediates, components and parts required for the first six months of export production, will be considered on merits. Such requests should be addressed to the Development

Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone and will be received by the Controller of Imports and Exports, Kandla. The materials imported against advance licences will be treated as buffer stock. Thereafter, further licences will be granted only against exports actually made. No advance licence will, however, be issued to the manufacturer-exporters who have set up industries in the zone on the basis of an undertaking to secure import of raw materials through their own arrangement of foreign exchange.

- (iv) *Permissible items of imports:* The manufacturer exporters may apply for the grant of import licence for any items actually required by them for the manufacture of export products on their furnishing a declaration to that effect. All items except those banned for import into the Free Trade Zone will be allowed under this policy as approved for each party on merits.

Further advice in this regard may be obtained from the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, Gandhidham.

- (v) *Applications for licence:*—Applications for import licence should be made in the prescribed form to the Controller of Imports & Exports, New Kandla.
- (vi) The Kandla Free Trade Zone Committee will fix the value of initial licence and the rate of replenishment on unit-wise basis for the registered exporters approved for setting up industries in Kandla Free Trade Zone. The Committee would also indicate specifically the items of raw materials to be allowed for import under the initial licence as also replenishment licences to be issued to particular units and also face value restrictions for import of various raw materials, if any. In cases where no special rate of replenishment is fixed by the Kandla Free Trade Zone Committee, the rate of replenishment for the end products exported from the Zone will be the same as prescribed in Section II. Applications for fixation of replenishment rate and for initial import licences should be addressed to the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, Gandhidham.
- (vii) (a) *Special Rules applicable to non-residents of Indian origin or other origins:*—The licensing policy in respect of Kandla Free Trade Zone has been reviewed and it has been decided in regard to non-residents of Indian origin or of other origin that Customs Clearance Permits (CCPs) will be issued freely for import of plant and machinery needed for setting up new industries for manufacturing/converting goods for exports against the applicants' own foreign exchange. In such cases no clearance from the Directorate General Technical Development from the angle of indigenous availability would be necessary. Eligible applicants may apply to the Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla, for Customs Clearance Permits through the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone.

- (b) It has also been decided that if a product, the import of which is permissible according to the Import Policy in force, is manufactured in Kandla Free Trade Zone such manufactured goods will be permitted to be sold in India against a valid General Currency Area import licence.
- viii) Applications for import of capital goods into Kandla Free Trade Zone up to a value of Rs. 7.5 lakhs will be considered and decided by the Kandla Free Trade Zone Committee. Applications for capital goods of a value higher than Rs. 7.5 lakhs will be considered and decided by the main C.G. Committee in the normal manner. Applications in this regard may be submitted through the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, Gandhidham.

Ad hoc licences to consultancy firms.

84. Applications for the grant of licences from technical consultancy firms earning foreign exchange by undertaking technical consultancy work for foreign clients, in the fields of civil construction and manufacturing industries, for the import of permissible items of design and drawing office equipment and instruments, erection and installation equipment, tools and accessories, actually required and not indigenously available will be considered, on merits, on an *ad hoc* basis. The value of such licences will be up to 10% of the value of the net foreign exchange so earned.

SECTION I

PART "C"

*Exports through Eligible Export Houses***Objectives of the Scheme.**

1. The object of the scheme for grant of import replenishment licences to eligible recognised export houses is to strengthen export houses in their negotiating capacity for sales abroad, to build up a more enduring relationship between export houses and their supporting manufacturers, to enable them to keep their supporting manufacturers supplied with imported raw materials from ready stocks required for export production, and to develop cooperative relations with their counterparts in overseas markets.

2. The eligible export houses will be enabled to look after the requirements of their supporting manufacturers in the matter of organising their production, obtaining their licences and other benefits. In order to ensure that these objectives are achieved, the Director (Export Assistance) in the Ministry of Foreign Trade, New Delhi, will co-ordinate action in pursuance of the implementation of the scheme. The Federation of Indian Export Organisations will also assist the export houses in this regard. In each licensing office also, an officer has been specially designated to assist and guide the export houses and to attend to all matters pertaining to the issue of import licences and other benefits.

Eligibility of Merchandising Export Houses

3. (i) The scheme is applicable to merchandising Export Houses:—

- (a) which have made exports of non-traditional products covered by the product groups mentioned in para 9 below of the value of not less than Rs. 25 lakhs in the year 1969 or 1970 and are recognised as Export Houses by the Ministry of Foreign Trade on the basis of their exports of non-traditional products, in accordance with the provisions laid down *vide* late Ministry of Commerce Resolution No 19(1)/68-EAC, dated the 30th March, 1968 and in the case of which the recognition accorded is valid on 1st April, 1971 and is not withdrawn, or which may subsequently be recognised as such;
- (b) which have obtained certificates of eligibility from the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi, under the scheme for the grant of import licences to merchandising Export Houses during 1969-70, or 1970-71 or which may obtain such certificates of eligibility during 1971-72 and in whose case the certificates are not withdrawn or cancelled; and

- (c) which conform to the criteria laid down by the Ministry of Foreign Trade from time to time in regard to their structure, functioning and trade development programme.

(ii) Requests for grant of eligibility certificates from recognised manufacturing export houses fulfilling the above conditions, may also be considered provided the exports of non-traditional products of Rs. 25 lakhs and above made by them during 1970 include the exports of a value of at least Rs. 5 lakhs of non-traditional goods produced by other manufacturers, and provided further they undertake to increase exports of non-traditional goods of other manufacturers at the rate of Rs. 5 lakhs per annum so as to reach the export figure of Rs. 25 lakhs indicated in para 3(i) above within five years.

4. Recognised export houses satisfying the conditions indicated in Paragraph 3 above should apply to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, on or before 30th June 1971 or within three months of issue of certificate of recognition by the Ministry of Foreign Trade, whichever is later, for a certificate of eligibility for benefits under this scheme. The eligibility certificate granted would be valid for a period 12 months from the date of its issue. Export Houses which have obtained such certificates of eligibility during the preceding years and in whose case the eligibility certificates have not been withdrawn or cancelled, should apply to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi by 30th June 1971 for renewal of the eligibility certificates issued to them. Such requests should be accompanied with a certificate from any authorised dealer in foreign exchange or a Chartered Accountant indicating the f.o.b. value of exports of non-traditional products mentioned in para 9 below made during 1970. Renewal of eligibility certificates may not be allowed in cases where the exports made by an export house during the year of renewal are less than the value of exports originally admitted for the grant of eligibility certificates. Renewal of eligibility certificates issued to manufacturing export houses may also not be allowed in cases where the condition of para 3(ii) above is not satisfied.

Import facilities available to Eligible Export Houses

5. Eligible Export Houses will be granted the following facilities under the import policy for Registered Exporters:—

- (i) initial import licences for import of raw materials, components and spares;
- (ii) import replenishment licences against their own exports under the import policy for Registered Exporters; and
- (iii) import replenishment licences transferred to them by registered exporters under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

6. Eligible Export Houses may also nominate their supporting manufacturers in accordance with the provisions for nominations contained in Part 'B'.

7. Eligible Export Houses may also nominate manufacturers whose products they export, to enable such manufacturers to import figs. tools and equipment upto the limits specified in paragraphs 45.

in Part 'B'. The procedure to be followed in this respect has been set out in Part E of this Book.

(1) Initial Import Licences

8. (i) Initial import licences may be granted to eligible Export Houses for the import of raw materials, components and spares to enable them to build up stocks. Such licences will not be granted to those Export Houses which have already received initial import licences or may hereafter receive the same against their applications for initial licences made in terms of the previous years' policies.

(ii) The eligible export houses who increase their export performance by at least 10 per cent over the exports of the preceding year, will also be eligible for grant of supplementary initial licences based on the difference in the value of exports.

9. (i) The value of initial licences to the eligible export houses under the Import Policy for 1971-72 will be determined having regard to the export performance of the export house during the calendar year 1969 or 1970 in respect of the export products falling in each of the product groups mentioned below:—

1. Engineering Goods.
2. Chemicals and Allied Products.
3. Plastics and Linoleum Products.
4. Leather Manufactures.
5. Canned and Frozen Fish.
6. Processed Foods.
7. Sports Goods.
8. Handicrafts.
9. Ready-made garments, other than ready-made garments of natural silk.
10. Natural Silk Fabrics. garments.

For the purpose of working out the value of initial licences, the value of exports of products manufactured by the export house would be excluded. While applying for a certificate of eligibility under Para 4 above, the export house should furnish a certificate from any authorised dealer in foreign exchange or a Chartered Accountant, indicating the f.o.b. value of exports of non-traditional products mentioned above with the description of commodities exported during the calendar year 1969 or 1970 giving separately the value of goods relating to the different manufacturers with their particulars. The eligible export house should apply for an initial licence only after receiving an intimation to this effect from the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.

(ii) The value of the initial licence granted to a manufacturing export house will be adjusted out of their future AU/replenishment licences, in case they fail to fulfil the undertaking in accordance with Para 3(ii) above.

(ii) *Import Replenishment Licences*

10. Eligible Export Houses will be permitted to claim import replenishment licences in their own name under the import policy for Registered Exporters during April 1971—March 1972 against their own exports of products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters. They should make their import applications to the regional licensing authorities concerned in the prescribed form and manner laid down under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

(iii) *Import replenishment licences acquired by transfer*

11. Eligible Export Houses may acquire by transfer the licences issued to registered exporters under the import policy for Registered Exporters. The procedure for transfer of licences by registered exporters is laid down in Part 'B'.

Import items permissible to Eligible Export Houses

12. Eligible Export Houses may be permitted to import items appearing under Col. 4 in Section II against the relevant export product. They may also ask for the inclusion, in the import replenishment licences to be issued to them of any other items required for the manufacture of any of the products falling within the product groups referred to in paragraph (9) above. Requests for such items will be considered having regard to the import policy in force and subject to such restrictions or conditions as may be indicated by the licensing authorities.

Utilisation of import licences by Eligible Export Houses

13. Import licences issued to Eligible Export Houses under this scheme or acquired by them by transfer from registered exporters under the policy laid down, shall be subject to the conditions that the goods imported against such licences shall be disposed of to actual users engaged in export production. The eligible Export Houses may also utilise the imported materials for export production on their own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others.

Control over eligible Export Houses

14. Eligible Export Houses claiming import licences under this scheme shall be required to maintain accounts in respect of their exports, imports and disposal of imported materials in the form and manner prescribed by the Ministry of Foreign Trade. These accounts shall be open for inspection at any time by an authority nominated by the Ministry of Foreign Trade.

Imports by Eligible Export Houses on behalf of actual users

15. If an actual user or a registered exporter desires to import goods against his licence through an Export House holding a certificate of eligibility issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports under this scheme, it will not be necessary for the licensee to obtain a Letter of Authority for this purpose in favour of the Export House. Such Export Houses can act as indenting houses and import goods against the licences for raw materials, components and

spares issued to actual users or registered exporters on behalf of the licence holders, subject to the conditions applicable to the grant of Letters of Authority as given in Chapter XIII of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970, as amended from time to time.

16. Export Houses holding valid certificates of eligibility issued by the Chief Controller of Import and Exports under this scheme, will also be permitted to organise bulk imports by obtaining in their name the licences for raw materials, components and spares due to actual users who are their clients. The detailed procedure for submission of import applications by Export Houses in such cases is contained in Part E of this Book.

SECTION I

PART 'D'

*Export through Public Sector Agencies**Objective*

Public sector agencies will be enabled to play an expanding role in developing exports and building up the export capabilities of manufacturers and exporters.

Canalised Exports

2. The exports of certain commodities will be canalised only through public sector agencies. The list of such commodities with the agencies responsible for exports is given in the Export Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970, as amended from time to time.

Initial import licences

3. Initial import licences will be issued to STC/MMTC to enable them to build up ready stocks for giving off-shelf deliveries to manufacturers whose goods they export.

Import Replenishment Licences

4. Import replenishment licences admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters in respect of exports made by a public sector agency will be issued to such agency or to a manufacturer/manufacturers of the exported product, nominated by such agency.

Licences acquired by transfer from registered exporters

5. STC and MMTC can also acquire by transfer the import replenishment licences for raw materials, components and spares, issued to registered exporters in accordance with the procedure for such transfer prescribed in Part 'B'.

Items permissible for import

6. A public sector agency claiming an import replenishment licence in its own name against its exports may ask for the import of items permissible under Col. 4 in Section II against the relevant exported product or any other items permissible to actual users or registered exporters and required for export production.

Utilisation of import licences

7. The goods imported by public sector agencies against licences referred to in paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 above will be disposed of to actual users engaged in industrial production.

Developmental role

8. STC and MMTC will also play an expanding developmental role to supplement the export effort by acting as a path-finder and a catalyst. They will, in particular, render support to small exporters by affording them a combined selling strength on the one hand, and a service, on the other, both in India and through their foreign offices abroad. These agencies will also provide assistance by way of finance, marketing and quality control.

9. With the manufacturers of heavy equipment and machinery, and in the case of turn-key projects, Projects and Equipments Corporation (PEC) will organise, for international tenders, long-term strategies entailing planning of raw material requirements, finance and marketing services. Projects and Equipments Corporation (PEC) will, therefore, work with associates throughout the country, in both public and private sectors, large, medium and small, and offer to each sector the type of service it needs.

10. In developing new markets and generating new projects, Project and Equipment Corporation (PEC) will play a growing role, with an emphasis upon products which are either new or slow moving.

11. Abroad, Project and Equipment Corporation (PEC) will develop relations with both manufacturers and traders for the export of Indian goods with an assurance of quality, delivery schedules and fair prices.

Associate exporters of STC/MMTC

12. Exporters securing export orders in respect of goods other than those the export of which is canalised through a public sector agency, and who export the goods in execution of such orders as associates of the STC/MMTC can obtain imported materials off the shelf from the STC/MMTC, as replenishment admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters, in the following manner:—

- (a) By handing over to the STC/MMTC the goods intended for export in execution of the export order in question;
- (b) By handing over to the STC/MMTC the export documents in respect of the exports made in execution of the export order in question and surrendering their right to apply for import replenishment licence against the same exports.

13. If the associate exporter referred to in paragraph 12 above is a merchant exporter and is not permitted to import the goods, in question, for being used in manufacture on his account under the import policy for Registered Exporters, he will be required to transfer the import replenishment benefit to the STC/MMTC.

14. If the associate exporter referred to in paragraph 12 above is a manufacturer exporter, it will be open to him either to transfer the import replenishment benefit to the STC/MMTC or to take the imported material for use in his industrial unit.

SECTION I

PART 'E'

Procedure for claiming replenishment licences

1. (i) Registered exporters are those who hold valid registration certificates issued to them by the registering authorities concerned, namely, the Export Promotion Councils, Commodity Boards and the Export Promotion authorities at the ports. The names of registering authorities for different export products are given in Section III (Annexure I).

(ii) In the case of exporters of Jammu and Kashmir State, the registering authority would be the Director of Industries, Jammu and Kashmir, except for exporters of Gem and Jewellery items.

(iii) The recognised merchandising export houses holding eligibility certificates may, if they so desire, get themselves registered with the Federation of Indian Exporters Organisation instead of with the concerned Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board.

Procedure for Registration of Exporters

2. (i) Application for registration—Application for registration should be made to the appropriate registering authority, indicated in Para 1 above. In the case of concerns having branches, the application for registration can be made by the registered office, in the case of limited companies, and head office in the case of others. A registration certificate issued to the registered office/head office in such cases will also be valid for the branches of the registered concern. The branches can also apply separately for registration in which case the registering authority will issue a separate registration certificate to the applicant branch.

(ii) Application for registration should be made in the form appearing in Section III (Annexure II).

Registration Certificate

3. The form of registration certificate is given in Section III (Annexure III). This is a "registration-cum-membership certificate" which has three parts. Part I should be filled in by the applicant. Except for the D.G.T.D. units, Part II should be filled in by the sponsoring authority concerned in the case of manufacturer exporters. The D.G.T.D. units should themselves fill in column 1 of Part II relating to "registration number/factory number" allotted by the sponsoring authority. Column 2 of this Part will be filled in by the registering authority with reference to the information available in the Hand Book of Indigenous Manufacturers published by the D.G.T.D. In case of doubt regarding the line of manufacture of a particular applicant, the registering authority will consult the D.G.T.D. Part III of the form should be filled in by the registering authority in all cases. A separate form of registration has been prescribed at Annexure IV of Section III in the case of exporters of Rayon Textiles.

4. The application for registration should be accompanied by the following documents:—

- (i) Bank certificate in support of the applicant's financial soundness; and
- (ii) Registration-cum-membership certificate form with Part I and the relevant columns of Part II duly filled in.

5. The manufacturer exporters other than D.G.T.D. units, will submit the form in triplicate through the sponsoring authority. The sponsoring authority will, after filling in Part II, give the original and the duplicate copy to the exporter and retain the third copy for its record. The applicant will then submit the original and the duplicate copy to the registering authority along with the application for registration. The D.G.T.D. units and the merchant exporters will submit the form in duplicate (instead of in triplicate) direct to the registering authority.

6. The registering authority after filling in Part III, both in the case of merchant exporters and manufacturer exporters, will forward the original to the exporter and retain the other copy for its record. If an applicant is both a manufacturer exporter as well as a merchant exporter, separate certificates may be issued to him by the registering authority concerned.

7. Where a registration certificate is also valid for the branches of the registered concern, the registering authority will forward copies of the registration certificate to other registering authorities in whose jurisdiction such branches are situated.

8. Eligibility for registration.—Exporters who are members* of the E. P. Council concerned, having a past export performance, a good record and experience, are eligible for registration. An applicant having no previous experience of export in a particular line may also be registered if the registering authority is satisfied about the general commercial background of the applicant, his industrial experience or export performance in other lines.

9. Conditions of registration.—A registration certificate will be issued subject to such conditions as the registering authority concerned may consider necessary. One of the conditions of registration shall be that the registered exporter shall furnish quarterly returns of exports (including nil returns), to the registering authority by the fifteenth day of the month following the quarter.

10. (i) The registration for an item with an E.P. Council, or Commodity Board, or Export Promotion authority, will hold good for all the items with which the particular Council/Board is concerned, except for certain categories of engineering goods, in respect of which registration will be valid only for that particular category.

(ii) In the case of components and auxiliaries of Textile Machinery items, Automobile Parts and Surgical Instruments, and readymade garments, which, for the purpose of grant of replenishment licences, are classified under different Product Groups in Section IV, depending

*The condition of membership in the case of Gem and Jewellery items has been temporarily suspended.

upon the raw material used in their manufacture, the registered exporters may get themselves registered with any one of the concerned registering authority. It will not be necessary for them to get themselves registered with each registering authority for the purpose of claiming replenishment licences.

11. Once an exporter has been registered, the registration shall remain valid for three years unless the exporter registered ceases to exist, or his name is de-registered for any reason or he becomes ineligible to hold the certificate.

Exports prior to date of Application for Registration

12. Exports made by a registered exporter before a date earlier than six months prior to date of application for registration will not be considered for the grant of an import licence under the import policy for registered exporters. For this purpose, the effective date of submission of the application will be the date on which the application, duly supported by a bank certificate testifying the applicant's financial soundness, is received by the registering authority (or sponsoring authority in the case of manufacturer-exporters). Where an application is not supported by the required bank certificate, the date on which the bank certificate is received will be taken as the date of submission of the application. The period from the date when the party applies for registration and the date when the registering authority writes to the bank for furnishing a certificate of financial soundness of the party will be excluded for determining the effective date of registration of the applicant. For reckoning the period of six months, the month during which the application for registration/bank certificate is received, will not be taken into account. Exports made six months prior to the date of application for Registration or subsequent to grant of Registration Certificate would be eligible for grant of replenishment licence provided the application against such exports are made within the time limit as provided in para 31.

Change in constitution or ownership

13.(i) Where there is any change in the ownership, constitution or name of any concern, which has been registered under the import policy for Registered Exporters, it shall be obligatory on the part of the person in authority in the concern, as originally registered, to intimate the fact of such change to the registering authority within three months of the change. In the case of manufacturer-exporters, the registering authority will also verify whether the permission of the sponsoring authority in regard to the change has been obtained in terms of para 93 of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970, as amended from time to time.

(ii) Requests from exporters for registration as a result of change in their constitution will be dealt with by the registering authority in the same manner as those of fresh cases of registration. The benefit of allotment of new registration number to a reconstituted firm will accrue from the date of reconstitution of the firm.

De-registration of Exporters

14. (i) The registering authority may initiate action to de-register an exporter, where such authority is satisfied that the exporter:

- (a) has ceased to have the qualification required for registration or the conditions of registration have been violated; or
- (b) has indulged in any form of unfair, corrupt or fraudulent practice, or failed to fulfil any export obligation.

(ii) An exporter will ordinarily be given a 'show cause' notice, before he is de-registered. The registering authority, keeping in view the reason for de-registration will decide whether the de-registration should be for a specified period or for an indefinite period, or whether the de-registration should be limited to a particular export product or be of wider applicability. The registering authority will not be bound to give reasons for de-registration.

Registration and de-registration by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.

15. Notwithstanding anything contained in paragraph 14 above:

- (i) The Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi, may register an exporter or direct the registering authorities to register an exporter. The registration done by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, or his direction to the registering authorities in this regard, will apply to such export products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, as may be specified by him.
- (ii) If, on the basis of the information available, the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, is of the opinion that any exporter has committed a breach of any law (including any rule, order or regulation), relating to Customs or the import and export of goods or foreign exchange, he may, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, refuse to register such exporter or direct the registering authorities to do likewise, or he may de-register an exporter, if the exporter has already been registered, or direct the registering authorities to de-register him for a specified or an indefinite period and in respect of a particular export product or products or all the export products covered by the import policy for registered exporters.

Appeals and review Applications relating to registration and de-registration.

16. When an exporter is not satisfied with a decision of any of the registering authorities listed in Section III (Annexure I) refusing to register him or for de-registering him, he may prefer an appeal to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, within a period of 45 days from the date of the communication containing the decision appealed against. Such appeals will be considered by the

Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, if necessary, in consultation with the Ministry of Foreign Trade, New Delhi.

17. Any person aggrieved by the decision of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, taken in terms of the provisions of paragraphs 15 and 16 above, may make a representation to him for review of such decision within a period of 45 days from the date of the communication containing the decision against which the representation is made. On consideration of such representations, if it is so decided, the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, may, with the approval of the Ministry of Foreign Trade, New Delhi, either himself re-register the exporter, or restore registration, or he may direct the registering authorities to re-register such exporter or restore his registration. The re-registration or restoration of registration in such cases will be subject to such condition(s) as the Chief Controller may decide.

Certification of Exports

18. (i) At the time of shipment, a registered exporter should have a copy of the shipping bill duly authenticated by the Customs, for the purpose of attaching it to his application for a replenishment licence, at the appropriate time.

(ii) After shipment, the exporter should have the exports certified by an authorised dealer in foreign exchange at the time of presentation of export documents to such dealer i.e. the bank, for the purpose of negotiation and/or collection of bills. While presenting the export documents, the exporter should fill in and give to the bank the declaration (in triplicate) in form I as in Section III (Annexure V), for exports made on 'outright' sale basis and in form II in Section III (Annexure V), for exports on consignment basis/approval basis.

(iii) The Bank will certify the f.o.b. value of exports in Indian rupees and countersign the declaration after necessary verification with reference to the export documents. The bank will then pass on the original certificate with the relevant copy of the Bank attested invoice to the exporter concerned, the duplicate to the licensing authority concerned, and the triplicate will be retained by the bank for its record. In case of exports made on consignment basis/approval basis, the Bank will certify the f.o.b. value and countersign and pass on the certificate as in Form No. II, to the exporter, only after the exports' sale proceeds have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control. A copy of the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 47-ITC(PN)/70, dated the 31st March, 1970 indicating the detailed procedure to be followed in this regard is reproduced in Section II (Annexure VI).

(iv) The above procedure implies that the authorised dealer in foreign exchange will issue separate certificates in respect of each consignment of export at the time of presentation of export documents. A bank certificate covering more than one consignment may also be entertained.

(v) The exporter will, at the time of the submission of the application for the grant of replenishment licence in accordance with the prescribed time schedule, enclose the original bank certificate(s) and copies of the Bank attested invoices, and quote in the statement of exports furnished with the application the number and date of the certificate issued by the Bank for each of the shipments covered by the application.

19. The procedure outlined above for certification of exports by the authorised dealers in foreign exchange will not apply in the case of the following:—

- (i) Gem and Jewellery;
- (ii) Cinematographic films (exposed);
- (iii) Exports by Value Payable Post parcel;
- (iv) Export of books, journals and periodicals;
- (v) Supplies made to foreign shipping companies as ship stores;
- (vi) Sales made at international exhibitions abroad;
- (vii) Sales of following items to foreign tourists:—
 - (a) Handicrafts;
 - (b) Silk fabrics and made up articles including furnishing material;
 - (c) Silk ready-made garments;
 - (d) Cotton sarees, cotton dress material, cotton table linen, bed spreads, bed covers, cotton stoles, scarves, shawls and cotton furnishing material;
 - (e) Cotton readymade garments;
 - (f) Leather goods falling under S. No. D.2.1 and D.2.2. of Section II, namely foot wear, hand bags, belts, purses etc.;
 - (g) Woollen carpets, Namda etc
- (viii) Export of carpets to foreign tourists against advance payment;
- (ix) Supplies made for IBRD/IDA aided projects in India;
- (x) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other multinational agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange; and
- (xi) Export of machinery and equipment against Indian equity participation in joint ventures abroad.

Procedure for submission of applications for licences

20. (i) Consolidated applications for import licences against export of all the products in a product-group should be made in the prescribed form as given in Section III (Annexure VII) to the licensing authority under whose jurisdiction the registered office, in the case of a limited company, and head office in the case of other registered exporters, is situated. In respect of Gem and Jewellery

exports, applications for licences may be made separately for each exported item, instead of a consolidated application. The names and jurisdiction of the licensing authorities are indicated in Section III (Annexure VIII). If import licences are claimed in favour of more than one nominee, the consolidated application should contain the particulars of each of the nominee, indicating separate values in respect of each, in the application forms and the statement of exports enclosed therewith.

(ii) In the case of registered contracts applications could, however, be filed contract-wise instead of covering all the exports belonging to a product-group.

21. It will, however, be open to a branch of a limited company or of a registered exporter to apply for an import replenishment licence against the exports effected by it, to the licensing authority within whose jurisdiction the branch is situated, provided that such branch is separately registered as an exporter or produces evidence to the effect that the registration certificate issued to limited company/head office, is also valid for the branch in question. The applications in such types of cases should be accompanied by a certificate of head office or the registered office as the case may be, that it has not claimed and will not claim any replenishment licence against the exports covered by the application.

22. Merchandising export houses holding valid certificates of eligibility issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, may submit either a consolidated application in terms of para 20(i) above or separate applications in respect of each of their nominees, against export products falling within the same product group in the simplified application form as at Section III (Annexure VII(A)).

23. Import applications in all cases should be made to the licensing authorities concerned direct

Frequency of Applications

24. Subject to the exceptions made in Paragraphs 25, 26 and 27, an exporter should make one application for import replenishment against his exports of all the products in a product group made within a period of one month, two months or a quarter. In the case of exports on consignment/approval basis, such applications should be made in respect of sale proceeds realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control within a period of one month or two months or a quarter as the case may be. The exporter will, however, have to indicate his option to the licensing authorities as to whether he would apply on monthly, two monthly or quarterly basis. Any change in the option will be allowed only with the approval of the said authority.

25. In the case of the following products, a registered exporter will have the option of filing applications on a six-monthly basis (April—September and October—March), provided no nomination is involved:—

- (i) Sports goods;
- (ii) Books;
- (iii) Processed foods;

- (iv) Cellulosic fabrics, i.e., fabrics made of viscose filament yarn, acetate filament yarn and spun rayon yarn; and
- (v) Blended fabrics from mixture of cotton/cellulosic fibre or yarn/nylon/polyster fibre or yarn.

26. Exporters of journals and periodicals will have the option to make applications on an annual basis, for the licensing year, provided no nominations are involved, and provided further, that the exporter satisfies the licensing authority that he is receiving subscriptions in respect of the journals and periodicals on an annual basis and is making the invoices accordingly.

27. In the case of exports of leather footwear made by the State Trading Corporation, the applications may be filed covering exports made during a licensing period.

28. Exporters desirous of availing themselves of the facility allowed in paras. 25 and 26 above, will have to opt for this facility, and the option so exercised will be conveyed to the licensing authority concerned. Any change in the option will be allowed only with the prior approval of the said authority.

29. A manufacturer-exporter who wishes to claim import licences in his own name against every application that he will make, can by special arrangement with the licensing authority concerned, obtain the facility of submitting his applications in the simplified form given in Section III (Annexure IX). The arrangement will specify what products the manufacturer-exporter would export. In such cases, I.V.C. No. need be quoted only once at the beginning of each year.

30. The provisions of para 29 above will also apply to merchant-exporters who are eligible to claim licences in their own name.

Time limit for submission of applications.

31. Applications for import replenishment licences should be made, complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authorities concerned within a period of three months from the end of the period of application.

32. Applications received after the prescribed time limit, or in respect of which the deficiencies, if any, are made up after the time limit prescribed for submission of applications, may also be considered by the licensing authorities provided the applications are received or the deficiencies are made up within a period of three months after the expiry of the time limit for submission of the applications. The applications received thereafter will be liable to be rejected. The licensing authorities may, however, consider such applications, on merits, subject to a cut in the value of import replenishment admissible against the exports in question, in cases where such authority is satisfied that the applicant was unable to submit his application in time, for reasons beyond his control. The extent of

cut in the value that may be imposed in such cases will be as under:—

- (i) Applications received after a period of 6 months from the last month of exports but within 12 months ...5 per cent cut.
- (ii) Applications received beyond a period of 12 months from the last month of exports but within 18 months ...10 per cent cut.
- (iii) Applications received after a period of 18 months from the last month of exports will be summarily rejected as time barred.

Date of shipment/despatch

33. For the purpose of considering applications for import replenishment under the import policy for Registered Exporters, the relevant date of export will be determined as under:—

- (a) In the case of shipments by Sea, the date of exports will be determined by the date on the relevant bill of lading which generally shows the date on which the goods have actually been loaded on the ship.
- (b) In the case of exports by air, the date of export will be determined by the date on the airway bill.
- (c) In the case of exports by post parcel, the date of export will be determined by the date stamp on the postal receipt.

Documents to be submitted with applications.

34. Applications for licences should be made, complete in all respects, supported by a treasury challan for Rs. 50 towards the application fee, and other prescribed documents.

35. Along with the application, the applicant should furnish a statement of exports in the form given in Section III (Annexure VII), indicating the particulars of exports as certified by the Exporter's bank(s), against which the import application is made. For speedy finalisation of the application, the applicants are advised in their own interest to get the statement of exports certified by a Chartered Accountant.

36. The following export documents should be produced with the application for import replenishment:—

(A) In the case of exports of products other than those detailed in para. 19:—

- (i) Bank certificate (in original) of exports, issued by the exporter's Bank (In the case of export of cotton/handloom textiles, a legible photostat copy of the Bank Certificate may be produced in lieu of the original Bank Certificate.)
- (ii) Bank attested copy of the invoice; and
- (iii) One copy of the shipping bill in respect of each shipment duly authenticated by the Customs.

(B) Exports by V.P.P. of products other than gem and jewellery and cinematographic films (exposed):—

- (i) Invoices giving description of goods, weight of the individual items and their total weight actually exported.
- (ii) Relevant postal receipts.
- (iii) Post-Master's certificate of payment or the intimation slip given by the Postal Department to the Indian recipient of the proceeds of the exports made by V.P.P.

(C) Exports of books, journals and periodicals by post made by registered-exporters who have been allowed by the Reserve Bank of India to effect their exports, without observing P.P. formalities:—

- (i) Postal receipt or a certificate of posting issued by the Post Office or any other evidence, in cases where the original Postal receipt has been forwarded to the importer. In the case of export by ordinary post, if the exporters are not able to produce certificate of posting, a photostat copy or a Chartered Accountant's certificate in lieu of the certificate of posting, issued by the Post office, should be submitted.
- (ii) A Chartered Accountant's certificate giving the details of the exports, freight etc.
- (iii) Invoice certified by a Chartered Accountant.

(D) Export of books, journals and periodicals by post made by registered exporters who have not been exempted by the Reserve Bank of India from P.P. formalities:—

- (i) Original Postal receipts or photostat copy thereof or a certificate of posting issued by the Post Office. In the case of exports by ordinary post, if the exporters are not able to produce certificate of posting, a Chartered Accountant's certificate giving complete details of postal charges, dates of export and particulars of exports, should be submitted.
- (ii) Invoice certified by a Chartered Accountant indicating the P.P. Form Nos.
- (iii) Bank certificate indicating the receipt of payment in foreign exchange as well as relevant P.P. Form No. (exports below Rs. 50 made by ordinary post without P.P. form will not be eligible for replenishment under this procedure).

(E) Export of books, journals and periodicals by sea/air made by registered exporters who have been allowed by the Reserve Bank of India to effect their exports, without observing GR Form formalities:—

- (i) Invoice certified by a Chartered Accountant.
- (ii) Bill of Lading.
- (iii) Customs authenticated shipping bill, and
- (iv) A statement duly certified by the exporter's bankers/Chartered Accountant regarding realisation of export proceeds

set off against the relevant G.R. forms in a chronological order.

(F) Exports by registered post of products other than gem and jewellery and cinematographic films (exposed):—

- (i) Bank certificate (Original) of exports issued by the exporter's Bank.
- (ii) Bank attested invoice.
- (iii) Postal receipt or in cases where postal receipt has been forwarded to the consignee, a certificate issued by the exporter's Bank indicating clearly the postal receipt No., date and amount and certifying that the relevant postal receipt has been forwarded to the consignee.

(G) Supplies of materials made to foreign shipping companies as ship-stores:—

- (i) Bank certificate (in original) regarding receipt of foreign exchange or Indian Rupees obtained from exchange of foreign currency.
- (ii) Bank attested invoice.
- (iii) One copy of the shipping bill duly authenticated by the Customs in respect of the supplies made to foreign shipping companies.

(H) Exports of goods sold at international exhibitions abroad:—

- (i) Certificate from the Director of Exhibitions, Ministry of Foreign Trade, indicating the full description of the goods, the value, the name of the Indian exporter, date of sale, and certifying that the payment against the sales in question, has been repatriated to India and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.
- (ii) Bank certificate indicating the receipt of payment in foreign exchange. The *pro forma* of the bank certificate given in Section III (Annexure X) may be used with suitable modifications. The time limit for submission of an application will be recorded from the date of payment as shown in the Bank certificate.

(I) Exports of woollen carpets for which payments are received locally (either in full or in part), from foreign tourists in the form of (a) foreign currency travellers cheques, (b) crossed foreign bank drafts, and (c) personal cheques drawn on foreign banks:—

- (i) Bank certificate (in original) of payment issued by the exporter's bank, in the *pro forma* given in Section III [Annexure X(A)].
- (ii) Bank attested invoice,
- (iii) A copy of the shipping bill duly authenticated by the Customs, and
- (iv) In the case of postal exports, original postal receipt in lieu of shipping bill.

(v) A copy of the money changer's licence issued to the seller by the Reserve Bank of India.

(J) Sale to foreign tourists of Handicraft and other items listed in para 19(vii) above.

(i) Certified true copies of sale vouchers/cash memos, giving details of (a) name and nationality of the tourist, (b) passport number of the tourist, (c) details of travellers cheques/crossed foreign bank drafts/personal cheques drawn on foreign banks, foreign currency notes and coins, provided the seller of these items possesses an authorised money changer's licence from the R.B.I., (d) detailed description of the articles sold, specifying material of which they are made, and (e) value of each article.

(ii) Bank certificates indicating the number and date of the relevant sale voucher/cash memos, and showing receipt and surrender to the Indian Exchange Control of the relevant foreign currency travellers cheque/crossed foreign bank drafts/personal cheques drawn on foreign banks. (In the case of personal cheques drawn on foreign banks, the bank should also certify that the proceeds of the cheque have been realised in foreign exchange as per the Exchange Control Regulations).

(K) Supplies made for IBRD/IDA aided projects in India where Indian exporter sends export documents to the foreign buyer who in turn requests the IBRD/IDA for payment to the exporter on his behalf out of the loan granted to him.

(i) Bank certificate showing realisation of sale proceeds in the form No. II in Section III (Annexure X) with such deletions/modifications as might be necessary to indicate the receipt of payment in India to the credit of the exporter's account against each individual transaction or invoice.

(ii) Shipping Bill duly authenticated by the Customs.

(iii) Copy of Invoice, indicating *inter alia* the No. and the date of the shipping bill.

(iv) Bill of Lading.

(v) Insurance receipt.

(L) Exports of machinery and equipment against Indian equity participation in joint ventures abroad.

(i) Copy of the invoice.

(ii) Export promotion copy of Shipping Bill in respect of each shipment duly authenticated by Customs.

(iii) Chartered Accountant's Certificate in original certifying the CIF/CF/FOB value of exports, freight and insurance charges, if any incurred, GR Form No. etc. as in Section III (Annexure XI).

(iv) A copy of Govt./R.B.I. sanction permitting the value of exports to be used as equity participation.

(M) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other multinational agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange.

The documents to be submitted and the procedure to be followed for claiming replenishment against these supplies have been separately announced by the Ministry of Foreign Trade.

37. Where the original copy of the shipping bill has been lost or misplaced, the licensing authority may accept a Customs' attested copy thereof or photostat copy of the Customs' authenticated shipping bill, or Customs' certificate of shipment issued by the Customs authorities, supported by the applicant's affidavit to the effect that the original authenticated copy of the shipping bill has been lost/misplaced without having been produced to any authority for claiming any benefit against the exports pertaining to the said shipping bill, and that if it is traced or found later, it shall not be produced in future to claim any such benefit.

38. Requests from regular exporters of products other than gem and jewellery items and cinematographic films (exposed), having a large number of export transaction in each quarter, may be considered on merits by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, for admission of their applications for replenishment on the basis of other documentary evidence such as Chartered Accountant's certificate, indicating therein all the relevant particulars as are contained in the prescribed export documents, provided their annual exports exceed Rs. 50 lakhs, and provided further that the export products qualify only for import replenishment.

39. Exporters should produce evidence of freight and insurance charges to the banks concerned to enable them to verify the f.o.b. value of exports in the Bank certificate. Immediate Rebate allowed by overseas shipping companies in freight charges at the time of shipment may also be taken into account by the banks while arriving at the f.o.b. value.

40. The applicant should enclose with his application five copies of the list of items applied for. (Where imports of any of the permissible items are sought to be made from the rupee payment area, a separate set of 6 copies of the items to be imported from such area should be sent with the application for import licence).

41. If an applicant wishes to apply for items on the basis of A.U. licence in terms of the import policy in force, he should also enclose the original, with a certified copy of such licence (including list of goods attached to it at licence). If the applicant is unable to produce the original licence and the list of goods, a legible photostat copy thereof may also be accepted.

42. For this purpose, the licences bearing the following entries against the column "Class of importer" will be accepted as A.U. licences:—

- (a) Actual User.
- (b) Raw materials.
- (c) Small Scale Industrial Units.

43. Capital Goods/H.E.P. licences, the licences issued under the National Defence Remittance Scheme and the licences issued under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters will not be regarded as AU licences for the purpose of grant of licences under this policy.

44. Merchandising export houses should produce with their import application a copy of the eligibility certificate issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, with a declaration that it has not been cancelled or withdrawn.

Sales to foreign tourists of handicraft and other items listed in para 19 (vii).

45. (1) Registered Exporter (dealer) who has been authorised by the Reserve Bank of India to receive payment in foreign exchange against sales made by him to the foreign tourists will be eligible to apply for grant of replenishment licence against sale of handicraft and other items listed in para 19(vii) above made to foreign tourists against (i) foreign currency travellers' cheques, (ii) crossed foreign bank drafts, (iii) personal cheques drawn on foreign banks, and (iv) foreign currency notes and coins.

(2) In respect of the sale of these items to foreign tourists in India, following procedure is to be adopted by the authorised registered exporter (dealer):—

- (a) Registered and authorised dealer will be required to maintain printed, serially numbered voucher books. A specimen voucher is at Annexure XII of Section III.
- (b) Each sale voucher will be in triplicate, showing details regarding the name and nationality of the tourist, his/her passport number, description of items sold, the sale value in foreign exchange and the rupee equivalent details thereof;
- (c) The original sale voucher will be handed over to the tourist for his own use;
- (d) The duplicate copy of the voucher will be sent by the dealer along with the application for replenishment licence at the time of its submission; and
- (e) The triplicate copy will be retained by the dealer for his record.

(3) The authorised dealer will be required to maintain a register containing the following particulars:—

- (i) Serial Number;
- (ii) Number of the sale voucher;
- (iii) Date of sale;
- (iv) Name of the foreign purchaser;
- (v) His/her Passport Number;
- (vi) Description of the item sold and the material of which made;
- (vii) Value in rupees;
- (viii) Equivalent foreign exchange rendered;
- (ix) Name of the bank in which foreign currency/travellers'

cheques/crossed foreign bank drafts/personal cheques deposited;

(x) Date of deposit; and

(xi) Remarks.

This register will be open to check by Government.

(4) Applications for replenishment licences against such sales will be made to the licensing authorities under whose jurisdiction the registered office of the applicant is situated. Applications will be made in the same form as is applicable in the case of other registered exporters. Such applications should be made in respect of sales made during a month/two months/quarter and should reach the licensing authorities within a period of three months succeeding the last month during which sales were made. The applications should be accompanied by the following documents:—

- (i) T. R. for Rs. 50;
- (ii) Certified true copies of sale vouchers/cash memos, giving details of (a) name and nationality of the tourist, (b) Passport number of the tourist, (c) details of travellers' cheques/crossed foreign bank drafts/personal cheques drawn on foreign banks, (d) detailed description of the articles sold, specifying material of which they are made and (e) value of each article;
- (iii) Bank certificates including the number and date of the relevant sale voucher/cash memo, and showing receipt and surrender to the Indian Exchange Control of the relevant foreign currency travellers' cheques/crossed foreign bank drafts/personal cheques drawn on foreign banks. (In the case of personal cheques on foreign banks, the bank should also certify that the proceeds of the cheques have been realised in foreign exchange as per the Exchange Control Regulations); and
- (iv) A statement of the sales giving details of sale voucher/cash memo, its number and date, description of the articles sold, specifying the material of which they are made, the value in rupees of foreign exchange surrendered, the date of surrendering of travellers' cheques/foreign bank drafts/personal cheques and the date of realisation of foreign exchange in the case of personal cheques, as per specimen proforma at Annexure XIII of Section III.

Procedure for transfer of Import replenishment licences

46. The provisions in regard to transfer are contained in Paras 24 and 25 of Part 'B'. A merchant exporter or manufacturer exporter desirous of transferring his import replenishment licences in favour of the S.T.C. or the M.M.T.C. or an eligible export house, should make a specific request to this effect in his import application. An exporter can apply for the transfer of his import replenishment licences in favour of any of these agencies by specifying the value of the import replenishment licence to be transferred in favour of each agency, out of the total import replenishment due to the

exporter. It will also be open to the applicant to apply for transfer in respect of only a part of his import replenishment.

The applicant will not be permitted to withdraw the request for transfer once made. Before making transfer in favour of an eligible export house, the exporter should satisfy himself that the export house holds a valid eligibility certificate.

Import of jigs, tools and machinery by supporting manufacturers of export houses.

47. A registered manufacturer exporter transferring an import licence to any of the aforesaid agencies against the entire import replenishment admissible to him in respect of his exports in a particular export period, may retain a portion of such import entitlement, to import jigs, tools and machinery up to specified value limits as indicated in para 45 of Part 'B' in the manner stated below:—

- (a) If the manufacturer-exporter concerned wishes to import jigs, tools, testing instruments and equipment and equipment for packing and tagging, up to 20 per cent of the import replenishment admissible to him subject to a maximum of Rs. one lakh, against his exports made during a particular export period in terms of the import policy in force, he may apply for an import licence in his name for such goods supported by a recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned, and transfer to the STC/MMTC or the Export House only for the balance amount in the same application.
- (b) If the manufacturer-exporter concerned wishes to import plant and machinery up to 50 per cent of the import replenishment admissible to him subject to a maximum of Rs. 2 lakhs in a half year, against his exports made during a particular export period in terms of the import policy in force, he may apply separately for a licence for these goods in the prescribed form and manner supported by a recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned. In such cases, the transfer in favour of STC, MMTC or an eligible Export House can be made only for the balance import replenishment due to the manufacturer-exporter. For this purpose, the manufacturer-exporter can also retain his machinery entitlement every time while transferring the licences to the STC/MMTC or an eligible Export House during a period of six months, in order to apply separately for the combined value of such machinery entitlements to obtain the licence up to 50 per cent of his total entitlement subject to a maximum of Rs. 2 lakhs in a half year, as provided in the relevant para in Part 'B'.
- (c) If a manufacturer-exporter has transferred his import licence to STC/MMTC or an eligible merchandising export house for his entire import entitlement in a certain period and the import licence has been transferred to such agency, the manufacturer-exporter may, subsequent to the issue of such licence, request for import of plant and machinery upto 50 per cent of the value of that licence

subject to a maximum of Rs. 2 lakhs by producing a written consent of the transferee concerned to this effect to the licensing authority. For this purpose, the manufacturer-exporter will also have the facility of combining more than one such licence transferred to such agency against his import entitlements, for import of plant and machinery upto 50 per cent of the value of such licences subject to a maximum of Rs. 2 lakhs within a half year. While giving its consent, the transferee concerned will surrender the import licences, in question, for a corresponding reduction in their value.

Procedure for nominations

48. The provisions in regard to nominations are contained in Part 'B'. Where a nomination is made in accordance with the relevant policy, the particulars of the nominee should be given in Part 'B' of the application form (Form 'H'), as appearing in Section III (Annexure VII).

49. Defective nominations—An application where the nomination has not been correctly made, will be liable to be rejected by the licensing authority. In such a case, an application for licence will be considered to have been received by the licensing authority on the date on which the correct nomination is received.

50. Change in nomination—A licensing authority may allow a change in the nomination once made with the consent of the nominee, and subject to such restrictions and conditions as may be prescribed by such authority and subject to the provisions of sub-para 32 above.

51. Before making a nomination the exporter should take the following precautions :—

- (i) He should ensure that the nominee is a manufacturer of a product on the basis of which he can be nominated in terms of the import policy in force. He should verify the eligibility of the nominee with reference to the registration certificate issued to him by the sponsoring authority, or with reference to the actual user licence, if any, possessed by him. If the nominee is a registered manufacturer-exporter, the registration-cum-membership certificate issued to him by the registering authority in the revised form will also contain, in its Part II, an endorsement by the sponsoring authority indicating the end-products manufactured by the unit. A manufacturing unit will not be eligible for nomination if the registration certificate issued to it by the sponsoring authority is endorsed 'provisional' or 'temporary', or the registration certificate is endorsed as valid only up to a specified date.
- (ii) he should ensure that the nominee is not debarred from receiving import licences or allotments of imported goods under the Imports (Control) Order; and
- (iii) he should check that the nominee is asking for items which are permissible according to the import policy for registered exporters, in force. It may be clarified that it will

not be permissible for the manufacturer-exporter or his nominee to claim an item for import on the basis of Actual user licence issued to a different industrial unit even if both the units (i.e. the unit claiming the licence and the unit possessing Actual User Licences) are owned by the same person or same set of persons or have common I.V.C. Registration/Exemption Number.

52. In cases of nomination, the registered exporter should also enclose a copy of the registration certificate issued by the concerned sponsoring authority to the nominee-manufacturer, indicating, inter-alia, the products for which the nominee has been registered. In the case of SSI units only such registration certificates will be accepted which are signed only by the Commissioner of Industries/Director of Industries himself or by any other authorised officer on behalf of the Commissioner of Industries/Director of Industries.

Gem and Jewellery and Cinematographic Films (Exposed)

53. In the case of gem and jewellery items and cinematographic films (exposed), the application for licence will be made only after the export proceeds have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control. Such applications may be made on a monthly/two monthly/quarterly basis as opted by the registered exporter so as to reach the licensing authority concerned within a period of three months succeeding the month/two months/quarter during which the proceeds of foreign exchange were actually credited to the exporter's account. In the case of advance payments received in respect of gem and jewellery items, the limit for submission of applications will be reckoned with reference to the period of export. The application form of gem and jewellery items is given in Section III (Annexure XIII(A)).

54. The registered exporters of cinematographic films (exposed) will have the option of filing applications on half yearly basis provided no nomination is involved. In such cases the application should reach the concerned licensing authority within a period of three months following the half yearly period in which the payments were received. The registered exporters of cinematographic films (exposed) desiring to avail themselves of this facility will have to make a final option. Any change in option will be allowed only with the prior approval of the licensing authority concerned.

55. The application should be accompanied by the following documents :—

- (a) Treasury Challan for Rs. 50/-.
- (b) Copy of Bill of Lading/Airway Bill duly attested by the Shipping Company/Airway Company (Postal receipt in the case of exports by post).
- (c) Copy of Shipping Bill duly authenticated by Customs (Except in the case of exports by post or V.P.P.).
- (d) Copy of invoice duly attested by the negotiating Bank.
- (e) Copy of invoice duly attested by the Customs (in the case of gem and jewellery items).

- (f) Bank certificate in original regarding receipt of foreign exchange as per proforma given in Section III. (Annexure X).

Sales to foreign tourists of gem and jewellery items

56. A registered exporter (jeweller) who possesses "Authorised Money Changers" licence issued by the Reserve Bank of India and is approved by the Export Promotion Authority at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras and by the licensing authority at other ports will be eligible to apply for grant of replenishment licence against sale of gem and jewellery item made to foreign tourists, where payments are received in the manner permissible under the authorised money-changer's licence. In the case of personal cheque drawn on banks outside India, a certificate from the authorised dealer in foreign exchange to the effect that proceeds of the cheque have been realised, should be produced. In all other cases, a certificate that the cheques/amounts have been surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control would be sufficient.

57. The registered exporter (jeweller) who had been previously approved prior to the date of the devaluation and who still possesses the "Authorised Money Changers" licence, would be considered as "approved" for the purpose of claiming replenishment in accordance with these provisions.

58. The registered exporter (jeweller) desiring to claim benefits under this scheme, who does not possess "money changers" licence, may apply for such a licence to the Reserve Bank of India in the prescribed form; and on receipt of the same he may approach the concerned Export Promotion/Licensing Authority for approval.

59. The minimum annual sales that an approved jeweller will be required to make to foreign tourists against realisation of payment in foreign exchange would be equivalent of Rs. 75,000. At the time of seeking approval, the registered exporter (jeweller) will furnish an undertaking to the approving authority concerned at the ports to the effect that (i) a minimum sale to foreign tourists to the value of Rs. 75,000 would be effected during the next twelve months; and (ii) in the event of cancellation by RBI of the licence issued to him an intimation will be sent by him forthwith to the approving authority concerned.

60. If the minimum level of sales is not reached within the prescribed period of one year or if the authorised "money changers" licence is withdrawn during the period for any reason, the concerned registered exporter (jeweller) would cease to be entitled to the replenishment admissible against sales to foreign tourists.

61. Ministry of Foreign Trade and/or Chief Controller of Imports and Exports may withdraw the approval given by the approving authority at ports without assigning any reason and recommend cancellation of the licence issued by the Reserve Bank of India.

62. In respect of the sale of gem and jewellery items to foreign tourists in India, against foreign currency travellers' cheques, following procedure is to be adopted by the registered approved jewellers :—

- (a) Registered approved jeweller will be required to maintain printed, serially numbered voucher books, the particulars of which should be notified in advance to the Approving Authority. A specimen voucher is in Section III (Annexure XIV).
- (b) Each sale voucher will be in quadruplicate, showing details regarding the name and nationality of the tourist, his/her passport number, description of the gem and jewellery items sold; the sale value in foreign exchange and the rupee equivalent, details of the foreign currency travellers' cheques given by the tourist.
- (c) The original sale voucher should be stitched with the tourist's passport. The Customs authorities at the time of departure of the tourist will detach the voucher and send it to the concerned licensing authority with an endorsement.
- (d) The duplicate copy of the sale voucher will be handed over to the tourist for his own use.
- (e) The triplicate copy of the voucher will be sent by the jeweller along with the application for replenishment licence at the time of its submission.
- (f) The fourth copy will be retained by the jeweller for his record.

63. The approved jeweller will be required to maintain a register containing the following particulars:—

- (i) Serial Number.
- (ii) Number of the sale voucher.
- (iii) Date of sale.
- (iv) Name of the foreign purchaser.
- (v) His passport number.
- (vi) Description of the item sold.
- (vii) Value in rupees.
- (viii) Equivalent foreign exchange rendered.
- (ix) Name of the Bank in which foreign currency travellers' cheques deposited.
- (x) Date of deposit.
- (xi) Remarks.

This Register will be open to check by Government.

64. The registered exporter who is an approved jeweller will be required to submit an application in the prescribed form and manner to the Import and Export Control licensing authority, within whose jurisdiction the registered office of the applicant is situated.

65. Such applications with the documents indicated below should be made in respect of sales made during a month/two months/quarter and should reach the Licensing authority concerned within a period of three months succeeding the month/two months/quarter during which sales were effected.

Documents

- (i) Treasury challan for Rs. 50.
- (ii) Triplicate copies of sale vouchers giving full description of the items sold, their value in Indian rupees, particulars of foreign tourist, his/her passport number, mode of payment and amount of foreign currency travellers' cheques.
- (iii) Bank certificate in original evidencing the receipt of foreign exchange from sales to foreign tourists against travellers' cheques.

66. The details of products eligible for replenishment against sales to foreign tourists, the extent of replenishment, the items permissible for import, etc. are given in the Policy statement in Section II.

Conditions of import licences issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

67. *Licences/release orders issued to manufacturer-exporters.*—Import licences for raw materials, components, spares, machinery and other goods, and also the release orders issued to manufacturer-exporters under the import policy for Registered Exporters shall be subject to the 'Actual User' condition for the utilisation of the imported goods as laid down in Chapters IV and VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970, as amended from time to time.

68. *Licences/release orders issued to nominees of registered exporters.*—Import licences for raw materials, components, spares, machinery and other goods, as also the release orders issued to manufacturers nominated by registered exporters under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters shall be subject to the 'Actual User' condition for the utilisation of the imported goods, as laid down in Chapters IV and VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970, as amended from time to time.

69. *Licences/release orders issued to merchant exporters.*—Import licences and release orders issued to merchant exporters under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters shall be subject to the condition that the licensee shall not sell or otherwise dispose of the imported materials but use them in the manufacture of the goods exported provided the manufacture of such goods elsewhere is undertaken on the licensee's account.

70. *Licences/release orders issued to eligible Export Houses.*—Import licences and release orders issued to eligible merchandising Export Houses under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters,

and import licences acquired by eligible Export Houses by transfer from registered exporters under the said policy, shall be subject to the condition that the imported materials shall be disposed of to actual users engaged in export production. The Export Houses may also utilise the imported materials for export production on their own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others.

71. Transfer of import replenishment licences.—Merchant exporters and manufacturer-exporters may be allowed, on request, to transfer import replenishment licences issued to them under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, in favour of the State Trading Corporation, or the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation, or an eligible merchandising Export House. The request for transfer should be supported by a written consent of the proposed transferee. Such transfers will be regulated in terms of sub-clause 5(3)(i) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, in accordance with the provisions of Part B.

72. Licences issued against gem and jewellery exports.—Import licences against exports of gem and jewellery will be issued in the name of registered exporters under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, without the usual 'Actual User' condition imposed on other licences issued under this policy.

73. Clarification regarding industrial unit.—For the purposes of complying with the 'Actual User' condition in respect of imported materials, the manufacturer-exporters and nominee manufacturers shall utilise the imported materials only in the factory at the address shown in the application against which the licence/release order is issued, and for the purpose for which the licence/release order is issued. The imported materials shall not be used in a different industrial unit even if the industrial unit holding the licence/release order and the industrial unit in which the goods are used, are owned by the same person or the same set of persons, or have a common IVC registration/exemption number. This definition of an industrial unit will also apply in the matter of claiming imports of items appearing in the Actual User licences in terms of the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, as clarified in sub-paragraph 51(iii) above.

Procedure for the grant of 'Advance', 'Imprest' and 'On Account' licences.

Advance licences.

74. (i) Applications from registered exporters, for the grant of advance licences or CCP's or release orders for raw material required for the execution of firm export orders, will be considered on merits.

(ii) Requests for the grant of CCPs. for import of rough diamonds, uncut precious stones/semi-precious stones and undrilled pearls, for processing and re-export to the foreign supplier, will also be considered on merits.

(iii) Ordinarily, an export order will be regarded as a firm order if it is backed by an irrevocable letter of credit or substantial advance payment.

(iv) Requests for the grant of advance licences, for the execution of other types of firm export orders with different modes of payment such as sight draft/D.A. basis may also be considered depending on the merits of each case.

(v) Eligible registered exporters should submit their applications in the prescribed form as in Section III (Annexure XV) to the Licensing Authority concerned within whose jurisdiction the applicant is situated and forward a copy of the application to the Export Promotion Division in the Office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, except in the case of application against export orders for readymade garments and textile machinery.

(vi) Applications for advance licences against export orders for ready-made garments should be addressed to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, irrespective of the jurisdiction of the licensing office within which the registered office of the exporter is situated. Such applications should also be accompanied by the usual documents prescribed in sub-paragraph (viii) below.

(vii) In the case of export orders for textile machinery, applications for advance licences should be addressed to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, and routed through the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, irrespective of the licensing authority in whose jurisdiction the applicant is situated.

(viii) Applications should be accompanied by the following documents:—

- (a) Treasury challan for Rs. 50.
- (b) Original with a certified copy of the export order, secured by the applicant.
- (c) Photostat copy of the relevant irrevocable letter of credit covering full value of the export order.
- (d) Any other documentary evidence relevant to the export order and the type of material to be used in the export product.
- (e) Five copies of the list of items applied for.
- (ix) Where imports of any of the permissible items are sought to be made from rupee payment area, a separate set of 6 copies of the list of items to be imported from such area should be sent with the application for import licence.
- (x) The value for which an advance import licence may be issued will be within the maximum value as admissible against the particular export product under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters. Where an advance licence is issued for a value less than the value admissible against the exports made in execution of the relevant export order, the applicant can claim an import licence for the balance amount under the import policy in force, after the exports against the firm order, in question, have been made and the bond executed by him has been redeemed, provided that there is no condition to the contrary on the advance licence issued to the party.
- (xi) The items to be licensed would be those considered essen

tial for the manufacture of the export product provided such items are permissible in terms of the policy in force.

(xii) The licensee shall ordinarily be required to fulfil the export obligation within a period of six months from the date of importation of the first consignment against the advance licence in question. Exports effected prior to the date of importation of the first consignment and after the date of application for advance licence may also be considered towards discharge of export obligation, provided that the export documents clearly indicate that the exports were effected in fulfilment of the specific export order, produced by the applicant at the time of application for advance licence.

(xiii) Request for allowing a longer period of time either initially or subsequently by way of extension for fulfilment of the export obligation may also be considered on merits.

(xiv) Before clearance of the first consignment, the applicant will ordinarily be required to execute a bond with Bank Guarantee as in proforma at Appendix 33 of the Import Trade Control Handbook of Rules and Procedure, 1970, as amended from time to time, for an amount equal to 50 per cent of the c.i.f. value of the licence, for fulfilling the export obligation equivalent to the f.o.b. value of the export contract or any such higher f.o.b. value as may be fixed by the licensing authority.

(xv) The bond amount will be liable to forfeiture in the event of the non-fulfilment of the export obligation within a prescribed time-limit. This will be without prejudice to the adjustment of excess licensing against the licensee's future AU, REP and other licences, de-registration, and any other action that may be taken against the licensee or any other person under the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, as amended.

(xvi) Ordinarily, a second advance licence will not be issued to an applicant in whose case an earlier advance licence with an export obligation is still outstanding.

(xvii) As evidence of fulfilment of the export obligation and for the redemption of bond, the licensee will be required to submit the same documents as are to be produced for claiming replenishment licences against past exports under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.

Imprest licences

75. (i) Applications for the grant of 'Imprest' licences for import of raw materials, components and parts, and for the issue of 'Imprest' release orders on a canalising agency for supply of materials for meeting the requirements of a phased export programme, may be considered from registered manufacturer-exporters who are not in a position to produce evidence of firm export orders, but have an organised and phased programme of exports.

(ii) Applications for 'Imprest' licences/release orders may be made by eligible registered manufacturer-exporters direct to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi (Export Promotion Division), in the same form in which an application for an Advance licence is made, as given in Section III (Annexure XV).

The application should be supported by a treasury challan for Rs. 50/- towards application fees. The applicant should also furnish details in regard to the products normally manufactured and exported by him, and the application should be supported by a statement, certified by a Chartered Accountant, giving details of the exports made by the applicant during the preceding two years of the products for the export production of which the Imprest licence/release order is required. It will not be necessary for an applicant to produce evidence of firm export orders while applying for Imprest licence/release order, but he should give details of the export orders, if any, in hand and the export prospects for the year.

(iii) Along with the application, the applicant should furnish 6 copies of the list of items applied for.

(iv) Applications for Imprest licences/release orders will be considered in respect of items permissible under column 4 against the specific export product, or the items licensable to actual users under the Import Policy in force for the manufacture of the specific export product. Import of items of a speculative nature, such as stainless steel, ivory and synthetic yarn, will not be allowed against imprest licences/release orders.

(v) Applications for Imprest licences/release orders will ordinarily be considered for an amount not exceeding rupees two lakhs. Requests for higher value licences/release orders may be considered on merits, having regard to the past exports of the applicant and other relevant factors.

(vi) The value of Imprest licence/release orders will be adjusted against the import replenishment licences that may be due to the applicant during each export period under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters. The adjustments will be made in instalments spread over a period of one year from the date of issue of the Imprest licence/release order, in the manner and to the extent laid down in each case, and subject to such other conditions as prescribed in this behalf in Part B.

(vii) The licensee shall be required to execute a bond undertaking to export the goods of a specified description for a f.o.b. value sufficient to earn replenishment licences equal to the c.i.f. value of the imprest licence within a specified time limit, as may be decided in each case by the licensing authority. The bond shall be supported by a bank guarantee in the proforma given in Appendix 33 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970, as amended from time to time, for an amount equal to 50 per cent of the c.i.f. value of the licence/release order, for fulfilment of the export obligation. Such bond and bank guarantee will be executed before clearance of the first consignment against the licence in question, or before obtaining supplies of the goods against the release order as the case may be.

(viii) The bond amount shall be liable to forfeiture in the event of non-fulfilment of the export obligation as per the conditions laid down. This will be without prejudice to the adjustment of the excess licensing against the licensee's future AU, REP and other licences, de-registration of the licensee, and any other action that may be taken against the licensee or any other person under the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, as amended.

(ix) Applications for a second Imprest licence/release order will not be entertained from an applicant in whose case an earlier Imprest licence/release order with an export obligation is still outstanding.

'On Account' Licences

76. (i) Applications for the grant of 'On Account' licences for import of raw materials, components and parts and for the issue of 'On Account' release orders on a canalising agency for supply of imported materials, will be considered from established manufacturer-exporters having an annual export performance of more than Rs. ten lakhs in value (f.o.b.) during the preceding year in respect of certain specified export products, in terms of the relevant provisions of Part B.

(ii) Applications for 'On Account' licences/release orders may be made by eligible manufacturer-exporters to the licensing authorities concerned, in the prescribed form as given in Section III (Annexure XVI) accompanied by the following:—

- (a) Treasury Challan for Rs. 50 towards application fees.
- (b) A statement indicating the particulars of exports made by the applicant in the preceding year (April—March) in respect of export products in the specified product groups as laid down in Part B. The statement should separately indicate, in respect of each export quarter of a preceding year, and for each specified product-group as a whole, the total f.o.b. value of exports made by the applicant, for products falling in the specified product groups to which the same duty is payable for the applicant to give in the statement the details, export—product-wise or shipment-wise. The applicant should include in the statement only those exports against which applications for import replenishment licences have been made by him under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters and in respect of which the applicant has not received, till the date of the application for 'On Account' licence, any intimation from the licensing authority to the effect that the exports, in question, are not acceptable for any reason. The statement should be certified by a Chartered Accountant.
- (c) A statement showing the c.i.f. value of import licences received by the applicant under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, during the preceding year (April—March), whether as a manufacturer-exporter or as a manufacturer nominated by a registered exporter, against exports of products falling in the same product group. It is not necessary that the Import Policy for the grant of 'On Account' licences/release orders is applicable. The statement should be certified by a Chartered Accountant.

(iii) Applications for the grant of 'On Account' licences/release orders will be considered for import of items in accordance with the relevant provisions laid down in this behalf in Part B.

(iv) The applicant is not required to produce an export order in support of his application for an 'On Account' licence/release order.

The licence/release order will not be subject to an export obligation. It will, however, be a condition of the licence/release order that the value of the 'On Account' licence/release order shall be adjusted against the normal import replenishment due to the applicant against his own exports under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters. The adjustment will be made in four, six or twelve instalments, depending on the frequency with which the applicant makes his import applications as a manufacturer exporter under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters. Such licences/release orders will also be subject to other conditions as may be laid down by the licensing authority.

(v) An applicant would be entitled either to an 'On Account' licence or 'Imprest Licence' and he cannot obtain both these types of licences at the same time or in succession as long as the value of an earlier 'On Account/Imprest licence' granted to him remains unadjusted, either wholly or partially.

Advance releases/licensing to producers for production of colour feature films in 35 m.m.

77. (i) Requests for advance allocation of colour raw stock imported by the S.T.C. from General Currency Area, and for import licences for other requisites, will be entertained from producers intending to produce colour feature films for exports. Such requests will be dealt with on the following basis:—

(a) *First stage*.—In the first stage, allocations upto the limits indicated below will be made on an undertaking being furnished by the applicant producer to the concerned licensing authority that the allocation/licences will be utilised for production of a colour feature film which he would export.

Release of colour negative.	60 Rolls.
Release of colour positive.	100 Rolls.
Import licence for make-up materials.	Rs. 5,000.
Import licences for photographic Paper (Colour) and chemicals required.	Rs. 15,000 (licence for Rs. 5,000 only will be issued during the first stage; licence for the balance amount will be issued after half of the negative of the film has been completed).

If a producer should desire to have more raw stock in the 'first stage' than indicated above, he will have to undertake an additional export obligation supported by bond and bank guarantee equal to 150 per cent. of the c.i.f. value of such additional stock released, over and above the amount of obligation arising from the release in the second stage.

(b) *Second stage*.—The release of colour positive will be made on the following conditions:—

Further releases of colour positive will be made on the basis of a bond supported by bank guarantee to be furnished by the applicant producer to the licensing authority concerned, undertaking to export the exposed film and to realise therefrom and surrender to the Indian

Exchange Control, proceeds on f.o.b. basis, to the extent of 150 per cent. of the positive raw stock released in the 'second stage' or 150 per cent. of the total c.i.f. price of the raw stock licence allowed under the 'first stage' whichever is higher.

(ii) The amount of bank guarantee to be furnished will be 25 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of the export obligation, and the bank guarantee should be valid up to a period of at least one year after the last date fixed for the fulfilment of export obligation.

(iii) The period of fulfilment of export obligation will be two years from the date of the first release of raw stock under the 'second stage'. When the producer does not avail himself of any release under the 'second stage', the period of fulfilment of the original undertaking furnished by him for allocations under the "first stage", would be two years from the date of that undertaking.

Advance allocation of raw stock to merchant-exporters

(iv) (a) Requests from merchant-exports for advance release of colour positive imported by the STC from the G.C.A. for production of "extra prints" for export, will be considered on merits subject to the applicant undertaking to export exposed prints and to realise therefrom and surrender to the Indian Exchange Control, proceeds on f.o.b. basis to the extent of 150 per cent. of the c.i.f. value of the release made.

(b) In the case of advance releases of colour positive for extra prints, the amount of bank guarantee will be 25 per cent. of the value of the export obligation.

(v) For non-fulfilment of the export obligation, the provision of para 74(xv) will apply *mutatis mutandis*.

Procedure for Registration of Contracts

78. (i) A scheme has been introduced providing for certain benefits under the import policy for Registered Exporters in respect of exports made in execution of registered contracts. The details of the scheme and the contracts qualifying for registration, are given in Part B. Exporters claiming benefits of the scheme should have their contracts registered in accordance with the prescribed procedure.

(ii) The contracts, in question, will be registered by authorised dealers in foreign exchange (i.e., the banks) through which the relevant export documents are negotiated. The registered exporter should approach the bank concerned within a period of 14 days from the date of the firm export contract. He should produce the original contract with two copies thereof and an abstract of the contract in the proforma appearing in Section III (Annexure XVII). The abstract should indicate the date of the contract and should be duly signed by a constituted attorney of the exporter over the latter's stamp.

(iii) The authorised dealer in foreign exchange, i.e., the bank concerned will register the contract in its records and make the following endorsement on the original and both the copies of the contract:—

"This contract has been registered with us and entered in our records under registration No. date The date of the contract has been verified to be

Signature

Stamp of the bank

(iv) The bank will return the original export contract to the exporter and forward one copy bearing endorsement of registration to the licensing authority within whose jurisdiction the exporter is situated. The second copy of the contract will be retained by the bank for its own record.

(v) Only such contracts will be acceptable for registration which are firm contracts (final offer and acceptance) between the overseas buyer and the registered exporter, and clearly indicate all the relevant particulars such as overseas buyer's name and address, description of the products to be exported, total value of the contract, details of delivery schedule, terms of payment and other relevant particulars. For the purpose of determining the date of contract, the date on which all the terms and conditions have been finally settled, will be taken as the crucial date of contract.

(vi) If there are any variations/modifications in the delivery schedule of the export product as given originally in the contract, subsequent to its finalisation, the registered exporter should produce necessary documentary evidence along with the original contract to the bank concerned. The bank will thereupon send an intimation to the licensing authority concerned, in continuation of the earlier communication with which a copy of the contract was forwarded.

(vii) In the event of the cancellation of the contract, the registered exporter should, within 15 days, request the bank concerned for cancellation of the registration of the contract. The bank should, in turn, send the necessary intimation to this effect to the licensing authority concerned.

Ad-hoc licences to consultancy firms.

79. Applications for the grant of *ad-hoc* licences in favour of consultancy firms may be made by such firms in the prescribed form as given in Section III (Annexure XVIII) to the Headquarters Licensing Division of the Office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.

Machinery items

80. Requests for grant of import licences for machinery items, according to the provision of the import policy for registered exporters may be made to the licensing authority concerned in the prescribed form as in Section III (Annexure XIX) duly supported by an essentiality certificate issued by the sponsoring authority concerned certifying the quantity and value of the machinery items applied for.

Additional items

81. The *pro forma* for recommending additional items of import in terms of the import policy for Registered Exporters is given in Section III (Annexure XX).

Miscellaneous

82. Provisions regarding the following matters are contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970 as amended from time to time:—

- (i) Period of validity of the licence.
- (ii) Flexibility in the use of licences.
- (iii) Issue of letters of authority.
- (iv) Issue of replacement licences.
- (v) Changes in the name, constitution or ownership of the concern.
- (vi) Appeals against the decision of the licensing authority.

SECTION II—contd.

SECTION II

Notes

(1) Details of import replenishment permissible under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, are indicated in the table hereunder. Column 3 gives the percentage upto which import replenishment in terms of f.o.b. value of the export product would be allowed.

(2) All export products covered by the above Policy have been brought under a number of "Product Groups" such as Engineering Goods, Chemicals and Allied Products and so on. These product groups have been given an alphabetical numbering, e.g., 'A' for Engineering Goods, 'B' for Chemicals and Allied Products and so on. Separate import applications have to be made in respect of products falling under the different product groups A, B, C, and so on in accordance with the procedure laid down in Part E.

(3) Within certain Product Groups in the statement below, the export products have been divided into broad categories (like Ferrous manufactures, Non-ferrous manufactures, Rubber manufactures and so on), and into product Sub-groups under such categories. The serial numbering is not continuous, there being some gaps in the numbering at the end of each of the broad categories mentioned above. These product sub-groups carry the identifying mark such as A.1, A.2, B.1, B.2 and so on. Some of the product sub-groups have been sub-divided (e.g., A.4.2, A.41.2, B.1.2, B331 and so on) to indicate different rates of import replenishment or the permissible items of import under column 4.

(4) Export products classified under the items mentioned in Column 2 are shown in the index in Section IV.

(5) Against some of the materials of import mentioned in column 4, a percentage figure is indicated in brackets. This figure represents the percentage of the licence value upto which import of the material concerned will be allowed.

(6) Where "Permissible" categories of materials are allowed to be imported under Column 4 of the table hereunder and there is no list of such permissible items in the table, the scope & content of the licences will be determined on the basis of the policy given in volume I & the items in such cases may be imported only to the extent permitted in terms of the licensing policy in Volume I. Thus, if any permissible item mentioned in Column 4 is licensable on a restricted basis for actual users only, the import of such materials will be limited to 10 per cent of the licence value or Rs. 40,000 whichever is lower, in terms of the relevant para of Section I, Part B. The limitations on imports in terms of Volume I of the ITC Policy will, however, not be applicable to an item specifically mentioned in Column 4 in the table hereunder without any face value limit; if face value limits are indicated against any materials mentioned in column 4, such face value limit shall alone be applicable and not the limits mentioned in the Import Policy for the items in question in Volume I.

SECTION II

Sl. No.	Export Product	Import reple- nishment % age	Materials permitted for import	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5

A. ENGINEERING GOODS

1. Articles of components, spare parts, ancillaries and accessories pertaining to Engineering Goods will carry the import percentage as is admissible to the relative parent export product, provided that such components, spare parts, accessories and ancillaries are not themselves specified in column 2, in which case they will carry the percentage of import indicated against them.

This relates only to %age of I/R and that the items of import mentioned as admissible in col. 4 against the relevant parent product cannot be allowed against export of components, spares etc. which are not specifically mentioned as export products in col. 2 of Section II of this book. However, an exporter of components, spares etc. in question can apply for import of items on the basis of his A.U. licence in accordance with the provision of para 39 (ii) of Part 'B' of section I of the policy book. He can also

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	2	4	5
				<p>apply for items on the basis of a recommendation of the sponsoring authority.</p> <p>2. Samples of Engg products (Not exceeding two in number) may, on request be allowed to the manufacturer-exporter or nominee-manufacture upto 5% of the face value of the licence , subject to a limit of Rs. 2000 against export of Engg. Goods, provided that such requests are accompanied by an essentiality certificate from the Sponsoring Authority to the effect that the samples in question are related to the licensee's broad line of manufacture</p> <p>3. Certain items of raw material mentioned in Col. 4 are covered by the scheme of supply of plastics raw materials at international prices issued by Government. These raw materials are not normally permitted to be imported notwithstanding their specific mention in Col. 4 ; they may be allowed to be imported only in the exceptional circumstances mentioned on the said Scheme.</p> <p>4. While applying for import of Tool and Alloy Steel excluding Stain less Steel/ EN Quality Steel excluding stainless steel, wherever permitted, under column 4, the applicant registered exporter shall be required to mention in the import application the</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				detailed exact specification and size to be imported, in Indian Standards Specification wherever available or the nearest equivalent. The applicant should ensure that there is no ambiguity in the specifications.
I. FERROUS MANUFACTURES				
A.1	Agricultural implements and tools.	5 %	n(a) BP/1-RCA Steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.	
A.2	Arch mechanism clips	5 %	(a) Spring steel strip (unmarked and uncalibrated)/wires. (b) Rolled nickle anodes (50 %) (c) Primary nickle.	
A.3	Barbed wires	5%		
A.4	Bolts, nuts, rivets, washers, screws, nails, panel pins and split/cotter pins (all of mild steel)—			
A.4.1	If ungalvanised/non-electroplated.	5%		
A.4.2	If galvanised/Electroplated.	20%	(a) Zinc, unwrought. (b) Following items will be allowed to be imported against exports of electroplated products only ; (i) Primary nickle (ii) Nickle anodes(50 %)	
A.5	Buckets, bath tubs and similar other containers, steel.			
A.5.1.	Buckets, bath tubs and similar other containers ungalvanised.	5%	(a) B.P. Steel sheet cuttings thinner than 1.6 mm. in coils and straight lengths. (b) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets (thinner than 16 SWG) in coils and straight lengths.	
A.5.2	Buckets, bath tubs and similar other containers galvanised.	30%	(a) Same as against item A.5.1. (b) Zinc (unwrought)	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.6	Builders' Hardware (ferrous)			
A.6.1	Builders' Hardware (ferrous or galvanised).	5%	(a) Hot rolled/cold rolled mild steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.	
A.6.2	Builders' Hardware (ferrous) galvanised.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.6.1 (b) Zinc (unwrought)	
A.7	Castings Ferrous			
A.7.1	Iron Castings—			
	(i) Galvanised man-hole covers.	20%	(a) Zinc (unwrought)	
	(ii) Iron castings other than galvanised manhole covers.	5%	(a) Moulds for spun pipes (to be allowed against export of cast iron spun pipes).	
A.7.2	Steel Castings	5%	(a) Graphite electrodes for electric furnace. (b) Graphite stoppers.	
A.8	Enamelware	20%	(a) C.R.C.A.—mild steel sheets/deep drawing quality mild steel sheets. (b) Chemicals for frit.	
A.9	Fabricated steel structurals (excluding galvanised transmission line towers, steel tubular poles, galvanised electric sub-station structures and railway wagons) all types, NES.			
A.9.1	All others not specified hereunder.	10%	(a) Mild steel special sections. (b) High tensile structurals steel sections including high tensile steel plates. (c) Mild steel plates weldable quality. (d) Zinc (un-wrought)	
A.9.2	Pre-fabricated houses of steel, wood panel products and other materials.	5%	(a) Same as against item A.9.1.	
A.10	Galvanised Electric sub-station structures.	20%	(a) Zinc (un-wrought) (b) Mild steel special sections.	

SECTION II—contd.

	2	3	4	5
				(c) High tensile structural steel sections, including high tensile steel plates. (d) Mild steel plates weldable quality.
A.11	Ghamellas	20%		(a) C.R.C.A. mild steel sheets/deep drawing quality mild steel sheets. (b) C.R.C.A. mild steel sheet cuttings in coils or straight lengths.
A.12	Hair Grips	20%		(a) Spring steel wire.
A.13	Hurricane lanterns	20%		(a) Tinplate waste. (b) C.R.C.A. mild steel sheets/deep drawing quality mild steel sheets. (c) Tin mill black plates. (d) Block tin. (e) Tinplate strips.
A.14	Paper pins and clips	20%		(a) Primary nickel. (b) Nickel anodes (50%).
A.15	Railway track fasteners fittings and accessories other than bolts and nuts.	5%		
A.16	Scout Axe	20%		
A.17	Staple pins	20%		(a) M.S Copper coated staple wire.
A.18	Steel drums and containers, empty :			
A.18.1	Ungalvanised	5%		(a) Hot rolled/cold rolled mild steel sheets 1.25 mm & thinner in coils or straight lengths.
A.18.2	Galvanised	20%		(a) Hot rolled/cold rolled mild steel sheets 1.25 mm & thinner in coils or straight lengths. (b) Zinc (un-wrought).

SECTION 44—contd.

1	2	3	4
A.19	Steel expanded metal	10%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets 1.6 mm and thinner in coils or straight lengths.
A.20	Steel furniture for h.m.e., office and security purposes (other than tubular).	5%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets 1.25 mm and thinner in coils or straight lengths and M. S. plates. (b) Spray gun parts (10%).
A.21	Steel Trays	20%	(a) Hot rolled/cold rolled mild steel sheets in coils or straight lengths. (b) Photographic materials and lacquer and printing ink (permissible items) (against exports of printed trays only)
A.22	Steel Trunks	5%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets 1.6 mm dia and thinner in coils or straight lengths. (b) Bronze powder (10%) (c) Bifurcated rivets (10%) (d) Suit case locks and hinges (10%)
A.23	Steel tubes and tubular products :		
A.23.1	Steel pipes and tubes ungalvanised.	5%	(a) Cold rolled mild steel strips in coil (unmarked and uncalibrated). (b) Mild steel skelp/hot rolled steel strips 3.25 mm to 2.03 mm dia in coils. (c) Tool and alloy steel (10%) (excluding stainless steel). (d) Special consumable tools including copper electrodes (10%). (e) Chasers (25%)

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.23.2	Steel pipes and tubes 20% galvanised.		(a) Same as against item A.23.1 (a to d) and (b) Zinc (c) Lead (10%) (d) Chasers (10%)	
A.23.3	Steel tubular poles ungalvanised.	5%	(a) Mild Steel ske p hot rolled size strips—3.25 mm to 2.03 mm dia in coils. (b) Tool and Alloy steel (10%) (ex- cluding stainless steel). (c) Special consum- able tools includ- ing copper elec- trodes (10%).	
A.23.4	Steel tubular poles galvanised.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.23.3 and (b) Zinc unwrought.	
A.23.5	Conduit pipes	5%	(a) Cold rolled mild steel sheets/strips in coils or straight lengths.	
A.23.6	Steel tubular struc- turals.	10%	(a) Same as against item A.23.3 and cold rolled mild steel sheets/strips in coils or straight lengths.	
A.23.7	Steel tubular furni- ture.	5%	(a) Same as against item A.23.6	
A.23.8	Pipe fittings, un- galvanised.	5%	(a) Zinc (unwrought) (b) Lead (10%)	
A.23.9	Pipe fittings, gal- vanised.	20%	(a) Zinc (unwrought) (b) Lead (10%)	
A.24	Steel Weld Mesh	5%	(a) M.S. wire rods. (b) Tin plate waste/ waste and second- aries (5%) (c) M.S. Galvanised wire "0.457 mm and thinner (5%)	
A.25	Steel products, not elsewhere speci- fied.	5%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.26	Suit case clips	20%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets in coil or straight lengths. (b) Primary nickel (c) Nickel anodes (50%)	
A.27	Transmission line towers galvanised.			
A.27.1	Mild steel towers	20%	(a) Mild steel special sections (structurals) (b) High tensile structural steel sections. (c) Zinc (unwrought)	
A.27.2	High tensile steel towers.	As required	(a) Same as against item A.27.1	
A.28	Tool Boxes made of C.R.C.A. sheets.	20%	(a) C.R.C.A. sheets.	
A.41	Crown cork			
A.41.	Vinylite spotted	60%	(a) Deep drawing quality mat-finished tinplate. (b) Albumen (c) Spotting material. (d) Lacquer chemicals. (e) Ester Varnish (20%) (f) Size for varnish (20%) (g) Waxed neutral Kraft V.P.I. paper (10%) (h) Composition Cork rods/Discs/wood/bark granules (20%) (i) Damper roller covering. (j) Photographic plates films and paper (10%) (k) Sorbo underlays (l) Stable print fire blanket fabric (10%) (m) Printing blanket (n) Natural sponges (10%) (o) Electric carbons (10%)	Nominations may be made in favour of a manufacturer of cork discs.

SECTION II—contd.

2	3	4	5
		<p>(p) Artist brushes and poster and Water colours (10%)</p> <p>(q) Photographic opaque and photographic chemicals (10%)</p> <p>(r) Pelican water*proof ink (10%)</p> <p>(s) Gum Arabic (10%)</p> <p>(t) Photographic Filters (10%)</p> <p>(u) Roller composition</p> <p>(v) Aluminium machine plates.</p> <p>(w) Tool and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) and silver steel rods (10%)</p>	
A.41.2	Other than Vinylite spotted.	50%	<p>(a) Same as against item A.41.1</p> <p>Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of cork disc.</p>
4.42	Electrodes		
A.42.1	Arc welding electrodes (other than mild steel) and gas welding rods (other than mild steel).	40%	<p>(a) Ferro nickel and nickel copper wire (20%)</p>
A.42.2	Mild steel arc welding electrodes.	10%	<p>(a) Electrode quality steel wire rods.</p>
A.42.1	L. P. Gas Cylinders	40%	<p>(a) CRCA/Deep drawing quality mild steel sheets/High speed steel sheets.</p> <p>(b) Copper, Zinc } (30%)</p> <p>(c) Brass }</p> <p>(d) Mazak alloy }</p> <p>(e) Prime quality Hot rolled steel sheet having thickness 1.5 to 3.5 mm</p> <p>(f) Submerged arc welding flux (10%)</p> <p>(g) E602 Welding wire.</p> <p>(h) 1/4" dia. stainless steel locking balls (10%)</p> <p>(i) On-off lever pins.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(k) On-off lever clips.	
			(l) Rubber packings and diaphragms (10%)	
			(m) Ring gauges and cutting tools (5%)	
			(n) Stainless steel Diaphragms (upto a maximum of Rs. 500 per quarter).	
			(o) Nylon valve seats (5%)	
A.43.2	L.P. Gas Storage Tanks	40%		
A.44	Steel balls	50%	(a) Aluminium mild steel wire rods to specification C-1016	
			(b) High carbon, high chromium ball bearing steel wire to specification SAE 52100 SAE 52100 and EN-31	
			(c) Stainless steel wire to specification 440C (10%)	
			(d) Tool and alloy steel excluding stainless steel (10%)	
			(e) Ball grinding plates and wheels.	
			(f) Silicon carbide grains.	
			(g) Graphite crucibles (not exceeding Rs. 1000 per quarter).	
			(h) Vienna Lime.	
A.45	Steel bright bars and shaft-ings.	40%	(i) Free Cutting quality steel bars both sulphur bearing/leaded.	(1) Import of item at (b) in column 4 will be allowed only against export of bright bars and shaftings made of other than mild steel and free cutting steel.
			(j) EN Series steel bars/rods, excluding stainless steel bars/rods.	
			(k) Dies above 19 mm diameter and Tungsten Carbide pellets (10%)	

SECTION II—(contd.)

1	2	3	4	5
A.46	Steel forgings	40%	(a) Carbon and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) forging quality billets and bars. (b) Hot die steel including Die blocks of all specifications (25%)	This item covers vehicular (other than bicycle), earthmoving and industrial forgings only.
A.47	Steel wire gauge, mesh and nettings.	75%	(a) Galvanised steel wire of 26 G and thinner.	
A.48	Steel wire products made of wire finer than 0.457mm and/or of special steel such as high carbon/high tensile steel.	60%	(i) against export of bead wire (a) High Carbon steel wire rods. (ii) Against export of ACSR core wire and shield wire— (a) High carbon steel wire rods (b) Zinc unwrought. (iii) Against export of high tensile steel bolts and nuts— (a) high tensile steel wire rods and bars.	(1) High tensile carbon and Alloy Steel will be allowed for import only against export of welded link chains.
A.49	Steel wire ropes and wire strand.	40%	(a) High carbon steel wire rods. (b) Zinc (unwrought) (c) Lead (d) Polypropylene (5%) (e) High tensile steel wire thinner than 0.457 mm (10%) (f) Sisal/Manilla fibre (10%)	
A.50	Tinplate products—			
A.50.1	Others not specified hereunder.	10%	(a) Tinplate tagger (b) Tinplates waste waste.	
A.50.2	General line tinplate containers.	10%	(a) Tinplate Tagger (b) Tinplate strips (c) Tin and Lead (d) Cap compound (10%) (e) Ribbon solder (f) Side-seam cement (10%) (g) Lubricants (5%)	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(h) Liquid fluid (5%)	
			(i) Printing Blanket	
			(j) Damper Roller Covering	
			(k) Natural sponges (10%)	
			(l) Photographic plates, films and paper (10%)	
			(m) Sorbo underlays	
			(n) Stable Print, Fibre blanket Fabric (10%)	
			(o) Electric Carbons (10%)	
			(p) Artist brushes and Poster water colours (10%)	
			(q) Photographic opa- que and photo- graphic chemicals (10%)	
			(r) Pelican water proof ink (10%)	
			(s) Gum Arabic (10%)	
			(t) Photographic filters (10%)	
			(u) Roller composition.	
			(v) Aluminium Machine Plate.	
			(w) Resins, solvents and permissible Dyes and surface coat- ing materials (20%)	
			(x) Analoid Prepara- tions (10%)	
			(y) Refrigerents other than F. 11, F. 12, and F. 22	
			(z) Tool and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) and silver steel rods (20%)	
			(aa) Tinplate waste/ waste and second- aries.	
nitary	50%	a)	Tinplate prime, OTS quality.	
		b)	Tin and Lead	
		c)	Can lining com- pound.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(d) Egg albumen and blood albumen.	
			(e) Cap compound	
			(f) Printing materials—	
			(i) Rubber blankets	
			(ii) Zinc Lithographic plates.	
			(iii) Sponges	
			(g) Non-web and canvas compound (10%)	
			(h) Joe-D—Fluid (10%)	
			(i) Damper roller covering.	
			(j) Photographic plates, films and paper (10%)	
			(k) Sorbo underlays	
			(l) Stable Print fibre blanket fabric (10%)	
			(m) Electric Carbons (10%)	
			(n) Artists brushes, posters and water colours (10%)	
			(o) Photographic opaque and photographic chemicals (10%)	
			(p) Pelican water proof ink (10%)	
			(q) Gum Arabic (10%)	
			(r) Photographic filters (10%)	
			(s) Roller composition	
			(t) Aluminium machine plate	
			(u) Tools and alloys steel (excluding stainless steel) and silver steel rods (10%)	
			(v) Surface lubricant 325 or shell ordinary 17"	
A. 50.4	Tinplate trays and advertisement novelties	10%	(a) Same as against item A. 50.2 and	
			(b) Tinplate waste waste	
A. 51	No Entry			
A. 52	Upholstery springs	40%	(a) Spring steel wire rod	

SECTION II—contd.

II. ALUMINIUM SEMIS
AND MANUFACTURESA.61 Aluminium semis
and manufactures—

1	2	3	4	5
A.61.1	Aluminium semis and extrusions.	10%	(a)	Against export of aluminium foil only, spirit soluble colour dye-stuff viz. merbasol Fast Red 3 BS (C.I. No. 152C) and 45170—(10%)
A.61.2	Aluminium manufactures, others not specified hereunder.	10%		
A.61.3	Architectural specialties.	10%		
A.61.4	Capsules	40%	(a)	Aluminium foil/colled strips
			(b)	Spirit soluble dye-stuffs
			(c)	Paralac
A.61.5	Chains, all types	50%	(a)	High purity aluminium sheets and strips
			(b)	High purity aluminium wire
			(c)	Permissible chemicals
			(d)	Anodising dyes, namely, aluminium deep black, gold orange, red, fiery red, gold, orange, oxonal orange and oxonal violet brown and other permissible dyes (anodising dyes) (10%)
			(e)	Phosphoric acid (20%)
A.61.6	Collapsible tubes	10%	(a)	Mirror finish zinc plates
			(b)	Photographic plates, films and paper (10%)
			(c)	Printing blankets
			(d)	Artists' brushes (10%)

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(e) Poster and water colours (10%)	
			(f) Printing ink (permissible items).	
			(g) Varnishes (permissible items).	
			(h) Lacquers (Permissible items).	
A.51.7	Dyelets	50%	(a) Aluminium strips	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of lacquer for eyelets.
			(b) Sodium cyanide (10%)	
			(c) Di-nonyl phthallate	
			(d) Sexthol phthallate	
			(e) Bectle resin	
			(f) Ethyl cellulose	
			(g) Mixture Nos. 1 to 4.	
			(h) Paralac and M.S. resin	
			(i) Cellulose lacquers	
			(j) Spirits yellow, brown, orange, green, and black.	
			(k) Silicon lacquer.	
			(l) Nickel anodes (10%)	
A.61.8	Flash light cases and flash light components of aluminium.	10%	(a) Phosphor Bronze sheets/strips	
			(b) Insulated brass strips.	
			(c) Brass strips in coils 12·7 mm width and below	
			(d) Primary nickel	
			(e) Nickel anodes (50%)	
A.61.9	Fountain pen parts	10%		
A.61.10	R.S. and Pilfer proof closures.	40%	(a) Albumen	
			(b) Spotting material	
			(c) Lacquer chemicals	
			(d) Aluminium sheets (10%)	
			(e) Damper roller covering	
			(f) Photographic plates, films and papers (10%)	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(g) Sorbo underlays	
			(h) Stable print fibre blanket fabric (10%)	
			(f) Electric carbons (10%)	
			(j) Natural sponges (10%)	
			(k) Artists brushes and poster and water colours (10%)	
			(l) Photographic opaquers and photographic chemicals (10%)	
			(m) Pelican water proof ink (10%)	
			(n) Gum Arabic (10%)	
			(o) Photographic filters (10%)	
			(p) Roller composition	
			(q) Aluminium machine plates	
			(r) Various types of facings/corkreels (25%)	
			(s) Tool and Alloy Steel (excluding stainless steel) and silver steel rods (15%)	
			(t) Printing ink and varnishes (permissible items)	
A.61.11	Tubular furniture	10%		
A.61.12	Utensils	10%		Import of alumina ingots/sheets/circle will be allowed manufacture is carried on in Customs bond. In that case, the import replenishment percentage will be 50% instead of 10%.
III. NON FERROUS (OTHER THAN ALUMINIUM) SEMIS AND MANUFACTURES*				
A.66	Non-ferrous semis and manufactures (other than those of aluminium)			Only non-ferrous manufactures in which metals other than precious metals (namely gold, silver,

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				platinum and palladium) are used, are covered under this item. That is only manufactures, not elsewhere specified of base metals namely zinc, copper, tin, lead, antimony nickel etc. (but excluding manufactures of iron, steel and aluminium) are covered under this item.
A.66.1	Semis and extrusions	90%	(a) Copper, unwrought (b) Copper scrap (c) Brass scrap (d) Zinc spelter/zinc unwrought (e) Nickel (f) Lead (g) Tin	
A.66.2	Manufactures, others not specified here-under.	50%		(1) In case the FOB value of the product is Rs. 25/- or more per kg. the same will be classified as Handicraft for grant of import replenishment
A.66.3	Brass buckles	50%	(a) Copper (unwrought) (b) Zinc (unwrought) (c) Primary nickel (d) Nickel anodes (50%)	
A.66.4	Brass Eyelets	50%	(a) Brass strips (b) Sodium cyanide (10%) (c) Di-monyl phthalate (d) Sexthol phthalate (e) Bectle resin (f) Ethyl cellulose (g) Mixture Nos. 1 to 4. (h) Paralac and M. S. resin (i) Cellulose lacquers (j) Spirits--Yellow, brown, orange, green and black	Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer or lacquer for eyelets.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(k) Silicon lacquer (l) Nickel anodes (10%) (m) Brass tubes 1 mm to 6 mm (against export of tubular eyelets only)	
A.66.5	Brass penholder nibs	50%	(a) Copper unwrought (b) Zinc unwrought	
A.66.6	Brass tubular household light fittings	50%	(a) Copper unwrought (b) Zinc unwrought	
A.66.7	Brass Utensils	40%	(a) Copper ingots (60%) (b) Zinc ingots (40%)	
A.66.8	Bronze bushes	50%	(a) Copper unwrought in powder form (b) Copper unwrought (ingots) (c) Tin unwrought (d) Sponge iron powder (e) Electrolytic iron powder	
A.66.9	Builders' hardware (Non-ferrous other than aluminium)	60%	(a) Copper, unwrought (b) Copper scrap (c) Zinc (d) Brass Scrap	(a) In case the fob value of product is Rs. 25 or more per kg. the same will be classified as Handicraft for grant of import replenishment.
A.66.10	Copper utensils	60%	(a) Copper ingots/scrap (b) Tin (10%)	
A.66.11	Die Cast Zinc plugs (19 mm to 50.8mm) fitted with or without gaskets	40%	(a) Zinc unwrought (High Purity)	
A.66.12	Drum closures (19mm to 50.8mm) complete, consisting of one steel flange, one rubber gasket for flange, one zinc plug, one rubber gasket for plug).	40%	(a) Zinc, unwrought (High purity) (b) Extra deep drawing quality steel sheets (aluminium killed)	
A.66.13	E.P.N.S. and German silver-ware	30%	(a) Nickel silver scrap (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(c) Felt bobs (10%) (d) Nickel anodes/lead anodes (50%) (e) Primary nickel	
A.66.14	Flash flights and components of brass.	50%	(a) Phosphor bronze sheets/strips (b) Insulated brass strips (c) Brass strips in coils 12.7 mm width and below. (d) Primary Nickel (e) Nickel anodes (50%)	
A.66.15	Fountain pen parts (Brass)	50%	(a) Copper unwrought (b) Zinc unwrought	
A.66.16	Printing types	50%	(a) Lead (b) Tin (c) Antimony	
A.66.17	Sanitary, water and steam fittings, including bibcocks, stop cocks, valves water cocks, wheel valves, gate valves, etc.	50%	(a) Copper ingots/copper scrap. (b) Zinc (c) Brass scrap (d) Tin (20%)	If electroplated, the following additional items may be allowed :— (f) Primary nickel (ff) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%) (fff) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%) (iv) Felt bobs (10%)
A.66.18	Solder wires, flux/resin cored, lead/tin based.	75%	(a) Lead (b) Tin (c) Zinc (d) Resin/flux (20%)	
A.66.19	Copper Rollers for printing	75%	(a) Copper unwrought/Highly polished copper sheets.	
A. 67	Gun metal ingots	85%	(a) Copper (b) Tin (c) Zinc	(i) No import licence will be issued. Release orders will be issued on MMTC and/or any other Public Sector Agency as may be nominated by the Government. The issue of the Release

SECTION II—*contd.*

I	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---

orders will be subject to the approval "On Merits" of exports under specific export contracts.

(2) In case the export contract is through an Export House/merchant-exporter the actual release of raw material will be only in favour of the actual manufacturer/fabricator of Gun metal ingots. Such nomination in favour of a manufacturer/fabricator will be subject to the approval by the authority approving the export contract on merits.

(3) Registered Exporters will be allowed releases of the metals as indicated in Col. 4.

(4) Except this replenishment facility, no other facility under ITC Policy Vol. II will be permissible against exports of gun metal ingots.

IV. ELECTRICAL MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT AND APPARATUS

A.7I Air conditioning, refrigeration, humidification and ventilation equipment.

A.7I.1	Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment.	30%	(a) Copper tubing. (b) Capillary tubing (c) Catch all/strainers/ Dryers/Filters (d) CRCA sheets/deep drawing quality steel sheets (e) Refrigerants (10%)
--------	---	-----	---

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(f) Components of compressors including thermal protectors relays and capacitors	
			(g) Controls including relays, switches, thermostats and cutouts (25%)	
			(h) Valve-Expansion, refrigeration angle, solenoid and reversible.	
			(i) Component parts of hermetically sealed compressors	
			(j) Leatheroid paper	
			(k) By pass Tee (Bundy)	
			(l) Bundy tubing	
			(m) Magnetic Door Gasket Assembly.	
			(n) Valve plant gasket, cylinder head gasket	
			(o) Magnetic strips, Magnets	
			(p) High impact polystyrene powder	
			(q) Flapper valve steel strips	
			(r) Carburizing grade alloy steel	
			(s) Flare and sweat fittings	
			(t) Glass-metal terminals	
			(u) Molecular sieve beads	
			(v) Melinex film	
			(w) Aluminium-tube-welded with tube-sets, both ends.	
			(x) Silver special and solder fluxes (10%)	
			(y) Aluminium alloy tubes	
			(z) Stainless steel sheets 0.914 mm to 0.711 mm (15%) (against export of water coolers only)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(aa) Insulating Material Compressed Insulation sheets and paper	
			(ab) Beryllium copper phosphor Bronze Line Plugs (adaptors)	
			(ac) Stainless steel pipes	} 10%
			(ad) Stainless steel rounds	
			(ae) Stainless steel screw-tite nails	
			(af) Stainless steel wire (10%)	
			(ag) Alloy steel shafting	
			(ah) Glass borings (electrical grade)	
			(ai) Glass woven matt silane finished	
			(aj) Spiral bevel pinion and ring gear sets	
			(ak) Taper roller bearings (permissible items)	
			(al) Electrolytic zinc (10%)	
			(am) Polypropylene powder/crystals (against exports of cooling towers only)	
			(an) Aluminium alloy ingots and silicon metal (for cooling towers only)	
			(ao) Mild steel plates and sheets (against export of cooling towers only)	
A.71.2	Humidification and ventilation equipment and spare parts thereof	30%		
A.72	Electric Capacitors and condensers	Power and 40%	(a) Capacitor papers (b) Aluminium foil (c) Insulation paper (d) Lead foils	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A. 73	Dry batteries and processed materials and components of dry batteries (excluding manganese ore imported, processed and re-exported) NOS :			
A.73.1	Complete dry batteries and cells	30%	<p>(a) Acetylene black</p> <p>(b) Industrial adhesives, coke flour extrusion compound graphite, paraphynyl phenoxo poly-thylene Glycol.</p> <p>(c) Boards ; Kraft, coated Kraft, Triplex Kraft, Coated Glazed Bonding Box, Bleached folding Box, crome Art, plastic laminated pule, special solid News boards</p> <p>(d) Board; hard board including strips</p> <p>(e) Brass in coils (Springs, cartridge, Annealed soft and extra Hard)</p> <p>(f) Electrode carbon and Electrode Carbon Rods.</p> <p>(g) Battery components such as Duplex Electrodes, Tabbed Duplex Electrodes, Film lined electrodes, End Board Duplex, End Board, End Plates (Metal Plastic and Metal Jackets, Terminal Parts - Dowels, Knurls Unurls and Negative posts, Eyelet Brass Sockets, Socket Assembly, Socket Block, Socket Pad, Socket spring contact,</p>	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			socket plate, socket saddle, socket plug, Ter- minal Assembly, Terminal slips, Terminal contractor, Terminal Dimpled contractor, Ter- minal part screw contract strip, Terminal part stud, Insulator, Insu- lating cover and washers, washers plastic and Neo- prene washer fibre, Terminal Angle Negative, Termi- nal part snap Fasteners, Top Collar Plastics and paper covers paper, covers plastic, Tin plate cover Bottom and covers cells metal, Electrodes caps, plastic cell closer, connector strip.	
		(h)	Electrolytic Man- ganese Dioxide Manganese ore.	
		(i)	Methyl Isobutyl ketone, furfuryl al- cohol, Polyvinyl Alcohol, Polyvinyl Methyl Ether, Toluol, Galgaon, Cellonise and Methocal.	
		(j)	Paper : Chromo Art and Krome cots.	
		(k)	Paper : Kraft, Polythylene coated, Polythylene coated Kraft, Polythylene coated Glassine, Paste coated battery.	
		(l)	Paper Thilmany	
		(m)	Resin all sorts including vinylite, Bakelite, Harcolyn (10%).	
		(n)	Dry Battery Wax	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			<p>(o) Zinc spelter</p> <p>(p) Film laminate with paper backing (for manufacturing min-nimex type cell electrode)</p> <p>(q) Citric Acid</p> <p>(r) Cellulose Acetate Labels, Printed Nastes labels, Strickers, catons, paper gummed type including Arabal tape.</p> <p>(s) Plastic heat shrinking tubes</p> <p>(t) Adhesive laminating foils</p> <p>(u) Ethylene Dichloride</p> <p>(v) Calcined petroleum coke</p>	
A.73.2	All others	30%		
A. 74	Electric alternators, generators, transformers, motors and switch and control gear.			
A.74.1	Alternators and generators	40%	<p>(a) Same as against item A.74.2 and the following :</p> <p>(b) Brush Holder assembly</p> <p>(c) Automatic voltage regulator</p> <p>(d) Commutator assembly</p>	
A.74.2	Motors	40%	<p>(a) Electrolytic copper ingots/wirebars/ wire rods</p> <p>(b) Electrical copper winding wire/strips</p> <p>(c) Electrical steel sheets HR or CR in coils or straight lengths /stampings</p> <p>(d) Ball bearings (permissible items)</p> <p>(e) Leatheroid and presphan paper</p>	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(f) Carbon blocks, and rods	
			(g) Condensers (10%)	
			(h) Condensor paper	
			(i) Components for centrifugal switches	
			(j) Dipotherm sleeveings—Rayon braided fine, synthetic resin varnished	
			(k) Phenolic paper laminate	
			(l) Flexible milcanite combination of polyester films, Milcanite and varnished woven glass fabrics	
			(m) Dipotherm Hook up wire—solid tinned copper wire, polyester foil insulated double synthetic braiding, synthetic varnish	
			(n) Electrical varnished Glass Cloth and tape	
			(o) Varnished fibre glass sleeving	
			(p) Fibre glass insulated flexible wires/strips	
			(q) Centrifugal switches for single phase motors	
			(r) Slipping assemblies	
			(s) Roller Bearings (permissible items)	
			(t) Bright Key Steel	
			(u) Round free cutting steel (10%)	
			(v) Circlips	
			(w) Multi layer special insulating material, consisting of polyester film and prephan	
			(x) Copper alloy commutator segments	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(y) Fibre backed or bare mica combination polyester film insulating material	
			(z) Greasnipplcs (10%)	
			(aa) Oil seals (10%)	
			(ab) Cylinders and moulded angle rings (Elephantide or Phenolic resin bonded)	
			(ac) Insulated craft or Manila paper	
			(ad) Gasket Materials in the form of sheets	
			(ae) Neo-K-Tex or Neo-lengite moulded packing washers	
			(af) Insulating screws	
			(ag) Acrolite	
			(ah) Hardner GBMX	
			(ai) Pyrocler liquid or other synthetic insulating fluid	
			(aj) Cone rotors	
			(ak) Thermo couples	
			(al) Phosphor bronze rods	
			(am) Eureka/Kanthal resistance wires (10%)	
			(an) Bare electrolytic copper strips	
			(ao) Electrolytic copper extruded shapes	
			(ap) Phosphor bronze strips	
			(aq) Bakelite sheets (10%)	
			(ar) Virgin tin metal	
			(as) Polyester Films (10%)	
			(at) Tool & Alloy steel other than stainless steel (5%)	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.74-3	Transformers	40%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/wire rods (b) Electrical copper winding wire/ strips (c) Electrical steel sheets/stampings/laminations. (Transformer Grade only) (d) Transformer bushings and apparatus insulators 66 KV and above (e) Transformer Breathers (for transformers above 1000 KVA) (f) Transformer Thermometers (Dial type) (g) Magnetic Oil Lever gauges (h) Transformer oil (25%) (i) On load tap change gears (Motorised) or manual control with control (panels) complete with spares and standard accessories. (j) Insulated craft or Manila paper (k) Insulated rods and tubes phenolic bonded paper covered (l) Insulated paper (m) Gasket materials in the form of sheets (n) Moulded packing washers (Neo-Tex or Neo-Largite) (o) Insulating screws for HV application (p) Magnetic cases for current Transformers (q) Aerolite (r) Hardner GBMX (s) Byrociler liquid or other synthetic insulating fluid 	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(t) Spares and accessories for O.L.T.C. Gears	
			(u) Cone rotors	
			(v) Thermo-couples	
			(w) Multilayer special insulating material, consisting of polyester film and prespahn	
			(x) Dipotherm sleeveings—Rayon braided fine synthetic resin varnished	
			(y) Phenolic paper laminate	
			(z) Varnished glass cloth and tape	
			(aa) Varnished glass sleeving	
			(ab) Laminated fibre glass sheets	
			(ac) Cylinders and moulded angle rings (Elephantide or phenolic resin bonded.)	
			(ad) Eureka/Kanthal resistance wire (10%)	
			(ae) Electrolytic copper extruded shapes	
			(af) Bakelite sheets (10%)	
			(ag) Mild steel plates, sheets and cold rolled steel sheets in coils or straight lengths	
			(ah) Phosphor Bronze strips	
			(ai) Asbestos sheets (20%)	
A.74.4	Electric control gear and switch gear (other than those covered under A.74.5 and A.74.6)	40%	(a) CRCA sheets/strips Deep drawing quality steel sheets	
			(b) Electrolytic copper sheets/strips	
			(c) Zinc unwrought	
			(d) Copper unwrought	
			(e) Phosphor bronze strips/sheets	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(f) Nickel and anodes (50%)	Zinc
			(g) Asbestos (10%)	tapes
			(h) Phenol formaldehyde resinous tubes (Paper and fabric base) (10%)	
A.74.5	Motor starters	20%	(a) Same as item A.74.4	against
			(b) Bi-metal strips of various sizes (20%)	
A.74.6	Switch board units, iron clad switches and fuse units.	20%	(a) Copper unwrought. (b) Zinc unwrought. (c) CRCA/Hot rolled sheets. (d) Insulating material.	
A.75.	Electric cables and wires, all types—			
A.75.1	All others, not spe- cified hereunder.	90%		(i) Not more than 20% of the value of the licence may be util- ised for import of materials other than (i) Electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods and (ii) E. C. Grade Aluminium wire bars/ingots/ wire rods. This condi- tion will be appli- cable :
				(a) Whether the import is claimed by the exporter or by his nominee, and
				(b) Whether the items of import are claim- ed on the strength of entries in column 4 or on the basis of an actual user li- cence in terms of the relevant para of Section I.
A.75.2	All Aluminium con- ductors (AAC)	5%	(a) EC Grade Alu- minium wire bars/ ingots/wire rods.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.75.3	Aluminium conductors, reinforced (ACSR)	con-steel 20%	(a) EC Grade Aluminium wirebars/ingots/rods. (b) High tensile steel wire rods. (c) Zinc (50%) (d) Lead (20%)	
A.75.4	Insulated cables (less than I.I.K.V.) with aluminium conductors.	25%	(a) E.C. Grade aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods. (b) P.V.C. Master batches (c) P.V.C. Resin (Suspension grade) (d) P.V.C. compounds (e) Plasticizers (f) Di-Octylphthalate (D.O.P.) (g) Tin (10%)	(20%) (30%)
A.75.5	Insulated cables (less than I.I.K.V.) with copper conductors	90%	(a) Electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods. (b) P.V.C. Master batches. (c) P.V.C. Resin (Suspension grade) (d) P.V.C. compounds (e) Plasticisers (f) Di-Octylphthalate (D.O.P.) (g) Tin (10%)	(1) In the case of exports of telephone coiled cords and switchboard wires the face value restriction applicable on import of PVC resin and compound will be 60% instead of 20% (2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of PVC resin/compound for supply of PVC upto the extent indicated in col. 4 at international prices in accordance with the scheme issued by Government. (3) Not more than 20% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods. This condition will be applicable. (a) Whether

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				the import is claimed by the exporter or by his nominee and (b) whether the items of import are claimed on the strength of entries in column 4 or on the basis of an actual user licence in terms of the relevant para of Section I.
				(4) Import of plasticisers will be allowed only against export of PVC insulated cables as follows :—
				(i) PVC Cables—8% of f.o.b. export value.
				(ii) Telephone coiled cords and switch-board cables/wires—25% of f.o.b. export value
				(5) No import of the items PVC Resins and PVC compound will be permitted ; these items may, however, be supplied by the indigenous manufacturers at international prices against release orders issued by the licensing authorities in accordance with the Scheme for supply of plastics raw material issued by the Government.
A.75.6	Power cables (1.1 KV and above) with copper conductors.	70%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/ingots/wire rods. (b) Cable insulating paper (c) Lead unwrought (d) Steel tapes (for armouring) (25%)	(1) Not more than 30% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than Electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods. This condition will be applicable (a) whether the import is claimed by the exporter or

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				by his nominee ; and (b) whether the items of import are claimed on the strength of entries in column 4 or on the basis of an 'actual user' li- cence in terms of the relevant para of Section I.
A.75.7	Electric winding wires/strips with copper conductors.	90%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/wire rods. (b) Tungsten carbide pellets (15%) (c) Kanthal Heating wire (10%) (d) Phenolic Resin (10%) (e) Cresylic Acid (10%) (f) Xylene (10%) (g) Insulated Kraft/ Manila Paper (30%).	(1) Not more than 20% of the value of the licence may be uti- lised for import of materials other than electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/ wire rods. This con- dition will be appli- cable (a) whether the import is claimed by the exporter or by his nominee, and (b) whether the items of import are claimed on the strength of entries in columns 4 or on the basis of an 'actual user' li- cence in terms of the relevant para of Section I.
A.75.8	Insulated cables (I.I. KV and above) with Aluminium conductors)	30%	(a) E.C. Grade Alu- minium wire bars/ ingots/wire rods. (b) Cable insulating paper (c) Lead Unwrought (d) Steel tapes (for armouring) (25%)	(1) Import of DOP may be allowed only against export of PVC Insulated cables up to ten per cent of the face value of the licence.
A.75.9	Electric winding wires/strips with Aluminium con- ductors.	25%	(a) E.C. Grade Alu- minium wire bars/ ingots/wire rods. (b) Tungsten carbide Pellets (50%) (c) Kanthal Heating wire (30%) Phenolic Resin (30%) Cresylic Acid (30%) (f) Xylene (30%) (g) Insulated Kraft/ Manila Paper.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A. 76	Electric fans types.	all	20%	<p>(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/ingots/ wire rods</p> <p>(b) Zinc unwrought.</p> <p>(c) Copper winding wire (50%)</p> <p>(d) Condensers (10%).</p> <p>(e) Leatheroid</p> <p>(f) Empire cloth and sleeving</p> <p>(g) Nichrome wire</p> <p>(h) Condenser papers</p> <p>(i) Chlorinated Diphenyl oil</p> <p>(j) Electrical steel sheets</p> <p>(k) Presphan Paper</p> <p>(l) Nickel anode, Zinc anode, cadmium anodes (25%)</p> <p>(m) Sodium cyanide and bright Nickel compound (10%)</p> <p>(n) Infra Red Lamp sheathed element (10%)</p> <p>(o) CRCA Extra Deep Drawn sheets</p> <p>(p) Springs steel strips (10%)</p> <p>(q) Phosphor bronze sheets</p> <p>(r) Gear hobbing cutters (10%)</p> <p>(s) Time-switches for electric table fans (20%) (against export of electric table fans only).</p>
A. 77	Electric lamps.			
A. 77.1	GLS and miniature lamps.		30%	<p>(a) Filaments</p> <p>(b) Lead-in-wires</p> <p>(c) Lead glass rods and tubes</p> <p>(d) Tungsten and molybdenum wires</p> <p>(e) Lamps caps, brass</p> <p>(f) Capping cement.</p>

SECTION II--*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.77.2	Fluorescent Tubes and Lamps.	40%	(a) Same as against A.77.1 and (b) Chemicals for Fluorescent Powder.	
A. 78	Electric lighting fittings (other than plastics).			
A.78.1	All others, not specified hereunder.	20%	(a) Phosphor bronze (b) Steel springs (c) Special moulding materials like acrylic powder (d) Cold rolled steel sheet/deep drawing quality steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.	
A.78.2	Fluorescent starters, switches, glow switches starters, starter holders, ballasts/fluorescent chokes ; glow lamps.	40%	(a) Condensers (b) Presphan paper (c) Condenser paper (d) E. C. copper wire bars/wire rods/wires (e) Lead glass Tubings (f) Argon/hellium/hydrogen gas (g) Argon/Helium/Nitrogen gas (h) Wire Electrodes (i) Bi-Metal (j) Binding Agent (k) Aluminium alloy rods (l) Ceramic capacitors (25%) (m) Acrylic plastic sheets (10%) (n) Butter paper (5%)	(r) Electrical steel sheets/strips will be allowed for import against the export of Ballast/Fluorescent chokes only.
A. 79	Electric wiring accessories (other than plastics).	40%	(a) Copper unwrought. (b) Zinc unwrought.	
A. 80	Electrical appliances—			
A.80.1	Electric laundry irons	20%	(a) Nichrome wire (b) Primary Nickel (c) Nickel anodes (50%).	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.80.2	Electric kettles, hot plates, stoves, heaters and other electrical heating equipment and other appliances.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.80.1.	
A.80.3	Tubular sheathed type heating elements.	70%	(a) High temperature resistant nickel alloy tubing (b) Electrical grade magnesium oxide. (c) Resistance wire 0.416 mm dia. (d) Terminals (e) Stainless steel sheets (15%)	
A. 81	Electrical Instruments—			
A.81.1	Electricity meters* (Single phase and polyphase)	30%	(a) CRCA sheets/Deep drawing quality steel sheets in coils or straight lengths (b) Electrical steel sheets/strips (20%) (c) Bronze and phosphor bronze strips (d) Bimetal strips (e) Winding wires (f) Jewels (g) Magnets (h) Stainless steel wires (10%)	(60%).
A.81.2	Electrical measuring and other instruments (other than electronics)	20%	(a) Stainless steel tubes (10%) (b) Magnets (60%) (c) Special switches (25%) (d) Metalled charts (e) Covers (magnetic) (f) Suspension strips (g) Standard cells (h) Photo cells (i) Resistance wires and strips (50%) (j) Instrument pens	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(k) Dials (l) Indicator lamp (m) F.H.P. Motors (permissible items)	
A. 82	Storage batteries	50%	(a) Lead (b) Antimony (c) Polystyrene (d) Vandyke brown powder (e) Potassium-perchlorate (f) PVC Resins (20%) (g) Special sealing compound (h) Synthetic rubber (i) Carbon black (j) Flourspar (k) Glass wool/mat (l) Rubber accelerators (m) Microsulphur (n) Carbon black (10%)	
IV ELECTRONIC AND TELECOMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTS, APPARATUS AND APPLIANCES				
A. 83	^{1/2} Telecommunication equipment including telephones, exchange equipment and teleprinters.			
A.83.1	Others, not specified hereunder.	20%	(a) All items as in normal actual user licence issued by the licensing authorities since 1st April, 1969.	
A.83.2	Teleprinters and Accessories.	20%	(a) As against item A. 83.1	
A.91	Electronic instruments and appliances all sorts, NOS			
A.91.1	All others not specified hereunder.	40%		

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.91.2	Radio Receivers (Valve and Transistorised) ; Public Address Equipment ; Amplifiers (valve and transistorised) ; Car Radios ; Radiograms ; Tape Recorders ; Microphones ; Hearing Aids ; and all Electronic components, Electronic devices, sub-assemblies and equipments and electronic piece parts ; NOS	30%	<p>(a) All items appearing in Appendix 38 of Vol. I of the Import Trade Control Policy Book for 1971-72 as amended from time to time (60%)</p> <p><i>Note :—</i>Face value restrictions on individual items in Appendix 38 of Vol. I will not apply.</p> <p>(b) All items covered by Appendix 43 of Vol. I of the Import Trade Control Policy Book for 1971-72 as amended from time to time.</p> <p><i>Note :—</i>Face value restrictions in individual items in Appendix 43 of Vol. I will not apply.</p> <p>(c) Miscellaneous items like hardware, decoration fittings/materials, trims, panel meters, valve holders, switches, knobs, grill and grill cloth, dial cords, jewel assemblies, timing indicators, relays, connecting wires (15%)</p> <p>(d) All electronics components, piece parts sub-assemblies etc. to be actually used for the exported product even if these are not otherwise permitted for import to AUs. (15%)</p> <p>(e) Components, complete parts, sub-assemblies and</p>	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			main assemblies for use in tape recorders, record changers and record players. (30%)	
		(f)	Pick ups, loud-speakers, motors (for use in tape recorders, record players, and record changers), car radio aerial and microphones, and parts thereof (30%)	
		(g)	Record changers (15%)	
		(h)	Moulding powders; chemicals for chrome plating on ABS; solder covering lacquer; Photo engraving emulsion paint, special resins, chemicals and acid resistant paint for screen printing; film for silk screen; special lubricant grease for electrical contacts; foil for hot printing on plastics; Acrylic sheets; cellulose acetate butrate foil, high purity aluminium sheets/strips for anodizing; silver plated bronze wire; and silver plated brass wire (10%).	No import of plastic moulding powder will be allowed; supply of such powder may be secured at international prices in accordance with the scheme of supply of plastic raw materials at international prices, issued by Government.
		(i)	Tapes/Cassettes, and stereo records for testing of Tape Recorders and Radiograms; and adhesives, paints and varnishes (10% subject to a maximum of Rs. 2,000/- per quarterly application).	
		(j)	Samples of radios, car radios, am-	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
			<p>plifiers, radiograms, ampligrams, loud-speaker system, amplifying system, driver units reflex horns tape recorders hearing aids, microphones and combination of any of these items (10%) subject to a maximum of Rs. 2,000/- per quarterly application. Of each item only a maximum of 4 pieces will be allowed.</p> <p>NOTE: I. Items in Col. 4 against Sr. No. (a) to (j) above will be permitted irrespective of the fact as to which of the items in Col. 2 have actually been exported.</p> <p>II. In addition to replenishment licences issued against exports made after 1-4-71, the items in col. 4 against Sr. No. (a) to (j) above will be permitted to the holders of Replenishment licences issued against export of items given in Col. 2 in terms of an earlier periods policy also, provided the replenishment licences in question are still valid. This facility will also be applicable to partly utilised valid licences.]</p>
A.91.3	Permanent Magnet	50%	
A.92	Gramophone records and accessories.	10%	<p>(a) L.P. Blacult material.</p> <p>(b) Carrene No. 30 refrigerant (10%).</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(c) Photographic Process plates.	
			(d) Egg Albumen.	
			(e) Friction paper.	
			(f) Adhesive Heat Sealing laminating foil "8 and 12".	
			(g) Arcton 9.	
			(h) Tetra Sodium.	
			(i) Blank lacquer Recording discs.	
			(j) Sodium Cyanide 96/98%.	
			(k) Professional Magnetic tapes.	
			(l) Matrix-shells made of metal/Pre-recording tapes.	
			(m) Litho Positives/Negatives/ colour Transparencies/Block.	
			(n) Nickel anodes.	
			(o) Nickel pellets.	
			(p) Copper, unwrought.	
			(q) Round Camel hair brushes (upto Rs. 100 for each quarter).	

VI. MACHINE TOOLS

A.101 Machine tools with or without Accessories—

A.101.1	Machine Tools (as defined in Annex. II of Part I of ITC) other than hardness testing machines.	20%	(a) Ball, taper and roller bearings (permissible items only).
			(b) All components, accessories and attachments as per normal Actual User Licences issued by the Licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1969.
			(c) Tool and Alloy steel excluding stainless steel.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(d) Oil seals (10%).	
			(e) Iron Cement (5%).	
			(f) Chasers, Taps, Dies, Self opening die head, expanding reamers, tap extractors and measuring tools like threading gauges, micro meters, Vernier calipers (10%).	
A.101.2	No. Entry.			
A.101.3	Hardness testing machine.	20%	(a) Diamond indentors. (b) Dial gauges of automatic zero setting type of high precision. (c) Steel balls 10mm and below diam (10%). (d) Oil hardening and non-shrinking steel. (e) Microscope-Brinell type—(only one number allowed against export of each hardness testing machine).	
A.106.	Small and cutting tools all types, made of high speed steel, high carbon and alloy steel, tungsten and other carbides and diamonds.			
A.106.1	Small and cutting tools not specified hereunder.	40%	(a) High speed steels of all types in any shape, section, size and finish (including drawn, centreless ground and peeled). (b) Medium and high carbon and alloy tool steel (including stainless steel) in any shape, section, size and finish (c) Industrial diamonds and/or bort.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(d) Matrix powder.	
			(e) Eutectic welding alloys.	
			(f) Graphite rods.	
A.106.2	Bonded abrasive products, all types.	40%	(a) Glass fibre discs (10%).	
			(b) Vulcanised fibre disc and sheets (10%).	
			(c) Micro pulverised tin (10 %).	
			(d) Micro pulverised iron Pyrites (10%).	
			(e) Cryolite Natural Synthetic (10%).	
			(f) Special abrasion resistance steel for die liners (10%) (High Carbon steel sheets hardened and ground having chemical composition C-0.95%, MN-0.35%—0.5%, SI-0.2—0.35%).	
			(g) Aluminium oxide, white, Brown, Pink (50%).	
			(h) Synthetic Abrasive Grain excluding Brown Aluminium Oxide grains (10%).	
A.106.3	Broaches, all types.	40%	(a) Same as against item A-106.1.	
A.106.4	Coated abrasives.	20%	(a) Kraft paper.	
			(b) Silicon carbide abrasive grains	
			(c) Technical gelatine.	
			(d) Vulcanised fibre.	
			(e) Abrasive grains (aluminium oxide) (50%).	
A.106.5	Diamond Cutting tools including dressers and wheels all types.	50%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1.	
A.106.6	Dies (other than threading dies, jigs and fixtures.	20%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.106.7	Drills all type including twist drills.	50%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1.	
A.106.8	Engineers' steel files, saw files and rasps—all types.	50%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1. (b) Hardening salts (10%).	
A.106.9	Fibre polishing wheels	20%		
A.106.10	Gear cutting tools all types.	40%	(a) Same as against A.106.1.	
A.106.11	Tools for laths, shapers and planers, all types.	40%	(a) Same as against A.106.1.	
A.106.12	Milling cutter, all types.	50%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1.	
A.106.13	Mining tools, all types (excluding drilling equipment)	40%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1.	
A.106.14	Pneumatic tools, all types.	40%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1.	
A.106.15	Reamers, all types.	40%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1.	
A.106.16	Rock drills, all types.	40%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1.	
A.106.17	Saws, Segments and saw blades, all types.	50%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1.	
A.106.18	Threading taps, Threading dies and chasers.	50%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1.	
A.106.19	Tungsten carbide tips and dies all types.	40%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1.	
VII. HAND TOOLS				
A.III	Drop forged and other hand tools.			
A.III.1.	All others not specified hereunder.	30%	(a) Carbon steel with carbon above 0.3% in flat, hexagonal, round and square sections.	1. Import of item (i) in Col. 4 may be allowed upto 5% against export of screw drivers only

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(b) Chrome vanadium steel in flat, hexagonal and round sections.	(k) Import of item as in Col. 4 may be allowed upto 20% against export of handtools other than open end spanners and ring spanners.
			(c) Die steel bars and blocks.	
			(d) Seamless cold drawn carbon steel tubes with carbon ranging from 0.3% to 0.5%.	
			(e) Primary Nickel including Nickel pellets and squares.	
			(f) Nickel anodes (50%).	
			(g) Cadmium anodes (50%).	
			(h) Needle files, scraper files (2½%).	
			(i) Cellulose acetate Butyrate moulding powder (2%). (See remark 1.)	
			(j) Magnesite bond grinding wheels or ring/cup grinding wheels 20". Dia and above; abrasive mounted points (5%).	
			(k) Broaches and broaching attachments (5%) (See remark 2.)	
			(l) Concentrates of brighteners (10%).	
			(m) Steel marking stamps (5%).	
			(n) Spring steel strips/wires (10%).	
			(o) Hammer belts (10%).	
			(p) Abrasive Belt (25%).	
			(q) Chaser bits & holders (5%).	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(r) Components of hand tools (1%).	
			(s) Free cutting steel lead bearing quality hot rolled, black bars (5%)'	
A.III.2	Allen head keys, all types.	30%	(a) Same as against item A.III.1.	
A.III.3	Brake adjusting tools.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.III.1.	
A.III.4	Chisel, punches and hammers all types.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.III.1.	
A.III.5	Cigarette tin cutters	5%	(a) Same as against item A.III.1.	
A.III.6	Clamp-on-vice.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.III.1.	
A.III.7	Flaring tools, all types.	30%	(a) Same as against item A.III.1.	
A.III.8	Pliers, spanners, wrenches and screw and nut drivers, all types.	30%	(a) Same as against item A.III.1.	
A.III.9	Ripping bar.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.III.1.	
A.III.10	Sockets and ratchets, all types.	30%	(a) Same as against item A.III.1.	
VIII INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS				
A.II6	Internal combustion engines, pumps and compressors :			
A.II6.1	Diesel engines, all types.	20%	(a) Thin-walled bearings (5%). (b) CRCA sheets/ Deep drawing quality steel sheets in coils or straight lengths. (c) Crankshaft both machined and unmachined. (d) Inlet and exhaust valves.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(e) Diesel injector tubing.	
			(f) Copper tubing.	
			(g) Valve springs.	
			(h) Stellite rods	
			(i) Steel strips line with white metal/copper[lead/bronze/aluminium/tin or polytetra-fluorothylene.	
			(j) Connecting rods.	
			(k) Heli coils.	
			(l) Silicon 'O' rings and seals.	
			(m) Ball bearings (permissible items).	
			(n) Taper, thrust and roller bearings (permissible items).	
			(o) Neoprene.	
			(p) Molykot powder.	
			(q) Valve seals.	
			(r) Piston assembly 6" and below, and parts.	
			(s) Camshaft.	
			(t) Cylinder liners.	
			(u) Silicon brushes.	
			(v) Spring steel wires.	
			(w) Oilseals (10%).	
			(x) Cylinder blocks, machined and unmachined.	
			(y) Cylinder Heads, unmachined.	
			(z) Fuel Injection Equipment (10%).	
A.116.2	Petrol and Kerosene engines, all types.	20%	(a) Timing chains. } (b) Valve spring }	(10%)
A.116.3	Turbine pumps	10%	(a) Stainless steel rods and shaftings (25%) (b) Seamless steel pipes in sizes of 8" or above diam. (c) Copper unwrought. (d) Tin unwrought. (e) Zinc unwrought.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(f) Lead unwrought.	
			(g) Ball and roller bearings (permissible items).	
			(h) Alloy VL-55(M).	
			(i) Silicon 98·5/99% purity.	
			(j) Silicon liquid.	
			(k) Injection moulding powder-polypropylene/nylon/Acctal (10%).	
			(l) Vulkacit ZM.	
			(m) Vulkafor EFA and ZDC.	
			(n) Flectal H.	
			(o) Plastic steel castings, tubes and sleeveings.	
			(p) Haste-alloy.	
			(q) Porcelain combustion tubes, porcelain combustion boats and three way keys/ cocks (10%).	
			(r) Chasers, taps, dies, self opening die head, and measuring tools like threading gauges, micro-meters, vernier callipers (10%).	
A.116.4	Power-driven pumps (other than turbine without prime movers).	10%		
A.116.5	Complete pump set with diesel engine as prime mover.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.116.1.	
A.116.6	Complete pump sets with electric motor as prime mover including mono block pumps.	30%	(a) Same as against item A.74.2.	
A.116.7	Air and gas compressors (other than hermetically sealed units).	20%	(a) Seamless tubes. (b) Valve plates.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.116.8.	Inlet and Exhaust valves for reciprocating engines and compressors.	20%	(a) Alloys steel bars for engine valves.	
IX. CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY				
A.121	Construction and road making machinery not elsewhere covered.	10%	(a) All items of raw materials and components as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1969.	
A.121.1	Concrete mixers without prime movers.	10%		
A.121.2.	Concrete mixers with prime movers as diesel engines.	15%		
A.122	Excavators and power shovels.	20%	(a) Same as against item No. A.121.	
A.122.1.	Crawler tractors, bulldozers, scrapers and dumpers.	20%	(a) Same as against item No. A.121.	
X INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY				
A.126	Ball and Faper Roller bearings.	35%	(a) High carbon/high chromium steel wire rods. (b) Alloy steel ball bearing wire.	
A.127.	Food processing machinery.			
A.127.1.]	Bread and biscuit making machinery.	10%		
A.127.2	Dairy machinery.	10%		
A.127.3	McIntear Rotorvane continuous tea roller.	30%		
A.127.4.	Vegetable oil mill machinery including vegetable oil refining machinery.	20%	(a) Ball bearings (permissible items). (b) Roller and taper bearing (permissible items only).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(c) Zinc unwrought/ copper unwrought tin unwrought (20%).	
			(d) Asbestos and steam packing (20%).	
			(e) Sodium cyanide.	
			(f) Pressure gauges (10%).	
			(g) Steam traps (20%).	
			(h) Steam flexible pipes (20%).	
			(i) Chasers, taps, dies, self-opening die head, expanding reamers and tap ex- tractors (10%).	
			(j) Iron cement (5%).	
			(k) Stellite rods and powder.	
			(l) Oil seals (10%).	
			(m) Needle bearings (permissible items).	
			(n) Tachometers (10%).	
			(o) Tool and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) (50%).	
			(p) High carbon and spring steel strips.	
A.127.5	Rice, dal and flour mill machinery.	10%		
A.127.6	Solvent extraction plants.	10%		
A.127.7	Tea processing ma- chinery (other than Mctear Rotorvane continuous tea roller).	10%	(a) Stainless steel rings. (b) Ball and roller bearings (permi- ssible item).	
A.128	Gas plants.	20%		
A.129	Industrial machinery —			
A.129.1	Others, not specified hereunder :	10%	(a) All items of raw mater- ials and components etc. as per normal actual user licences issued by the licen- sing authorities since the 1st April, 1969. When steel	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				is intended to be imported as a raw material its permissibility will be decided with reference to normal G.O. licences issued since the 1st April, 1970.
A.129.2	Cement mill machinery.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.3	Industrial boilers, all types.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.4	Jute mill machinery.	10%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.5	Paper and pulp plants.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.6	Plant for manufacturing of asbestos cement pipes, sheets and other products.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.7	Sugar mill machinery.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.8	Textile mill machinery.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.9	Water treatment and sewage treatment plants.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.10	Weighing scales.	10%	(a) Spring with links. (b) Racks and pinion units. (c) Levers. (d) Graduated scales. (e) Tool alloy steel knife edges and bearings (excluding stainless steel). (f) Dial heads. (g) Magnifying lenses with lense holders (10%). (h) Ratio levers. (i) Graduated beams. (j) Batch counters. (k) Die-cast and die cut brackets and parts.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.129.11	Weighing machines (Ticket issuing personal).	10 ?	(a) Segments for the weight wheels. (b) Micro switches. (c) Ball bearings permissible items (to ?). (d) Triplex board. (e) 30-day clock with dating device. (Only one number to be allowed against export of each ticket issuing personal machine). (f) Tool and alloy steel excluding stainless steel.	
A.129.12	Weighing machines other than ticket issuing personal weighing machines.	10		
A.129.13	Conveyor Chains and Industrial chains other than automobile and bicycle chains.			
XI. MOTOR VEHICLES AND AUTOMOBILES ANCILLARIES.				
A.136	Motor vehicles and automobile ancillaries.			
A.136.1	Passenger cars, trucks jeeps, station wagons, buses and other motor vehicles.	20%	(a) All items of raw materials, components, consumables, etc. as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1969. When the steel is intended to be imported as a raw material, its permissibility will be decided with reference to normal AU licences issued since the 1st April, 1970.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(b) Special raw materials and components, not covered by AU licences or otherwise banned on certification by DGTD (5%).	
			(c) CRCA sheets.	
A.136.2	Motor cycles, Scooters, Mopeds and three wheelers.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.136.1.	
A.136.3	Automobile ancillaries and accessories.	20%	(a) Same as (a) against item A.136.1.	Import of following items may be allowed against export of worm drive hose clips of steel, electro-galvanised cadmium plated :— (i) CRCA steel strips/sheets. (ii) Free cutting BARS - ENIA quality of 7.937 mm, 9.524 mm and 12.7 mm rounds and squares. (iii) Zinc unwrought. (iv) Zinc anodes and Cadmium anodes (50%). (v) Electroplating salts & brighteners (20%).
A.136.4	Brake linings.	20%	(a) Asbestos. (b) Binding resin (permissible items).	
A.136.5	Clutch facings.	20%	(a) Asbestos mill board.	
A.136.6	Commutators for all types of vehicles (self starters) and dynamos; Field coils for all types of vehicles (Petrol and Diesel dynamos self starters) Dynamo Armatures for various types of vehicles; self starter armature for	40%	(a) Contact points. (b) Bendix drive. (c) Starter Pinion. (d) Copper wire bars. (e) Ball bearings (permissible items). (f) Insulating material. (g) Commutator sections. (h) Electrical steel sheets/stampings (25%).	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
	various types of vehicles, Plunger armatures for vari- types of vehicles.		(i) Flexible micanite. (j) Electrical varnished glass, cloth and tape. (k) Varnished fibre glass sleeving. (l) Copper alloy com- mutator segments. (m) Insulated craft or manila paper. (n) Phosphor bronze rods. (o) Bare electrolytic copper strips. (p) Electrolytic copper extruded shapes.	
A.136.7	Dash board instru- ments.	20%	(a) Components of dash board instruments.	
A.136.8	Automobile wheels.	50%	(a) Hot rolled sections. (b) Mild steel tested plates and sheets. (c) Rim bars, flanges and locking bars.	
A.136.9	Flexible shafts for Speedometers.	20%	(a) Wire for inner cab- les. (b) Plasticizers (5%).	
A.136.10	Horns, Electrical.	40%	(a) Horn points. (b) Eureka/Nichrome wire. (c) Diaphragms.	
A.136.11	Hydraulic brake parts, master cylin- der repair kits.	20%	(a) Semi-finished mas- ter cylinder. (b) Semi-finished wheel cylinder.	
A.136.12	King pins	20%	(a) King pin brush. (b) King pin bearing/ shims.	
A.136.13	Laminated springs.	50%	(a) Silico manganese chrome vanadium/ silico-chrome and other spring steel billets/flats.	
A.136.14	Oil seals	40%		
A.136.15	Radiators including water and oil cool- ers used as radia- tors.	50%	(a) Brass/copper strips. (b) Virgin copper. (c) Virgin zinc. (d) Virgin tin.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(e) Virgin lead.	
			(f) Deep drawing quality mild steel sheets.	
			(g) Anti-oxide flux.	
A.136.16 Sealed beams (Head lights).	20%	(a) Head light glass (20%).	(b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%).	
			(c) Lacquer.	
			(d) Special aluminium for vacuum coating.	
A.136.17 Shock absorbers.	20%	(a) ERW tubes and seamless steel tubes.	(b) Heat treatment salt.	
A.136.18 Sparking plugs.	20%	(a) Special electrode for central wire.	(b) Calcined alumina.	
A.136.19 Taximeters	20%	(a) Components of taximeters.	(b) Core wire for speedometer.]	
A.136.20 Trailers.	10%	(a) Cold drawn seamless steel tubes.	(b) Taper roller bearings (permissible items).	
			(c) Control valves, and/or relay emergency valves and spares thereof.	
			(d) Trailer coupling.	
			(e) Turn table with or without sleeving ring.	
A.136.21 Universal joints.	20%	(a) Needle bearing (20%).		
A.136.22 Gaskets all types.	50%	(a) Packing jointing and gasket material made from (i) Vegetable fibre based material; (ii) Asbestos mill board/papers in sheets/and or coils; (iii) compressed asbestos	Import will be allowed only of types of Gaskets required to complete the decarbonizing and overall sets for vehicles, other than those manufactured in the country.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				fibre; (iv) Cork or synthetic rubber; (v) standard gaskets and special washers for gaskets set (other than indigenously manufactured).
A.136.23	No entry.			
A.136.24	Filter and Filter elements.	30%	(a) Filter paper. (b) Synthetic resin. (c) Woollen felt.	
A.136.25	Tractors.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.136.1.	
A.136.26	Automobile Tyre Tube valves (brass)	50%		
XII. RAILWAY EQUIPMENT				
A.141	Railway coaches and wagons]			
A.141.1	Coaches . . .	20%	..	
A.141.2	Wagons	As required on case to case basis	(a) Mild steel/high tensile steel and special steel structural sections (not available indigenously) (b) Mild steel plates/sheets. (c) Wheel sets (indigenously not available). (d) Air brake and hand brakes.	
A.142	Train lighting equipment.			
A.142.1	Dynamos . . .	40%	(a) Same as against item A.74.2.	
A.142.2	Switchgear . . .	40%	(a) Same as against item A.74.4.	
A.142.3	Ancillary equipment	30%	..	
A.143	Railway signalling Equipment.			
A.143.1	Railway Electric Signalling Equip - ment.	20%	..	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.143.2	Railway mechanical signalling equip- ment	5%	..	
XIII. WATER TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT				
A.146	Boats, barges and tugs (non-powered)	20%	(a) Tested mild steel plates.	
A.147	Powered water and ocean crafts.	20%	(a) Tested mild steel plates.	
XIV. LIGHT ENGINEERING GOODS AND ALL OTHER ENGINEERING MANUFACTURES				
A.151	Belt links for machine guns.	20%	(a) Cold rolled mild steel strips in coils.	
A.152	Bicycles and bicycles components and Accessories.			
A.152.1	Bicycles complete (other than sports, Light Roadster type).	20%	(a) CRCA sheets/strips in coils or straight lengths/deep drawing quality mild steel sheets/strips. (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (c) Bronze powder (10%). (d) Brazing pans (10%). (e) Sodium and zinc cyanide. (f) Copper unwrought. (g) Zinc unwrought. (h) Lead unwrought. (i) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%). (j) Felt bobs/discs (10%). (k) Multi-speed Free wheels, coasterhubs and Dynamo hubs. Hubs with built-in brake assembly (Coaster hubs). (l) Crucibles not exceeding Rs. 1000 per quarterly application.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	4	5
---	---	---	---

- (m) Endrick special rims such as ballon rims.
- (n) Cable brakes.
- (o) Primary nickel.
- (p) MS free cutting steel bars in lengths or coils (Squares, hexagonals octagonals and other profile bars) (20%).
- (q) Indicator paper, filter paper and filter fibre in sheets/rolls (5%).
- (r) Cassel economiser/salt economiser (5%).
- (s) Vienna lime (5%).
- (t) Special milling/slitting saws, cutters/threading taps and dies/broaches, chasers, Nickel deposit testing gauge, threading rolls and nipple dies (5%).
- (u) Stanine powder and Nolocote paste 'G' (5%).
- (v) Tinplate waste waste (25%).
- (w) Mild steel sheet cuttings and defective sheets in coils or straight lengths (25%).
- (x) Tool and Alloy steel (10%) (excluding stainless steel)
- (y) Borax granules (5%).
- (z) Boric Acid (5%).
- (aa) Phosphoric Acid (5%).
- (ab) Sodium Nitrate and Sodium Nitrite (5%).
- (ac) Bronze powder (5 %).
-

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(ad) Bicycle tyres and tubes in sizes :	
			(i) 14×1—3/8	
			(ii) 16×1—3/8.	
			(iii) 18×1—3/8.	
			(iv) 20×1—3/8.	
			(v) 22×1—3/8.	
			(vi) 24×1—3/8.	
			(vii) 26×1—3/4	
			(viii) 26×1—1/4 (Sports model bicycles)	
			(ix) 27×1—1/4 (Sports model bicycles)	
			(x) 26 x2 x1—3/4.	
			(xi) 26 x1—3/4.	
			(ae) High carbon butted column steev-ing tubes.	
			(af) Spring steel wire /wire rods (10%).	
5.152.2 Bicycles components and Accessories.	30%	(a) CRCA sheets/strips /coils. Deep drawing quality mild steel sheets/strips/coils.	<p>1. In addition, the following materials may be allowed against exports of the specific bicycles components as mentioned below subject to the face value limits indicated therein :—</p> <p>(i) Steel balls of sizes 1/8" to 3/8" (25%) Potassium cyanide and Sodium cyanide against export of freewheels.</p> <p>(ii) Magnets (20%) against export of dynamo lighting sets.</p> <p>(iii) 6 miniature bulbs against export of each dynamo lighting sets.</p>	
		b) Spring steel wire/wire rods.		
		(c) E.N. quality steel in EN1A, EN 202, EN2 and EN2A.		
		(d) Extra deep drawing quality steel strips in coils.		
		(e) High carbon steel wire rods.		
		(f) M.S. free cutting bars in long lengths, coils, squares, and hexagonals.		
		(g) M.S. free cutting octagonal bars and D Section bars.		
		(h) Copper unwrought /copper scrap.		
		(i) Zinc unwrought.		
		(j) Nickel/lead/cadmium anodes(50%).		

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(k) Primary nickel. (l) Felt bobs (10%). (m) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (n) Tinplate waste/waste (25%) see remark 2	Apart from the items mentioned at Col. 4, sintered ceramic magnet would also be allowed for import against export of bicycle dynamo lighting sets.
			(o) Mild steel, sheet cutting and defective sheets in coils or straight lengths (25%). (p) Tool & Alloy steel (10%) (excluding stainless steel). (q) Boric Acid (5%). (r) Borax granules (5%).	
			(s) Phosphoric Acid (5%). (t) Sodium Nitrate, Sodium Nitrite (5%). (u) Bronze Powder (5%). (v) Stranine and Noly-cote Paste (5%). (w) Sodium Cyanide and Zinc Cyanide. (x) Graphite crucibles (not exceeding Rs. 1000/- per quarter). (y) Brazing Pans (10%). (z) Cassels economiser (5%).	2. Import of the item at entry (n) in column 4 may be allowed without face value restrictions against export of oil bath gear case and quarter chain covers only.
A.152.3	Special model bicycles with three speed hubs.	30%	(a) Same as against A.152.1.	3. Adamastic cement, Disc type electrode set for seam welding and endurance wheels will be allowed for import against export of bicycle rims only,
A.153	Domestic & Canteen appliances (non-electric).			
A.153.1	Domestic grinders and Fruit juice machine.	10%		
A.153.2	Egg slicers . . .	10%		
A.153.3	Gas burners and gas burners hotplates.	20%	(a) Zinc ingots. (b) Copper ingots. (c) Gas thermostats (25%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

2	3	4	5
		(d) Moulded piezo-electric element IM. 21(10%).	
		(e) Hot rolled or cold rolled deep drawing quality sheets.	
A.153.4 Gas mantles . .	5%	(a) Beryllium Nitrate.	
		(b) White bleached glassine Paper.	
A.153.5 Ice Cream Freezers.	10%		
A.153.6 Iron presses, laundry type non-electric.	10%		
A.153.7 Meat Miners .	10%		
A.153.8 Pressure cookers .	10%		
A.153.9 Pressure lamps and stoves and blow lamps.	40%	(a) Copper ingots/scrap. (b) Zinc. (c) Nickel anodes, lead anodes and cadmium anodes (25%). (d) Electro plating salts/brighteners (20%). (e) Felt bobs (10%). (f) Primary Nickel. (g) Pressure gauge components (5%). (h) Tin and lead (10%). (i) Brass tubes. (j) Burners (one burner to be allowed against each pressure stove exported). (k) Bronze powder only for stoves (10%).	
A.153.10 NO ENTRY.			
A.153.11 Thermotainers	10%		
A.153.12 Wick stoves . .	5%	(a) CRCA sheets/Deep drawing quality steel sheets.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.154	Hand knitting machines.	40%	(a) The following components, namely, carriage, selector, Needle bed and needle bed plate, Brushes Needles and counter (80%). (b) Stainless steel sheets (20%).	
A.155	Industrial shunters .	20%	..	
A.156	Mathematical Instruments.	20%	(a) Copper (60%). (b) Zinc (40%).	
A.157	Needles			
A.157.1	Hand sewing needles, all types	40%	(a) High carbon steel wire/wire rods (b) Black needle paper, guaranteed acid free (10%) (c) Spits (10%) (d) Flint Paper (e) V.P.I. Powder (f) Stainless steel wire (10%) (g) Special needle making tools (including micro precision drills (10%) (h) Nickle anodes (50%) (i) Tool alloy steel (excluding stainless steel (25%) (j) VPI Paper (10%)	
A.157.2	Hosiery and knitting machine needles	20%	(a) High carbon steel wire and strips (unmarked and uncalibrated) (b) V.P.I. Paper (c) Bakollin compound.	
A.157.3	Gramophones Needles	60%	(a) Flint Paper (b) High Carbon steel wire	
A.157.4	Sewing machine needles	60%	(a) Same as against A.157.1 and (b) VPI Paper (50%)	
A.158	Office machines			

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.158.1	(a) Calculators— manually operated	20%	(a) Components of calculators as per actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1969. (b) Mild Steel sheets/strips	
A.158.1	(b) Calculators— electrically operated	40%	(c) Bright bars/rods (25%) (d) Steel tubes (Permissible sizes) (e) Bearing bronze (25%) (f) Unmachined forgings (g) Brass tubes (25%)	
A.158.2	Collators and other data processing machines.	30%		
A.158.3	Duplicators	20%		
A.158.4	Typewriters	30%		
A.159	Petroleum metering and dispensing pumps	35%	(a) Raw materials, components and accessories as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1969. When the steel is intended to be imported as a raw material, its permissibility will be decided with reference to normal AU licences issued since the 1st April, 1970	
A.160	Power transmission line hardware tools and accessories.	30%	(a) E.C. Grade Aluminium	
A.161	Razor blades and barber razors			
A.161.1	Razor blades	50%	(a) Hot/cold rolled high carbon steel strips for razor blades. (b) V.P.I. Paper. (c) Lacquer Chemicals (d) Silicon solution	(1) Face value restriction on item (k) in column 4 will not apply against exports of stainless steel Razor Blades.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(e) Grinding wheels	
			(f) Teflon	
			(g) Fluon	
			(h) Vydax	
			(i) Phosphating compound	
			(j) Polishing compound.	
			(k) Cold rolled stainless steel strips of 22·38 mm to 22·40mm width, and 0·10 to 0·13 mm thickness (10%)	
			(l) Honing sticks/stones (15%)	
			(m) Leather straps (10%)	
			(n) Tungsten carbide Die and Punch set (20%)	
			(o) Leather strapping discs (10%)	
			(p) P.T.F.E.—reinforced glass fibre cloth (10%)	
			(q) Cellophane Paper (5%)	
A.161.2 Barber razors	50%		(a) High carbon steel flats.	
			(b) Nickel anodes (50%)	
			(c) Hones (10%)	
A. 162 Rotary dusters and sprayers.	40%		(a) Raw materials and components as per actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1969. In case steel is intended to be imported as raw material, its permissibility will be with reference to AU licences issued since the 1st April, 1970.	

SECTION II—contd.

I	2	3	4	5
A. 163	Scientific, not laboratory, surgical, optical, medical, photographic, cinematographic and industrial instruments, apparatus, appliances and accessories not mainly made of glass, rubber and stainless steel, nos	40%		
A. 164	Sewing machines .	10%	(a) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%) (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%) (c) E. N. Quality steel ENIA, and EN 42" (d) Felt bobs (10%) (e) Bronze powder (f) Primary nickel (g) Components of semi zig zag and fully zig zag sewing machines and industrial sewing machines (10%)	
A. 165	Sluice valves and other similar valves	20%	(a) Gun metal/bronze ingots (50%) (b) Zinc, copper tin unwrought (c) Forged and cast valve bodies made out of high alloy Steels (25%)	
A. 166	Snap fasteners .	40%	(a) Phosphor bronze wire (50%) (b) Copper and zinc ingots (c) Tin ingots (10%)	
A. 167	Steel measuring tapes	75%	(a) Mild steel strips (uncalibrated) (b) Primary Nickel (c) Nickel anodes (50%)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(d) Acrylic finishes like Paints, varnishes and thinners (30%)	
			(e) Plastic coated steel sheets/strips (10%)	
A. 168	Thermit portions .	20%	(a) Arsenic	
A.169.1	Umbrellas .	10%	(a) Components for automatic opening and closing of umbrellas, including handles, sticks, runners, notches, caps, springs caps with springs and accessories, and partly fluted and partly solid ribs.	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of elastic tapes/webbing only to the extent of 20% of the licence value. (50%)
			(b) Components for folding umbrella frames.	
			(c) Fluted umbrella ribs (10%)	
			(d) Nickel anodes	
			(e) Primary nickel	
			(f) Rubber thread for manufacture of elastic tape/webbing (10%)	
A.169.2	Umbrella ribs .	40%	(a) Same as against item A.169.1 and	
			(b) Fluted steel wire.	
A. 170	No entry			
A. 171	Watches and clocks			
A.171.1	Wall clocks and time pieces.	40%	(a) Permissible raw materials and components as mentioned in Annexure II, Section II of part 1 of the Red Book for 1971-72	
A.171.2	Watches .	40%	(a) Horological brass	
			(b) Silver steel	
			(c) Stainless steel wire/strips/flats (25%)	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				(d) Components for watches as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1969.
				(e) Acrylic Plastic sheets or crystal.
				(f) Polishing compound (10%)
				(g) Special chemicals (10%)
A. 172	Water filters	10%		
A. 173	Zip fasteners (metallic)	40%		
A. 174	Cinema Arc Carbons	15%		
B. CHEMICAL AND ALLIED PRODUCTS*				
	(including drugs and pharmaceuticals, dyes, paints, cosmetics and toiletries, timber based products, glass, ceramics, pesticides, miscellaneous chemical products, rubber products and paper products).			
I. CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS				
R.1	Inorganic chemicals the following namely--			
B.1.1.	Alums	5%	(a)	Sulphur.
B.1.2	Alumina ferric	5%	(a)	Sulphur.
B.1.3	Blanc fixe	10%	(a)	Sulphur.
			(b)	Sack kraft paper.
B.1.4	Bleaching powder (stable variety)	20%	(a)	CRCA steel sheets 24 G. (B.P.)
B.1.5	Borax and Boric acid	50%	(a)	Resorite (Crude sodium borate)
			(b)	Colemanite (Crude calcium borate)

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.I.6	Chromic acid .	5%	(a) Sulphur	
B.I.7	Chromium Sulphate Basic	10%	(a) Sulphur	
B.I.8	Copper sulphate .	50%	(a) Sulphur (b) Copper	
B.I.9	Ferrous sulphate (Technical)	5%	(a) Sulphur	
B.I.10	Hydrochloric acid packed in polyethy- lene carboys or polyethylene lined steel drums.	15%	(a) Polyethylene gra- nules (see remark I) (b) CRCA sheets 18 G. (B.P.)	(1) No import licence will be issued for polyethylene, but a nominated fabrica- tor of polyethylene carboys/liners may obtain polyethylene at international prices from indig- enous producers, in accordance with the scheme an- nounced by the Ministry of Foreign Trade.
B.I.11	Lead acetate .	50%	(a) Lead	
B.I.12	Lead nitrate .	50%	(a) Lead	
B.I.13	Magnesium sulphate (technical).	5%	(a) Sulphur	
B.I.14	Manganese sulphate	10%	(a) Sulphur	
B.I.15	Mercury chloride .	60%	(a) Mercury	
B.I.16	Mercury oxide .	60%	(a) Mercury	
B.I.17	Nickel carbonate .	60%	(a) Nickel	
B.I.18	Nickel chloride .	60%	(a) Nickel	
B.I.19	Nickel sulphate .	60%	(a) Nickel (b) Sulphur	
B.I.20	Phosphoric acid .	60%	(a) Phosphorus	
B.I.21	Potassium bichromate	30%	(a) Potassium chloride (Industrial grade) (b) Sulphur	
B.I.22	Potassium chromate	5%	(a) Potassium chloride (Industrial grade)	
B.I.23	Potassium chlorate .	30%	(a) Potassium chloride (Industrial grade) (b) Magnetite electrodes	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.1.24	Potassium permanganate.	40%	(a) Asbestos cloth KP-163 (25%) (b) Caustic potash	
B.1.25	Sodium bicarbonate	5%		
B.1.26	Sodium bisulphite .	10%	(a) Sulphur	
B.1.27	Sodium hydrosulphite	60%	(a) Zinc dust (Metallic Zinc 96.5% minimum; Mesh—10,000 mesh per sq. cm ; DIN-117) (b) Mercury (c) Sulphur	
B.1.28	Sodium perborate .	20%	(a) Resorite (Crude sodium borate) (b) Colemanite (Crude calcium borate). (c) Hydrogen Peroxide (50%)	
B.1.29	Sodium stannate .	60%	(a) Tin	
B.1.30	Sodium sulphite .	5%	(a) Sulphur	
B.1.31	Sodium thiosulphate	5%	(a) Sulphur	
B.1.32	Sodium and potassium citrates (Technical)	20%	(a) Citric acid (b) Potassium carbonate.	
B.1.33	Sulphuric acid .	20%	(a) Sulphur	
B.1.34	Tin chloride .	60%	(a) Tin	
B.1.35	Tin oxide .	60%	(a) Tin	
B.1.36	Tungstic acid .	20%	(a) Tungsten	
B.1.37	Vanadium pentoxide catalyst	30%	(a) Ammonium vanadate (b) Celite super floss	
B.1.38	Zinc salts and compounds other than Zinc oxide	60%	(a) Zinc (b) Sulphur	
B.1.39	Sodium tripolyphosphate	25%	(a) Rock phosphate	
B. 2	Organic chemicals, the following, namely—			
B.2.1	Hydroquinone .	30%	(a) Aniline oil	
B.2.2	Pseudonone .	5%		

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.2.3	Rubber chemicals .	50%	(a) Aniline (b) Cyanogen chloride (c) Beta naphthol.	
B.2.4	Succinic acid .	40%	(a) Maleic Anhydride	
B.2.5	Calcium Succinate .	30%	(a) Maleic Anhydride	
B.2.6	Sodium Succinate	25%	(a) Maleic Anhydride	
B. 3	Calcium carbide .	15%	(a) CRCA sheets-24 G (BP) (b) Petroleum coke	
B. 4	Miscellaneous chemicals and chemical products :			
B.4.1 (A)	Abrasive lapping powder (General grade)	20%	(a) Tripoli powder (b) Carborundum powder upto 300 mesh 20% (c) Mutton tallow (d) Ball bearings (permissible grades only) (e) Stainless steel wire mesh (thinner than 100 mesh)	
B.4.1(B)	Abrasive lapping powder (Special grade)	45%	(a) Brown & white fused aluminium oxide coarser than 280 mesh (b) Tripoli powder (c) Silicon carbide abrasive grains coarser than 280 mesh (d) Alumina (calcined, hydrated and fused) (e) High density alumina grinding media (f) Flint grinding pebbles (g) Sillex lining blocks (h) Bolting cloth	
B.4.2	Adhesives namely, paper adhesives based on imported farina starch/dextrine and Chemicals	40%	(a) Ammonium bifluoride (25%) (b) Coumarone indene resin. (c) Farina starch.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(d) Farina dextrine (e) Glyoxal (f) Ester or Parahydroxy Benzoic Acid (25%) (g) Polyethylene glyoxal (h) Polyvinylalcohol (i) Sodium chlorite	
B.4.3	Barytes powder, re-refined and processed.	10%	(a) Sack kraft paper. (b) Whitening agent (other than banned)	
B.4.4	Coconut shell charcoal	5%	(a) Polyethylene granules (See remarks 1)	(i) No licence will be issued for polyethylene; a nominated manufacturer of polyethylene film/bag may obtain polyethylene at international prices from indigenous producers, in accordance with the scheme issued by the Ministry of Foreign Trade.
B.4.5	Fire fighting Foam compound.	10%	(a) Sodium Benzoate	
B.4.6	Glass and gelatin (Technical)	5%		
B.4.7	Graphite powder	60%	(a) Graphite lumps	
B.4.8	Heat treatment salts	20%	(a) Sodium Cyanide (b) Potassium Cyanide (c) Sodium Nitrate/Nitrite	
B.4.9	Hydraulic brake fluid—			
	(1) Others, not-specified here-under	40%	(a) Glycolether (b) Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether (c) Ethylene glycol monobutylether (d) Diethylene glycol monoethylether	
	(ii) Conforming to SAE 76 R/3/70 RI specifications	70%	(a) Glycol ether (b) Ethylene glycol monoethylether	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(c) Ethylene glycol monobutylether	
			(d) Diethylene glycol monoethylether	
B.4.20	No entry			
B.4.11	Preserved specimens of birds and animals.	5%	(a) Preservative chemicals (permissible items)	
B.4.12	Water treatment chemicals.	20%		
B.4.13	Electroplating salts	25%	(a) Sodium cyanide (b) Teepol powder (c) Tetra sodium pyrophosphate (d) Copper cyanide (e) Butyldiol (f) EDTA—Disodium salt (10%) (g) Methyl Taurin (h) Monoethenolamine (i) Anisaldehyde (j) Dicyandiamide (k) Heloplex (l) Orthocresol (m) Zinc cyanide (n) Cyclohexanol (o) Potassium thiocyanate (p) Tripoli-powder (q) Microgrit 401 (r) Stearine (mesh 17000) (s) Microcrystalline wax (t) Vienna lime (u) Extra sharp alumina (v) Pumice powder (w) 180 bloom glue	
B.4.14.	Ion Exchange Resins	20%	(a) Ethylene glycol dimethacrylate (b) Polyvinyl alcohol (c) Dimethylamine (d) Divinylbenzene (stabilized with styrene)	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(e) Trimethylamine (f) Dimethylethanolamine	
B.4.15	Stents composition (Dental base material)	30%	(a) Kauri gum	
B.4.16	Foundry Fluxes	20%	(a) Refined Fluorspar (25%) (b) Sodium Silico Fluoride (25%) (c) Silicon Carbide (d) Calcium Silicide (e) Kelzan (f) Syton 2X or syton 200 (g) Graphite 70—90% (h) Graphite 60—70% (i) Graphite 97—99% (j) Calcium Boride (k) Boron Maganese Alloy (l) Pure Magnesium Powder (m) Tellurium Metal Powder (n) Hexachloroethane (o) Potassium Bore Fluoride (p) Sodium Bore Fluoride (q) Potassium Titanium Fluoride (r) Red Amorphous Phosphorus (s) Furfuryl Alcohol (t) Diphenylmethane (u) Dithiocyanate (Suprasec DN)	
B. 5	Textile auxiliaries—			
B.5.1	De-emulsifiers	20%	(a) Alkyl Benzene (b) Alkyl phenols (c) Fatty alcohols. (d) Alkylamines (e) Alkylolamines	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(f) Propylene glycol and polypropylene glycol	
			(g) Ethylene urea/propylene urea	
			(h) Acetic anhydride	
			(i) Hexantriol	
			(j) Cyclohexanol	
			(k) Fatty acid chlorides/bromides	
			(l) Vinyl acetate monomer	
			(m) Emulsifiable polyethylene wax	
			(n) Triethylene tetramine	
B.5.2.	Emulsifiers . . .	20%	(a) Same as against item B.5.1	
B.5.3	Sodium carboxy methyl cellulose.	20%	(a) Acetic anhydride	
B.5.4	Other textile auxiliaries.	20%	(a) Same as against item B.5.1	
B.6	Fluro carbon gases (F-11, F-12 and F. 22).	10%	(a) Fluorspar (Acid Grade) (b) Sulphur	
H. DRUGS AND DRUG INTERMEDIATES.				
B.II.	Drugs and drug intermediates (excluding cinchona febrifuge and all quinine salts and compounds in any form or their tablets) the following namely—			
B.II.1	All others, not specified hereunder.	20%	(a) Acetanilide [see remark I (i).] (b) Acetoacetic Ester (c) Acetone Semicarbazone (d) Acetyl Acetone (e) Acetylaminophenol or Paracetamol [see remark I (ii).] (f) Acetyl Chloride (g) Acrolein (h) Arcylonitrite (i) 4-Amino-2-6-dimethyl-pyrimidine (j) Aminohydantoin Sulphate (k) O-Aminophenol	(I) The following raw materials in Col. 4 will be allowed only against export of the specified products mentioned against them : (i) Acetanilide against sulpha drugs. (ii) Acetyl amino phenol or paracetamol against amodiaquine. (iii) Butyl malonic diethyl ester against phenyl butazone.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
		(l) m-Aminophenol. (m) p-Aminophenol. (n) 2-Aminopyridine. (o) 2-Aminopyrimidine. (p) 2-Aminothiazole. (q) Aniline. (r) Anthranile Acid. (s) Anisaldehyde. (t) Benzaldehyde. (u) Benzyl Cyanide. (v) t-butyl Alcohol. (w) n-Butylamine. (x) Butylmalonic diethyl ester [see remark 1(iii)] (y) m-Chloroaniline [see remark 1(iv)] (g) Chloroacetyl Chloride. (aa) p-Chlorobenzene Sulphoamide. (ab) p-Chloronitrobenzene. (ac) 2-Chlorophenothiazine. (ad) 2-Chloropropyl-Dimethylamine Hydrochloride. (ae) Citric acid [see remark 1 (v)] (af) 7-Cyanacetic Ester. (ag) 7-Dehydrocholesterol. (ah) Diethyl Ether. (ai) 4-7-Dichloroquinoline [see remark 1 (vi).] (aj) Dicyandiamide. (ak) Diethylamine. (al) 4-Diethylamino-1-menthyl butylamine. (am) 2-Diethylamine Ethanol. (an) Diethyl Carbonate. (ao) Diethyl Ethoxymethylene malonic ester. (ap) Diethyl Malonate. (aq) Diethylmethylamine. (ar) Dimethylamine 100%. (av) Dimethylamine chloroethane Hydrochloride. (at) 1-Dimethylamino-2-Chloropropane Hydrochloride. (au) Dimethyl Sulphate. (av) Dinitrobenzyl Chloride.		(iv) m-Chloroaniline—against Chloroquine. (v) Citric acid—against Sodium or Potassium citrate, IP or BP & against Ferric Ammonium citrate. (vi) 4-7 Dichloroquinoline against chloroquine. (vii) Hydrazine hydrate and Hydrazine sulphate—against INH (Isosonicotinic acid hydrazide) and Thiacetazone. (viii) B-picoline and 3-cyano pyridine against Niacin/Niacinamide. (ix) G-picoline and 4-Cyanopyridine—against INH. (x) Tetracycline base—against formulations based on tetracycline. (xi) Yohimbine hydrochloride—against formulations based on Yohimbine. (2) Only such of the drugs which find a mention in the latest Indian Pharmacopoeia, the Pharmacopoeia of the United States of America, British Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmaceutical Codex, the State Pharmacopoeia of Union of Soviet Socialist Republic, the National Formulary of the United States of America, the International Pharmacopoeia and appearing in the manufacturing licence issued under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 (as amended) will be eligible for import replenishment licence against exports.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
		(aw) Diphenyloxide. (ax) Ergosterol. (ay) Ethyl Orthoformate. (az) Ethyl-Isopentyl malonate. (ba) Formamide. (bb) L-Glutamic Acid hydrochloride. (bc) Guanidine Nitrate. (bd) Hydrazine Hydrate [see remark 1(vi)]. (be) Hydrazine Sulphate [see remark 1 (vii)]. (bf) Hydroxyethyl-Hydrazine. (bg) p-Hydroxy-naphthoic acid. (bh) Indulin B (Vegetable protein). (bi) Methylethyl Pyridine. (bj) Methylaminochloroacetate. (bk) Methyl-naphthalene. (bl) 2-methyl, 1-3 propenediol. (bm) p-Nitoacetophenone. (bn) Monothanolamine. (bo) p-nitrobenzoyl chloride. (bp) Nitrofurfural Diacetate. (bq) O-Nitrophenol. (br) p-Nitrotouene. (bs) Paraformaldehyde. (bt) Phenoxycetic acid. (bu) Phenylacetic acid. (bv) Phenyl ethylamine. (bw) Phytol Bromide. (bx) B-Picoline, 3-cyanopyridine. [see remark 1 (viii).] (by) G-Picoline, 4-Cyanopyridine. [see remark 1(ix)] (bz) Potassium Phenyl acetate.		(3) Import of Cod Liver Oil BP may be allowed only against export of formulations/preparations based on Cod Liver Oil BP.) Grant of replenishment against export products specifically classified in the Index under S. No. B.11.1 will also be subject to the condition laid down in Remark (2) above, being fulfilled.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(ca) Potassium carbonate (10%).	
			(cb) Sodamide.	
			(cc) Sodium Diethyl-di-thiocarbamate.	
			(cd) Sodium Methoxide.	
			(ce) Tetracycline base [see remark 1(x)].	
			(cf) Thionylchloride.	
			(cg) O-Toluidine.	
			(ch) Trimethylquinol.	
			(ci) m-Xylidene.	
			(cj) Yohimbine hydrochloride [see remark 1(xi)].	
			(ck) Cod Liver Oil BP see remarks 3)	
B.II.2	Bismuth based drugs	75%	(a) Bismuth metal.	
B.II.3	Magnesium sulphate B.P.	5%	(a) Sulphur.	
B.II.4	Medicinal castor oil.	5%	(a) Diatomaceous earth.	
			(b) Activated fullers earth (20%).	
B.II.5	Mercury based drugs.	75%	(a) Mercury.	
B.II.6	Nitrous oxide gas.	10%	(a) Ammonium nitrate.	
B.II.7	Saccharine .	20%	(a) Ortho toluene sulphonamide.	
B.II.8	Acetyl Salicylic acid (Aspirin).	20%	(a) Acetic anhydride.	
B.II.9	Sodium salicylate, Salicylic acid and Methylsalicylate.	5%	(a) Acetic Anhydride.	
B.II.10	Ferrous Sulphate B.P., Magnesium Carbonate B.P.	5%	(a) Sulphur.	
III. DYES AND DYE INTERMEDIATES.				
B.I6	Dyes and dye intermediates (including organic pigments)			
B.I6.1	Synthetic coal tar dyes.	60%	(a) Dye intermediates (Permissible items).	
			(b) Sodium nitrite.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.16.2	Intermediates for dyes.	40%	(a) Dye intermediates (Permissible items).	
B.16.3	Fluorescent bleaching agents.	60%	(a) Dye intermediates (Permissible items).	
IV. PESTICIDES AND PRESERVATIVES.				
B.21.	Pesticides and preservatives, the following, namely—			
B.21.1	Camphor . . .	0%	(a) Formic acid (95% and above). (b) Pinene.	
B.21.2	Copper oxychloride (technical).	60%	(a) Copper.	
B.21.3	Cotton seed dressing mixture.	50%	(a) Mercury.	
B.21.4	Insecticides, pesticides, woodicides, rodenticides (Formulations and Technical material).	20%	(a) Calcium arsenate; Lead arsenate; Copper aceto-arsenate; Sodium arsenite. (b) Sodium fluorosilicate; Sodium fluoro-aluminate. (c) Calcium cyanide, Sodium cyanide, Liquid HCN. (d) Deprivative insecticides; Pyrethrum flowers. (e) Other insecticides—technical material (other than banned). (f) Permissible organic solvents.	The term "formulations" covers products like B.H.C. or D.D.T. formulations. Products like Naphthalene balls are not covered.
B.21.5	Toxaphene . . .	30%		
B.21.6	Wood preservatives	4%	(a) Arsenic pentoxide.	
V. TOILETRIES AND PERFUMERIES :				
B.26	Agarbathies and chandan dhoop.	20%	(a) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (b) Natural essential oils (permissible items).	

SECTION II—contd.

	2	3	4	5
			(c) Synthetic essential oils.	
			(d) Resinoids (permissible items).	
			(e) Gum Benzoin.	
			(f) Agar wood.	
			(g) Cuttle fish wings (Nakala).	
			(h) Patchouli leaves.	
			(i) White bark (kenn- eri pathi).	
			(j) Cloves dust.	
			(k) Musk xylol (10%).	
			(l) Hydroxy citrone- llal (5%).	
			m) Butter paper, gla- ssine paper, art paper, tissue paper, colour cast paper (10%).	
			(n) Cellophane paper (2·5%).	
			(o) Linalol.	
			(p) Citronellal.	
			(q) Ionone.	
			(r) Aurantine.	
			(s) Benzyl Benzoate.	
B.27. Soaps, Cosmetics, Perfumery and the like, the fol- lowings :—				
B.27.1	Perfumery, all sorts, including perfum- ery compounds, synthetic essential oils, attars, and flavouring ess- ences.	10%	(a) Aromatic chemi- cals (permissible items). (b) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (c) Resinoids (per- missible catego- ries). (d) "Gum Benzoin".	
B.27.2	Toilet soaps, laundry soaps, medicated soaps and in- dustrial soaps.	20%	(a) Copra. (b) Palm oil. (c) Mutton Tallow. (d) Aromatic chemi- cals (permissible items). (e) Natural essential oils (permissible items).	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(f) Resinoids (permissible items).	
			(g) Hexachlorophene.	
			(h) Cresylic acid.	
			(i) Ceto stearylalcohol.	
			(j) Soap anti-oxidants.	
			(k) Sodium metaperiodate.	
			(l) Soap colours (permissible items).	
			(m) Chlorophyll.	
			(n) Titanium dioxide.	
B.27.3	Synthetic detergents.	40%	(a) Alkyl Benzene.	
			(b) Alkylolamines.	
			(c) Lauryl alcohol.	
B.27.4	Fatty acids . . .	20%	(a) Mutton Tallow.	
			(b) Palm oil.	
			(c) Copra.	
B.27.5	Stearic acid, cosmetic grade.	30%	(a) Mutton Tallow.	
			(b) Palm oil.	
B.27.6	Dentrifices.	20%	(a) Dicalcium phosphate (25%).	
			(b) Peppermint oil.	
			(c) Spearmint oil.	
			(d) Chlorophyll.	
			(e) Gum Tragacanth.	
			(f) Aerosil.	
			(g) Precipitated calcium carbonate (Dentrifices grade) (25%).	
B.27.7	Face cream and snow	20%	(a) Cetylalcohol.	
			(b) Triethanolamine.	
			(c) Micro crystalline wax.	
			(d) Liquid paraffin.	
			(e) Natural essential oils (permissible items).	
			(f) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items).	
			(g) Resinoids (permissible items).	
			(h) Spermacetti.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.27.8	Hair oils, perfumed	20%	(a) Liquid paraffin. (b) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (c) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (d) Resinoids (permissible items).	
B.27.9	Lipstick	20%	(a) Carnauba wax. (b) Candelilla wax. (c) Ozokerite. (d) Lecithin. (e) Pearl essence. (f) Cosmetic colours (permissible items). (g) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (h) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (i) Resinoids (permissible items).	
B.27.10	Shampoo	20%	(a) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (b) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (c) Resinoids (permissible items). (d) Monoethanolamine. (e) Diethanolamine. (f) Triethanolamine.	
B.27.11	Talcum/Face Powder.	20%	(a) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (b) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (c) Resinoids (permissible items). (d) Cosmetic colours (permissible items). (e) Titanium dioxide. (f) Hexachlorophene.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.27.12	Hair dye . . .	30%	<p>(a) Paraphenylene diamine.</p> <p>(b) Pyrogallol/pyrogalllic acid.</p> <p>(c) Other permissible chemicals required for hair dyes.</p> <p>(d) Barium peroxide</p> <p>(e) Tartaric Acid.</p> <p>(f) Glassine paper (10%).</p>	
B.27.13	Cosmetics & Toilet-ries, all others.	20%	<p>(a) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items).</p> <p>(b) Natural essential oils (permissible items).</p> <p>(c) Synthetic essential oils (10%).</p> <p>(d) Calcium thioglycolate.</p> <p>(e) Liquid paraffin.</p> <p>(f) Resinoids (permissible items).</p> <p>(g) Synthetic wax.</p> <p>(h) Oxide colours (permissible grades).</p> <p>(i) Lake colours (permissible grades).</p> <p>(j) Red, maroon and black colour chips. (non-setting colorants dispersed in nitrocellulose).</p> <p>(k) Inopropylan/Amerlate.</p> <p>(l) Butylene glycol.</p> <p>(m) Antioxidant.</p> <p>(n) Santolite M.8/M.H.P. (Aryl sulphonamide formaldehyde resin).</p> <p>(o) Acetulan (Mixture of liquid acetulate lanolin alcohols).</p> <p>(p) Cetylalcohol.</p> <p>(q) Propylene glycol.</p> <p>(r) C-11 (Hexachlorophene).</p>	<p>(1) As for Cosmetics only such of those cosmetics as are manufactured under a licence issued under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 (as amended) will be eligible for import replenishment licence against exports.</p> <p>(2) Grant of replenishment against export products specifically classified in the Index under S. No. B. 27. 13 will also be subject to the condition laid down in Remark (1) above being satisfied.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	3	4	5
		(s) Aluminium chlor- hydrate.	
		(t) Aluminium mag- nesium silicate colloidal.	
		(u) Stearylalcohol.	
		(v) Hydroquinone mono benzyl ether.	
		(w) Pearl essence.	
		(x) Light stabiliser (ultra violet ab- sorbent).	
		(y) Witchhazel.	
		(z) Glassine paper (10%).	
		(aa) Carbon black.	
		(ab) Iron oxide (other than banned shades).	
		(ac) Chrome oxide (Anhydrous or Hydrated).	
		(ad) Lanolin Anhy- drous B.P. (5%).	
B. 27.14	Glycerine . . .	5%	
B. 28	Blended rose oil . .	10%	(a) Natural essential oils (permissible items).
			(b) Aromatic Chemi- cals (permissible items).

VI. PAINTS AND ALLIED
PRODUCTS.

B. 31. Paints and inorganic pigments—

B. 31.1	Paints, varnishes, lac- quers and enamels (excluding super synthetic enamels based on polyester).	35%	(a) Titanium dioxide. (b) Antimony oxide. (c) Cadmium Red. (d) Carbon black. (e) Pigment Dyestuffs (other than banned). (f) Napthenic acid. (g) Octoic acid. (h) Cobalt Oxide, Ac- etate and Nitrate. (i) Methyl Ethyl Ketone. (j) Cellosolve. (k) Butyl Cellosolves.
---------	---	-----	--

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(l) Xylene.	
			(m) Comarone Indene Resin.	
			(n) Acrylic Resins (except in the emulsion form).	
			(o) Eposy Resins. (25%).	
			(p) Cyclo hexanone.	
			(q) Methyl Cyclohexanone.	
			(r) Polyamide Resins.	
			(s) Polyvinyl Butyral Resin.	
			(t) Polyvinyl Formal resin.	
			(u) Phthalic Anhydride.	
			(v) Isophthalic Acid.	
			(w) Terephthalic Acid.	
			(x) Tetral Hydro Phthalic Anhydride.	
			(y) Pentaerythritol.	
			(z) Di-pentaerithritol.	
			(aa) Di-ethylene Glycol. (25%).	
			(ab) Tri-Ethylene Glycol.	
			(ac) Gilsonite.	
			(ad) Tri-mellitic Anhydride.	
			(ae) Maleic Anhydride.	
			(af) Maleic Acid.	
			(ag) Para Tertiary Butyl, Amyl, Octyl, Gumyl and Phenyl phenols.	
			(ah) Epichlorhydrine.	
			(ai) Tertiary Butyl Hydroperoxide.	
			(aj) Vinyl Acetate Monomer.	
			(ak) Methyl Acrylate Monomer.	
			(al) Methyl Methacrylate Monomer.	
			(am) Soya bean oil.	
			(an) Tung oil and lecithin.	
			(ao) Dicyanomide.	
			(ap) Bentone 38.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.31.2	Super Synthetic enamels based on polyester	35%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Butyl titanate (b) Cresol. (c) Dimethyl terephthalate. (d) Terephthalic acid (e) Solvent naphtha (50%) (f) Xylenol. 	
B.31.3	Distempers	20%	(a) Same as against item B.31.1	
B.31.4	Nephthaenate and Octoate driers	60%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Naphthenic acid (b) Octoic acid (c) Cobalt : Cobalt Oxide, acetate and nitrate (d) Lead (e) Zinc. 	
B.31.5	No entry			
B.31.6	No entry			
B.31.7	Synthetic resins and adhesive based on synthetic resins.	40%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Phthalic Anhydride (b) Isophthalic Acid. (c) Terephthalic Acid. (d) Tetra-hydro phthalic Anhydride. (e) Pentaerythritol. (f) di-pentaerithritol. (g) Di-ethylene glycol (25%) (h) Tri-ethylene glycol (i) Gilsonite. (j) Tri-Mellite Anhydride. (k) Maleic Anhydride. (l) Maleic Acid. (m) Para Tertiary Butyl, Amyl, Octyl, Octyl, Gumyl and Phenyl phenols. (n) Epichlorohydrine. (o) Tertiary Butyl Hydroperoxide. (p) Vinyl Acetate monomer (q) Methyl Acrylate monomer (r) Methyl Methacrylate Monomer. (s) Soya bean oil. 	On exports of synthetic resins in polyethylene containers, a fabricator of polyethylene container nominated by the exporter may obtain polyethylene at international prices from indigenous producer in accordance with the scheme announced by the Ministry of Foreign Trade.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.31.8	Chrome Pigments .	50%	(a) Tartaric Acid (b) Citric acid. (c) Sodium Molybdate (d) Tungstic Acid (e) Sodium ferrocyanide Potassium ferrocyanide. (f) Lead (g) Zinc	
B.31.9	Prussian blue .	60%	(a) Sodium ferrocyanide (b) Potassium ferrocyanide	
B.31.10	Ultramarine blue .	20%	(a) Sulphur (b) Soda Ash.	
B.31.11	Aluminium powder and paste.	30%		
B.31.12	Red lead and litharge	75%	(a) Lead	
B.31.13	White lead .	70%	(a) Lead	
B.31.14	Zinc Oxide .	75%	(a) Zinc	
B.31.15	Other pigments not elsewhere covered.	30%	(a) Same as against item B.31.1	
B.31.16	Printer's inks .	40%	(a) Same as against item B.31.1	
B.31.17	Rubbing compound	5%	(a) Carnauba wax, all grades (b) A.C. Polythene wax (c) Micro Crystalline wax (d) Synthetic waxes (e) White aluminium Oxide Abrasive. (f) Vienna lime abrasive. (g) Tripoli powder abrasive.	Import of Silicon (other than Emulsion form) fluid may also be allowed against export of 'Lens-Glo' Polish only
B.31.18	Bootpolish—			
	(i) Liquid Polish	15%	(a) Carnauba wax, all grades	
	(ii) Others	5%	(b) A.C. Polythene wax (c) Micro Crystalline wax (d) Synthetic waxes	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.31.19	Wax polish	40%	(a) Carnauba wax, all grades (b) A.C. Polythene wax (c) Micro Crystalline wax (d) Synthetic waxes	
B.31.20	Poster colours	15%	(a) Carbon black (permissible grades only) (b) Raw sienna (c) Burnt number. (d) Titanium dioxide (e) Bronze powder (f) Gum Arabic (g) Cadmium red, yellow, orange.	
VII. SAFETY MATCHES, FIREWORK AND EXPLOSIVES				
B. 36	Safety matches and fire works.			
B.36.1	Safety matches	20%	(a) Sulphur powder (b) Red phosphorous (c) Blue match paper (10%) (d) Technical Grade Glue (10%)	
B.36.2	Fireworks like sparklers, crackers, squibs, paper caps, amorces and other festival fireworks.	30%	(a) Tissue paper, white and coloured (20%) (b) Sulphur powder.	
B.37.1	Detonators	15%	(a) Sodium azide 1 1/4 (b) PVC resin/compound (70%) see remark (I). (c) Plasticisers/stabilisers/pigments(permissible grades)	(1) No import of PVC resin/compound will be allowed. Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of PVC resin/compound for supply of PVC upto the extent indicated in Col. 4 at International price, in accordance with the scheme issued by Govt.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.37.2	Detonating fuse	60%	(a) Sodium azide (b) PVC resin/compound (35% (see remark 1) (c) Plasticisers/stabilisers/pigments (Permissible grades)	(1) No import of PVC resin/compound will be allowed. Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of PVC resin/compound for supply of PVC upto the extent indicated in col. 4 at international prices, in accordance with the scheme issued by Govt.

VII. CERAMIC PRODUCTS

B.41 Ceramic products, namely the following :—

B.41.1	Artificial teeth (porcelain type)	20%	(a) Lanolin (b) Silicone emulsion (c) Stamping foils (10%) (d) Ceramic colours (permissible grade) (e) Neoprene rubber (f) Special moulds for teeth.
B.41.2	Crockery	30%	(a) Ball clay (b) China clay (superior grades) (c) Tin Oxide (d) Zirconium opacifiers. (e) Ceramic colours (f) Bone Ash (g) Alumina (h) Raw materials for litho/screen/metal transfers (other than banned items) (i) Natural sponges (j) Flint pebbles. (k) Sillex lining for ball mills (l) Nylon cloth for filter process. (m) Heating elements (other than banned types)

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(n) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kilns	
			(o) Ceramic transfers	
			(p) Artists brushes made of camel/squirrel hair (5%)	
			(q) Liquid gold (5%)	
			(r) Lacquer (Top/Base Lacquer)	
			(s) Kanthal wire	
			(t) Craqueling solutions	
			(u) Marbling solutions	
			(v) Thinners	
			(w) Ceramic lustres.	
			(x) Polypropylene filter Cloth.	
			(y) Polypropylene back cloth.	
			(z) Spare parts for burners.	
			(aa) Sillimanite slabs.	
			(ab) Silicon carbide box type.	
			(ac) Stainless steel wire mesh finer than 100 mesh.	
B.41.3	Glazed tiles	30%	(a) Ball clay	
			(b) China clay (superior grades)	
			(c) Tin oxide	
			(d) Zirconium opacifiers.	
			(e) Ceramic colours	
			(f) High density grinding media	
			(g) Sillex lining for ball mills	
			(h) Nylon cloth for filter process	
			(i) Heating elements (other than banned types)	
			(j) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kiln (other than refractories)	
			(k) Alumina	
			(l) Kanthal wire	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (m) Natural sponges (n) Ammonium meta vandate. (o) Flourspar (10%) (p) Ceramic transfers. (q) Polypropylene filter cloth. (r) Polypropylene back cloth. (s) Spare parts for burners. (t) Sillimanite slabs. (u) Sillicon Carbide box type. (v) Stainless steel wire mesh finer than 100 mesh. 	
B.4 1.4	Insulators	30%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Ball clay (b) China clay (superior grades) (c) Tin oxide (d) Zirconium opacifiers. (e) Pig lead. (f) Zinc metal. (g) High density grinding media. (h) Silex lining for ball mills. (i) Nylon cloth for filter process. (j) Heating elements (other than banned types) (k) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kilns (other than refractories). (l) Alumina (m) Kautchal wire (n) Ceramic colours. (o) Ceramic transfers. (p) Polypropylene filter cloth. (q) Polypropylene back cloth. (r) Spare parts for burners. (s) Sillimanite slabs. 	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(t) Silicon carbide box type.	
			(u) Stainless steel wire mesh finer than 100 mesh.	
B.41.5	Sanitaryware	30%	(a) Ball clay (b) China clay superior grades (c) Tin Oxide (d) Zirconium Opacifiers (e) Natural sponges (f) High density grinding media (g) Sillex lining for ball mills. (h) Nylon cloth for filter processes. (i) Heating elements (other than banned types) (j) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kilns (other than refractories) (k) Ceramic colours. (l) Alumina (m) Kanthal wire (n) Ceramic transfers. (o) Polypropylene filter cloth. (p) Polypropylene back cloth. (q) Spare parts for burners. (r) Sillimanite slabs. (s) Silicon carbide box type. (t) Stainless steel wire mesh finer than 100 mesh.	
X. GLASS AND GLASS-WARE				
B. 46	Glass and glassware, namely the following :—			
B.46.1	Glass and glassware, not elsewhere covered.	30%	(a) Soda ash (b) Arsenic (c) Cobalt oxide. (d) Nickel Oxide (e) Selenium. (f) Antimony oxide (g) Ceramic colours.	(1) Import of wire/welded wire mesh made of stainless steel with 140 mesh may be allowed against export of glass bottles.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(h) Potassium carbonate (10%) (i) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade). (j) Iso amyl acetate (20%) (k) Isobutanol (20%) (l) Rough blanks (25%) (m) Wire/welded wire mesh. (n) E-glass marbles. (o) Electrocast refractories (p) Sodium silico fluoride (20%) (q) Pipe sections of asbestos mill board (20%) (r) Stainless steel screen cloth of 140 mesh and above.	(2) Import of sheet glass of thickness below 0.8 mm may be allowed against export of cover glass
B.46.2	Clinical thermometers	30%	(a) Soda ash (b) Arsenic (c) Cobalt oxide (d) Nickel oxide (e) Selenium (f) Antimony oxide (g) Ceramic colours. (h) Potassium carbonate (10%) (i) Titanium dioxide (j) Iso amyl acetate (20%) (k) Isobutanol (20 %) (l) Mercury (m) Sodium silico fluoride (20%) (n) Ceramic transfer scales.	
B.46.3.	Glass vials	30%	(a) Soda ash (b) Arsenic (c) Cobalt oxide (d) Nickel oxide (e) Selenium (f) Antimony oxide (g) Ceramic colours (h) Potassium carbonate (10%)	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(i) Electrocast refractories.	
			(f) Sodium silico fluoride (20%)	
B.46.4	Laminated safety glass.	35%	(a) Polyvinyl butryl synthetic resin (b) Polished plate/float glass.	
B.46.5	Mirrors	30%	(a) Arsenic (b) Cobalt oxide (c) Nickel oxide (d) Selenium (e) Antimony oxide (f) Ceramic colours (g) Potassium carbonate (10%) (h) Titanium dioxide (i) Iso amyl acetate (20%) (j) Isobutanol (20%) (k) Polished plate/float glass (l) E Glass marbles (m) Sodium silico fluoride (20%) (n) Pipe sections of asbestos mill board (20%)	
B.46.6	Ophthalmic blanks and lenses.	30%	(a) Cerium oxide (b) Emery 302 and 303 (c) Rouge 309 (d) Pellon pads (e) Rough blanks	
B.46.7	Vacuum flasks and insulated ware	30%	(a) Soda ash (b) Arsenic (c) Cobalt oxide (d) Nickel oxide (e) Selenium (f) Antimony oxide (g) Ceramic colours (h) Potassium carbonate (10%) (i) Electrocast refractories (permissible grades only)	(1) Nomination be made in favour of indigenous high impact polystyrene moulded and extruded goods.
			(j) Sodium silico fluoride (20%)	(2) No import of high impact polystyrene will be allowed but supply of indigenous high impact polystyrene may be allowed at international price in accordance with the scheme issued by Govt.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(k) Sodium nitrate (10%)	
			(l) Mercury.	
			(m) Heating elements (other than banned types)	
			(n) Polypropylene	
			(o) High impact polystyrene (10%) (See remark 2)	
B.46.8	Wall thermometers	30%	(a) Soda ash	
			(b) Arsenic	
			(c) Cobalt oxide	
			(d) Nickel oxide	
			(e) Selenium	
			(f) Antimony oxide	
			(g) Ceramic Colours	
			(h) Potassium carbonate (10%)	
			(i) Titanium dioxide	
			(j) Iso amylacetate (20%)	
			(k) Isobutanol (20%)	
			(l) Sodium silico fluoride (20%)	
B.46.9	Glass syringes	30%	(a) Cuprous sulphide cuprous oxide (5%)	
			(b) Silver sulphate (5%)	
			(c) Electroplating polish and composition (15%)	
			(d) Sodium silico fluoride (5%)	
			(e) Rubberised control wheels (20%)	
			(f) Stainless steel rounds (20%)	
			(g) Tungsten steel wire (20%)	
			(h) Art paper, foil paper for packing (10%)	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
X. ASBESTOS AND CEMENT PRODUCTS :				
B.51	Asbestos products namely, the following :—			
B.51.1	Asbestos cement products excluding asbestos cement sheets.	60%	(a) Raw asbestos. (b) Stainless steel machine wire cloth.	
B.51.2	Asbestos magnesite	5%	(a) Raw asbestos.	
B.51.3	Asbestos jointings, packings and other asbestos products.	60%	(a) Raw asbestos. (b) Graphite (See remarks 1) (c) Synthetic Rubber (Butadine Acro Nitrile, Neoprene, Polyisobutadine). (d) Golden Sulphide of Antimony. (e) Sulphur. (f) Vulcafor EFA accelerator. (g) Monox GI. (h) Alloprene R/20 (i) Lamp Black. (j) Polytertrafluorethylene emulsion. (k) PTFE resin. (l) Tre-fluoro carbon fibre filament yarn.	(1) Import of graphite will be allowed only against a certificate from the Deptt. of Atomic Energy.
B.51.4	Asbestos Cement Sheets.	45%	(a) Raw asbestos. (b) Felts for asbestos sheets. (c) Stainless steel machine wire cloth.	
B.52	R.C.C. pipes septic tanks :—			
B.52.1	R.C.C. pipes	5%		
B.52.2	R.C.C. Septic tanks	5%		
B.52.3	Cement (Portland grey) in paper bags.	15%	(a) Kraft paper.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
XL WOOD PRODUCTS				
B. 56	Wood products the following namely :—			
B.56.1	Cork products	40%	(a) Cork wood. (b) Special purpose synthetic rubber (oil resistant type)	
B.56.2	Parquet timber flooring.	5%	(a) M.G. pure kraft paper, high strength gummed on one side. (b) Carbide planner knives. (c) Carbide tipped blades.	
B.56.3	Wood panel and other products namely the following :— Plywood (tracheasts, Commercial, decorative, block-boards, flush doors, and other specialised plywoods) ; Fibre-boards (Hard board, insulation board and acoustic tiles) particle boards (veneered and unveneered and moulded particle board) ; and Compreg, laminated timber and densified wood.	10%	(a) Timbers (permissible types) in log form. (b) Urea formaldehyde synthetic resin. (c) Phenol formaldehyde synthetic resin. (d) Polyester coating resin. (e) Wood-grained printing inks. (f) Meta-cresol. (g) Microcrystalline wax (h) Melamine decorative paper, under-lay (i) Peeling knives, slicer knives, clipper knives, chipper knives. (j) Melamine. (k) Gummed fusile tape (l) Perforated gummed tape. (m) Paraformaldehyde (25%)—see remark 1.	(1) Import of paraformaldehyde upto 25% of the value of the licence will be allowed against export of plywood using synthetic resins. (2) Import of Beech wood may be allowed against export of Eobbins and Pirms
B.56.4	Upholstered wooden furniture.	10%		
B.56.5	Decorative wooden picture frames.	10%	(a) Bronze powder.	
B.56.6	Veneers.	10%	(a) Timber (permissible types) in log form.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(b) Peeling knives, slicer knives, clipper knives, chipper knives.	
B.56.7	Shuttles.	20%	(a) Persimmon wood (b) Beech wood. (c) Horn beam wood	Import of shuttles self threading dyes may be allowed against export of autoshamtles.
B.56.8	Compressed wood shuttle Blocks.	33%	(a) Beech wood.	
B.56.9	Decorative laminated plywood made with resin bonded de- corative paper.	40%	(a) Timbers (permissible types) in log (b) Urea formalde synthetic resin. (c) Diallyl Phthalate based decorative pa- per.	
XII. RUBBER MANU- FACTURES				
B. 61	Tyres and Tubes other than bicycle tyres and tubes—			
B.61.1	Tyres with nylon cord	50%	(a) Natural rubber (50%) (b) Butyl rubber. (c) Synthetic latex (in- cluding vinyl pyridine latex and Co. polymer of styrene butadiene latex). (d) Carbon black. (e) Rubber accelators, antioxidants and retarders. (f) Sulphur. (g) Rubber plasticisers (Import of ester type of plasticisers limited to 10% of licence value). (h) Bead wire (5%) (i) Zinc (for conver- sion to zinc oxide). (j) Nylon tyre yarn/ cord/filament/fabric (60%) (k) Pinetar (10%)	(1) Separate licence will be issued for natural rubber. (2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of— (i) Nylon cor; (ii) Bead wir
B.61.2	Others, but exclud- ing automobile tubes of butyl rubber.	30%	(a) Natural rubber (80%) (b) Butyle rubber. (c) Synthetic latex (including vinyl pyridine latex and Co-polymer of styrene butadine latex).	(1) Separate licence will be issued for natural rubber. (2) Nominations may be made in favour of a manufacturer of— (i) Nylon cord (ii) Beadwire.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(d) Carbon black.	
			(e) Rubber accelerators anti-oxidants and retarders.	
			(f) Sulphur.	
			(g) Rubber plasticisers.	
			(h) Bead wire (10%)	
			(i) Zinc (for conversion to zinc oxide).	
			(j) Pinetar (10%)	
B.61.3	Automobile tubes of butyl rubber.	50%	(a) Butyl rubber.	
			(b) Carbon black.	
			(c) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants and retarders.	
			(d) Sulphur.	
			(e) Zinc (for conversion into zinc oxide).	
			(f) Pinetar (10%)	
B. 61	Rubber manufactures, namely the following :—			
B.62.1	Others not elsewhere specified.	25%	(a) Natural rubber.	
			(b) Carbon black.	
			(c) Sulphur.	
			(d) Rubber accelerators antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silicon fillers, Magnesium carbonate light.	
			(e) Rubber plasticisers, Peptizers and wetting agents (Import of ester type of plasticisers limited to 10% of licence value).	
			(f) Titanium dioxide.	
			(g) Rubber colours, Blowing agents, Mould lubricants and Ammonium carbonate.	
			(h) Zinc (for conversion to Zinc oxide)	
			(i) Mould lubricants.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.62.2	Bicycle tyres and Tubes excluding tubes of butyl rubber.	30%	<p>(a) Natural rubber (80%)</p> <p>(b) Carbon black.</p> <p>(c) Sulphur.</p> <p>(d) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants, retarders and reinforcing silicon fillers; Magnesium carbonate light.</p> <p>(e) Rubber plasticizers, Peptizers and wetting agents (Import of ester type of plasticizers limited to 10% of licence value).</p> <p>(f) Zinc metal for conversion into zinc oxide and activated zinc oxide.</p> <p>(g) Bead wire/Bead wire rings (10%)</p> <p>(h) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type polychloroprene type (Neoprene) Thickol (Polysulphide synthetic rubber, etc.) PVC/ Nitrile chlorinated rubber Vinyl Pyridine latex, Butyl rubber</p> <p>(i) Titanium dioxide.</p> <p>(j) Rubber colours, blowing agents, Mould lubricants.</p>	<p>(1) Separate licence will be issued for natural rubber.</p> <p>(2) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of bead wire/bead wire rings.</p>
B.62.3	Foam and sponge-rubber and products thereof.	25%	<p>(a) Rubber latex including synthetic latex.</p> <p>(b) Sulphur.</p> <p>(c) Zinc metal for conversion into zinc oxide.</p> <p>(d) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants and retarders.</p> <p>(e) Blowing agents.</p>	

SECTION II--contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.62.4	Industrial appliances of rubber excluding rubber aprons and cots.	25%	<p>(a) Natural rubber.</p> <p>(b) Carbon black.</p> <p>(c) Sulphur.</p> <p>(d) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silicon fillers; Magnesium carbonate light.</p> <p>(e) Rubber plasticizers, Peptizers and wetting agents. (Import of ester type of plasticisers limited to 10% of licence value).</p> <p>(f) Titanium dioxide.</p> <p>(g) Rubber colours, Blowing agents, Mould lubricants and Ammonium carbonate.</p> <p>(h) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type Polychloroprene type (Neoprene), Thikol (Polysulphide synthetic rubber, etc.) PVC/Nitrile chlorinated rubber vinyl Pyridine Latex.</p> <p>(i) Zinc metal for conversion into zinc oxide and activated zinc oxide.</p>	<p>(i) Against export of "V" belts, the import of the following may be allowed :—</p> <p>(i) Micro crystalline wax.</p> <p>(ii) Nylon filament yarn (50%).</p> <p>(iii) Oil refinery Products used as softener.</p> <p>(iv) Rubber stabilisers (other than banned items).</p>
B.62.5	Reclaimed rubber	15%	<p>(a) Reclaiming oils having about 70% or above aromatic content e.g. Flexon 391, Dutrex R, Califflex RC Reclaiming oil LO76, Ingraler 450 V Product 6449 etc.</p> <p>(b) Reclaiming chemicals of the class, Bisulphides or modifications thereof e.g. Renacit VI, Renacit VI/N Pitt-Consol 500, K-Ic Reclaim all, RR-10, Arrcopep, etc.</p>	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.62.6	Rubber aprons & and cots,	25%	<p>(a) Synthetic (Nitrile) Rubber, Special purpose oil Resistant, Vinyl Pyridine Latex including Co-polymer of styrene butadiene latex.</p> <p>(b) PVC/Nitrile Rubber Blend and Special purpose Synthetic Rubber Polyisoprene and Polybutadiene.</p> <p>(c) Ultrasil VR3, HHSIL 233.</p> <p>(d) Special Reinforcing Filler, Antistatic Agent (10%)</p> <p>(e) Titanium Dioxide</p> <p>(f) Aminox AN-41 (Antioxidant for light coloured rubber stocks).</p> <p>(g) Stabilizers (PVC)</p> <p>(h) Plasticizers, Softeners and Lubricants (Imports of ester type of plasticiser limited to 10% of licence value).</p> <p>(i) Chlorinated Rubber.</p> <p>(j) Glue.</p> <p>(k) Sulphur.</p> <p>(l) Granulated Cork.</p> <p>(m) Coumarone Indane Resin, reinforcing resins.</p> <p>(n) Phenolic Resin.</p> <p>(o) Methyl Ethyl Ketone.</p> <p>(p) Bardol B (Coal tar distillate for rubber compounding used as plasticizer).</p> <p>(q) Nylon Ribbon Nylon Filament Yarn.</p> <p>(r) Tycheme ZA-50</p> <p>(s) Duttex R.</p> <p>(t) Non-ionic surface active agents like Nonex-139 (PEG 400) monolaurate refined (5%)</p>	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(u) Micro Crystalline Wax.	
			(v) Polyethylene wax.	
			(w) Finely divided wood cellulose/(or Solka Floc) against export of rubber cots and aprons.	
62.7	Rubber hoses beltings and footwear.	25%	<p>(a) Natural rubber.</p> <p>(b) Carbon black.</p> <p>(c) Sulphur.</p> <p>(d) Rubber accelerators antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silicoⁿ fillers, Magnesium carbonate light.</p> <p>(e) Rubber plasticizer, Peptizers and wetting agents (Imports of ester type of Plasticisers limited to 10% of licence value).</p> <p>(f) Titanium dioxide.</p> <p>(g) Rubber colours, blowing agents, Mould lubricants Ammonium carbonate.</p> <p>(h) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type, Polychloroprene type (Neoprene), Thickol (Polysulphide synthetic rubber etc.) PVC/ Nitrile chlorinated rubber, cetyl Pyridine latex.</p> <p>(i) Zinc metal for conversion into zinc oxide and activated zinc oxide.</p> <p>(j) Microcrystalline wax.</p> <p>(k) Coumarone resin and Reinforcing resins.</p> <p>(l) Nylon filament yarn ribbons.</p>	Import of Bonding agents (excepting PVA, Acrylates and Copolymer emulsions may be allowed against export of rubber footwear.
62.8	Surgical and medical appliances of rubber.	25%	<p>(a) Natural rubber including natural rubber latex.</p> <p>(b) Butyl type synthetic rubber.</p> <p>(c) Carbon black.</p>	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(d) Zinc metal for conversion into Zinc oxide and activated zinc oxide. (e) Sulphur. (f) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silicon fillers, Magnesium carbonate light. (g) Rubber plasticizers, peptisers and wetting agents, (Import of ester type of plasticizers limited to 10% of licence value).	
B.62.9	Elastic Tape (containing rubber thread).	20%	(a) Rubber thread over 60 gauge. (b) Heat resistant rubber thread in all gauges.	
B.62.10	Bicycle tubes of butyl rubber.	40%	(a) Butyl rubber. (b) Carbon black. (c) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants and retarders. (d) Sulphur. (e) Zinc (for conversion into zinc oxide). (f) Pine tar (10%)	

XIII. PAPER, PAPER PRODUCTS AND STATIONERY

B. 66	Paper and Board the following namely :—			
B.66.1	Cellophane, Inter pulp and other special pulps.	20%	(a) Same as in item B.66, but excluding wood pulp.	
B.66.2	Paper Boards (Including straw boards and mill boards)	10%	(a) Woodpulp excluding rayon grade or dissolving pulp. (b) Titanium Dioxide. (c) Wires, Felts, Shrink Fabrics, Jackets, Silvapatches, Dandy Roll Covers, Dandy Rolls.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(d) Bed Plates.	
			(e) Perforated copper plates.	
			(f) Stainless steel beater bars.	
			(g) Stainless steel Refiner bars.	
			(h) Vickery Composition Blades.	
			(i) Belting.	
			(j) Circular knives for rewinding and Slitting Machine.	
			(k) Top and Bottom knives for rewinder.	
			(l) Stainless steel wire cloth.	
			(m) Brown Linen paper bowls.	
			(n) Dyes (permissible items).	
B.66.3	Paper not elsewhere specified.	10%	(a) Same as in item B.66.2	
B.66.4	Cigarette tissue paper.	30%	(a) Wood pulp excluding rayon grade or dissolving pulp.	
			(b) Tartaric Acid, B.P.	
			(c) Sodium Benzoate.	
			(d) Titanium Dioxide.	
			(e) Melamine Formaldehyde.	
			(f) Wires, Felts, Shrink Fabrics, Jackets, Silvapatches, Dandy Roll Covers, Dandy Rolls.	
			(g) Lithium Bromide	
			(h) Swedish Substitute	
			(i) Perforated Copper plates.	
			(j) Stainless steel beater bars and Bed Plates.	
			(k) Stainless steel refiner bars.	
			(l) Vickery composition blades.	
			(m) Miracle Belting.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(n) Circular knives for Rewinding and Slicing Machines.	
			(o) Top and Bottom knives for Rewinders.	
			(p) Stainless steel wire cloth.	
			(q) Brown Linen Paper Bowls.	
			(r) Fillgraining Calendar Rolls.	
B.66.5	Tissue paper, other than cigarette tissue paper.	30%	(a) Same as in item B.66.2	
B.66.6	Transfer paper	30%	(a) Same as in item B.66.2	
B. 67	Paper conversions, the following namely :—			
B.67.1	Other articles not elsewhere specified made mainly of paper special paper or card board and boards and packaging and paper conversions made out of paper, special paper boards and packaging items made out of any such materials, including containers, wrappers, boxes, bags, etc. (without contents).	20%	(a) Permissible varieties of industrial papers as per Appendix 16 of Vol. I of the Red Book. (b) Glassine paper.	
B.67.2	Account Books	5%	(a) Polyester Film. (b) Lacquered Board. (c) Marble paper. (d) Quality printing materials (e) Quality binding materials. (f) Machinery spares (upto the extent recommended by sponsoring authority). (g) Manila and Glassine papers. (h) Gum Arabic.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.67.3	Exercise Books	5%	(a) Same as against item B.67.2.	
B.67.4	Envelopes and writing pads.	5%	(a) Same as against item B.67.2.	
B.67.5	Paper cones	5%		
B.67.6	Teleprinter rolls (inter-leaven with carbon paper).	40%	(a) Carbonising tissue. (b) Carnauba wax. (c) Carbon black (20%)	
B. 68	Paper laminatedessian bags.	20%	(a) Crepe kraft paper.	
B. 69	Printed materials, the following namely :—			
B.69.1	Art calendars	40%	(a) Paper (excluding newsprint) and Boards, Tissue paper, Art and Chrome paper (white or coloured) Glazed Mechanical Printing paper, Wood-free white glazed board, Art and Chrome Boards, microfilm/Martex Board, Cartridge paper Feather weight paper, Bible Paper, Natural tracing paper.	
			(b) Polyester Film, Cellulose Acetate film, Panchromatic quality Photographic materials, Orthochromatic quality Photographic materials, separation Negative pan photographic materials, Zinc sheets for plates including zinc sheets for block making Copper plates, Lino and Mono metals, Printing type, Printing materials, Binding cloth, highly polished aluminium plates for offset printing.	The items at (b) in col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 20% of licence value.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(c) Spare parts for Printing binding machinery (upto the extent recommended by Sponsoring authority subject to a maximum limit of 20%).	
B.69.2	Art and illustrated books.	35%	(a) Same as against item B.69.1.	
B.69.3	Books, all types including religious books but excluding art and illustrated books.	35%	(a) Same as against item B.69.1/Newsprint including Newsprint of 30—40 GSM.	Import of newsprint against any of the products falling in B.69.3 will not be allowed on nomination.
B.69.4	Calenders, diaries & all other printed materials.	30%	(a) Same as against item B.69.1	
B.69.5	Playing cards, pictures and advertising materials.	20%	(a) Same as against item B.69.1	Black centered playing card board and Bronze powder will be allowed against export of playing cards.
B.69.6	File covers and file boards.	20%	(a) Polyester film. (b) Lacquered board. (c) Marble paper. (d) Quality binding materials. (e) Quality printing materials. (f) Manila and glassine paper. (g) Gum Arabic. (h) Machinery spares (Upto the extent recommended by sponsoring Authority).	
B.69.7.	Journals & periodicals.	50%	(a) Newsprint, including newsprint of 30—40 g.s.m.	(a) The items mentioned in Col. 4 against B.69.1 will also be allowed against export of journals & periodicals. (b) Import of newsprint against any of the products falling B.69.7 will not be allowed on nomination.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.69.8	Newspapers . . .	30%	(a) Newsprint, including newsprint of 30—40g.s.m.	(a) The items mentioned in Col. 4 against B.69.1 will also be allowed against export of newspapers. (b) Import of newsprint against any of the products falling in B.69.8 will not be allowed on nomination.
B.69.9	Cards such as greeting cards and picture post cards.	40%	(a) Chrome coat (cast coated paper), cast coated and lacquered boards. (b) Super-coated paper. (c) Hand-made wall paper. (d) Cover paper and board. (e) Embossed paper & board. (f) White wood-free glazed board. (g) Cartridge paper. (h) Glassine paper. (i) Ivory cards. (j) Wall paper. (k) Bronze Powder	The items mentioned in Col. 4 against B.69.1. will also be allowed against exports of cards such as greeting cards & picture post cards.
B.70	Stationery namely, the followings :—			
B.70.1	Pencils	40%	(a) Graphite. (b) Ball Clay. (c) Methyl cellulose & its salts. (d) Mutton tallow. (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile). (f) Slates for pencil.	Import of graphite will be allowed on production of certificate from the Department Atomic Energy.
B.70.2	Lead slips for pencils	50%	(a) Graphite. (b) Ball clay. (c) Methyl cellulose & its salts. (d) Mutton tallow. (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile). (f) Carbon black (other than banned or restricted grades). (g) Japan vegetable wax. (h) Carnauba wax. (i) Candelolla wax. (j) Expattos wax.	Import of graphite will be allowed on production of certificate from the Department Atomic Energy.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.70.3	Carbon paper;	50%	(a) Carbonising tissue. (b) Carbon Black (20%). (c) Carnauba Wax, Montan Wax, Synthetic Waxes. (d) Permissible types of Dyes & pigments. (e) Victoria Pure Blue C.I.No. 42595 (10%).	
B.70.4	Duplicating stencil .	50%	(a) Stencil Tissue paper. (b) Nitro cellulose (in the form of plastics). (c) Ocenol.	
B.70.5	Fountain pen ink, Typewriter ribbon ink.	20%	(a) Tannic Acid. (b) Gallic Acid. (c) Glycol Ethers. (d) Para chlorometasol (10%). (e) Chlorobatal (10%). (f) Filter paper.	
B.70.6	Ink pads, correcting fluids, Masking Caps, Blotting pads and such other items as may be approved by the Ministry of Foreign Trade.	20%	(a) Pigments (permissible items). (b) Carbon black. (c) Waxes. (d) Uninked Nylon/Silk ribbon. (e) Ribbon spools for special machines. (f) Lead. (g) Machinery spares (upto the extent recommended by the sponsoring Authority).	
B.70.7	Typewriter Ribbon (inked or uninked).	50%	(a) Carbon black. (b) Pigments (permissible items). (c) Waxes. (d) Uninked nylon/ silk ribbon. (e) Ribbon spools for special machine. (f) Victoria pure blue —C.I. No. 42595 (10%).	Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Cotton Fabrics.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.70.8	Ink tablets, writing inks, Rubber stamp inks and other miscellaneous types of inks not elsewhere specified.	10%		

C. PLASTICS

General Notes :

- (1) Samples of Plastics products (not exceeding five in number) may, on request, be allowed to the manufacturer-exporter or nominee-manufacturer upto 5% of the import replenishment indicated in Col. 3 subject to a limit of Rs. 800 against export of Plastics goods provided that such requests are accompanied by an essentiality certificate from the Sponsoring Authority to the effect that the samples in question are related to the licensee's broad line of manufacture.
- (2) Certain items of raw materials included in Col. 4 and Col. 5 more particularly those marked with an asterisk are covered by the Scheme of supply of plastics raw materials at international prices issued by Govt. These raw materials are not normally permitted to be imported notwithstanding their specific mention in Col. 4; they may be allowed to be imported only to the exceptional extent permitted under the said Scheme.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---

(3) Moulds or high carbon high chromium steel for moulds may be allowed to the extent of 10% of the import replenishment indicated in Col. 3 against the export of all products in this product group, against which a specific provision for import of moulds is not indicated.

I. RAW MATERIALS:

C.1.	Cellulose acetate moulding powder.	40%	(a) Cellulose acetate flakes. (b) Pigments and dyes (permissible items) (c) Stabilisers (other than lead based and stearates ; Diethylphthallate (DEP), Dimethylphthallate (DMP) (40%).
C.2	Polyethylene moulding powder (Low density & High density).	10%	(a) Ultra-violet stabilisers.
C.3	Polystyrene moulding powder.		
C.3.1	General purpose polystyrene.	10%	(a) Permissible pigments.
C.3.2	High impact polystyrene.	25%	(a) Polybutadiene. (b) SBR Hot type. (c) Permissible pigments. (d) Synthetic Rubber.
C.4	P.V.C. Resin and compound.		
C.4.1	P.V.C. resin.	10%	(a) Catalysts. (b) Emulsifying agents, suspending agents, Modifying agents, Dispersing agents, & Laboratory chemicals & reagents, other than] banned (20%).

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (c) Desiccants such as Trokanperlan & Activated alumina. (d) Chicken egg size potassium hydroxide lumps (20%). (e) Activated carbon pellets of 3.6mm size cylindrical shape (20%). (f) Monomers, namely, Vinyl acetate Vinylidene chloride & Cetyl vinylether. (g) Solvents (other than banned). (h) Potassium Persulphate & other process chemicals (other than banned). (i) Methyl Cellulose. (j) Polyvinyl Alcohols. (k) Cohsenol and other suspending agents (other than banned). 	
C.4.2 P.V.C. Compound—				
	(i) Rigid compound.	60%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) *P.V.C. resin. (b) Plasticizers, including dioctyl phthalate (DOP) & diiso-octyl phthalate (DIOP). (c) Stabilisers (other than lead-based and stearates). (d) Pigments & dyes (permissible items). (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile). 	(1) Not more than 15% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than PVC resin.
	(ii) Flexible compounds.	60%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) *P.V.C. Resin. (b) Plasticisers including dioctylphthalate (DOP) and diiso-octyl phthalate (DIOP) (50%). (c) Stabilisers (other than lead-based and stearates). (d) Pigments and dyes (Permissible items). (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile). 	(1) Not more than one third of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than PVC resin.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
C.5.	Melamine formaldehyde moulding powder.	50%	(a) Melamine. (b) Alpha cellulose pulp.	
C.6.	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powder.	10%	(a) Permissible pigments. (b) Fillers.	
C.7	Urea formaldehyde moulding powder.	20%	(a) Alpha cellulose pulp. (b) Permissible pigments.	

II. MANUFACTURES :

C.21	Expanded polystyrene products.	20%		
C.22	Fountain pens, Ball point pens, Sign pens, Fibre tip pens (all types) & Fountain pen nibs (including stainless steel fountain pen nibs).	40%	(a) Acrylic plastic moulding materials/rods. (b) Cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder. (c) Cellulose nitrate tubes, rods. (d) Polypropylene moulding powder. (e) Vinyl sacs/Nylon tubes for fountain pens. (f) Pen points made of Alloy. (g) Aeromatic tube with press bar. (h) Brass tubes (all sizes) rods and sheets (25%). (i) Steel balls 1/mm & below for refills for ballpens. (j) Stainless steel tubes for pens & ball point pens. (k) Stainless steel sheets/coils/strips 26 to 34 gauge, width not exceeding 50 mm. (l) Stainless steel/spring steel wire 15/32 SWG for springs.	(1) The following additional materials may be allowed against export of ball point pens only :— (f) *Polystyrene moulding powder (50%). (ii) Ball pointrefills (50%).

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			<p>(m) Stainless steel/spring steel strips 4.18×0.51 mm for making springs for ball pens.</p> <p>(n) Aluminium sheets, tubes 99.99% pure.</p> <p>(o) Aluminium anodising colours (10%).</p> <p>(p) Slitting cutters (High speed steel) 2" diameter, thickness 0.015" to 0.003".</p> <p>(q) Special tips for ball point pens (25%).</p> <p>(r) Ball point pen inks/ink pastes.</p> <p>(s) Acrylic Fibre tips; ink cartridges; Special ink for Sign pens.</p> <p>(t) SAN/ABS Moulding powder.</p> <p>(u) Ball pen inks against export of ball pens.</p> <p>(v) Phosphoric Acid (5%).</p> <p>(w) Rubber Sacs and Vacuumatic Rubber Sacs (10%).</p> <p>(x) Nylon Moulding Powder.</p> <p>(y) Glassine paper, Artpaper, Decorative paper (10%).</p>	
C.23	Glass fibre reinforced polyesters & manufactures including helmets.	30%	<p>(a) Polyester resins.</p> <p>(b) Epoxy resins.</p> <p>(c) Expanded polystyrene beads (10%).</p> <p>(d) Glass fibre in various forms such as chopped strain, Mat, Roving, Cheese etc. of different specifications.</p>	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(e) Chemicals namely, catalysts and accelerators (10%).	
			(f) Cellulose acetate sheets (forming grade).	
			(g) Acrylic sheets (forming grade).	
			(h) Pigments (other than banned).	
			(i) Silico mould-releasing agent & moulding components (10%).	
			(j) Metallic zip fasteners, snap fasteners (four parts) metal fittings such as buckles (10%).	
			(k) Moulds & dies for helmets (25%).	
			(l) Nylon, Terylene, Linen & synthetic sewing threads (10%).	
			(m) Synthetic Resins (other than banned).	
C.24.	Laminates (Phenolic Melamine).	40%	(a) Meta cresol.	
			(b) Melamine synthetic resin.	
			(c) Under-lay & overlay papers.	
			(d) Adhesive coated copper foils.	
			(e) Coated aluminium foils.	
			(f) Asbestos mill board (10%).	
			(g) Dark burnt Turkey umber.	
			(h) Molybdenum disulphide.	
			(i) Engraved cylinders (25%).	

SECTION II—contd.

	1	2	3	4	5																																																																																																									
				<p>(j) Mirror finish stainless steel sheets, in sizes above 6' x 4' & 5' x 3' of the following types :—</p> <table> <tr> <td>49½" x 98"</td> <td rowspan="4">} Type 410</td> </tr> <tr> <td>x IIG.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>49" x 74" ■</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IIG.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>37½" x 62"</td> <td rowspan="2">}</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>IIG.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td colspan="2">(upto 25% of face value of licence).</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td colspan="2">(k) Ground finish or Mirror finish chrome plated stainless steel sheets of sizes as in (j) above. (25%).</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td colspan="2">(l) Malamine.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td colspan="2">(m) Base paper for Waxing, Impregnating Coating & Decorative paper for laminates (25%).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C.25</td> <td>Plastics bangles</td> <td>40%</td> <td>(a)</td> <td>Acrylic moulding powder.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(b)</td> <td>Cellulose acetate flakes.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(c)</td> <td>*Polystyrene moulding powder high impact.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(d)</td> <td>Cellulose Nitrate sheets.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(e)</td> <td>Acrylic plastic sheets, offcuts rods, tubes.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(f)</td> <td>Cellulose acetate film scrap.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(g)</td> <td>Pearl essence.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(h)</td> <td>Dyes & colour (permissible items only).</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(i)</td> <td>Polyester films.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(j)</td> <td>Aluminium foils with gold colour.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(k)</td> <td>Butter paper & Glassine paper. (10%).</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	49½" x 98"	} Type 410	x IIG.	49" x 74" ■	IIG.					37½" x 62"	}					IIG.					(upto 25% of face value of licence).						(k) Ground finish or Mirror finish chrome plated stainless steel sheets of sizes as in (j) above. (25%).						(l) Malamine.						(m) Base paper for Waxing, Impregnating Coating & Decorative paper for laminates (25%).		C.25	Plastics bangles	40%	(a)	Acrylic moulding powder.					(b)	Cellulose acetate flakes.					(c)	*Polystyrene moulding powder high impact.					(d)	Cellulose Nitrate sheets.					(e)	Acrylic plastic sheets, offcuts rods, tubes.					(f)	Cellulose acetate film scrap.					(g)	Pearl essence.					(h)	Dyes & colour (permissible items only).					(i)	Polyester films.					(j)	Aluminium foils with gold colour.					(k)	Butter paper & Glassine paper. (10%).	
49½" x 98"	} Type 410																																																																																																													
x IIG.																																																																																																														
49" x 74" ■																																																																																																														
IIG.																																																																																																														
				37½" x 62"	}																																																																																																									
				IIG.																																																																																																										
				(upto 25% of face value of licence).																																																																																																										
				(k) Ground finish or Mirror finish chrome plated stainless steel sheets of sizes as in (j) above. (25%).																																																																																																										
				(l) Malamine.																																																																																																										
				(m) Base paper for Waxing, Impregnating Coating & Decorative paper for laminates (25%).																																																																																																										
C.25	Plastics bangles	40%	(a)	Acrylic moulding powder.																																																																																																										
			(b)	Cellulose acetate flakes.																																																																																																										
			(c)	*Polystyrene moulding powder high impact.																																																																																																										
			(d)	Cellulose Nitrate sheets.																																																																																																										
			(e)	Acrylic plastic sheets, offcuts rods, tubes.																																																																																																										
			(f)	Cellulose acetate film scrap.																																																																																																										
			(g)	Pearl essence.																																																																																																										
			(h)	Dyes & colour (permissible items only).																																																																																																										
			(i)	Polyester films.																																																																																																										
			(j)	Aluminium foils with gold colour.																																																																																																										
			(k)	Butter paper & Glassine paper. (10%).																																																																																																										

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			<p>(l) Glass beads false pearls & glass chatons (25%).</p> <p>(m) Tungsten wire/filaments.</p> <p>(n) Molybdenum strips/sheets/boats.</p> <p>(o) Pure aluminium wire (99.99% pure).</p> <p>(p) Top Lacquers, Base Lacquers & Thinners suitable for plastics metalising.</p> <p>(q) Bismuth Oxychloride.</p> <p>(r) Silicon Monoxide.</p> <p>(s) Magnesium Fluoride.</p> <p>(t) Silicon Fluid.</p> <p>(u) Zinc sulphide.</p> <p>(v) *Cellulose acetate moulding powder.</p> <p>(w) Cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder.</p> <p>(x) Art Paper, Art board & Decorative paper for packing (10%).</p>	
C.26	Plastics dentures & plastics dental goods.	30%	(a) Acrylic monomer.	
C.27	Plastics electrical accessories (U.F., phenolic, PVC, Polystyrene & Polythelene). ¹	50%	<p>(a) *PP, UP, PVC resin/compound, polystyrene, Polythelene Moulding powder (50%).</p> <p>(b) Copper ingots.</p> <p>(c) Zinc ingots.</p> <p>(d) Phosphor bronze sheets strips.</p> <p>(e) Porcelain base for switches, sockets & switch sockets.</p>	<p>(*) Not more than half the value of licence can be utilised for import of materials other than mentioned at (a) in Col. 4.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(f) Wire files (10%). (g) Brass tubes. (h) Neon bulbs & line tester bulbs & indicator lamps (10%). (i) Die polishing paper (10%). (j) Vulcanised fibre sheets for insulating purposes (10%). (k) Thermostat electric controls (10%). (l) CRCA sheets. Deep drawing quality sheets. (m) Spring steel wire/ strips (10%).	
C.28	Plastics fabricated products—			
C.28.1	Imitation jewellery	50%	(a) Acrylic sheets, Off-cuts, tubes/Rods. (b) Cellulose nitrate sheets. (c) Glass chatons. (d) Glass beads (false pearls). (e) Gilding Chemicals (10%). (f) Moulds (including rubber moulds) & rubber discs (25%). (g) Drawing paper display card Ivory card; Butter paper & glassine paper (10%). (h) *Polystyrene moulding powder.	
C.28.2	Hand Bags	50%	(a) *PVC sheets, supported and unsupported; *Expanded leather cloth, or ordinary cloth and knitted cloth (50%). (b) *Plastics foam sheets (10%). (c) Metallized polyester sheets supported and unsupported.	(a) Not more than 40% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than those mentioned at (a) & (b) of Col. 4. (2) Item (a) in col. 4 to the extent of 10% of the licence value may be allow-

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(d) Polyester film. (e) Glass chatons. (f) Glass beads (False pearls). (g) Metallic zip fasteners, snap fasteners, (4 parts), and metal fittings for hand bag (10%). (h) Vinyl thread, with or without Nylon inset. (i) Stamping foils (10%).	ed for direct import. (3) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of (i) metallic zip fasteners & (ii) snap fasteners, against export of hand bags fitted respectively with metallic zip fasteners and snap fasteners.
C.28.3	Other PVC fabricated goods (including protective garments).	40%	(a) *PVC sheets, supported and unsupported; Expanded leather cloth, on ordinary cloth and knitted cloth (60%). (b) Metallized polyester sheets supported and unsupported. (c) Polyester film. (d) Metallic zip fasteners, snap fasteners (4 parts) and metal fittings for hand bags (10%). (e) Vinyl thread with or without Nylon inset. (f) Nylon sewing threads (10%).	(1) Not more than 40% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than those mentioned at (a) of Col. 4. (2) Item (a) in Col. 4 to the extent of 10% of the licence value may be allowed for direct import. (3) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of (i) metallic zip fasteners, and (ii) snap fasteners against export of PVC fabricated goods fitted respectively with metallic zip fasteners and snap fasteners.
C.29	Plastics moulded and extruded goods (including products fabricated therefrom, not elsewhere specified), & vacuum formed products:—			
C.29.1	(A) Plastics moulded and extruded goods, not elsewhere specified made from materials other than those mentioned under C. 29.1(B).	40%	(a) *Polyethylene moulding powder. (b) *Polystyrene moulding powder. (c) *Urea formaldehyde moulding powder/Phenol, Melamine.	(1) In the case of products manufactured out of any of the moulding materials at (a) to (c) of Col. 4 not more than 30% of the value of the licence may be utilised.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
	(B) Plastics moulded and extruded goods of Polyethylene, Polystyrene, Urea, Phenol, Melamine, formaldehyde, PVC & Cellulose acetate moulding powders / compounds.	50%	<p>(d) Cellulose acetate moulding powder.</p> <p>(e) *PVC resin and compound.</p> <p>(f) CAB moulding powder.</p> <p>(g) Cellulose acetate flakes.</p> <p>(h) Acrylic moulding powder/rods/tubes/sheets/off cuts.</p> <p>(i) Polyamide moulding powder.</p> <p>(j) Polypropylene moulding powder.</p> <p>(k) PTFE resins, filled & unfilled.</p> <p>(l) Pigments, dyes (permissible items).</p> <p>(m) Organic solvents (permissible items).</p> <p>(n) Top & base lacquers.</p> <p>(o) Dye for pipes.</p> <p>(p) Silk screens, ceiling cloth (10%).</p> <p>(q) Art paper, art board & Decorative paper (10%).</p> <p>(r) Moulds (50%).</p> <p>(s) Other Plastics moulding powders, not mentioned above.</p> <p>(t) Plastics decoratives foils (10%).</p> <p>(u) Bronze powder (10%).</p> <p>(v) Titanium dioxide (10%).</p> <p>(w) ABS/SAN.</p> <p>(x) Epoxies.</p> <p>(y) Polycarbonates.</p> <p>(z) DOP, DIOP plasticisers (against export of PVC products) (50%).</p> <p>(aa) Synthetic Monofilament Yarn (10%).</p>	<p>sed for import of materials other than those mentioned in (a) to (e) of Col. 4. However, moulds may be imported to the extent permitted in col. 4.</p> <p>(2) Release orders for supply of materials at (a) to (e) except (d) of Col. 4 will be issued only against export of products made from such materials.</p> <p>(3) Velveteen (25%) will be allowed only against export of plastics jewel boxes.</p> <p>(4) Against export of Viewmasters, import of Picture slides in reels/stereoscopic special paper for stereoscopic reels, and Plastic optical lens for View master may also be allowed.</p> <p>(5) Cold drawn free cutting steel rods (10%) and Nickel/cadmium anodes (10%) will be allowed against plastic buckets, wash basins & bicycle pedals.</p> <p>(6) Phosphor bronze strips will be allowed against export of plastics flash lights and toilet sheets.</p> <p>(7) Pencil sharpener blades will be allowed against export of plastics pencil sharpeners.</p> <p>(8) Import of 110 rubber nipples may be allowed within the licence value against every 100 feedings bottles exported with nipples.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				(9) Against export of products covered under C.29.1(B), the following will be allowed :— (a) Teflon shrink fit roll covers. (b) Plastomatrix moulding material—Bakelite sheets. (c) Savan coated Polyester film. (d) Teflon Impregnated Glass cloth. (10) Synthetic Mono-filament yarn 10% against export of plastic Dolls.
C.29.2	P.V.C. rigid & flexible pipes & conduits:—			
(i) Rigid pipes & conduits.	60%	(a) *PVC resin composition. (b) Pigments & dyes (permissible items). (c) Stabilisers (other than lead based and stearates). (d) Modifiers and Chelatising Agent (10%).	(i)	Not more than 20% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than PVC resin compositions.
(ii) Flexible pipes & conduits.	60%	(a) *PVC resin composition. (b) Plasticisers including dioctyl phthalate (DOP) & dioctyl phthalate (DIOP). (c) Stabilisers (other than lead based and stearates). (d) Pigments and dyes (permissible items).	(i)	Not more than 20% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than PVC resin composition.
C.29.3	P.V.C. foam products	50%	(a) *PVC resin. (b) Plasticisers including DOP & DIOP. (c) Stabilisers (other than lead based and stearates). (d) Blowing agents. (e) Tricresyl phosphate.	(i) Not more than 25% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than PVC resin.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
C.29.4	Vacuum formed products.	50%	(a) High impact polystyrene sheets. (b) High density polyethylene sheets. (c) PVC Rigid vacuum forming grades. (d) Cellulose acetate sheets (forming grades). (e) Acrylic sheets (forming grades).	(1) Not more than 20% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than polyethylene. (2) Within the overall value limit, the quantity of polyethylene for which a release order may be issued, shall not exceed the actual weight of polyethylene in the product exported plus five percent thereof.
C.29.5	Polyethylene films, sheets & bags.	50%	(a) *Polyethylene moulding powder.	
C.29.6	Polyethylene Rigid and Flexible Pipes/Conduits.	50%	*(a) Polyethylene Moulding Powder. (b) Permissible pigments. (10%).	
C.29.7	Plastics sequins	40%	(a) Cellulose acetate films/sheets. (b) Bismuth oxychloride	
C. 30	Metallised plastics such as bangles, imitation jewellery and idols.	50%	(a) Acrylic Moulding Powder. (b) Cellulose Acetate Butyrate Moulding Powder (40%). (c) Other permissible plastics Moulding powders (25%) (d) Cellulose Nitrate sheets. (e) Acrylic Plastics sheets, off-cuts, rods, tubes. (f) Cellulose acetate Film scrap. (g) High impact polystyrene sheets vacuum forming grades	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(h) High Density Polyethylene sheets vacuum forming grades.	
			(i) PVC rigid sheets vacuum forming grades.	
			(j) Pearl Essence.	
			(k) Dyes and Colours (Permissible items only).	
			(l) Polyester Films.	
			(m) Tungsten wire/filaments.	
			(n) Molybdenum strips/sheets/boats.	
			(o) Pure aluminium wire (99.99% pure)	
			(p) Top lacquers, base lacquers and Thinners suitable for plastic metallising	
			(q) Bismuth Oxychloride.	
			(r) Silicon Monoxide.	
			(s) Magnesium Fluoride	
			(t) Silicon Fluid.	
			(u) Zinc Sulphide.	
			(v) Silting Chemicals (10%).	
			(w) Aluminium Foils with gold colour.	
			(x) Glass beads, false pearls and glass chatons (25%)	
			(y) Art paper, art board and decorative paper for packing (10%)	
			(z) Dies and Moulds (25%)	
			(aa) Glassine paper (10%)	
			(ab) Stamping foils (10%)	
			(ac) Polyvinyl Buty Resin 1 (10%)	
			(ad) Gutta Percha	
			(ae) Selenium Metallic Powder.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
C. 31	Spectacles and spectacle frames—			
C.31.1	Plastics spectacle frames composite frames and components, and spare parts such as hinges screws, joints fronts and sides.	45%	<p>(a) Cellulose nitrate sheets</p> <p>(b) Cellulose acetate sheets/rods/tubes/off-cuts.</p> <p>(c) Side reinforcing wire.</p> <p>(d) Hinges, joints, rivets (25%)</p> <p>(e) Aluminium fronts, parts sides screws and trims.</p> <p>(f) Aluminium alloy sheets, wires and strips.</p> <p>(g) Rolled gold and gold filled wires, strips, tubes and components.</p> <p>(h) Nickel silver wires, strips and sections.</p> <p>(i) Metallic fronts, parts, sides, screws and trims.</p> <p>(j) Glareglasses (10%)</p> <p>(k) Pumic polishing powder and polishing components.</p> <p>(l) Wooden pegs (5%)</p> <p>(m) Felt bobs (25%)</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of spectacle hinges, screws joints, fronts and sides.</p>
C.31.2	Spectacle frames including composite frames and sun goggles fitted with lenses/glasses.	45%	<p>(a) Same items as against item C.31.1</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of spectacle hinges, screws, joints, fronts and sides.</p> <p>(2) Glare glasses mentioned at (j) of Col.4 will be allowed to the extent of 105 pairs of glare glasses for every 100 pairs of spectacles frames fitted with glare glasses.</p>
C.31.3	Moulded spectacle frames.	45%	<p>(a) *Cellulose acetate moulding powder.</p> <p>(b) Cellulose acetate off-cuts.</p> <p>(c) Side reinforcing wire.</p> <p>(d) Aluminium fronts, parts, sides, screws and trims.</p>	<p>(1) Not more than 25% of the value of licence may be utilised for import of materials other than cellulose acetate moulding powder.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(e) Aluminium alloy sheets, wires and strips.	
			(f) Rolled gold and goldfilled wires strips, tubes and components.	
			(g) Nickel silver wires, strips and sections.	
			(h) Metallic fronts, parts, sides, screws and trims.	
C. 32	P.V.C. leather cloth and sheeting :—			
C.32.1	Foam leather cloth and sheeting.	60%	(a) *PVC resin, all grades. (b) Stabilisers, other than lead based and stearates. (c) Permissible pigments. (d) Aluminium flakes/powder. (e) Plasticisers DOP, DIOP (50%) (f) Plasticisers DOS, DOA, DAP, BBP, polymeric plasticiser Paraplex G 53, G40, G62, Chlorinated paraffin ; Dutrex (Secondary plasticisers). (g) Titanium dioxide, Rutile and Anatase. (h) Solvents (other than banned). (i) PVC/PVA P Copolymer. (j) Acrylic resins. (k) Santovar A, Santocel 54. (l) Polyterpins resins. (m) Blowing agents (10%) (n) Nitrile rubber. (o) Carbon black (permissible items) (p) Desmodar L, Bonding agent TM.	(1) Not more than 50% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than PVC resin.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(q) Polyester film and Fungitrol (10%) (r) Microlith colours. (s) Bonding agents (10%) (t) Ultraviolet absorbers. (u) Embossing rollers. (v) Fillers (10%) (w) Isocyanates/Modified Isocyanates. (x) Polyethane Resins.	
C.32.2	PVC leather cloth (other than foam leather cloth).	40%	(a) Same as against C.32.1	(1) Not more than 50% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than PVC resin.
C.32.3	Rigid PVC sheeting	50%	(a) Same as against item C.32.1.	(1) Not more than 50% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than PVC resin. (2) The following materials may also be imported against export of rigid PVC sheeting :— (i) Mirror finish chromeplated stainless steel sheets (20%) (ii) Mirror finish stainless steel sheets in sizes of 6' × 4' and 5' × 3' of the following types (20%) <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> $\left. \begin{array}{l} 49\frac{1}{2}'' \times 98'' \times \text{IIG} \\ 49'' \times 74'' \times \text{IIG} \\ 37\frac{1}{2}'' \times 62'' \times \text{IIG} \end{array} \right\}$ </div> <div> Type 410 </div> </div>
C.32.4	PVC sheeting other than foam sheeting and rigid sheeting.	50%	(a) Same as against item C.32.1	(1) Not more than 50% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than PVC resin.
C.32.5	Asbestos Tiles.	Floor	50%	(a) Asbestos chrysotile.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C. 33	Linoleums			
C.33.1	Felt based	40%	(a) Felt base. (b) Permissible pigments/Dyes. (c) Titanium dioxide. (d) Lithopone. (e) Carbon black, Cosmos II and Excelsior bends. (f) Congo gum. (g) Rotothinner. (h) Whiting (25%) (i) Printing blocks. (j) Chilled iron Rollers—Calender or any other type. (k) Troweller India rubber bands. (l) Steel band conveyer 16" wide for calenders (25 %) (m) P.G. Red oxide (20%)	
C.33.2	Jute based	10%	(a) Same as against item C.33.1	
C.34	Polyethylene—Lined jute goods.			
C.34.1	Extrusion coating ²⁵ grade polyethylene-lined jute goods.	20%	(a) *Extrusion coating grade polyethylene	(1) Not more than 20% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than polyethylene. (2) Within the overall value limit, the quantity for which release orders may be issued, shall not exceed the actual weight of polyethylene in the product exported, plus five percent thereof.
C.34.2	Others	10%	(a) *Polyethylene	(1) Same remarks as against item C.34.1.
C. 35	PVC coated jute bags	20%	(a) Same as against item C.32.1.	(1) Not more than 50% of the value of the licence may be utilised for the import of materials other than PVC resin.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
C.36	Elastic luggage holder grip.	20%		
C.37	Plastics brushes, all sorts, excluding moulded brushes.	40%	(a) Polyamide moulding powder. (b) C.A.B. moulding powder. (c) Nickel silver strips, Nickel silver crimped wire, Brass crimped wire and Bronze crimped wire (25%) (d) Mexican fibre (10%) (e) Stamping foils (10%)	
C. 38	Polyurethane foam products.	50%	(a) Polyester/Polyether. (b) Isocyanates. (c) Activators ; Modifiers ; Tertiary amines ; special dispersing and emulsifying agents ; Catalysts ; Silicon compounds ; Pre-polymer ; Isocyanate modified polyester/Desmocol ; Organic phosphorus Polymers ; Oxitol (20%)	
C.39	Nitro Cellulose cloth.	20%	(a) Nitro Cellulose in chipform. (b) Permissible Solvents. (c) Permissible Pigments.	
C. 51	All other plastics manufactures, not specified elsewhere.	40%		(1) The description in Col. 2 excludes Plastic raw materials like granules, moulding powders and composition.
D. LEATHER GOODS AND LEATHER GOODS AND OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCTS				
D. 1	Leather, the following, namely :—			(1) Sales of leather goods falling under S. Nos. D.2.1 and D.2.2 viz., Footwear, Handbags, belts, purses etc. made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.
D.1.1	Vegetable tanned leathers all sorts, known in the	3%	(a) Preventol liquid I, Antimol, Para Chlore Meta Cro-	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
	grade as E. I. tanned, semitanned, partially-tanned, half-tanned, pretanned hides and skins and crust leather.		sol (PCMC) Santobrite, Sodium Penta Chlore Phenate, Para Nitro Phenol. (b) Bating Materials including Enzymatic de-hairing and soaking Materials (25%) (c) Cod oil and other Fish oil (25%) (d) Synthetic Tanning Agents (10%) (e) Leather Thickness Measuring Gauges (5%) (f) Electrical Trimming Knives (2%) (g) Shaving Machines Blades Skudding and Fleshing Machine Knives and Band Knives for splitting Machines. (10%)	(i) synthetic tanning agents (ii) other chemicals used in the tanning of hides and skins. (2) The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of the products mentioned in Col. 2 subject to indigenous clearance by the DGTD and also subject to a maximum of Rs. 1000 only, within the overall value of the Licence. (3) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request, be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for the import of raw materials mentioned in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D. 1.4 upto the extent of 25% provided that the licence is also a recognised manufacturer of the products falling under Sl. No. D.1.4 The face value limits indicated against various items in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.1.4 will be calculated with reference to the aforesaid 25%.
D.12	Tanned hides and skins, chrome tanned (chrome tanned blue hides and skins), other than chrome crust leather.	6%	(a) Preventol liquid I, Antimol, Para Chlore Meta Crosol (PCMC) /Santobrite Sodium Penta Chlore Phenate, Para Nitro Phenol (b) Bating materials including Enzymatic de-hairing and Soaking Materials (25%)	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of (i) Synthetic tanning agents and (ii) other chemicals used in the tanning of hides and skins. (2) The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of the products

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
		(c) Sodium Formate, Calcium Formate Sodium Phthalate (25%)		mentioned in Col. 2 subject to indigen- ous clearance by the DGTD and also subject to a maxi- mum of Rs. 1000 only, within the over all value of the licence.
		(d) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (25%)		
		(e) Synthetic Tanning Agents (10%)		
		(f) Formic Acid (15%)		
		(g) Shaving Machines Blades, Skudding and Fleshing Ma- chine Knives and Band Knives for splitting Machines 10%)	(3)	A manufacturer of the products men- tioned in Col. 2 may, on request, be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of raw materials mentioned in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.I.4. up to the extent of 12½% provided that the licensee is also a recognised manu- facturer of the pro- ducts falling under Sl. No. D.I.4. The face value limits indicated against the various items in Col. 4 against St. No. D.I.4 will be calculated with re- ference to the afore- said 12½%.
D.I.3	Tanned hides and Skins, Chrome tanned-chrome crust leather.	8%||	(a) Preventol Liquid I, Antimol, Para Chlore Meta Cro- sol (PCMC) San- tobrite, Sodium Penta Chlore Phe- nate, Para Nitro Phenol.	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of (i) synthetic tanning agents and (ii) other chemicals used in the manufacture of chrome crust leather.
		(b) Bating materials including Enzy- matic de-hairing and soaking ma- terials (25%)		(2) The licensing au- thority may also allow other auxilia- ries used in the manufacture of the products in Col. 2 subject to indigen- ous clearance by DGTD and also subject to a maxi- mum of Rs. 1000 only, within the over- all value of the li- cence.
		(c) Sodium Formate Calcium Formate Sodium Phthalate, (25%)		
		(d) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (25%)		
		(e) Synthetic Tanning Agents (10%)		
		(f) Formic Acid (15%)		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
		(g) Cod oil and its sulphonated products (25%)		(3) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of raw materials mentioned in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.I.4 upto the extent of 10% provided that the licensee is also a recognised manufacturer of the product falling under Sl. No. D.I.4. The face value limits indicated against various items in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.I.4 will be calculated with reference to the aforesaid (10%)
		(h) Other Fish Oils and their Sulphonated products (25%)		
		(i) Sperm oil and its sulphonated products (25%)		
		(j) Neatsfoot oil and its sulphonated products (25%)		
		(k) Shaving Machine Blades, Skudding and Fleshing Machine Knives and band Knives for splitting Machines (10%)		
		(l) Dyes (15%) the following :—		

Description C.I. No.

C.I. Acid Black	
82	20261
C.I. Acid Blue	
161	15706
C.I. Acid Blue	
36	29115
C.I. Acid Brown	
145	20260
C.I. Acid Brown	
265	13260
C.I. Acid Green	
49	
C.I. Acid Green	
12	13425
C.I. Acid Black	
83	
C.I. Acid Brown	
144	14295
C.I. Acid Brown	
145	13280
C.I. Acid Orange	
61	19320
C.I. Acid Orange	
72	18740
C.I. Acid Brown	
146	26531
C.I. Acid Yellow	
86	23310

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			C.I. Acid Violet	
		56	.	16055
			C.I. Acid Red	
		186	.	18810
			C.I. Acid Red	
		198	.	19115
			C.I. Acid Red	
		180	.	18736
			C.I. Acid Blue	
		133	.	.
			C.I. Acid Red	
		234	.	.
			C.I. Acid Red	
		235	.	.
			C.I. Acid Red	
		236	.	.
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		159	.	.
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		160	.	.
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		161	.	.
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		162	.	.
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		163	.	.
			C.I. Acid Yellow	
		38	.	25135
			C.I. Acid Orange	
		3	.	10385
			C.I. Acid Orange	
		28	.	16240
			C.I. Acid Orange	
		95	.	.
			C.I. Acid Blue	
		60	.	.
			C.I. Acid Blue	
		90	.	42655
			C.I. Acid Green	
		48	.	.
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		311	.	.
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		126	.	..
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		236	.	.
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		276	.	.
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		188	.	.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---

			C.I. Acid Brown	
		277	.	.
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		130	.	.
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		303	.	..
			C.I. Acid Red	
		III	.	23265
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		237	.	..
			C.I. Acid Black	
		50	.	..
			C.I. Acid Black	
		76	.	..
			C.I. Acid Black	
		94	.	30336
			C.I. Acid Green	
		16	.	44025
			C.I. Mordant	
		Brown 79	.	..
			C.I. Mordant	
		Brown 31	.	..
			C.I. Direct Brown	
		31	.	35660
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		279	.	..
			C.I. Acid Yellow	
		11	.	..
			C.I. Acid Red	
		216	.	..
			C.I. Acid Red	
		215	.	..
			C.I. Acid Red	
		262	.	..
			C.I. Acid Red	
		217	.	..
			C.I. Acid Blue	
		127	.	..
			C.I. Acid Green	
		40	.	..
			C.I. Acid Green	
		60	.	..
			C.I. Basic Yellow	
		13	.	..
			C.I. Basic Orange	
		37	.	..
			C.I. Basic Brown	
		13	.	..
			C.I. Basic Orange	
		38	.	..

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			C.I. Basic Red	
			27 . . . . .	..
			C.I. Basic Red	
			44 . . . . .	..
			C. I. Basic Violet	
			30 . . . . .	..
			C.I. Basic Violet	
			31 . . . . .	..
			C.I. Basic Blue	
			72 . . . . .	..
			C.I. Basic Blue	
			3	✓
			C.I. Acid Orange	
			51	26550
			C.I. Acid Brown	
			165 . . . . .	..
			C.I. Acid Blue	
			134 . . . . .	..
			C.I. Acid Green	
			26 . . . . .	..
			C.I. Acid Orange	
			78 . . . . .	..
			C.I. Direct Blue	
			59 . . . . .	..
			C.I. Acid Violet	
			80 . . . . .	..
			C.I. Acid Yellow	
			96 . . . . .	..
			C.I. Acid Black	
			26	27070
			C.I. Acid Blue	
			86	44075
			C.I. Acid Blue	
			88	44060
			C.I. Direct Brown	
			206	25010
			C.I. Acid Black	
			84	17560
			C.I. Acid Brown	
			103	10415
			C.I. Acid Red	
			154	24800
			C.I. Acid Brown	
			75	34905
			C.I. Acid Brown	
			8	20250
			C.I. Acid Brown	
			85	34900
			C.I. Acid Brown	
			84	20255

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		325	. . .	
		C.I. Acid Brown		
		249	. . .	
		C.I. Acid Green		
		26	. . .	
		C.I. Acid Black		
		173	. . .	
		C.I. Acid Brown		
		92	. . . 36020	
		C.I. Acid Yellow		
		141	. . .	
		C.I. Direct Brown		
		101	. . . 31740	
		C.I. Direct Brown		
		80	. . . 20210	
		C.I. Direct Red		
		113	. . . 17880	
		C.I. Direct Brown		
		33	. . . 35520	
		C.I. Acid Brown		
		324	. . .	
		C.I. Acid Black		
		139	. . .	
		Mixture of :		
		C.I. Acid Brown		
		88	. . . 17595	
		C.I. Acid Brown		
		87	. . . 17596	
		C.I. Direct Brown		
		37	. . . 20090	
		Mixture of :		
		C.I. Acid Brown		
		92	. . . 36020	
		C.I. Acid Brown		
		85	. . . 34900	
		C.I. Direct Orange		
		39	. . . 40215	
		C.I. Direct		
		or green 6	. . . 30295	
		C.I. Acid Brown		
		8	. . . 13000	
		C.I. Acid Orange		
		7	. . . 13510	
		Mixture of :		
		C.I. Acid Orange		
		7	. . . 15510	
		C.I. Acid Brown		
		8	. . . 13000	
		C.I. Acid Green		
		12	. . . 13425	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			C.I. Acid Yellow	
			142	
			Mixture of :	
			C.I. Acid Black	
			69	30260
			C.I. Acid Black	
			47	56055
			C.I. Acid Black	
			48	65005
			C.I. Acid Brown	
			8	13000
			C.I. Hue No.	C.I. No.
			Acid Violet 21.	42580
			Direct Brown 214	..
			Mixture of :	
				40000
				30245
				30235
				30295
				23375
				30365
				30140
			Direct Black 126	..
			Acid Yellow 155	..
			Acid Orange 108	..
			Acid Orange 107	..
			Acid Red 279	..
			Acid Red 275	..
			Acid Red 277	..
			Acid Red 281	..
			Acid Violet 95	..
			Acid Brown 328	..
			Acid Brown 250	..
			Acid Brown 253	..
			Acid Black 138	..
			Acid Orange 56	22895
			Acid Green 5	42095
			Acid Green 22	42170
			Basic Yellow 21	..
			Basic Yellow 29	..
			Basic Orange 28	..

1	2	3	4	5	6
			Basic Orange 22	48040	
			Basic Red 25	..	
			Basic Red 23	..	
			Basic Violet 191	..	
			Basic Violet 20	..	
			Basic Blue 54	..	
			Basic Green 6	..	
			Acid Black 2	50420	
			Acid Black 2	50420	
			Acid Orange 47	..	
			Acid Red 120	..	
			Acid Brown 150	..	
			Acid Brown 52	..	
			Acid Brown 238	..	
			Acid Brown 151	..	
			Acid Brown 239	..	
			Acid Brown 147	..	
			Acid Brown 232	..	
			Acid Green 73	..	
			Acid Brown 283	..	
			Basic Yellow 32	..	
			Basic Brown 14	..	
			Basic Red 59	..	
			Basic Red 54	..	
			Basic Red 60	..	
			Basic Blue 41	..	
			Basic Blue 80	..	
			Acid Red 77	..	
			Acid Red 52	4510	
			Acid Blue 83	42660	
			Acid Yellow 117	24820	
			Acid Yellow 40	18950	
			Acid Orange 63	22870	
			Direct Blue 69	34210	
			Acid Brown 188	..	
			Acid Brown 189	..	
			Acid Brown 314	..	
			Acid Brown 235	..	
			Acid Brown 191	..	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
		Acid	Brown	
		192
		Acid Black	162	..
		Acid Black	67	..
		Acid Black	169	..
		Acid Red	259	..
		Acid	Brown	
		44
		Acid	Brown	
		47
		Acid Green	57	..
		Acid Blue	188	..
		Acid	Yellow	
		131	. . .	
		Acid Red	260	..
		Acid Red	168	..
		Acid Blue	226	..
		Acid Blue	225	..
		Acid Blue	239	..
		Acid	Green	
		69
		Acid	Brown	
		143	. . .	20260
		Acid	Violet	
		56	. . .	16055
		Direct Blue	59	..
		Acid	Brown	
		321
		Acid	Brown	
		290
		Acid	Brown	
		322
		Acid Green 1	. . .	10020
		Acid Red 9	. . .	15635
		Acid Blue	209	..
		Acid Blue	233	..
		Acid Black	61	
		Acid	Brown	
		33
		Acid Black	228	..
		Acid Red	227	..
		Acid	Brown	
		50
		Acid	Yellow	
		118
		Acid	Yellow	
		119

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6
			Acid	Brown	
			254	. . .	..
			Acid	Orange	
			89	. . .	..
			Acid Red	225.	..
			Acid Red	226.	..
			Acid Red	296 .	..
			Acid Black	107	..
			Acid Black	63	..
			Acid Violet	99	..
			Basic Blue	78	..
			Basic Blue	34 .	..
			Basic Blue	53 .	..
			Basic Blue	79 .	..
			Basic Red	53 .	..
			Basic Violet	16	..
			Basic Red	52 .	..
			Basic	Yellow	
			24	. . .	..
			Basic	Yellow	
			23	. . .	..
			Basic	Orange	
			40	. . .	..
			Basic	Yellow	
			25	. . .	..
			Basic	Yellow	
			49	. . .	..
			Basic	Orange	
			41	. . .	..
			Basic Red	50 .	..
			Basic Red	29 .	..
			Basic Red	51 .	..
			Basic	Violet	
			34	. . .	..
			Basic	Violet	
			35	. . .	..
			Basic	Violet	
			22	. . .	..
			Acid Green	93	..
			Acid	Orange	
			55	. . .	..

SECTION II—contd.

2

3

4

5

Mixture of

Acid Orange	}	16240
28		
Acid Orange	}	
65		
Mordant		
Brown 79		
Acid Brown	}	
127		

Acid	Yellow	
111	.	..

Acid Green 71

Acid Green 80

Acid Green 28

Acid Violet 17

42650

Mixture of

Acid	Orange	
82	.	..
Acid	Orange	
80	.	..
Acid	Brown	
30	.	..
Acid	Brown	
304	.	..
Acid	Brown	
28	.	..
Acid	Brown	
30	.	..

Mixture of

basic Red 44	.
basic Violet	
31	42000
Basic Green 4	..

Mixture of

Basic	Violet	
31	.	..
Basic	Orange	
37	.	42500
Basic Red 9	.	..
Basic Blue 3	.	42000
Basic Green 4	.	..
Basic Red 14	.	..
Direct Blue 79	.	..

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			<i>Mixture of</i>	
			Acid Orange	
			82	
			Acid Red 216 . .	
			Acid Red 263 . .	
			Acid Red 327 . .	
			Acid Blue 227 . .	
			Acid Blue 15 . 42645	
			<i>Dyestuffs for</i>	
			<i>Dyeing</i>	
			<i>Mixture of</i>	
			Acid Blue 25 . 62055	
			Acid Orange	
			117 . 15510	
			Acid Blue 50 .	
			Acid Blue 72	
			Acid Blue 25 . 62055	
			Acid Blue 62 . 62045	
D.I.4.	All types of Finished Leather, Leather belting, picking bands, buffers, sheep/calf roller skins & leather Aprons.	10%	(a) Preventol liquid I, Antimol, Para Chlor Meta Crosol (PCMC) Santobrite, Sodium Penta Chlor Phenate, Para Nitro Phenol.	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of (i) synthetic tanning agents and (ii) other chemicals & dyes used in the manufacture of finished leather.
			(b) Bating materials including Enzymatic de-hairing & soaking materials (50%).	(2) The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of the products in Col. 2 subject to indigenous clearance by the DGTD and also subject to a maximum of Rs. 1000 only, within the overall value of the licence.
			(c) Cod oil and its sulphonated product ((50%).	
			(d) Other Fish Oils and their Sulphonated products (50%).	
			(e) Sperm oil & its sulphonated products (50%).	
			(f) Neatsfoot oil and its sulphonated products (50%).	
			(g) Sodium formate, calcium formate sodium phthalate (50%).	(3) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request be allowed to utilise his import licence under
			(h) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (50%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
		(i) Formic acid (15%). (j) Synthetic Tanning Agents (10%). (k) Resins, Binders, Fillers, Impregnators and Penetrators and Finishing Agents (Permissible items only)—25%. (l) Nitrocellulose lacquer Isocyanate lacquer, polyester Lacquer, Diluents and Polyester base pigments (20%). (m) Casein (50%). (n) As at (k) in Col. 4 against SL No. D.I. 3, but with face value limit of 30%. (o) Leather thickness measuring gauges (10%). (p) Transfer-Foil for leathers. (q) Special fat liquors for leather like cationic, Anionic & Non-ionic, Sulphated (Sulphonated Plasticised & Synthetic (10%). (r) Fents of Mohair Padding Plush not exceeding 1½ sq. meter (1%). (s) Shaving Machine Blades, Skudding & Fleshing Machine knives and Band Knives for splitting Machines (10%).		this policy for import of raw materials mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.I.1., D.I.2. or D.I.3 to an extent not exceeding 25% of the licence value provided that the licensee is also a recognised manufacturer of products falling under item D.I.1, D.I.2 or D.I.3. The face value of limits in Col. 4 against items D.I.1, D.I.2 or D.I.3 will in such a case be calculated with reference to the said 25%. (4) Against export of leather belting, belting cement in sheet form may be allowed to the extent of 25% of the value of the the licence.
D.2	Leather manufactures, the following namely :—			
D.2.1	Footwear and components of footwear (excluding canvass footwear).	15%	(a) Natural sponges (5%). (b) Glassine paper (10%). (c) Desmodour R, RF & G. Solid Desmo-call 400, Versalon 1055, 9400, T.C. F. Road Cement Thermoplastic Glue excluding Polyvinyl Acetate (PVA).	(1) The items at (m) & (n) in Col. 4 may be allowed provided a certificate from the Export Inspection Agency is produced to the effect that these items have been used for the the manufacture of export product.

SECTION II—*contd.*

I

2

3

4

5

- (d) Carnauba Wax or other Vegetable Waxes and Microcrystalline Wax, Manton Wax; O.P. Wax
- (e) Shoe lasts (5%).
- (f) Bifurcated Rivets (5%).
- (g) Nylon, Terylene, Cotton, Linen and synthetic sewing thread (5%).
- (h) Stamping foils (5%).
- (i) Polyester Plastics, supported or unsupported (10%).
- (j) Tissue paper (10%).
- (k) Synthetic Rubber, Polychloroprene type.
- (l) Leather thickness measuring gauges (5%).
- (m) Glass beads, Glass chatons, False pearls, Synthetic/Metal Embellishments, Metal Fitting Decorations for leather Footwears (10 %).
- (n) Snap fasteners—four parts (10%).
- (o) Elastic tape/Webbing (10%) against export of footwear containing elastic tape/webbing.
- (p) Steel toe caps (10 %).
- (q) Stapling, lasting, lugging auto solar wire (10%).
- (r) Machine tacks (10%).
- (s) Plastics foam sheets (5%) against export of chappals other than Kolhapuri chappals (See remark 5).
- (t) Moulded Plastic Heels (50%).
- (u) Buckles (10%).
- (v) Steel Shanks (5%).
- (w) Readymade leather Footwear Dressings (10%).
- (2) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of elastic tape/webbing against export of footwear containing elastic tape/webbing only to the extent of 20% of the licence value.
- (3) A manufacturer of the product mentioned in Col. 2 may, on request be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of the materials mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.I.4., to the extent of not more than 25% of the value of the licence provided that the licensee is also a recognised manufacturer of products falling under item D.I.4. The face value limits mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.I.4. will, in such a case, be calculated with reference to the said 25%.
- (4) No import of plastic foam sheets will be allowed; supply of plastics foam sheets to the extent indicated in Col. 4 may, however, be secured at concessional prices in accordance with the scheme of supply of plastics raw materials at international prices, is sued by the Government. To the extent supply of Plastic Foam sheets at international prices as permissible against exports of products covered by this entry, nomination of a

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(x) Conical Prime Steel for Clicking knives. (10%).	manufacturerso Plastics. Foam Sheets would be permitted.
			(y) Needles for Industrial Sewing Machines (5%) (Permissible items only).	(5) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Shoe tacks and Shoe eyelets against export of leather footwear and not components thereof.
			(a) Leather Stitching Machines Needles and Awls (5%).	
D.2.2	Light categories of travel and other leather goods like attache cases, brief cases, ladies hand bags, wallets, leather apparell, purses, etc.	15%	(a) Natural Sponges (5%). (b) Desmodour R. R. F, G. Solid, Desmocoll 400 Versalon, 1055, 9400 TCF Road Cement. Thermoplastic Glue excluding Polyvinyl Acetate (PVA). (c) Carnauba Wax or other vegetable waxes and Microcrystalline wax; Montan wax; O.P. Wax. (d) Expanding locks (10%). (e) Celluloid sheets. (f) Folio or brief or attache case locks (10%). (g) Hinges (10%). (h) Metal and/or plastic handles with Handle plates (10%). (i) Key hangers; Key rings or D' rings; Rectangular rings Key chains (10%). (j) Rivets and washers for the same (10%). (k) Zip fasteners (10%). (l) Bifurcated Rivets (10%). (m) Stamping foils, (10%). (n) Snap fasteners, four parts (10%). (o) Hand bag frames (10%). (p) Tucky Locks (10%). (q) Toggle locks (10%).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of metallic zip fastener/plastics zip fastener/snap fastener, against export of light leather goods fitted respectively with metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners. (2) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy, for import of the materials mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.4 to the extent of not more than 25% of the value of the licence provided that the licensee is also a recognised manufacturer of products falling under item D.1.4. The face value limits mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.4 will, in such a case, be calculated with reference to the said 25%. (3) No import of plastics foam sheets will be allowed; supply of plastics foam sheets to the extent in-

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			<p>(r) Turnclips (10%).</p> <p>(s) Glass beads, Glass chatons, Glass pearls Synthetic/ Metal embellishments, Metal Filings, Decorations for leather Goods (10%).</p> <p>(t) Document cases and money purses corners (10%).</p> <p>(u) Buckles (10%).</p> <p>(v) Nylon terylene cotton, linen & synthetic sewing threads (10%).</p> <p>(w) Polyester Plastic supported & unsupported (10%).</p> <p>(x) Plastics foam sheets (20%) (See Remarks 3.)</p> <p>(y) Tissue paper (10%).</p> <p>(z) Glassine paper, Box board, Ivory board, Bristol board, Leather paper, Art paper (20%).</p> <p>(aa) Lever mechanism & spiral mechanism for diaries, catalogues, portfolios folio bags (10%).</p> <p>(ab) Dog collar and dog collar fittings (10%).</p> <p>(ac) Needles for Industrial sewing Machines (5% (for permissible item only).</p> <p>(ad) Leather Stitching Machines Needles and Awns (5%).</p> <p>(ae) Readymade Leather Footwear Dressings (10%).</p>	<p>licated in Col. 4. may however, be secured at concessional prices in accordance with the scheme of supply of plastics raw materials at international prices issued by Government. To the extent supply of Plastics Foam sheets at international prices as permissible against exports of products covered by this entry, nomination of a manufacturer of Plastics Foam sheets would be permitted.</p>
D. 2.3	Heavy leather goods like saddlery items leather trunks, leather suitcases.	15%	<p>(a) Glassine paper (10%).</p> <p>(b) Desmodour R, RF, G Solid Desmocall 400, Versalon, 1055,</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of metallic zip fastener plastics zip fast-</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			94.00 TCF Road Cement excluding Polyvinyl Acetate (P.V.A.)	tener/snap fastener against export of Heavy leather goods fitted respectively with metallic zip fasteners/ plastics zip fasteners/ snap fasteners.
		(c)	Carnauba Wax or other Vegetable waxes and microcrystalline wax Monton wax; O.P. Wax.	
		(d)	Expanding locks (10%).	(2) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of the materials mentioned in Col. 4 against item D. 1. 4 to the extent of not more than 25% of the value of the licence, provided that the licensee is also a recognised manufacturer of products falling under item D. 1. 4. The face value limits mentioned in Col. 4 against item D. 1. 4 will in such a case, be calculated with reference to the said 25%.
		(e)	Celluloid sheets.	
		(f)	Bolts, Trunk nails (10%).	
		(g)	Metal and/or plastic handles with handle plates (10%).	
		(h)	Hinges (10%).	
		(i)	Rivets and Washers for the same (10%).	
		(j)	Suitcase corners (10%).	
		(k)	Suitcase locks (10%).	
		(l)	Metallic Zip fasteners (10%).	
		(m)	Bifurcated Rivets (10%).	
		(n)	Stamping foils (10%).	
		(o)	Snap fasteners-four parts (10%).	
		(p)	Tissue paper (10%).	
		(q)	Toggle locks (10%).	
		(r)	Buckles for saddlery (10%).	
		(s)	'D' rings for saddlery (10%).	
		(t)	Snap/Swivel Hooks & stud for saddlery (10%).	
		(u)	Plastics Foam sheets (20%) (See remark 3).	(3) No import of plastics foam sheets will be allowed; supply of plastics foam sheets to the extent indicated in Col. 4 may however, be secured at concessional prices in accordance with the scheme of supply of plastics raw materials at international prices issued by Govt. To the extent supply of plastics foam sheets at international prices as permissible against exports of products covered

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				by this entry, nomination of a manufacturer of Plastics Foam sheets would be permitted.
D. 3	Leather or Raw Hide pickers.	5%	(a) Sperm oil.	
D. 4	Leather Washers .	40%	(a) Chrome leather splits. (b) Needles for Industrial Sewing machines (5%) (permissible items only). (c) Leather Stitching Machine Needles and Awls (5%).	
D. 5	Industrial leather gloves.	15%	(a) Chrome leather splits. (b) Neatsfoot oil & its sulphonated product (5%). (c) Nylon, Terylene, Cotton, Linen & Synthetic sewing threads (10%). (d) Stamping foils (5%). (e) Conical Prime steel for clicking knives (10%).	
D. 6	Bristles . . .	2%	(a) Glassine paper. (b) Vegetable parchment paper.	
D. 7	Animal casings .	2%	(a) Equipment & instruments for testing as may be approved by Government (20%). (b) Preservatives (permissible items). (c) Bleaching agents (permissible items).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of preservative chemicals or bleaching agents used in the production of animal casings.
E. SPORTS GOODS				
E. 1	Sports Goods, the following namely:—			
E.1.1	All others not specified hereunder.	10%	(a) Ash, Beech, Hickory	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(b) Cork Wood.	
			(c) Gum Copal.	
			(d) Linen/Terrylene]	
			Thread (20%).	
			(e) Brambled Rubber Sheet	
			(f) Butter paper (10%).	
			(g) Cane.	
			(h) Willow clefts.	
			(i) Feathers.	
			(j) Felt Cloth/melton	
			Cloth.	
			(k) Nylon Guts.	
			(l) Stamping Folds	
			(5%).	
			(m) Bifurcated Rivets	
			(5%).	
			(n) Snap Fasteners	
			(four parts) (5%).	
			(o) Resins, Binders	
			and Finishers	
			permissible items	
			only (25%).	
			(p) Leather thickness	
			Measuring Gauge	
			(10%).	
			(q) Elastic tapes/Wob-	
			ing (against items	
			using the product	
			(10%).	
			(r) Metallic Zip fas-	
			teners (10%).	
			(s) Expanding locks	
			for sports bags etc.	
			(10%).	
			(t) Natural sponges for	
			sports footwear.	
E.I.2	Carrom Boards	20%	(a) As against E.I.1	(1) Nomination may be
			(b) Birch Plywood upto	made in favour of a
			a maximum size of	manufacturer of
			(60" x 60")	plywood.
E. I.3	Cricket bats	40%	(a) As against E.I.1.	
E. I.4	Footballs, Volley	20%	(a) As against E.I.1	
	balls, and basket		(b) Valve bladders	
	balls fitted with		(105 pcs. for	
	valve type bladd-		every 100 balls	
	ers.		exported).	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
E. 1.5	Sports Goods made of rubber namely the following :— Bladders for basket balls, footballs Hand balls, punch balls, Rugby Vol- ley balls and water polo balls. Hockey rubber grips, Ping Pong Rubber sheets. Cut to size Rubber covers for rackets, Rubber grips for tennis/ba- dminton rackets and cricket bats. Rubber play balls, Tennis rings.	25%	(a) As against E. 1.1. (b) Raw Rubber. (c) Synthetic rubber nitrile and butyl. (d) Accelerators. (e) Antioxidants. (f) Titanium dioxide. (g) Bonding agents. (permissible items). (h) Rubber softness. (i) Silicone emulsion. (j) Retarders. (k) Rubber Chemicals, Carbon, Black Lithopone, latex, Antiozonates. Peptizers, Ancillaries for rubber e.g. Stabilizers, extenders, emulsifiers. (l) Rubber Colours. (m) Zinc Metal for conversion into zinc Oxide and activated Zinc Oxide. (n) Neoprene Chlorinated rubber.	
E. 1.6	Shuttle cocks (feathers).	20%	(a) As against E. 1.1.	
E. 1.7	Sports Cups and Medals.	30%	(a) As against E. 1.1. (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (c) Felt Bobs (10%). (d) Nickel anodes lead anodes (50%). (e) Rouge Bars (5%). (f) Nickel silver ingots/scrap. (g) Primary Nickel.	
E. 1.8	Tennis, Badminton and Squash frames with or without guts.	20%	(a) As against E. 1.1. (b) Steel tubes for rackets (105 pcs for 100 rackets exported).	Half the value of the import licences will exclusively be for importation of Ash, Beach, Hickory, Corkwood, Gum Gopal, Cane, Willow clefts and Nylon gut.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
E. I. 9	Fishing files. . .	25%	(a) Fishing Hooks. (b) Mallard Flank Feathers. (c) Dyed Mallard Flank Feathers. (d) Mallard Wing Feathers. (e) Ostrich Feathers.	
E.I. 10	Table Tennis balls .	40%	(a) Cellulose Nitrate Discs.	

F. FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS.

F. 1. Edible fish and fish products and preparations (including froglegs, lobster tails, sharkfins, fishmaws, prawn powder, fish meal and fish oil and other edible fish extractions) namely the following :—

F.I.1	Dried fish including fishmaws and sharkfins and fish meal.	5%	(a) Fishing hooks (50%) (See remark 1). (b) Spare parts of marine diesel engines above 40 H.P. (Permissible items for specified makes (See remarks 2 and 7).	(1) Licence for fishing hooks may be issued only to a person (Exporter or his nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries to be a person actually engaged in fishing. (2) Licence for spare parts of marine diesel engines may be issued only to a person (Exporter or his nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries to be an owner of fishing boats and upto the extent recommended by him. In the case of Fisheries Cooperative Federation/ Societies they may be regarded as actual users and they may be nominated by other exporters
-------	--	----	---	--

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				for importing spare parts, subject to a certificate from the Director of Fisheries to this effect. The applicants should indicate exact type and brand of marine diesel engines installed in the boats.]
		(c) Sodium/Calcium salt of Propionic Acid (Sodium/Calcium Propionite (10%) (See remark 3).		(3) Licence may be issued to the exporter or his nominee if certified by the Director of Fisheries as end user.
		(d) Synthetic twine of 210×3 deniers (i.e. twine made of 210 deniers twisted into 3 plies without restrictions of the number of strands in each ply) and synthetic twine other than nylon and knotless webbing made out of the same (1%) (See remark 4).		(4) Licence for Synthetic twine may be issued to a person (Exporter or his nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries to be a person actually engaged in fishing.
		(e)-Tinplate, Prime (See remark 5).		(5) Licence will be issued for Tinplate prime in favour of a fabricator of tin containers against export of fishmaws and sharkfins in tin containers only.
		(f) Spare parts for fishmeal and fish oil extraction plants (See remarks 6 and 7).		(6) Licence will be issued for spare parts for fish meal and fish oil extraction plants against export of fish meal and fish oil to the extent of actual requirements of manufacturer as certified by the Director of Fisheries. The applicants should indicate the exact type

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				and make of the fish meal and fish oil extractions plants.
				(7) Licensee taking advantage of the provisions of (b) and (f) under Column 4 will not be permitted to utilise the general provision for import of spares as contained in para 46 of Part B of Section I of Volume II of the Import Trade Control Policy and vice-versa.
F. 1.2	All others	10 % (a) Citric acid (2½ %).		
		(b) Waxed cartons printed, Master cartons printed, and the raw material required for manufacture of packing materials like card boards, corrugated card boards, Waxed or otherwise for exports.		
		(c) Tinplate, Prime, OTS quality (See remark 1).	(1) Tinplate will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tin-plate containers.	
		(d) Stainless steel sheets (thicker than 18G) and plates for fabrication of processing equipment (2.5 %) (See remark 2).	(2) Licence for stainless steel sheets/plates may be issued subject to actual user conditions in the name of the registered exporter, only if he is a manufacturer of canned or frozen fish. No nomination is permissible.	
		(e) Spare parts of marine diesel engines above 40 H.P. (Permissible items for specified make) See remarks 3 and 6.	(3) Licence may be issued for spare parts of marine diesel engine only to a person (exporter or his nominee) certified by the	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>Director of fisheries to be an owner of fishing boats, and upto the extent recommended by him. In the case of Fisheries Co-operative Federations/Societies, they may be regarded as actual users and they may be nominated by other exporters for importing spare parts subject to a certificate from the Director of Fisheries to that effect. The applicants should indicate the exact type and brand of marine diesel engines installed in their boats.</p>
		(f) Spare parts for refrigeration machinery (See remarks 4 and 6).	(4) Licence may be issued for spare parts for refrigeration machinery only to the extent recommended by the Director of Fisheries. The applicants should indicate the exact type and brand of refrigeration machinery installed in their premises.	
		(g) Spare parts of canning machinery (See remarks 5 & 6).	(5) Licence may be issued for spare parts of canning machinery only to the extent recommended by the Director of Fisheries. The applicants should indicate the exact type and brand of canning machinery installed in their premises. No nomination is ordinarily permissible; however if a registered exporter of canned fish products does not have	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1

2

3

4

5

his own canning facilities but utilise outside canning facilities on a job contract basis there is no objection to the registered exporter nominating such canning unit to receive the import licence for spare parts of canning machinery.

- (6) Licensee taking advantage of the provisions of (e), (f), (g) under Column 4, will not be permitted to utilise the general provision for import of spares as contained in para 46 of Part B of Section I of Volume II of the Import Trade Control Policy and vice versa.

(h) Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate (10%).

(i) Art paper (5%).

(j) Plain water proof Kraft liner upto 250 grams substance (5%).

(k) Monosodium glutamate (5%).

(l) Synthetic twine of 210 × 3 deniers (i. e., twine made of 210 deniers twined into 3 plies without reduction of the number of strands in each ply) and synthetic twine other than nylon and knotless webbing made out of the same. (0.5%)
(See remark 7).

(7) Licence for synthetic twine may be issued to a person (exporter or his nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries to be a person actually engaged in fishing.

- (8) Import of printed labels of foreign buyers may be allowed through CCP procedure against

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				export of frozen and canned fish only to the extent of 1%.
				(9) Printed polythene bags of foreign buyers may be allowed against export of frozen fish only, through C.C.P. procedure upto 1%
		(m) Canvas or plastics box strappings (5%) (Against export of frozen fish of all types, frozen shrimps and lobster tails.)		
R. 1.3	Canned Sardines	35% (As per remarks)	(a) Tinplate, Prime, OTS quality and OTS/Sardine Cans (See remark 1).	(1) Tinplate will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tin plate containers upto 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports. Cans will be allowed only against exports of canned sardines.
			(b) Olive/Soyabean Oil (See remark 2)	(2) Olive/Soyabean Oil will be allowed upto 25% of the f.o.b. value of exports.

G. PROCESSED FOODS

G.I.1.	Mango slices in syrup.	10%	(a) Citric acid, (50%). (b) Pectin. (c) Harmless food colours (Permitted under PF Act.) (d) Monosodium glutamate. (e) Potassium sorbate. (f) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (g) Tin plate prime OTS quality.	Import of Tin plates will be allowed in favour of fabricators of Tinplate containers
G.I.2.	Mango Pulp	10%	Same as against G.I.1.	
G.I.3	Mango Juice	10%	Same as against G.I.1.	
G.I.4	Squashes, Syrups, Crushes, Cordials, Sherbets, Ready	10%	Same as against G.I.1. (a) to (f) only.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
	to serve beverages, Barley waters and Barrel- led juices.			
G. I. 3	Jams, Jellies, Marmalades and Fruit Cheese.	10%	Same as against G.I.1.	
G. I. 6	Pineapple juice	10%	Same as against G.I.1.	
G. I. 7	Pineapple slices in syrup.	10%	Same as against G.I.1.	
G. I. 8	Orange segments in syrup & other canned fruits not elsewhere specified.	10%	Same as against G.I.1.	
G. I. 9	Fruit concentrate (juice concentrate) juice powder.	10%	(a) Same as against G.I.1.	
G. I. 10	Other fruits juices, nectars and pulps.	10%	Same as against G.I.1.	
G. I. 11	Tomato products, Tomato Purée, Tomato Ketchup, Tomato sauce and tomato paste.	10%	Same as against G.I.4.	
G. I. 12	Dehydrated fruits and vegetables.	10%	(a) Citric Acid (50%). (b) Pectin. (c) Harmless food colours (permitted under P.F. Act.) (d) Monosodium glutamate. (e) Potassium sorbate. (f) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (g) Sack craft paper and polyethylene granules, [(high density, Low density (25%))].	Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Polyethylene bags. No import licence will be issued for Polyethylene, but the nominated fabricators of liner may obtain Polyethylene at international price from indigenous producers in accordance with the Scheme announced by the Min. of F. Trade.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
G.I.13	Aerated water containing fruit juices and pulp.	10%	Same as against G.I.4.	
G.I.14	Frozen fruits and vegetables.	10%	Same as against G.I.4.	
G.I.15	Jelly crystals . . .	10%	Same as against G.I.4.	
G.I.16	Preserves, candied and crystallised fruits and peels, murabba.	10%	Same as against G.I.4.	
G.I.17	Vinegar, brewed or synthetic.	10%	Same as against G.I.4.	
G.2.1	Alcoholic beverages	10%	(a) Packing materials. (permissible items). (b) Concentrate Rum. (c) Concentrate Gin. (d) Essences of cherry and apricot and other permissible flavour. (e) Oak Wood (50%).	
G.2.2	Non-alcoholic beverage bases.			The Policy will be announced later.
G.3	Soft drink tablets . .	10%	(a) Tartaric acid.	
II. CANNED VEGETABLES ETC.				
G.6.1	Canned vegetables . .	10%	(a) Citric acid (50%). (b) Pectin. (c) Harmless food colours (Permitted under P.F. Act). (d) Tinplate prime OTS quality.	Import of Tin plate will be allowed only in favour of fabricators of tin containers.
G.6.2	Fruit chutneys, all sorts.	10%	(a) Citric acid (50%). (b) Pectin. (c) Harmless food colour (permitted under P.F. Act.)	
G.6.3	Pickles, all sorts . .	10%	Same as against G.6.2.	
G.6.4	Mustard Powder and Paste.	10%	Same as against G.6.2.	
G.6.5	Custard Powder . .	10%	Same as against G.6.2.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
G.6.6	Corn flakes . . .	10%	(a) Sack kraft paper. (b) Glassine paper. (c) Polythene granules.	Same remarks as against item G.I.12 (h).

III. BISCUIT AND CONFECTIONERY

G.11.1	Biscuits including Therptin Biscuits.	10%	(a) Skimmed milk powder (50%). (b) Pectin. (c) Soya Lecithin. (d) Menthol crystals (50%). (e) Peppermint oil. (f) Gum Arabic. (g) Antioxidants. (h) Raw Gum-based bubble. (i) Aromatic chemicals (other than banned). (j) Waxed paper with foil. (k) Printed wax paper. (l) Vegetable parchment paper. (m) Butter/Glassine paper. Import of following items will be allowed only against export of Therptin Biscuits. (i) Gasein. (ii) Vitamin-B-1 (iii) Vitamin-B-2. } 50%	
--------	---------------------------------------	-----	---	--

G.11.2 Confectionery . . . 10% Same as against G.11.1.

G.11.3 Sugar cubes . . . 2% (a) Glassine paper.
(b) Sack kraft paper.

G.11.4 Chewing gum and bubble gum. . . 10% Same as against item G.11.1.

IV. BREAKFAST FOOD ETC.

G.16.1 Coffee mix powder . . . 5% (a) Skimmed milk Powder (20%).
(b) Butter paper.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(c) Vegetable parchment paper.	
			(d) Polythelene Granules (23%).	Same remarks as against G.I.12 (h).
G.16.2	Tea mix powder .	5%	Same as against G.16.1.	
G.16.3	Breakfast foods, Rice flakes/Rice bubbles, Wheat flakes/Wheat bubbles, Malze bubble/mango flakes.	10%	(a) Butter paper. (b) Vegetable parchment paper. (c) Polythelene granules (25%).	Same remarks as against G.I.12(h).
G.16.4	Instant foods .	5%	(a) Skimmed Milk Powder (40%). (b) Butter paper/Glassine paper. (c) Vegetable parchment paper.	Import will be allowed against export of instant foods which requires skimmed milk-Powder in the manufacture of the exported products.
G.16.5	Papads (including Pappadams Appalams appalappoo, Vadams and Warilians).	2%	(a) Glassine paper. (b) Butter paper. (c) Polythelene granules (25%).	Same remarks as against item G.I.12(h).
G.16.6	Macaroni, vermiceli, Sphagetti.	10%	Same as against G.16.3.	Same remarks as against item G.I.12(h).
G.16.7	Indian sweets, Bombay Halwa, Gulab Jaman, Rasgolla, etc.	2%	(a) Glassine paper. ⁴ (b) Polythelene granules (25%).	Same Remarks as against G.I.12 (h).
G.16.8	Banana Fritters, Potatoe wafers, and sago wafers.	2%	Same as against G.16.7.	
G.16.9	Dry fruits (excluding cashew kernels and walnuts in shell) but including walnut kernels.	2%	(a) Sack kraft paper. (b) Glassine paper.	
V. MILK PRODUCTS				
G.17.1	Baby foods, Malted Milk food not containing cocoa.	20%	(a) Skimmed milk powder (50%) (b) Rennet. (c) Sodium citrate. (d) Lactose. (e) Vanilline. (f) Food colours (permitted under P.F. Act).	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
G.21·2	Butter and Ghee . . .	10%	Same as against G.21·1 excluding skimmed milk powder.	
G.21·3	Cheese	20%	Same as against G.21·1	
G.21·4	Condensed milk . . .	20%	Same as against G.21·1.	
G.21·5	Ice-cream and ice-cream-powder.	10%	Same as against G.21·1	
VI. GUAR GUM				
G.26·1	Guar gum, crude . . .	2%	(a) Kraft paper. (b) Polythene Granules (25%)	Same remarks as against item G.1·12(g).
G.26·2	Guar Gum, refined	5%	(a) Hyflosupercel. (b) Santobrite (25%). (c) Craft Paper. (d) Antioxidants.	
G.26·3	Guar gum, treated and pulverised.	10%	Same as against G26·2.	
VII. MEAT PRODUCTS				
G.31·1	Canned meat products	2%	(a) Packing materials.	
G.31·2	Poultry products including essence of chicken.	2%	(a) Packing material. (b) Breeding stocks. (c) Vaccine. (d) Vitamines.	
VIII. COCOA PRODUCTS				
G.36·1	Cocoa powder, Drinking chocolate, Milk Chocolate candynut chocolate.	60%	(a) Cocoa beans.	
G.36·2	Malted milk food containing cocoa.	25%	(a) Cocoa beans. (b) Skimmed milk powder (20%).	
IX. ALL OTHER PROCESSED FOOD PRODUCTS				
G.41	Starch and its derivatives.	5%	(a) Diatomaceous Earth	
G.42	No ENTRY			
G.43	Peanut products (such as peanut butter) including roasted peanuts.	2%	(a) Packing paper (permissible items). (b) Tinplate prime OTS Quality (20%).	Same remarks as against G.1·1.

SECTION II—contd.

	2	3	4	5
G.44]	Curry powder and paste.	5%	(a) Spices namely cinnamon, nutmegs and cloves Star Anise, T.aural leaves and Allspice (Pimento),	} (20%).
			(b) Glassine paper, Crease proof papers, vegetable parchment paper and other permissible packing materials.	
			(c) Tinplate prime OTS quality (10%).	Same remarks as against G.I.1
G.45]	Mushrooms]	1%	(a) Glassine paper. (b) Vegetable parchment paper.	
G.46	Wheat Bran	1%	Silk & Nylon bolting cloth.	No nomination will be permitted against export of 'Wheat Bran'.

H. HANDICRAFTS

General Note:—

Sales to foreign tourists are also considered subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.

H.1.	Handicrafts products of copper, brass, bronze, bidri, and bell metal namely the following			
H.1.1	Handicrafts of Copper.	45%	(a) Copper ingots. (b) Metal lacquers (2½%)	
H.1.2	Handicrafts of brass	40%	(a) Copper ingots (60%) (b) Zinc ingots (40%) (c) Metal lacquers (2½%)	
H.1.3	Handicrafts of Bidri	40%	(a) Copper Ingots (5%), (b) Zinc Ingots (95%) (c) Metal lacquers (2½%).	
H.1.4	Handicrafts of Bronze	45%	(a) Copper Ingots (50%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(b) Zinc Ingots (35%). (c) Tin Ingots (5%). (d) Metal lacquers (2½%).	
H.1.5	Wrought Iron Bell coated with Copper.	10%	(a) Copper Ingots.	
H.2	Manufactures of Ivory excluding Ivory Inlay articles.	40%	(a) Ivory unmanufactured (Baby tusks and full tusks) (b) Brass hinges, Brass Screws, Hasps and staples for Boxes, Clips for ear tops, Hooks and screws for ear-rings (6¼%).	
H.3	Real and imitation zari namely, the following :—			
H.3.1	Imitation and Real Zari Gold and Silver thread, namely, Kasab, Kalabattu, Tilla, Wire-thread or Zari thread.	30%	(a) Electrolytic Copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (16½%). (c) Gilding Chemicals (2½%). (d) Tissue Paper (2½%).	Nomination of Copper wire bars to wire drawing units outside the product group "H" is permitted under product sub-group; H.3.1, H.3.2, H.3.3, H.3.4, and H.3.5.
H.3.2	Zari Embroidery materials, such as Badla, Chalak, Salma, Zik, Tiki, Sadi, Kangri, Kangani, Stars, Spangles, Ring Katori, Sitara, Tara, Bajarla, Fancy Buttons, Gijari, Janjira, Dabka, Bullion, Purni, Nakshi, Burbura, Mukkas, Lametta, Kora.	30%	(a) Electrolytic Copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (16½%). (c) Gilding Chemicals (2½%). (d) Tissue paper (2½%).	
H.3.3	Zari woven materials of the following types but excluding zari woven saris, yardage and Garments :— Laces, Flth Borders, Gota Thappa, Ful, Champo, Chatal, Tui, Zik-Firh, Zalar, Trummings,	30%	(a) Electrolytic Copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (16½%). (c) Gilding Chemicals (2½%). (d) Tissue paper (2½%).	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
	Frings, Zul, Gun- than, Jari Patti, Engrejifit, Mugalai fith, Lumpi Bijala, Jari Pipin, Kangariwal fith, Indori, Tarawana, Tasai, Istambuli, Kasabir, Katao, Vanat, fit, Braides, Gokharu, Vakia, Burkha Jali Lappa, Thappa, Tui, Tas, Jari, Satin, Soldier lace, Tari Lace, Kinari.‡			
H.3.4	Zari embroidered pieces of the follow- ing types :—			
	Purses, Evening bags, Ornis, Belts, Badges, Spectacle cases, Caps, Head- wear Jari collars, Gloves, Shoe uppers, Ladies' Bags, Picture panels, Picture- frames and boxes, Plaques, motifs, crests, emblems, military decora- tions, eye glass cases, bag plaques, cuffs, watch straps borders, stoler.	30%	(a) Electrolytic Copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (16½%) (c) Guilding chemicals (2½%) ‡ (d) Tissue paper (2½%) (e)* Velveteen (8½%)	
H.3.5	Zari Bangles . . .	30%	(a) Electrolytic Copper Wire Bars.	
H.4	Manufactures of Alabaster.	40%	(a) Raw Alabaster.	
H.5	Manufactures of Coral.	40%	(a) Coral, unprepared.	
H.6.1	(i) Woodware Car- ving and Artistic furniture. (ii) Lacquerware . (iii) Musical Instru- ments. (iv) Articles of Aloe fibre. (v) Paintings, draw- ings, etc. exe- cuted by hand.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/ Pigments (permis- sible items). (b) Acrylic sheets (10%)	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
	(vi) Artistic Walking Sticks.			
	(vii) Artistic articles of wick-work bamboo etc.			
	(viii) Dolls and Toys, Puppets and masks.			
	(ix) Artistic articles of bamboo, cane, willow, straw grass, flax and fibre and coconut shell, palm leaf, feather, pith.			
TH.6.2	(i) Artistic Phulkari and Chikan work Gota Toda and Kaisida embroidery, Applique work, Kantha, Chain stitch embroidery and Bead and Glass work.	6½%	Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items)	
	(ii) Handmade lace and lace goods.			
	(iii) Artistic Carpets, Carpetings and rugs of Vegetable fibres.			
	(iv) Artistic Carpets, rugs and durries etc. of cotton.			
	(v) Artistic articles of fur, feather and human hair.			
	(vi) Stuffed animals.			
H.6.3]	(i) Sculptures and statues of all materials.	10%	(a) Pigments (permissible items).	
	(ii) Stone work (Artistic).		(b) Adhesives (25%).	
	(iii) Pottery (Artistic)		(c) Felt paper	} Allowed for (i) & (ii)
	(iv) Artistic articles of Tortoise shell, Mother of Pearls etc.		(d) Tin Oxide (Putty powder).	
	(v) Artistic articles of Horn, Bone and Conch Shell.			

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
	(vi) Trophies (Artistic excluding sports trophies). (vii) Antiques.			
H.6.4	(i) Buttons and studs (other than of metal, Plastics, glass).	10%	(a) Metal fittings (50%) (b) Zip fasteners, metallic (25%).	
	(ii) Artistic bangles other than those of glass and plastic.		(c) Glass Chattons (25%).	
	(iii) Artistic handbags of materials other than plastic or leather.			
	(iv) Articles of beads, wall hangings, lamps and shades.			
	(v) Artistic Carving sets, hunting knives, bread-board knives, artistic swords, khukries, knives and forks, Kirpans.			
	(vi) Costume jewellery plain or studded (other than imitation jewellery) falling under Sl. No. S. 6).			
	(vii) Lac bangles, ear rings, rings studded with glass chatton, glass beads and mirror pieces.			
	(viii) Made up articles of precious /semi-precious stones like ashtrays, pen holders, paper cutters, key chains paper weights.			
H.6.5	(i) Artistic articles of paper and papier mache, Copper or brass lined.	25%	(a) Varnishes and lacquers, permissible items (40%). (b) Copper Ingots (36%) (c) Zinc Ingots (24%).	
	(ii) Artistic articles of paper and papier mache.	10%	(a) Dyes/Chemicals/Pigments (permissible items).	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
H.6.6	Articles of marble inlaid with synthetic stones.	10%	(a) Rough synthetic stones other than white and red. (b) Adhesives (33½%)	
H.6.7	Monumental stones and granite slabs and limestone (marble) cut and polished.	5%	(a) Putty Powder (Tin Oxide). (b) Silicon Carbide coarser than 300 mesh.	
I. CASHEW KERNELS				
I.1 Cashew Kernels t—				
I.1.1	Cashew kernels exported in bulk.	5%	(a) Tin and Lead (10%) (b) Card Board (namely duplex board, triplex board, ivory board, sulphite board and food board and kraft liners) for fabrication of cartons. (c) Kraft liners for fabrication of cartons. (d) Tinplate prime, (see remark (2)).	(1) Import of cartons may also, on specific request, be allowed in special cases. (2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of card board cartons. (3) Import of tinplate prime may be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplate prime Containers and that nomination may be made in favour of only such manufacturers.
I.1.2	Cashew kernels exported in consumer packing of half kg. or less.	5%	(a) Tin and lead (5%). (b) Tin plate prime.	(1) Import of tinplate prime may be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplateprime containers and that nomination may be made in favour of only such manufacturers.
J. TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS :				
J.1	Unmanufactured tobacco.	3%	(a) Oval galvanised high tensile steel Wire.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(b) Steel Hogshead (c) Laboratory equipment and machinery for processing tobacco such as redrying aprons, equipment for handling leaf and leaf packages and Research and Laboratory Equipment such as certifying Balance and Spares for Auto Analyser and Chemicals for its operation certified by DGTD as not indigenously available. (d) Polyethylene granules/moulding powder (3%)	(i) Registered exporters may nominate a fabricator of Polyethylene liners for 3% of licence value. No import licence will be issued for import of Polyethylene but the nominated fabricator of liners may obtain Polyethylene at international prices from indigenous producer in accordance with the Scheme announced by the Ministry of Foreign Trade.
			20% Remarks.	(ii) There would be no objection to accepting a processor as a nominee against export of unmanufactured tobacco. Such a nominee would, however, be entitled to only 'redrying and processing equipment subject to essentiality being certified by the Sponsoring Authority. He would not be allowed any other items either from column 4 or on the basis of an AU Licence held by him.]
J.2	Bidis	2%	(a) Glassine Paper. (b) Sack Craft paper.	
J.3	Cigarettes (Including Pipe tobacco.	10%	(a) Unmanufactured tobacco.	
J.4	Cigars—			
J.4.1	Cigars made with indigenous filler tobacco.	20%	(a) Brass clips, Brass nails. (b) Glassine paper, Vegetable parchment paper. (c) Flavouring essences. (d) Cigar wrapper tobacco (75%)	(25%)

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
J.4.2	Cigars made with imported tobacco. filler	60%	(a) Brass clips, Brass nails. (b) Glassine paper Vegetable parchment paper. (c) Flavouring essences. (d) Cigar wrapper tobacco. (25%) (e) Filler tobacco (66.2/3%)	(8-1/3%)
J.5	Scented Chewing Tobacco.	10%	(a) Glassine Paper (25%) (b) Permissible natural essential oils.	The value of each of the items should not exceed 1% of the f.o.b. value of export.
J.6	Other tobacco Products	3%	(a) Permissible essential oils, and (b) Glassine paper.	

K. WOLLEN CARPETS,
RUGS AND DRUGGETS:

General Note :—

- (1) No Import licence will be issued for raw wool, but only a Release Order on the S.T.C.
- (2) Against export of products in this product group a recognised spinner of wool shall be nominated for obtaining release order for raw wool etc. from the S.T.C. and raw wool of quality below 15 per cent to be imported.
- (3) Sales to foreign tourists are also considered subject to the prescribed procedure being followed.
- (4) Sales of woollen carpets, Namda etc., made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
K.1	Woollen Carpets, rugs, druggets, chain stitched rugs, tapestry rugs, namdahs and goat hair patties, woollen mats and strips, whose :—			
K.1.1	F.O.B. value is below Rs. 85/- per square yard (0.836 square metre).	15%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags. (b) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i> acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book Vol. I, as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (30%).	
K.1.2	F.O.B. value is between Rs. 85/- and Rs. 125/- per square yard (0.836 square metre).	20%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags. (b) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i> acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book Vol. I, as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (30%).	
K.1.3	F.O.B. value is between Rs. 125 and Rs. 210 per sq. yard (0.836 sq. metre).	30%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags. (b) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i> acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book Vol. I, as amended from time to time) and special optical	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (10%).
K.1.4	F.O.B. value is above Rs. 210/- per sq. yard (0.836 sq. metre).	40%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags. (b) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i> , acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book Vol. I, as amended from time to time), and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (7½%)	
K.2	Crewel Embroidery (woollen hand embroidery on cotton fabrics/jute base).	15%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags (66-2/3%) (b) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i> , acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book Vol. I, as amended from time to time), and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre (33-1/3%)	

L. WOOLLEN TEXTILES, HOSIERY AND MIXED FABRICS.

(1) General Note 1—
The value on which the percentage indicated in Col. 3 will be applied to determine the quantum of licence, will be either the FOB value or the ceiling price indicated in Col. 5 against any specific entry whichever is lower.

(2) Against the export of products covered by this Product Group, a recognised spinner of wool may, unless otherwise stated, be nominated

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				for obtaining release order for raw wool, etc., from the S.T.C. and raw wool of quality below 56s may also be imported.
L. 1	Fabrics and hosiery made from a mixture of cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool.			
L.1.1	Fabrics and hosiery made from a mixture of cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool, containing a minimum of 20% and maximum of 40% of wool by weight.	30%	Raw wool/wool tops combed in India/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags.	
L.1.2	Fabrics and hosiery made from a mixture of cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool, containing more than 40% by weight of wool.	35%	Raw wool/wool tops combed in India/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags.	
L.2	Woollen textiles and mixed fabrics, namely the following:—			
L.2.1	Woollen textiles and woollen goods, other than hosiery, containing not less than 80 % by weight of wool, but excluding those covered by Entry L.2.3. below.	70% (see remark (1)	(a) Raw wool/wool tops combed in India/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags. (b) Coal tar dyes (i.e. acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes —permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book, Vol. I, as amended from time to time), and special optical whitening agents used for polycat and polyacrylonitrile fibres (7½%).	(1) The ceiling price vide General Note (1) for products falling under this entry other than of shoddy wool will be Rs. 65 per kg. provided this rate will be increased by 20% for calculating the ceiling price for embroidered shawls and rumals.
L.2.2	Mixed fabrics containing a mixture of wool (not less	70% (See remark (2)	(a) Raw wool/wool tops combed in India/waste wool/shoddy	(1) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre of any kind will be allowed

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
	than 20%, but less than 80% by weight) and any non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (not less than 20% by weight), and excluding those covered by Entry L.2.3. below.		wool/woollen rags. (b) Non-cellulosic synthetic tow fibre. (c) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i> , acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book. Vol. I as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre (7½%)	only to the extent of such fibre content in the product exported as certified in the pre-shipment inspection certificate issued by the Textiles Committee. (2) The ceiling price [Vide General Note(1)] for products falling under this Entry will be Rs. 65 per kg. provided the rate will be increased to Rs. 93 per kg. for calculating the ceiling price of Screen printed terrywool fabrics but against the export of each kg., of such fabrics, import of items covered by (a) and (b) in col. 4 shall be restricted to Rs. 50/- only.
L.2.3	Woollen textiles and woollen goods, other than hosiery, made out of yarn of counts (BWS) 14s and below (with a tolerance ± 1) containing not less than 60% wool by weight.	70% (See remark (1).	(a) Woollen rags/waste wool/shoddy wool. (b) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i> , acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book (Vol. I), as amended from time to time, and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre (7½%).	(1) The value on which the percentage indicated in Col. 3 will be applied to determine the quantum of licence will be either the FOB value, or such other value as may be decided by Government. (2) Against the export of products covered under this Product Sub-Group, a recognised spinner of shoddy yarn (other than worsted or woollen yarn) may be nominated for obtaining release order for woollen rags etc. from the SIC
				(3) The ceiling price [vide Gen. Note (x)] will be Rs. 15 per kg. of woollen

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				goods made out of shoddy wool.
L.3	Woollen and mixed hosiery namely the following :—			
L.3.1	Woollen hosiery/knitwear containing not less than 80% by weight of wool, but excluding hosiery knitwear covered by Entry L.3.3. below.	60% (See remark 1)	<p>(a) Raw wool/wool tops combed in India/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags.</p> <p>(b) (i) Coal tar dyes (i.e., acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes, and reactive dyes permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book (Vol. I) as amended from time to time.)</p> <p>(ii) Special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre.</p> <p>(iii) Salts of Dichloro isocyanuric acid. (See remark (2))</p>	<p>(1) The ceiling price [vide General Note (1)] for products falling under this entry, other than of shoddy wool, will be Rs. 75/- per kg. for figurative design, ornamentation, embroidery, reversible, special cut effects such as regulen, dolman sleeves (one piece) garments manufactured out of fancy yarns, heather and malmixtures yarn and garments with zip fasteners an increase of 15% will be permissible in the ceiling price."</p> <p>(2) The materials mentioned at (i), (ii) and (iii) of (b) in Col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 8½% of the licence value.</p>
L.3.2	Mixed hosiery/Knitwear containing wool (not less than 20%, but less than 80% by weight) and any non-cellulosic synthetic fibre, not less than 20% by weight, but excluding hosiery knitwear covered by entry L.3.3. below.	60% (See remark 2)	<p>(a) Raw wool/wool tops combed in India/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags.</p> <p>(b) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre.</p> <p>(c) (i) Coal tar dyes (i.e. acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes, and reactive dyes—permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book (Vol. 1), as</p>	<p>(1) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre of any kind will be allowed only to the extent of such fibre content in the product exported as certified in the pre-shipment inspection certificate issued by the Textiles Committee.</p> <p>(2) The ceiling price [Vide General Note (1)], for products falling under this Entry, other than</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			amended from time to time).	of shoddy wool will be Rs. 75/- per kg. For figurative designs/ornamentation embroidery reversibles, special cut effects such as region dolman sleeves (one piece) garments manufactured out of fancy yarns, heather and mal-mixtures yarn and garments with zip fasteners, an increase of 15% will be permissible in the ceiling price.
		(ii) Special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre.		
		(iii) Salts of Dichlore isocyanuric acid. [See remark (3)].		
				(3) The materials mentioned at (i), (ii) and (iii) of (c) in Col. may together be imported for a value upto 8-1/3% of the licence value.
1.2.3	Woollen hosiery/knit wear made out of yarn of counts (BWS) 14s and below (with a tolerance ± 1) containing not less than 60% wool by weight.	60% [See remark (1)].	(a) Woollen rags/waste wool.	(1) The value on which the percentage indicated in Col. 3 will be applied to determine the quantum of licence will be either the FOB value, or such other value as may be decided by Government.
			(b) (i) Coal tar dyes (i.e. acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes, and reactive dyes—permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book (Vol. I) as amended from time to time.	
			(ii) Special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre.	(2) Against the export of products covered under this Product Sub-Group, a recognised spinner of shoddy yarn (other than worsted or woollen yarn) may be nominated for obtaining release order for woollen rags etc., from the S.T.C.
			(iii) Salts of Dichlore isocyanuric acid. [See remark (3)].	(3) The materials mentioned at (i), (ii) and (iii) of (b) in Col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 8-1/3% of the licence value.
L.4	Woollen-worsted yarn. 70% (See remark (2)).		(a) Raw wool/wool tops combed in India.	(1) Release of raw wool from the S.T.C. will be allowed against exports of woollen/
			(b) Coal tar dyes (i.e.	

SECTION II—contd.

2	3	4	5
	acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book (Vol. I) as amended from time to time (7½%).		worsted yarn subject to the condition that each contract for export should be approved by, and registered with the wool and Woollens Export Promotion Council, under the overall guidance of a Standing Committee consisting of representatives of the Textile Commissioner as well as of the Council.
			(2) The ceiling price (Vide General Note (1) for products falling under this entry will be Rs. 35/- per kg. of grey yarn and Rs. 45/- per kg. of dyed yarn exported

M. COIR PRODUCTS

M. 1. Coir products namely the following :—

M.1.1 Mats and Matting of coir. 5% (a) Dyes namely the following:—

(a) Shearing machines, shearing blades, ledger blades, spiral cutters and cylindrical cutters and ledgers will be allowed only to the extent recommended by the Coir Board.

(b) Import of Nigrosine dyestuff will be allowed upto 10% of face value of the licence only.

(c) Import of the following Basic dyestuff will be allowed upto 50% of face value of the licence :—

Acid Yellow 79 . . .

Acid Orange 1 . 13091

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				Acid Orange 8 . 15575
				Acid Orange 56 . 22895
				Acid Red 25 . 16050
				Acid Violet 36 . 62010
				Acid Blue 102 . 50320
				Acid Green 9 . 42100
				Acid Green 50 . 44090
				Acid Black 48 . 65005
				Acid Black 60 . .
Name	Hue No.	C.I. No.		
Nigrosine .	C.I. Acid Black 2	50420		
Carbide Black ER	C.I. Direct Black 4 .	30245		
Chlorazol Bordeaux B	C.I. Direct Red 13	22155		
Chlorazol Brown M	C.I. Direct Brown 2	22311		
Chryso-phenine .	C.I. Direct Yellow 12 .	24895		
Coomassie Brilliant Blue FF.	C.I. Acid Blue 15 .	42645		
Coomassie Violet R/2R.	C.I. Acid Violet 17/9 .	42650/ 45190		
Congo Red .	C.I. Direct Red 28 .	22120		
Disuphine Blue A	C.I. Acid Blue 5 .	42052		
Durazol Grey N	C.I. Direct Black 17 .	27700		
Lissamine Fast Violet 2B.	C.I. Acid Violet 41 .	62020		
Lissamine Green VS.	C.I. Acid Green 16 .	440215		
Diazo Black 3B/BW	C.I. Direct Black 80 .	24090		
Fast Black .	C.I. Basic Dye .	51215		
Direct Violet RL	C.I. Direct Violet 5 .	27660		
Auramine O .	C.I. Basic Yellow 2 .	41000		
Chrysoidine .	C.I. Basic Orange 2 .	11270		

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
		Methyl violet	. C.I. Basis Violet 1	. 42535
		Rhodamine B	. C.I. Basis Violet 10	. 45170
		Magenta	. C.I. Basis Violet 14	. 42510
		Methylene Blue	. C.I. Basis Blue 9	. 52019
		Brilliant Green	. C.I. Basis Green 1	. 42040
		Malachite Green	C.I. Basis Green 4	. 42000
		Bismark Brown 24	C.I. Basis Brown 4	. 31010
			Acid Violet 17	. 42650
			Acid Violet 43	. 60730
			Acid Blue 59	. 50315
		(b) Shearing blades/ Ledger blades.		
		(c) Spiral cutter/ cylindrical cutters.		
M.I.2	Mats and mattings of mixture of coir yarn and sisal.	20%	(a) Sisal fibre. (b) Dyes as against item M.I.1. (See remark 1).	(1) Import of dyes men- tioned at (b) under col. 4 will be allow- ed upto 50% of face value of the licence only.
M.I.3	Rubbersled coir products.	30%	(a) Rubber latex. (b) Machinery spares.	(1) Machinery spares will be allowed only to the extent recom- mended by the Coir Board.
M.I.4	Decorticated fibre and curled coir.	5%	(a) Machinery spares.	(1) Machinery spares will be allowed only to the extent recom- mended by the Coir Board.
M.I.5	Dyed Coir Yarn	5%	(a) Dyes as against M. I.1.	As in M.I.1.
N. COTTON TEXTILES.				
N.1	Mill-made cotton fabrics (other than greys).	6½%	(a) Coal-tar dyes (per- missible items as per App. 24 of Red Book, Vol. I). (b) The following che- micals and other processing materials :—	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting Soaps and fatty acids) used in the processing of cotton textiles. (2) Sales of Cotton Sa- rees' Cotton Dress material Cotton

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				Table Linen, Bed Spreads, Bed Covers, Cotton Stoles, Scarves, Shawls and Cotton furnishing material made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment licences subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.
			(i) Special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres.	
			(ii) Sodium nitrite.	
			(iii) Sodium Chlorite.	
			(iv) Potassium ferrocyanide.	
			(v) Titanium dioxide.	
			(vi) Naphthenic acid	
			(vii) Synthetic resin finishing agents used on textiles other than :—	
			(a) Urea and Melamine formaldehyde resin finishing agents and their modified forms such as those based on Ethylene urea, Propylene urea and Hexatethoxy methyl melamine.	
			(b) Polyvinyle acetate emulsions.	
			(c) Acrylic and their co-polymer emulsions.	
			(d) Different Resin based binders used for pigment printing on textiles (excluding Imperon 'P')	
			(e) Cellulose acetate sheets.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(ix) Photographic films and chemicals (other than banned categories) required for photoengraving and screen-making.	
			(x) Gum Tragacanth.	
			(xi) Gum Arabic.	
			(xii) Sodium Hydro-sulphite and Sodium sulphonylate Farma/dehyde compounds Formosul, Brotasul etc. (20%).	
			(xiii) Hydrogen Peroxide (10%).	
			(xiv) Bronze Powder.	
N.2	Mill-made cotton yarn (other than greys).	6½%	(a) Same as against item N-I.	(1) Same as against item N-I.
N.3	Non-fabric cotton textile items (other than greys, both Mill-made and handloom.	6½%	(a) Same as against item N-I. (b) Carnauba wax.	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids) used in the processing of cotton textiles. (2) Steel Blue Flint paper may be allowed to the extent of 10% of the licence value, against export of sewing and embroidery threads.
N-4	Embroidered cotton fabrics.	6½%	(a) Same as against item N.I.	(1) Same as against item N.I.
N.5	Cotton fabrics (other than greys) and mixed fabrics of cotton and wool/silk/jute, produced on handlooms or powerlooms, and Khadi.	6½%	(a) Same as against item N.I.	(1) Same as against item N.I.

O. READY-MADE GARMENTS (OTHER THAN READY-MADE

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---

GARMENTS OF NATURAL SILK)

General Notes: —

(i) The term "Trim-mings and embelli-shments" covers the following materials (percentage of value of licence for trimmings and embelishments upto which import may be made of individual items, is indicated in brac-kets against such individual items) ;

(i) Zip fasteners (10%) only against export of ready-made garments using zip fasteners.

Note Face value per-centage may be increased upto 100% in special cases on the re-commendation of the Textile Com-missioner.

(ii) Elastic cloth in running length, including elastic cloth in tubular form with width

(iii) Elastic tape (in-cluding heat re-sistant rubber tape/webbing) 10% only against export of gar-me-nts using elastic tapes/webbing.

Note Face value per-centage may be increased upto 100% in special cases on the re-commendation of the Textile Com-missioner.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				(iv) Brassier pads/ cups (10%).
				(v) Buckles, hooks and bars (10%) only against export of garments using buckles, hooks and bars.
				Note—Face value per- centage may be increased upto 100% in special cases on the re- commendation of the Textile Commissioner.
				(vi) Collar stays and other garment stays.
				(vii) Knitted laces of not more than 3" width and fents of laces (of not more than 2.057 metres in length and having damage in the body of the cloth).
				(viii) Paper patterns.
				(ix) Shoulder pads.
				(x) Lining and inter lining material made of cotton, rayon, synthetic or mixed fabrics coated and/or un- coated (provided samples of ma- terials to be im- ported are app- proved by the Tex- tile Commissioner prior to import.)
				(xi) Sewing thread made from man- made fibres, pure silk and/or mixed fibres of cotton and man-made fibres.
				(xii) Zip type belt extenders (10%).
				(xiii) Buttons or polyes- ter sheets (20%) against export of products falling under O.I.I and O.I.S and 5% against export of other products in the group.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>NOTE: The face value percentage may be increased upto 100% in special cases on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, for export of shirts, trousers and jeans only.</p> <p>(xiv) Pearl headed pins (5%).</p> <p>(xv) Needles for industrial sewing machines (permissible items only). (10%).</p> <p>(xvi) Woven labels (5%).</p> <p>(xvii) Snap fasteners—four parts (5%).</p> <p>NOTE :—</p> <p>(1) Face Value percentage may be increased upto 100% in special cases on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(2) Against the export of products in this Group in which raw wool is indicated in Col. 4, a recognised spinner of wool may be nominated for obtaining release order for wool of quality below 56s from the State Trading Corporation.</p> <p>(3) In the case of export of ready-made garments of wool or of mixed fabrics of wool and non-cellulosic synthetic fibre, the manner of determining the value of export and the quantum of import of wool/non-cellulosic synthetic fibre, will be as per the provisions under product Group 'L'.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1

2

3

4

5

(4) Import of industrial sewing machines and other ancillary equipment required by the garment industry may be allowed under this group to the extent recommended by the Textile Commissioner.

(5) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of elastic tapes/webbings for the import of rubber threads over 60 gauge and heat resistant rubber threads in all gauges required for the manufacture of elastic tapes/webbings against exports of readymade garments containing elastic tapes/webbings.

(6) No import licence will be issued for polythylene, but supply may be secured at international prices from indigenous producers, in accordance with the Scheme issued by the Government. However special packing materials against export of garments using said material will be permitted for import on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner provided it does not involve any additional outgo of foreign exchange.

(7) Sales of Cotton ready made garments made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment subject

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.
O.1	Ready-made garments namely the following :—			
O.1.1	Ready-made garments made of cotton fabrics, and blended or mixed fabrics of cotton and rayon other than grey.	9%	<p>(a) Dyes, Chemicals and other processing materials as at (a) (b) in Col. 4 against items N. 1 (72%).</p> <p>(b) Trimmings and embellishments. (see general note (1)(83%).</p> <p>(c) Acrylic monomer.</p> <p>(d) Ivory board, art paper and art board.</p> <p>(e) Polyethylene moulding powder (10%) (see general note 6).</p> <p>(f) Sodium Hydro-sulphite and Sodium Sulphorylate, Formaldehyde compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotsul etc. (15%).</p>	<p>Nominations may be made in favour of) manufacturer of (i) cotton fabrics (ii) trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners snap fasteners respectively.</p>
O.1.2	Ready-made garments made of woollen fabrics (containing not less than 80% by weight of wool).	52½%	<p>(a) Trimmings and embellishments (See General note 1.)</p> <p>(b) Acrylic monomer.</p> <p>(c) Ivory board, art paper and art board.</p> <p>(d) Coal tar dyes (i. e. acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes—permissible items as per App. 24 of the Red Book (Vol. I), as amended from time to time), and special optical whi-</p>	<p>(1) The items at (a) to (c) in Col. 4 may be imported for value upto 1/7th of of licence value.</p> <p>(2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of (i) woollen fabrics (ii) trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	3	4	5
		<p>tening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres.</p> <p>(e) Polyethylene moulding powder (2 1/2%) (See general note 6).</p> <p>(f) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags (see general note 3).</p>	<p>fasteners/snap fasteners respectively.</p>
<p>0.1.3 Ready-made garments made of mixed fabrics of wool (not less than 20% but less than 80% by weight) & non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (not less than 20% by weight).</p>	<p>32 1/4 %</p>	<p>(a) Trimmings and embellishments (See general note 1).</p> <p>(b) Acrylic monomer.</p> <p>(c) Ivory board, art paper and art board.</p> <p>(d) Coal tar dyes (i. e. acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes—permissible items as per App. 24 of the Red Book (Vol. I) as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres.</p> <p>(e) Polyethylene moulding powder (2 1/2 %) (See general note 6).</p> <p>(f) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags (See general note 3).</p> <p>(g) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre. (See general Note (3).</p>	<p>(1) The items at (a) to (e) in Col. 4 may be imported for a value upto 1/7th of licence value.</p> <p>(2) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of (i) mixed fabrics of wool and non-cellulosic fibre, (ii) trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively.</p>
<p>0.1.4 Ready-made garments made of mixed fabrics of</p>	<p>25 %</p>	<p>(a) Trimmings and embellishments. (See general note 1).</p>	<p>(1) The items at (a) to (e) in col. 4 may together be imported</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool (minimum 20 % by weight of wool).		(b) Acrylic monomer. (c) Ivory board, art paper and art board (d) Dyes, chemicals and other processing materials as at (a) & (b) against item N. 1. (e) Polyethylene moulding power (2/1/2 %). (See general note 6). (f) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags (see general note 3.). (g) Sodium hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde compounds, such as Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul etc. (4%).	upto 30% of licence value. (2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of (i) mixed fabrics of cotton and wool and (ii) trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively.
0.1.5	Ready-made garments made of (i) mixed fabrics of cotton and polyester fibre, and (ii) art silk fabrics.	9%	(a) Dyes, Chemicals and other processing materials as at (a) and (b) in Col 4 against item N. 1 (72%). (b) Trimmings and embellishments (See general note 1). (83%). (c) Acrylic monomer. (d) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (e) Polyethylene moulding powder (5%) (See general note 6). (f) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde compounds, such as,	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of (i) mixed fabrics of cotton and polyester fibre (ii) Trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively. (2) Garments made of mixed fabrics of cotton and polyester are also eligible for the import replenishment under item 0.1.6 (a) and (b) and 0.1.7(a) and (b) in addition to what

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotsaul, etc. (15%).	is permissible under this item.
O.I.6.	(a) Ready-made garments made out of cotton/ polyester blended materials other than suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	24%	Polyester fibre	(1) No import licence for polyester fibre will be issued but supplies of imported polyester fibre will be made available from the S.T.C. at a price equal to the landed cost of imported polyester fibre plus handling charges. (2) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item O.I.1.
O.I.6	(b) Ready-made garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	21%	Polyester fibre.	Same remarks as against item O.I.6(a).
O.I.7	(a) Readymade garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials other than for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of not less than 50% and not more than 64% of polyester fibre content.	18%	Polyester fibre	Same remarks as against item O.I.6 (a)
O.I.7	(b) Readymade garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of not less than 50% and not more than 64% of polyester fibre content.	16%	Polyester fibre.	Same remarks as against item O.I.6 (a)

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
O.I.8	Readymade garments made of Nylon.	See column 5.	See column 5	<p>(1) Export is canalised through the STC. No import licence for nylon filament yarn will be issued but replenishment at the rate of 1.30 kgs. of imported nylon yarn from the STC will be allowed for every Kg. of nylon yarn used in the exported product. 25% of the value of replenishment of nylon can be utilised for imported polyester filament yarn.</p> <p>(2) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item O.I.1.</p> <p>(3) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metalised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of 9% entitlement for permissible dyes and chemicals and trimmings and embellishments against export of readymade garments of nylon certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>
O.I.9	Web sets	20%	..	<p>Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of metal fittings for web sets. 25% of 20% entitlement can be utilised for dyes and chemicals permissible against N. I.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
O.I.10	Waist belts made of canvas with brass fittings.	50%	..	Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of brass fittings. 10% of 50% entitlement can be utilised for dyes and chemicals permissible against N.I.
O.I.11	Cotton hosiery goods and hosiery garments.	6.5%	..	Not more than 5% of f.o.b. value would be utilised either for the import of dyes and chemicals mentioned as at (a) and (b) in column 4 against item N.I. or for trimmings and embellishments as mentioned a gaints general note (1).
O.I.12	Readymade garments made of Acrylic fibre fabrics.	See Column 5	See column 5	<p>(1) No import licence for Acrylic fibre will be issued but replenishment at the rate of 1.30 kg of Acrylic fibre for every kg. of Acrylic fibre used in the products exported will be made available by STC.</p> <p>(2) Export products falling under this item are eligible for the import replenishment under item O.I.1.</p> <p>(3) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of 9% entitlement for permissible dyes and chemicals and trimmings and embellishments against export of readymade garments of acrylic certified in the inspection certificate of</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
O.I.13	Readymade garments made of polyester filament yarn fabrics.	See column 5	See column 5	the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.
				(1) For every kg. of polyester filament yarn used in the garments exported, manufacturer exporters exporting through the STC will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.3 kg. of imported polyester filament yarn from the STC.
				(2) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item O.I.1.
				(3) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of 9% entitlement for permissible dyes and chemicals and trimmings and embellishment against export of ready made garments of polyester certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.
O.I.14	Ready made garments made of acetate filament yarn fabrics.	See column 5	See column 5	Export of Acetate filament yarn garments is canalised through the STC. For every kg. of acetate filament yarn used in the acetate garments exported, manufacturer exporters exporting through the STC will receive replenishment

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				at the rate of 1.3 kg of imported acetate filament yarn from the STC. In addition, 7½% of the f.o.b. value of exports shall be allowed for import of permissible trimmings and embellishments.

P. NATURAL SILK FABRICS, GARMENTS

General Notes :—

- (1) Applications for import licences against all items mentioned in Col. 2 should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Central Silk Board in addition to other prescribed documents.
- (2) The term "Trimming and embellishments" used in this product group has the same meaning as in Product Group 'O'.
- (3) No import licence will be issued for raw silk but the supply may be secured from the Central Silk Board.
- (4) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of elastic tapes/webbings for the import of rubber threads over 60 gauges and heat resistant rubber threads in all gauges required for the manufacture of elastic tapes/webbings against export of readymade garments containing elastic tape/webbing.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>(5) No import licence will be issued for Polythylene moulding powder, but supply may be secured at international prices from indigenous producers, in accordance with the scheme issued by the Government. However, special packing materials against export of garments using said material will be permitted for import on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(6) Sales of Silk Fabrics and made up articles including furnishing material and Silk Ready-made Garments made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment licences subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed. The replenishment against such sales would, however, be allowed at the minimum rates.</p>
P. 1	Fabrics, garments and made-up articles namely, the following :—			
P.I.Y.	Natural silk fabrics and made-up articles containing 50% or more of mulberry silk by weight.	40% subject to a ceiling price of Rs. 25 per sq. meter in respect of sarrees and dress materials and Rs. 20 per sq.	<p>(a) Raw silk</p> <p>(b) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items (16½%) Within the entitlement of dyes and chemicals of 16½% total import of the following three items may be allowed upto 5% :—</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL.</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C. I. Direct yellow 9 C.I. No. 19540).</p>	<p>(i) (i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 30% of the value of overall entitlement, against export of fabrics and made-up</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
		metre (iii) Durazol Sky Blue for other items. (c) Sodium Hydrosulphite and sodium sulphoxlate, Formaldehyde Compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul etc. (3%)		articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn. (I) (ii) Nomination may also be made in favour of manufacturer of dyes, Chemicals, and other auxillaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids) used in the processing of natural silk textiles.
				NOTE :— (1) (i) The over-all utilisation of the replenishment for items other than raw silk shall not exceed 75% of the overall entitlement of 40%. (2) Registered exporters may import noil yarn/nep noil yarn in lieu of raw silk against exports of fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain noil yarn/nep noil yarn.
P.1.2	Readymade garments 35% of natural silk fabrics containing 50% or more of mulberry silk by weight.	(a) Raw silk (b) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items) and the following : (i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL (ii) Mimosa Z (C.I. Direct Yellow 9 C.I. No. 19540). (iii) Durazol Sky Blue G. 200. (c) Trimmings and Embellishments. (d) Acrylic monomer. (e) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (f) Polyethylene moulding powder (2½%)		(1) (i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn, for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 30% of value of overall entitlement against export of readymade garments of mulberry silk certified in the

SECTION II—*contd.*

2	3	4	5
	(g) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde Compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul etc. (4%)		inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn. (1)(#) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids), used in the processing of the natural silk textiles.

NOTE :—

- (1) The overall utilisation of the replenishment for items other than raw silk shall not exceed 75% of the overall entitlement of 35%
- (2) Registered exporters may import noil yarn/nep noil yarn in lieu of raw silk against exports of ready-made garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain noil yarn/nep noil yarn.
- (3) The items at (b) to (f) in Col. 4 may together be imported for 1/4th of the licence value. Within this limit, the total import of items specified under (b) (i), (ii) and (iii) shall not exceed 5%.
- (4) Imports of industrial sewing machines and woven labels of foreign importers may be allowed, on the basis of recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
P.I.3	Natural Silk Fabrics and made-up articles containing less than 50% of mulberry silk by weight.	16½%	<p>(a) Raw Silk.</p> <p>(b) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items) (60%). Within the entitlement of dyes and chemicals of 60%, total import of the following three items may be allowed upto 5% :</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL.</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C. I. Direct Yellow 9 C.I. No. 19540).</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G. 200.</p> <p>(c) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde Compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul etc., (9%)</p>	<p>(1)(i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible Lacquers, Adhesives and Colours for an amount upto 30% of the value of over-all entitlement, against export of fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Cental Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(1)(ii) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids) used in the processing of natural silk textiles.</p>
4	Ready-made garments of natural silk fabrics containing less than 50% mulberry silk by weight.	16%	<p>(a) Raw silk.</p> <p>(b) Dyes and chemicals (permissible items) and the following:—</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL.</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C. I. Direct Yellow 9 C.I. No. 19540).</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G. 200.</p> <p>(c) Trimmings and Embellishments.</p> <p>(d) Acrylic monomer.</p>	<p>(1)(i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturer of metallic yarn, for import of Polyester film laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible Lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 30% of value of overall</p>

NOTE :—The over-all utilisation of the replenishment for items other than raw silk shall not exceed 75% of the overall entitlement of 16½%

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(e) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (f) Polyethylene moulding powder (2½%) (g) Sodium Hydro sulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde Compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul Brotasul etc. (9%)	entitlement against export of ready-made garments of mulberry silk certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn. (ii) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes-chemicals and other auxiliaries, (excepting soaps and fatty acids) used in the processing of natural silk textiles.
				<p>NOTE:—The overall utilisation of the replenishment for items other than raw silk shall not exceed 75% of the overall entitlement of 16%</p> <p>(2) The items at (b) to (f) in Col. 4 may together be imported upto 60% of the licence value. Within this limit, the total import of items specified under (b), (d), (ii) and (iii) shall not exceed 5%</p> <p>(3) Imports of industrial sewing machines and woven labels of foreign importers may be allowed on the basis of recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.</p>
P.I.5	Tasar silk fabrics and made-up articles containing 100% tasar silk yarn by weight.	10%	(a) Dyes and chemicals (permissible items) Within the entitlement of Dyes and Chemicals, total import of the following 3 items may be allowed	(i)(f) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film laminated sheets

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			upto 5% :— (i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL. (ii) Mimosa Z (C.I. Direct Yellow 9 C.I. No. 19540). (iii) Durazol Sky Blue G. 200. (b) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde Compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul, etc. (15%)	and metallised film and permissible Lacquers, adhesives and Colours for an amount upto 30% of the licence value, against export of fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.
				(1)(ii) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids), used in the processing of natural silk textiles.
P. I 6	Ready-made garments of tassar silk fabrics containing 100% tassar silk yarn by weight.	12%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items)—83% Within the entitlement of Dyes and Chemicals of 83%, total import of the following 3 items, may be allowed upto 5% :— (i) Solophenyl brilliant Blue BL. (ii) Mimosa Z (C. I. Direct Yellow 9. C.I. No. 19540) (iii) Durazol Sky Blue G. 200. (b) Trimmings and embellishments. (c) Acrylic monomer. (d) Ivory Board, art paper and art board. (e) Polyethylene moulding powder (2½%) (f) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde Compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul etc. (12%)	(1)(i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible Lacquers, adhesives and Colours for an amount upto 40% of the licence value against export of ready-made garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn. (ii) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids) used in the processing of natural silk textiles.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>(2) Items at (b) to (e) in Col. 4 may together be imported upto 75% of the licence value.</p> <p>(3) Imports of industrial sewing machines and woven labels of foreign importers may be allowed only on the basis of recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.</p>
Q. STAINLESS STEEL PRODUCTS				<p><i>General Notes —</i></p> <p>(1) The weight of Stainless steel to be licensed for each kilogram (net weight) exported will be as indicated in bracket in column 4. However, the value of the import licence shall not exceed 75% of the f.o.b. value of export and shall also not exceed Rs. 10 c.i.f. per kg. of imported material.</p> <p>(2) Within the overall monetary value of the above licence, the licence may, on request, be revalidated for the import of prototypes and samples upto 1% and permissible packing and wrapping papers and other packing materials upto 2½% of the f.o.b. value of exports; in such cases a corresponding reduction will be made in the quantity of stainless steel materials permissible under the licence.</p>
Q.1]	Stainless steel Products not elsewhere specified, but excluding cast cutlery.	See also General Note 1)	(1.20 kg.) Stainless steel of specification as required.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
Q.2.	Stainless Steel Utensils :			
Q.2.1	Stainless steel utensils Copper bottomed.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets, strips and circles of both 0.914 mm to 0.457 mm inclusive (1.11 kg.). (b) Copper unwrought (0.17 kg.).	(1) Total value of stainless steel and copper shall not exceed 75% of the f.o.b. export value, as per general note (1).
Q.2.2.	Stainless steel utensils other than copper bottomed.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets, strips and circles of 0.914 mm to 0.457 mm both inclusive (1.33 kg.).	
Q.3	Stainless steel watch straps.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets/strips of 0.376 mm to 0.233 mm both inclusive (1.75 Kg.).	
Q.4	Stainless steel Cutlery, (Namely spoons, forks and knives), other than cast.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets, plates and strips of 0.559 mm and thicker (1.60 Kg.).	(1) In the case of export of cutlery manufactured from imported nickel-free stainless steel, the maximum c.i.f. value to be admitted for import replenishment shall be Rs. 6 per Kg.
Q.5	Stainless steel surgical instruments.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets of 4.06 mm to 0.559 mm. (b) Stainless steel rods, 38.1 mm, 50.8 mm, 3.175 mm to 22.225 mm as per British specification EN 58A. (c) Stainless steel bars, rounds, squares, flats, strips of 0.559 mm, 0.547 mm, 0.376 mm, 0.315 mm and 0.267 mm, 0.213 mm. (d) Stainless steel tubes, 2.64 mm to 0.457 mm, (all for a total weight 1.50 Kg.).	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
Q.6	Stainless steel Hos- pital Appliances.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets, strips and circles of 0.914 mm to 0.457 mm both inclusive (1.33 Kg.).	
Q.7	Stainless steel Hos- pital furniture (e.g. operation table top and Anaesthe- sia trolley).	See General Note (1)	(a) (1.20 Kg) Stain- less Steel of spe- cification, as re- quired.	
Q.8	Industrial Equip- ment, components and ancillaries made wholly of stainless steel.	See General Note (1)	(a) (1.20 Kg) Stain- less steel of speci- fications as re- quired.	
Q.9	Stainless steel cast products including pipe fitting but ex- cluding cast cut- lery.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless Steel Scrap (1.20 Kg.).	
Q.10	Stainless Steel Sinks	See General Note (1).	(a) (1.50 Kg.) Stain- less steel of speci- fication as requir- ed.	

R. SHIP REPAIRING

R.1	Ship repairing	20%* (a) Steel piping of 6" bore and above. (b) Copper pipes over 3" diameter. (c) Boiler tubes. (d) Refractory materials. (e) White metal. (f) Gun metal. (g) Packing and jointing materials. (h) Spares for marine engines of foreign make. (i) Armoured Cables. (j) Super enamel Copper wire.	*20% of the value of repairs including the cost of materials, components and parts, paid for in foreign exchange or in Indian rupees obtained from exchange of foreign currency and in cases where the payments are made by the foreign shipping companies out of their freight/passenger fare earnings subject to certain conditions.
-----	----------------	---	--

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
		(k) Relays.		(i) The cif value of
		(l) Resistances.		any supply of im-
		(m) Automatic switches.		ported stores
		(n) Special Steel.		drawn from bon-
		(o) Brass and cupro		ded warehouses
		nickel condense tu-		maintained under
		bcs.		arrangement with
		(p) Brass Round Bars ,		the Ministry of
		Extruded Quality		Transport will be de-
		(q) Nickel Chrome		ducted from the total
		Bars.		import permissi-
		(r) Phosphose Bronze		ble and licence is-
		Bars and sheets.		sued only for
				balance amount.
		(s) Aluminium sheets	(h) In the case of	
		(NS-5 NS-6).	items mentioned	
		(t) Stainless steel	under column 4	
		sheets.	in General terms	
			(e.g., refractory	
		(u) Aluminium Rivets	materials) only	
		NR-5/NR-6.	permissible items	
		(v) Zinc and Copper	will be allowed to	
		Ingots.	be imported.	
		(w) Tin Blocks.		
		(x) Tool and Alloy		
		Steel other than		
		stainless.		
		(y) Monel Metals.		
		(z) Lignum Vitao.		
		(aa) Jeffrey's Black		
		Marine Glue.		
		(ab) Araldite and		
		Hardener.		
		(ac) Oregon Pine (Do-		
		uglas Fir).		
		(ad) Any other mater-		
		ial certified by the		
		the Director Gene-		
		ral of Shipping		
		to be essential for		
		ship repair work.		

SECTION II—contd.

S. GEM AND JEWELLERY

General Remarks.

- (1) Sales to foreign tourists are also considered subject to the procedure indicated in part 'E' of Section I being followed.
- (2) Registered Exporters will be allowed to utilise upto 1% of the entitlement for import of samples, illustrated catalogues, pictures, albums and mailing lists.
- (3) Subject to the provision of para 70 of ITC Policy (71-72) Red Book Vol. II Section I, Part B, Registered Exporters would be allowed the conversion of import licences for import of rough diamonds as per entitlements into release orders in whole or part, at their option on NMDC.

S. 1	Polished and processed pearls (real or cultured).	65%	<p>(a) Real or cultured pearls unset.</p> <p>(b) Precious or semi-precious stones unset and uncut (5%).</p> <p>(c) Diamonds unset and uncut (5%).</p> <p>(d) Permissible items of machinery equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the gem and Jewellery Industries for import on AU basis, (10%)</p>	<p>(1) Within the value-limit of 5% indicated in col. 4 rough diamonds unset and unset will be allowed only through release orders on NMDC Ltd.</p> <p>In the event of production of a non-availability certificate from NMDC the exporters may be allowed to import direct the rough diamonds also to the permissible extent.</p>
------	---	-----	--	--

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
S.2.	Cut & Polished diamonds	65%	<p>(a) Diamond unset and uncut.</p> <p>(b) Precious stones unset and uncut (5%).</p> <p>(c) Permissible items of machinery equipment, testing apparatus and implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis, (10%)</p>	<p>Out of the total replenishment of 65% of the export FOB Value, registered exporters may be allowed to import direct upto 90% of the admissible replenishment and the remaining 10% will be through release orders on NMDC. In the event of non-availability Certificate from NMDC, the exporter may be allowed to import direct to the extent of full value of replenishment.</p>
S.3.	Cut & Polished precious stones/ semi-precious stones.	65%	<p>(a) Precious or semi-precious stones unset and uncut.</p> <p>(b) Diamonds, uncut an unset (5%).</p> <p>(c) Permissible items of machinery equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis, (10%)</p>	<p>(1) Within the value limit of 5% indicated in col. 4 replenishment of diamonds uncut and unset will be allowed only through release orders on NDC Ltd. Exporters may be allowed to import direct the rough diamonds also to the permissible extent in case of production of non-availability certificate from NMDC.</p>
S.4	Jewellery containing gold, silver, platinum or palladium and studded with diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones real or cultured pearls, synthetic/imitation stones provided the value of synthetic / imitation stones does not	70%	<p>(a) Diamonds, uncut and unset (50%).</p> <p>(b) Precious or semi-precious stones unset and uncut (50%).</p> <p>(c) Real or cultured pearls unset (50%).</p> <p>(d) Permissible items of machinery, equipment testing apparatus</p>	<p>(1) Export of Gold Jewellery will be subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by Gold Control Admn. and by the RBI.</p> <p>(2) Studded jewellery containing synthetic or imitation stones exceeding 10% of the value of</p>

SECTION II—contd.

-	2	3	4	5
	<p>exceed 10 % of the FOB value of jewellery, excluding the value of metal.</p>	<p>tus, tools and implements required for the Gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%)</p>	<p>jewellery excluding the value of metal, in addition to the diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones and or pearls⁴⁰ are excluded from ⁴¹the scope of this item.</p>	<p>(3) Precious metal jewellery as described under Col. 2 will be covered under S. 4 provided the value of precious metal i.e. gold, silver platinum or palladium is not less than 70% of total value of metal used therein or studded jewellery containing, in whole or in part, metal other than gold, silver, platinum or palladium and studded with diamonds, pearls, precious/semi-precious stones will also be grouped under S. 4 for the purposes of import replenishment, provided the value of the studdings amount to 90 % or above of the total FOB value.</p> <p>(4) Replenishment within the value limits indicated in Col. 4 of rough diamonds unset or uncut precious/semi-precious stones, unset real or cultured pearls will be allowed only if the jewellery exported contained diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones and pearls respectively. In such cases, the face value restriction of 50% will apply in respect of each individual component. Where jewellery contained only one of these</p>

SECTION II--contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>items namely diamonds or precious/semi-precious stones or real/cultured pearls, the face value restriction will not apply. Replenishment of diamonds-uncut and unset will be allowed only through the release orders on NDMC Ltd.-For other items, direct imports may be allowed. Direct imports of rough diamonds however will be allowed, on production of non-availability certificate from NMDC Ltd.</p>
				<p>(5) For the purpose of determining the FOB value, the value of metal as shown in the customs attested invoice will be excluded. Similarly, making charges in excess of 25% of the value of jewellery excluding the value of metal will also be excluded.</p>
S 5	Cut or polished Synthetic stones.	5%	<p>(a) Rough synthetic stones (other than white and red).</p> <p>(b) Permissible items of machinery equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the gem & jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%).</p>	
S.6.	Imitation Jewellery.			
S6.1	Imitation jewellery stud led or strung with synthetic/imitation stones without diamonds/precious/semi-precious stones and	33 1/3 %	<p>(a) Glass beads & false pearls, glass chattras.</p> <p>(b) Rough synthetic stones (other than white and red).</p>	<p>(1) Only jewellery made of metals other than the precious metals referred to in S. 4 will be covered by this entry. In other words only</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
	pearls (real or cultured).	(c) Permissible items of machinery equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on A.U. basis (10%).		jewellery made of base metal like copper, brass etc. and studded/strung with synthetic/imitation stones without diamonds, precious, semi-precious stones and pearls would fall under S.6.1. (2) Production of Customs attested invoices is not required while claiming replenishment.
S.6.2	Imitation jewellery containing precious metals and studded or strung with diamonds/precious stones/semi-precious stones, pearls, synthetic stones, imitation stones.	33½% Same as against S.6.1.		(1) Jewellery made of alloy, containing both precious as well as base metals and not covered by remark (3) in col. 5 against S. 4 will fall under this entry. (2) Production of customs attested invoices is required while claiming replenishment.
S.6.3]	Imitation jewellery made of base metal like aluminium brass and studded or strung with plastic beads, wooden beads, etc	33½% Same as against S.6.1		Production of customs attested invoices is not required for claiming replenishment.
SS. GEM AND JEWELLERY—SALES TO FOREIGN TOURISTS				
SS.1	Processed and polished pearls (real or cultured)	50%	Rough diamonds, uncut and unset, precious or semi-precious stones * uncut and unset, pearls real or cultured, rough synthetic stones other than red or white variety) other imitation stones.	(1) Within the overall replenishment percentage mentioned in Col. 3 10% of entitlement may be utilised for import of permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus tools and implements as required for gem and jewellery industry on A.U. conditions.
SS.2	Cut and polished diamonds			
SS.4	Cut and polished precious or semi-precious stones.			
SS.4	Gold, Platinum, Palladium silver jewellery studded with precious or semi-precious stones, diamonds real or cultured pearls.			

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>(2) The value of the base metal e.g., gold silver, platinum and palladium will be excluded in computation of value of replenishment. The Sale vouchers should indicate the value of metal separately.</p> <p>(3) Upto 1% of the entitlement may be utilised for import of samples and illustrated catalogues, pictures albums and mailing lists.</p>
SS.5	Imitation jewellery, studded or strung with glass beads, false pearls imitation and synthetic stones.	33½%	<p>(a) Glass beads, false pearls, glass Chatons.</p> <p>(b) rough synthetic stones, other than red and white.</p>	<p>(4) The import of any one of the items namely, diamonds, precious stones, pearls, synthetic stones and imitation stones should not exceed half of the total entitlement in respect of those items where total entitlement is of the level of 50%</p>
SS.6	Cut and polished synthetic stones.	25%	Rough synthetic stones other than white and red.	<p>(5) The sale of gold jewellery will be subject to such general or special restrictions as are imposed by the Gold Control Administration or the R.B.I.</p> <p>(6) In the case of jewellery in which there is an admixture of diamond precious/semi-precious stones and or pearls with any other variety of glass, imitation or synthetic stones, the import replenishment will be 33½% and the items permitted will be as for imitation jewellery.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

	2	3	4	5
				<p>(7) Jewellery made of gold, platinum, palladium of silver and studded or strung with glass beads or synthetic stones with or without diamonds, precious/semi-precious stones or pearls will be considered only for 33½% import replenishment and the items permitted will be as for imitation jewellery.</p> <p>(8) Replenishment of diamonds uncut and unset to the extent permitted as per remarks No. 4 will be only through release orders on NMDC Ltd. and not by direct imports. The other permissible items, however may be allowed to be imported directly. In the event of non availability certificate from NMDC for the purpose of release of diamonds uncut and unset, direct import will be allowed.</p>
T. CINEMATOGRAPH FILMS (EXPOSED)				
T. 1	Cinematograph films, exposed (feature films) Black and White.	25%	Cinematograph films, not exposed (black & white and colour).	<p>(i) Replenishment will be in the form of black and white negative and colour raw stock imported by the STC. If the registered exporter is himself not a producer, he will nominate a producer to receive the allocation of raw film.</p> <p>(ii) Upto 50% of the replenishment due may be used for nominating a film studio or a film processing laboratory</p>

SECTION II--contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				to claim import licence for permissible kinds of studio equipment including studio bulbs) or film laboratory equipment as the case may be. If the registered exporter is himself a producer he may claim this facility in his own name.
T. 2	Cinematograph films exposed (feature films) (colour).	66½%	Cinematograph films, not exposed (Colour).	<p>(i) The replenishment will be made in the form of colour raw film imported by the S.T.C. from G.C.A.</p> <p>(ii) If the registered exporter is himself not a producer, he will be allowed to claim replenishment in his name to the extent of half of the permissible quantum and for the balance half, he will be required to nominate a producer of feature film.</p> <p>(iii) Upto 50% of the replenishment due may be used for nominating a film studio or a film processing laboratory to claim import licence for permissible kinds of studio equipment (including studio bulbs) or film laboratory equipment as the case may be. If the registered exporter is himself a producer he may claim this facility in his own name.</p>
T. 3	Documentaries and advertising films, exposed — black and white.	25%	Cinematograph films, not exposed (black and white).	Same as remarks No. (i) and (ii) against item No. T. 1 above

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
T. 4	Documentaries and advertising films, { exposed—colour.	50%	Cinematograph films, not exposed (Colour).	Same remarks as (i) (ii) and (iii) against item No. T. 2 above.
T. 5	{ News films and T.V. Films (both black & white and colour).	50%	{ 16 mm & 8 mm raw film (both Black & White and Colour).	(i) Against the replenishment, import licences will be issued on G.C.A. for import of 8 mm and 16 mm (Black and White) other than positive and colour raw stock. The registered exporter may also be permitted on request to import permissible varieties of photographic equipment and accessories upto 50% of the face value of the licence, subject to A.U. condition.
T. 6	Still News Photos .	33-1/3%	Photographic films including photographic printing paper (colour).	(i) Against the replenishment, import licences will be issued on G.C.A. The Registered Exporters may also be permitted on request to import permissible types of Photographic equipment and accessories, and processing chemicals upto 30% of the face value of the licence, subject to A.U. condition.

U. NATURAL FIBRE PRODUCTS.

U. 1	Ropes, Twines and cordage of sisal/manila.	45%	(a) Sisal fibre/waste. (b) Manila fibre/tow/waste.
U. 2	Mats & Mattings of Sisal.	45%	(a) Sisal Fibre. (b) Permissible items of Dyas (10%).

V. NON-CELLULOSIC PRODUCTS

V. 1	(a) { Nylon filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles other than hosiery and embroidered fabrics.	See column 5	(i) For every kg. of nylon yarn used in the Nylon Fabric and made-up articles exported, manufacturer-exporters exporting nylon fabrics and made-up
------	--	--------------	--

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>articles through the S.T.C. will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.20 kg. of imported nylon yarn from the S.T.C. Export of dyed or printed nylon fabrics will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of the f.o.b. value.</p> <p>(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester films, laminated sheets and metalised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of nylon fabrics and made up articles and hosiery certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(1) For every kg. of nylon yarn used in the nylon embroidered fabrics and hosiery exported, manufacturer-exporters exporting these goods through the STC will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of imported nylon yarn from the STC. Export of dyed and/or printed materials will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of the f.o.b. value.</p>
V.1(b) Nylon filament yarn embroidered fabrics and hosiery.		See Column 5	See column 5	

NOTE : In the case of nylon embroidered fabrics with scallop cut-

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>tings, width shall be determined by adding two inches to it subject to a limitation that such increase should not exceed 5% of the total width of the fabric, and the allowance for extra width will be taken into account while calculating replenishment entitlement for imported nylon yarn.</p> <p>(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the fob value of exports against export of these items certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>
W. 2	Polyester filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles including hosiery.	See column 5	See column 5	<p>(1) For every kg. of polyester filament yarn used in the fabrics and made-up articles exported, manufacturer exporters exporting through the STC will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.2 kg. of imported polyester filament yarn from the STC. Export of dyed or printed polyester filament yarn fabrics and made up articles will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of f.o.b. value.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
V. 3	Acrylic fibre-fabrics and made up articles including hosiery.	See column 3	See column 5	<p>(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of polyester filament yarn fabrics and made up articles including hosiery certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(1) No import licence for Acrylic fibre will be issued but replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of Acrylic fibre for every kg. of Acrylic fibre used in the products exported will be made available by STC. Export of dyed or printed Acrylic Products will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of f.o.b. value.</p> <p>(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of acrylic fibre fabrics and made-up articles including hosiery certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

I	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---

W. CELLULOSIC PRODUCTS

W.I. Dyed or printed Cellulosic fabrics made of viscose filament yarn, acetate filament yarn and spun rayon yarn and made up articles.	5% Permissible item of dyes and chemicals as against group N.I.	<p>(1) Import of Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxilate Formaldehyde compound, such as Rangolite C. Formosol, Brotosol, etc. may be allowed upto 30% of the face value of the licence.</p> <p>(2) In addition, Registered exporters may also nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of these products, certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(3) For every kg. of viscose staple fibre used in the spun rayon yarn fabrics and made up articles exported, manufacturer-exporters exporting through the S.T.C. will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of imported viscose staple fibre from the S.T.C.</p> <p>(4) Export of acetate filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles is canalised through the STC. For every kg. of acetate filament yarn used in the acetate fabrics and made-up articles exported, manufacturer-exporters exporting through the STC will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.2 kg. of imported acetate filament yarn from STC.</p>
--	---	---

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
W.2.	Acetate filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles including hosiery.	See column 5	See column 5.	Export of Acetate filament yarn fabrics and made up articles is canalised through the S.T.C. For every kg. of acetate filament yarn used in the acetate fabrics and made-up articles exported, manufacturer-exporters exporting the fabrics and made-up articles through the STC will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.2. kg. of imported acetate filament yarn from STC.

**X. BLENDED PRODUCTS
FROM MIXTURE OF
COTTON/CELLULOSIC
FIBRE OF YARN/NYLON
POLYESTER FIBRE OR
YARN/NATURAL SILK.**

N.1.1	Dyed or printed Blended fabrics from mixture of natural silk or cotton/cellulosic fibre or yarn/Nylon/polyester fibre or yarn including such made-up articles and hosiery.	5%	<p>(a) Coal-tar dyes (permissible items as per App. 24 of the Red Book Vol. I)</p> <p>(b) The following chemicals and other processing materials.</p> <p>(i) Special optical whitening agents for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres.</p> <p>(ii) Sodium nitrite.</p> <p>(iii) Sodium chlorite.</p> <p>(iv) Naphthenic acid.</p> <p>(v) Potassium ferrocyanide.</p> <p>(vi) Titanium dioxide.</p> <p>(vii) Synthetic resin finishing agents used on textiles other than :</p> <p>(A) Urea and Melamine, Formaldehyde resin finishing agents and their modified form such as those based on ethylene urea, propylene urea and hexamethoxy methymelamine.</p>	<p>(1) Exporters of polyester-cotton blended fabrics and made-up articles are also eligible for the import replenishment under item X. 1.2/X.1.3, in addition to what is permissible under this item.</p> <p>(2) Nominations may be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids) used in the processing of the products mentioned in Col. 2.</p> <p>(3) In addition, registered exporters may also nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metalised film and permissible lacquers adhesives and colours for an amount</p>
-------	--	----	---	--

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(B) Polyvinyl acetate emulsion.	upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports
			(C) Acrylic and their co-polymer emulsions.	against export of these products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.
			(D) Different resin based binders used for pigment printing on textiles (excluding Imperon P).	
		(viii)	Cellulose acetate sheets.	
		(ix)	Photographic films and chemicals (other than banned categories) required for photo-engraving and screen making.	
		(x)	Gum Tragacanth.	
		(xi)	Gum Arabic.	
		(xii)	Sodium Hydro-sulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul etc. (30%).	
XI. 2 (a)	Fabrics and made-up articles of cotton/polyester fibre blended materials other than for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	36%	Polyester fibre.	(1) No import licence for polyester fibre will be issued but supplies of imported polyester fibre will be made available from the STC at a price equal to the landed cost of imported polyester fibre plus handling charges.
				(2) In addition, export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import of permissible dyes and chemicals to the extent of 5% of the f.o.b. value as detailed against X.I.I.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
X.1.2.	(b) Fabrics and made up articles of cotton/polyester fibre blended materials for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	31%	Polyester fibre.	Same remarks against item X.1.2
X.1.3.	(a) Fabrics and made-up articles of cotton/polyester fibre blended materials other than suiting with polyester fibre content not less than 50% and not more than 64%.	28%	Polyester fibre.	Same remarks as against item X-1-2(a).
X. 1.3.	(b) Fabrics and made-up articles of cotton/polyester fibre blended materials for suiting with polyester fibre content not less than 50% and not more than 64%.	24%	Polyester fibre.	Same remarks as against item X.1.2.(a)
X.1.4.	Fabrics and made-up articles of polyester fibre/viscose fibre blended articles with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	36%	Polyester fibre	<p>(1) No import licence for polyester fibre will be issued but supplies of imported polyester fibre will be made available from the STC at a price equal to the landed cost of imported polyester fibre plus handling charges.</p> <p>(2) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item X.1.1 in addition to what is permissible under this item.</p> <p>(3) In addition, registered exporters may also nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
X.1.5. Fabrics and made-up articles of polyester fibre/nylon blended articles.	36%	(a) Polyester fibre (50%). (b) Nylon yarn and other permissible Synthetic fibre excluding Polyester fibre (50%).	<p>polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount up to 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of these products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(1) No import licence for polyester fibre and other synthetic fibres will be issued but supplies of imported Polyester fibre and other synthetic fibres will be made available from the STC at a price equal to the landed cost of imported polyester fibre and other synthetic fibres plus handling charges.</p> <p>(2) Export product falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item X.1.1. in addition to what is permissible under this item.</p> <p>(3) In addition, Registered Exporters may also nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of these products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
Y. Miscellaneous Export Products :—				
Y.1.	Dewaxed decolourised Shellacs.	1%	Phosphoric acid activated carbon.	1. The registering authority will be Shellac Export Promotion Council, Calcutta.
Y.2.	Vanaspati.	See Col. (a) Palm Oil. 5	(b) Soya Bean Oil (c) Sun Flower Oil.	1. The weight of edible oils to be licensed for each kilogram (net weight) of vanaspati exported will be one kilogram only. However, the value of the import licence shall not exceed 60% of the f.o.b. value of exports.

SECTION III

(List of registering authorities and application and other forms etc.)

ANNEXURE I

List of Registering Authorities

Sl. No.	Export Product	Registering Authority
	Engineering goods ; stainless steel products ; and ship repairing.	Engineering Export Promotion Council "World Trade Centre", 14/1B, Ezra Street (3rd Floor), Calcutta-1, and its Regional offices, Commerce Centre (2nd Floor), Tardeo Road, Bombay-34 ; Sire Mansion, 123, Mount Road Madras-6 ; and D-55, Defence Colony, New Delhi-3.
1	Chemicals and allied products namely— Chemicals, drugs, cosmetic and toiletries, pharmaceuticals, glass and glass ware, ceramics paints, rubber products, including tyres and tubes, paper and paper products, including books, journals, periodicals.	Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council, 14/1B, Ezra Street, 2nd Floor, Calcutta-1. Basic Chemicals, Pharmaceuticals and Soap, E.P. Council, Jhansi Castle (4th Floor), 7, Cooperate Road, Bombay-1 ; Regional Office of the Chemicals and Allied Export Promotion Council, Sire Mansion, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6.
3	Plastics	Plastics and Linoleum Export Promotion Council, Nyloc House, 4th Floor, 252/D. II, Dr. A. B. Road, Prabha Devi, Bombay. 25 ; and its Regional offices at Sire Mansion, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6 and 14/1B, Ezra Street, Calcutta-1.
4	Leather and leather goods	Leather Export Production Council, Marble Hall, 3/8, Vepery High Road, Madras-3 ; Export Promotion Council for Finished Leather and Leather Manufactures, 15/46, Civil Lines, Post Box No. 198, Kanpur and its Regional Office at "Naranjan" 2nd Floor, 99 Marine Drive, Bombay-2.
5	Sports goods	Sports Goods, Export Promotion Council, 1E/6, Jhandewala Extension, New Delhi-1.
6	Fish and fish Products	Marine Products Export Promotion Council, World Trade Centre, P.B. No. 8, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Ernakulam-6.
7	Processed foods other than curry powder and paste.	Processed Foods Exports Promotion Council, 119, Jorbagh, New Delhi-3.
8	Curry powder and paste	Spices Export Promotion Council, World Trade Centre, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Ernakulam-6.
9	Handicrafts, woollen carpets, rugs and druggets.	The All India Handicrafts Board, West Block No. 7, Ramakrishna Puram, New Delhi-22.

1	2	3
10	Cashew Kernels	Cashew Export Promotion Council, World Trade Centre, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Ernakulam-6.
11	Tobacco and tobacco products	Tobacco Export Promotion Council, P.B. No. 456, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6.
12	Woollen textiles and hosiery etc. and mixed fabrics.	Wool and Woollens Export Promotion Council, Church gate Chambers, 7th Floor, 5, New Marine Lines, Bombay-20, and its regional officer at Ludhiana, (Punjab).
13	Coir	Coir Board, Post Box No. 1752, Ernakulam (Kerala).
14	Cotton textiles	Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council ¹ Engineering Centre, 5th Floor, 9 Mathew Road, Bombay-4, and Handloom Export Promotion Council, 123 Mount Road, Madras-6.
15	Ready-made garments (other than of natural silk).	Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council Engineering Centre, 5th Floor, 9 Mathew Road, Bombay-4. Wool and Woollens Export Promotion Council, Church gate Chambers, 7th Floor, New Marine Lines, Bombay-20. Handloom Export Promotion Council, 123, Mount Road, Madras.
16	Natural silk fabrics and garments	Handloom Export Promotion Council, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6, Silk and Rayon Export Promotion Council, Resham Bhavan, 78, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-1.
17	Gem and jewellery	Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council, D-15, Commerce Centre, 4th Floor Tardeo Road, Bombay-34.
	Cinematograph films (exposed) feature films, documentaries, advertising films.	Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras.
	News films and T. V. films	Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay, Calcutta, Madras and C.L.A., New Delhi.
	Natural fibre products (other than coir products).	Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.
20	Nylon Products	Silk and Rayon E. P. Council, Resham Bhavan, 78, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-1.
21	Cellulosic products	Silk and Rayon E. P. Council, Resham Bhavan, 78, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-1.
22	Blended products from mixture of cotton/cellulosic fibre or yarn/ Nylon/Polyester fibre or yarn.	Cotton Textiles E. P. Council, Engineering Centre, 5th Floor, 9 Mathew Road, Bombay.
23	Vanaspati	Vanaspati manufacturers Association of India, Harilela House, (6th floor), 28/32 Mint Road, Bombay-1.

Form of Application for Registration

To

Dear Sirs,

SUB:—Registration under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters

Kindly register us under the above policy as manufacturer exporters/merchant exporters of.....(the major products covered by the import policy for registered exporters, exported by the applicant may be mentioned here).

- (a) Name and address (with telegraphic address and telephone No.) of registered office, head office and branches.
- (b) Whether Proprietary[Partnership concern or Private/Public Limited Company or Cooperative Marketing Society, etc. (Names of Proprietor/Partners/Directors Managing Directors should be furnished with their permanent addresses).
- (c) Names of the associate firms for whom the applicants act as agents in export business.
- (d) Name and address of the applicant's banker.
- (e) Income-tax verification Number and date.
 - (i) Date of establishment of business /Factory in India.
 - (ii) Date of commencement of export business.
 - (iii) Capital employed.
2. Whether licensed/registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act. If so, number and date of licence/registration certificate.
3. Whether products manufactured are on approved (DGS&D) rate/running contract. I.S.I. certification marked G.T.H. Alipore tested or otherwise quality controlled (specify the scheme of Quality Control applicable).
4. Whether enlisted with D.G.T.D./State Director of Industries.
5. (a) Details of past exports during the last three years, if any, (products for which registration is sought and other products not covered by the scheme should be indicated) :—

Year	Description	Quantity-Value	Unit value	Major countries to which exported
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)

(In case where there is no export, a statement of internal sales turnover for the last three years of the items desired to be exported, duly attested by the auditors, should be submitted).

5. (b) Details of commitment of future export for the succeeding three years :—

Year	Description of goods to be exported	Quantity	Value
6	If new to export field, state details of any overseas market surveys conducted or of export promotional efforts made.		
7	Have any complaints been received in respect of quality/delivery/after sales-servicing of goods exported in the past, and if so, how were they disposed of ?		
8	If merchant exporter, please indicate what arrangements have been made with manufacturer/manufacturers whose products are to be exported.		
9	Export Commodities in respect of which registration is sought.		
10	Whether the firm is already a registered exporter for some other commodity ? If so, give registration number and details thereof.		
11(a)	Whether a member of any recognized trade body, if so, give particulars.		
	(b) Whether firm is registered under the Factories Act ? If so, registration No. and date.		
	(c) Whether the firm holds a Corporation or Municipal licence for factory premises for the current year ?		
12	Whether a certificate from the applicant's bankers certifying the financial position is attached ?		

We hereby solemnly declare the above stated information to be true and correct and undertake without any reservation to :—

- (i) abide by the terms of the registration certificate granted to us on all our exports;
- (ii) use the import licences for the purpose for which they are issued and under the terms and conditions under which they are issued.
- (iii) agree to abide by any code of conduct that may be prescribed by the registering Authority.
- (iv) agree to abide by any export floor price conditions that may be stipulated by the registering authority.
- (v) Furnish without fail quarterly returns of exports including Nil returns to the registering authorities by the 15th day of the month following the quarter.

We further understand that our registration is liable to be cancelled in the event of breach of any of the undertakings mentioned above.

Yours faithfully,

Name in Block Letters

.....

Designation

Residential Address

Place

Date

ANNEXURE III

Registration-cum-Membership Certificate

PART I

(To be filled in by the applicant)

1. Name of applicant
2. Whether Head Office or a Branch
3. 'If Head Office; give names of Branches with addresses
4. Address of applicant :
 (i) Postal address
 (ii) Telegraphic address
 (iii) Address of factory, if any
5. (i) Description of goods manufactured (if any)
 (ii) Description of goods exported
6. Whether merchant-exporter or manufacturer-exporter
7. Year of establishment of the applicant

I/We hereby declare that the above information is correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/we also undertake to abide by the conditions subject to which registration/membership is granted.

Signature _____

Name _____
(In block letters)

Dated, Designation _____

Residential address _____

PART II

1. Registration No./Factory No. allotted by the Sponsoring Authority

(To be filled in by the applicant)

Signature of the applicant

2. Description of goods manufactured

(To be filled in by the Registering Authority in the case of DGTD units and sponsoring authority in the case of other units).

Signature of the Registering Authority/
Sponsoring Authority

Name in Block Letters _____

Designation _____

Seal _____

PART III

(To be signed by the concerned Registering Authority.)

This is to certify that the above firm is registered under the import policy for Registered Exporters in terms of the provision in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure as per following particulars :—

- (i) Description of goods for which
registered
- (ii) Date of application for re-
gistration
- (iii) Registration Number
- (iv) Manufacturer Exporter or Mer-
chant Exporter '

This certificate is issued subject to the conditions laid down in the relevant scheme of Registration.

(Signature of Registering Authority.)

Name _____
(In block letters)

Designation _____

Date _____

Seal _____

*State clearly whichever is applicable
Space for endorsement of any amendments in this certificate.

Registration-cum-membership certificate for exporters of Rayon Textiles

PART I

(To be filled in by the applicant)

- 1 Name of Applicant
- 2 Whether Head Office or a Branch
- 3 If Head Office, give names of Branches
with addresses
- 4 Address of Applicant.
 - (i) Postal Address
 - (ii) Telegraphic Address
 - (iii) Address of factory, if any
5. (i) Description of goods manufactured
(if any)
(ii) Description of goods exported
6. Whether merchant-exporter or manufacturer-exporter or processor
- 7 Year of establishment of the Applicant

I/We hereby declare that the above information is correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/we also undertake to abide by the conditions subject to which registration membership is granted.

Signature _____

Name (in Block letters) _____

Designation _____

Residential Address _____

Dated _____.

PART II

1. Permit No. or Looms/Warp Knitting machines/Raschel knitting machines issued by the Office of the Textile Commissioner together with number of loom knitting machines for which permit is granted
2. Description of goods manufactured
3. Registration No. allotted by the Office of the Textile Commissioner as processors of fabrics

Signature of the Sponsoring Authority —————

Name —————

Designation —————

Seal —————

PART III

(To be signed by the concerned E.P. Council.)

This is to certify that the above firm is registered under the import policy for Registered Exporters in terms of the provisions in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure as per following particulars :—

- (i) Description of goods for which registered
- (ii) Date of application for registration
- (iii) Registration Number
- (iv) Manufacturer exporter or Merchant exporter*

This certificate is issued subject to the conditions laid down in the relevant schedule of Registration.

*State clearly whichever is applicable. Signature E.P. Council: —————

Name (in Block letters) —————

Designation —————

Date ————— Seal —————

Space for endorsement of any amendment in the Certificate

ANNEXURE V

BANK CERTIFICATES OF EXPORTS

(FORM No. 1)

To

.....(Name and address of the Licensing Authority).

We.....(Name and address of the exporter) hereby declare that we have forwarded a documentary export bill to.....(name and address of the bank i.e., branch and city) for collection/negotiation/purchase as per particulars given hereunder:—

Invoice No. & date	Description of goods	Bill of lading/ P P Receipt/Airway bill No. and date	Destination of goods	Bill amount c.i.f / c. & f. / f.o.b.	Freight amount	Insurance amount	f.o.b. equivalent	G.R.I. P.P. Form No.
				Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

We further declare as follows:—

- (i) that the aforesaid particulars are correct and they relate to outright sale and copies of invoices relevant to these exports are attached ;
- (ii) that the export has been made by the head office/branch office of the limited company/registered exporter ; and
- ****(iii) application for export assistance will be made by the branch office to the above licensing authority under whose jurisdiction it falls ;

OR

- ****(b) application for export assistance will be made by the head office of the limited company/registered office to the above licensing authority under whose jurisdiction it falls.

.....
(Signature of the Exporter)

(**Strike out the alternative not applicable).

Ref.
Date.
Place.

Bank's Certificate

This is to certify that we have negotiated/purchased/sent for collection the above mentioned documentary export bill drawn by M/s..... for the amount mentioned in column 5 above. We have verified the f.o.b. value mentioned in column 8 above with reference to the following documents:—

- (i) Bill of Lading/P.P. Receipt/Airway bill.
- (ii) Insurance Policy/Cover/Insurance Receipt.

.....
(Signature of the Bankers)
Official stamp.

(Full address of the Bankers)
Branch and City)

*Only net freight actually paid at the time of the shipment, without taking into account the amount of anticipated deferred freight Rebate should be indicated.

ANNEXURE V

BANK CERTIFICATE OF EXPORTS

(FORM No II)

(Name and address of the Licensing authority)

.....(Name and address of the exporter) hereby declare that we had effected the export on consignment basis and have received the proceeds in full thereagainst as per particulars given below :—

Provisional Invoice No. & date	Invoice value	Des- cription of goods	Bill of Lading/ PP Receipt[Airway Bill Bill No & date	Distina- tion of goods	GRI/ PP form No.	Amount received in India	Date of receipt payment by the ex- porter	Freight Amount	Insurance Premium	f.o.b. equi- valent of the amount received
	Rs.					Rs.		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

We further declare as follows :—

- (i) that the aforesaid particulars are correct and they relate to outright sale and copies of invoices relevant to these exports are attached;
- (ii) that the export has been made by the head office/branch office of the limited company/registered exporter ; and
- **(a) application for export assistance will be made by the branch office to the above licensing authority under whose jurisdiction it falls ;

Or

- **(b) application for export assistance will be made by the head office of the limited company/registered office to the above licensing authority under whose jurisdiction it falls

.....
(Signature of the Exporter)

**(Strike out the alternative not applicable).

Bank's Certificate

Ref. No.

Date

Place

We confirm that, (amount) shown in col. 7 has been received by us in an approved manner in respect of the above consignment on (date) We have verified the f.o.b. value as shown in co. 9 with references to the following documents :—

- (i) Bill of Lading/PP receipt/Airway Bill.
- (ii) Insurance policy/cover/Insurance receipt.

.....
(Signature of the Bankers)
official stamp

Address of the Bankers.....

(Branch and city).....

Date of advice of payment of the collecting/remitting Bank abroad.

ANNEXURE VI

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF FOREIGN TRADE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

Public Notice No. 47-ITC(PN)[70

New Delhi, the 31st March, 1970.

SUBJECT —Import Policy for Registered Exporters—procedure for certification of exports.

Attention is invited to paragraph 108(2) in Chapter V of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1969 according to which the exporters are required to get their exports certified by an authorised dealer in foreign exchange in the prescribed Form I and Form II as given in Annexure III in Appendix 4 of the said Hand Book.

2. In order to simplify the procedure for issuing replenishment licences, under the import policy for registered exporters, it has been decided that the authorised dealers in foreign exchange (*i.e.*, the Banks concerned) will, in future, certify the f.o.b. value in the bank certificate. Accordingly, Form I and Form II have been suitably revised as given in the Annexure to this Public Notice.

3. The procedure to be followed by the exporters in obtaining bank certificates with f.o.b. value certified therein, will be as under:—

- (i) After shipment the exporter should have the exports certified by an authorised dealer in foreign exchange at the time of presentation of export documents to such dealer *i.e.*, the Bank, for the purpose of negotiation and/or collection of bills. While presenting the export documents, the exporter should fill in and give to the bank the declaration (in triplicate) in the prescribed Form I, for exports made on 'Outright' sale basis and in Form II for exports on consignment/approval basis.
- (ii) The Bank will certify the F.O.B. value of exports and countersign the declaration after necessary verification with reference to the export documents. The exporter should, therefore, produce satisfactory and acceptable evidence of payment of freight and insurance, to the bank so as to enable the bank to certify the F.O.B. value.
- (iii) Even in cases where the transaction is on f.o.b. value, the exporter should have the f.o.b. value certified by the bank.
- (iv) In the case of exports made on consignment/approval basis, the exporter should have the f.o.b. value certified in Form II only after the exports sale proceeds have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Foreign Exchange Control.
- (v) All the amounts in the relevant column in the bank certificate *i.e.*, c.i.f.(c. & f freight and insurance and the f.o.b. value should be shown in Indian rupees. The rate of conversion will be on the following basis :—
 - (a) In case of outright sales, par value of exchange on the date of export ; and
 - (b) In case of exports on consignment/approval basis, par value rate of exchange prevalent on the date of payment in foreign exchange against such exports.
- (vi) The bank certificate form should be filled in triplicate. The first copy should be marked 'Original' with rubber stamp, the second copy as "Duplicate" and the third as 'Triplicate.' The bank will return the original to the exporter and forward the duplicate to the licensing authority concerned direct. The triplicate copy will be retained by the bank for its record.

4. This procedure and the revised proforma of the bank certificate will come into effect in respect of exports made from 1st April, 1970, onwards.

Sd/-

(R. J. REBELLO),

Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.

ANNEXURE VII

Form 'H'

Form of application for import of goods against exports made by Registered Exporters both Merchant Exporter and Manufacturer-Exporters (Merchant Exporters need not fill cols. 16, 17 and 18. Where Registered Exporters make nominations for full entitlement they need not fill Columns 16, 19 and 20 to 25).

Part I A

1. Name of the applicant firm
2. Full Postal Address :—
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road
 - (iii) Name of locality and city
 - (iv) Name of State
3. (a) Telegraphic Address
- (b) Address & location of factory
4. Date of establishment of business in India
5. Nature of the concern, whether Public Company or Private Company, Partnership or Hindu undivided family concern
6. Names of Directors, Partners Proprietor or Karta as the case may be
7. Details of the Head office/branches or associated companies (name and location) :—
 - (i) In India
 - (ii) Abroad
8. (a) No. & date of Registration Certificate (copy of registration certificate to be furnished)
- (b) Whether applicant is registered as a Manufacturer Exporter or Merchant Exporter.
9. (a) Current I.V.C. No. valid for the period of application
- (b) Previous I.V.C. No.
- (c) If no I.V.C. No. has been allotted, indicate the particulars of the application made, if any, for allotment of I.V.C. No.
10. No. & date of Treasury Receipt (Treasury Receipt to be attached)
11. (a) Product-group to which the exported products belong
- (b) F.O.B. value of exports- Covered by this application, Rs.
- (c) Specify the period during which the exports were made and whether the application is made on monthly/two monthly/quarterly basis, or any other basis specifically agreed to by Government

ANNEXURE VII—Contd.

12. Whether any other application against exports covered by the same product group and for same period of exports has been made
13. Whether the exports (as per statement of export enclosed) against which the present application is made have been utilised or are intended to be utilised for claiming any import licence by way of barter or for remittance against Capital Goods or in discharge of any export obligation or for obtaining import licence under any other category
14. Whether the exports have been made on outright sale basis/consignment/ approval basis/free replacement
15. Whether any application for grant of cash assistance has been made against all or any of the exports mentioned in the enclosed statement. If so, please give the reference No. and date of that application.
16. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw material/s components are required
17. Description of goods manufactured
18. Registration No. allotted to the applicant by the DGTI/State Directorate of Industries any other sponsoring authority.
19. C.I.F. value in rupees of the licence(s) applied for
20. List of items applied for (Five copies of the list to be furnished) — Separate sets of lists should be furnished for (i) items sought to be imported from Rupee Payment Area, (ii) items of tools and jigs and equipments and (iii) other items
21. State the basis on which items of import are claimed viz. on the basis of (a) A.U. licence (stating A.U. licence No. and date and enclosing original or photo-stat copies thereof) (b) Sponsoring authority's recommendation on prescribed proforma (enclosing the same) (c) Col. 4 of Section II of Vol. II of Red Book
22. C.I.F. value of canalised items if applied
23. C.I.F. value of other items, if desired from stocks of STC/MMTC
24. (a) Is a letter of authority desired? If so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired
 b) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may
25. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered.
26. Full details of enclosures attached with the application.

Item	Part I & S.No.	Country of Import	CIF value
------	----------------	-------------------	-----------

ANNEXURE VII—Contd.

UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby solemnly undertake :—

- (i) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made future against exports covered by this application
- (ii) the consignment(s)/parcel(s) have not been returned. If at any time, the exported goods are returned by the consignee, or if the sale proceeds in respect of the goods, in question, are not realised through an authorised channel within six months from the date of export or such extended period as the Reserve Bank of India may permit, necessary intimation shall be sent to the licensing authority within one month thereof, and the value of import licences issued against this application shall be liable to be set off against future import licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf ;
- (iii) If, as a result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us or to my/our nominees against this application, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees under any category without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (iv) I/We hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in this application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed or held therefrom;
- (v) I/We hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.
- * (vi) I/We hereby declare that the prices charged for books/journals/periodicals exported were not less than the listed foreign prices minus a discount of not more than 40 % In cases where no foreign price was listed, the books/journals/periodicals were exported at a price not less than the listed Indian price converted into foreign currency at the official exchange rate, minus the usual trade discount not exceeding 40%.
- *(vii) I/We declare that the figures on the basis of which this application for replenishment licence is made do not include exports of books/journals/periodicals intended for internal use only and prohibited from being exported.

*Applicable to merchant exporters of books and periodicals only .

Signature

Name in Block Letters

.....

Designation

Residential Address

Date.....

To be filled only in the case of nomination

1. In case nomination has been made, the following particulars should be given :—

Name of the Nominee	F.O.B. value of exports for which nomination is made	Products, material, components, Part manufactured by nominee(s) on account of which nominated	Other lines of manufacture of nominee(s)
1.			
2.			
3. etc.			

Declarations

- (i) I/We declare that I/We have not nominated any other person to claim the benefits of the f.o.b. value of exports to the extent covered by nomination made above;
- (ii) I/We declare that the nominee (S) is, are actual user(s) engaged in the manufacture of goods indicated in the above statement.
- “(iii) I/We declare that the exports have been made at a price not less than the minimum floor price fixed by the registering authority “
- (iv) I/We have not under invoiced or over INVOICED our exports.

Signature

Name in Block Letters

Designation.....

Residential Address

Dated.....

ANNEXURE VII—Contd.

Part B

Particulars of the nominee

(To be filled in by the nominee of the registered exporter. If there are more than one nominee, this form should be filled in by each nominee separately).

1. Name of the Nominee
2. Full postal Address :—
 - (i) House[Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street[Road
 - (iii) Name of locality & city
 - (v) Name of State
3. (a) Telegraphic Address
 (b) Address & location of Factory
4. Date of establishment of business in India
5. Nature of the concern, whether Public Company or Private Company/Partnership or Hindu undivided family concern
6. Name of Directors , Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be
7. Details of head office, branches or associated companies (names and location) :—
 - (i) In India
 - (ii) Abroad
8. (a) Current IVC Number valid for the period of application
 (b) Previous IVC Number
 (c) If no IVC No. has been allotted indicate the particulars of the application made if any, for allotment of IVC No.
9. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials/components are required
10. Description of goods manufactured
11. Registration No. allotted to the applicant by the DGTD/State Directorate of Industries/any other sponsoring authority
12. C.I.F. value in rupees of the licence applied for

13. List of items applied for Five copies of the list to be furnished—Separate sets of lists should be furnished for (i) items sought to be imported from Rupee Payment Area, (ii) items of tools and jigs and equipment (iii) other item

Item	Pt. S. No.	Country of Import	Rs. C.I.F. Value
------	------------	-------------------	------------------

14. State the basis on which items of import are claimed viz., on the basis of (a) A.U. licence (stating A.U. Licence No. and date and enclosing original or photostat copies thereof) (b) Sponsoring authorities recommendation on prescribed proforma enclosing the same) (c) Col. 4. of Section II of Vol. II of Red Book

15. C.I.F. value of canalised items if applied

16. C.I.F. value of other items if desired from Stock of STC/MMTC.

17. Is a letter of authority desired, if so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired

18. The Customs house where the import licence, if granted, will be registered .

Under taking

I/we hereby undertake that, if as a result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority at any-time, of the application of the Registered Exporter, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us as nominee, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me/us under any category, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.

Signature

Name in Block letters

Designation

Residential Address

.....

Date,

Particulars of Exports as Certified by the Exporter's Bank(s) against which Import Licence is applied for (the columns in the Statement should be filled in Bank Certificate wise)

Name & address of the Banks (which issued the Bank Certificates)	No. & Date of Bank Certificate (Enclose original Bank Certificate)	Invoice No. as given in Bank Certificate	No. & Date of the Shipping Bill (Enclose copy of shipping Bill duly authenticated by the Customs.)	Description of product exported (Indicate Sl. No. and page No. of Section II of Red Book (Vol II))	F.O.B. value of exports	If the export has been made on c.i.f. or C & F basis indicate		Rate & amount of import replenishment due		Particulars regarding Nomination (to be filled in where nominations have been made)	
						Freight charges paid	Insurance charges paid	Rate	Amount	Name of the nominee	FOB value of exports for which nominated.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

I/We hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We also undertake that the value of the Import Licence granted on the basis of this Statement shall be liable to be set off against future import Licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, in case any part of the information contained in this statement is found incorrect, false or misleading.

Signature of Applicant.....
 Name in Block letters.....
 Designation.....
 Residential Address.....

Date.....

Certificate by Chartered Accountants.

I/We do hereby certify that the information regarding particulars of exports furnished in this statement is correct and complete. I/We have verified this from the following records :—

- (1) Bank Certificates
- (2) Shipping Bills authenticated by the customs.
- (3) Invoices attested by the bank.
- (4) Other relevant documents.

ENCL.—(i) Bank Certificates as above
 (ii) Shipping Bills as above,

Signature and seal of Chartered Accountant.....
 Full Address.....
 with C.A. membership No.,

FORM 'H'

Form of application for import of goods against exports made by the eligible export houses.

PART A.

1. Name of the applicant firm
2. Full Postal Address :—
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road
 - (iii) Name of locality and/city
 - (iv) Name of State
3. (a) Telegraphic Address
(b) Address and location of factory
4. Names of Directors, Partners, proprietor or Karta as the case may be
5. No. and date of Registration Certificate (copy of registration certificate to be furnished)
6. Current I.V.C. No. valid for the period of application
7. No. and date of Treasury Receipt (Treasury Receipt to be attached)
8. (a) Product-group to which the exported products belong
(b) F.O.B. value of exports—covered by this application, Rs.
(c) Specify the period during which the exports were made and whether the application is made on monthly/two monthly/quarterly basis, or any other basis specifically agreed to by Government.
9. Whether any other application against exports covered by the same product group and for same period of exports has been made.
10. Whether the exports (as per statement of export enclosed) against which the present application is made have been utilised or are intended to be utilised for claiming any import licence by way of barter or for remittance against Capital Goods or in discharge of any export obligation or for obtaining import licence under any other category.

11. Whether the exports have been made on outright sale basis/consignment/ approval basis/free replacement.
12. Whether any application for grant of cash assistance has been made against all or any of the exports mentioned in the enclosed statement. If so, please give the reference No. and date of that application
13. No. and date of Eligibility Certificate, and whether it is valid.
14. C.I.F. value in rupees of the licence(s) applied for.
15. List of items applied for. (Five copies of the list to be furnished)—Separate sets of lists should be furnished for (i) items sought to be imported from Rupee Payment Area, (ii) items of tools and jigs and equipments and (iii) other items.
16. State the basis on which items of import are claimed viz., on the basis of (a) AU licence (stating AU licence No. and date and enclosing original or photostat copies thereof) (b) Sponsoring authority's recommendation on prescribed proforma (enclosing the same) (c) Col. 4 of Section II of Vol. II of Red Book.
17. C.I.F. value of canalised items (if applied).
18. C.I.F. value of other items, if desired from stocks of STC/MMTC
19. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered.
20. Full details of enclosures attached with the application

Item	Part and S. No	Country of Import.	CIF Value
------	-------------------	--------------------------	--------------

UNDERTAKING

I/WE hereby solemnly undertake :—

- (i) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future against exports covered by this application ;
- (ii) the consignment(s)/parcel(s) have not been returned. If at any time, the exported goods are returned by the consignee, or if sale proceeds in respect of the goods, in question, are not realised through an authorised channel within six months from the date of export of such extended period as the Reserve Bank of India may permit, necessary intimation shall be sent to the licensing authority, within one month thereof, and the value of import licences issued against this application shall be liable to be set off against future import licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf ;
- (iii) if, as a result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us or to my/our nominees against this application, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees under any category without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.

ANNEXURE VII-A—contd

- (iv) I/We hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation without prejudice to any other action that maybe taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.

Signature

Name in Block Letters

Designation

Residential Address

Date

(To be filled only in the case of nomination).

1. In case nomination has been made, the following particulars should be given :—

Name of the Nominee	F.O.B. Value of exports for which nomination is made	Products, material, component Part manufactured by nominee(s) on account of which nominated	Other lines of manufacture of nominee(s)
1.			
2.			
3. etc.			

Declarations :

- (i) I/We declare that I/We have not nominated any other person to claim the benefits of the f.o.b. value of exports to the extent covered by nomination made above ;
- (ii) I/We declare that the nominee(s) is/are actual user(s) engaged in the manufacture of goods indicated in the above statement.

Signature

Name in Block Letters

Designation

Residential Address

Dated

Part B*Particulars of the nominee*

(To be filled in by the nominee of the eligible export house. If there are more than one nominee, this form should be filled in by each nominee separately).

1. Name of the Nominee
2. Full Postal Address :—
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road.
 - (iii) Name of locality & city
 - (iv) Name of State
3. (a) Telegraphic Address
- (b) Address & location of Factory
4. Date of establishment of business in India
5. Nature of the concern, whether Public Company or Private Company/Partnership or Hindu undivided family concern
6. Name of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be
7. Details of head office, branches or associated companies (name and location) :—
 - (i) In India
 - (ii) Abroad
8. (a) Current IVC Number valid for the period of application
- (b) Previous IVC Number
9. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials/components are required
10. Description of goods manufactured
11. Registration No. allotted to the applicant by the DGTD/State Directorate of Industries/any other sponsoring authority
12. C.I.F. value in rupees of the licences applied for
13. List of items applied for (Five copies of the list to be furnished—Separate sets of lists should be furnished for (i) items sought to be imported from Rupee Payment Area, (ii) items of tools and jigs and equipment (iii) other items)

Item	Pt. S. No.	Country of Import	C.I.F. Value Rs.
14.	State the basis on which items of import are claimed viz., on the basis of (a) A. U. licence (stating A. U. Licence No. and date and enclosing original or photostat copies thereof) (b) Sponsoring authorities recommendation on prescribed proforma (enclosing the same) (c) Col. 4 of Section II of Vol. II of Red Book		
15.	C.I.F. value of canalised items if applied		
16.	C.I.F. value of other items if desired from Stocks of STC/MMTC		
17.	Is a letter of authority desired, if so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired		
18.	The Customs house where the Import licence, if granted, will be registered.		

Undertaking

I/we hereby undertake that, if as a result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, of the application of the Registered Exporter, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us as nominee, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me/us under any category, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.

Signature

Name in Block letters

Designation.....

Residential Address

.....

Date.....

ANNEXURE VIII

List of Licensing Authorities

Name of the licensing Authorities	Jurisdiction
1. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay.	Madhya Pradesh and Maharashtra.
2. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta.	Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Naga Land, Manipur, Tripura, NEFA, Andaman and Nicobar Islands.
3. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras.	Tamil Nadu, Pondicherry, Karikal, Mahe and Yanam.
4. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.	Rajasthan, Punjab, Haryana, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh and Chandigarh.
5. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Panjim, Goa	Goa, Daman and Diu, Dadra and Nagar Haveli.
6. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ernakulam.	Kerala and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi, Islands.
7. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Kanpur.	Uttar Pradesh.
8. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Hyderabad.	Andhra Pradesh.
9. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ahmedabad.	Gujarat excluding Kandla Free Trade Zone.
10. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bangalore.	Mysore State.
11. Controller of Imports and Exports, Srinagar.	Jammu and Kashmir.
12. Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla.	In respect of exports from Kandla free Trade Zone.

ANNEXURE IX

Simplified Form of application for Imports of goods against Exports made by **Established Registered Manufacturer—Exporters or Merchant—Exporters claiming licences in their own name.**

(A) *Particulars of the Applicant.*

1. Name of the Applicant
2. Full Postal Address
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road
 - (iii) Name of locality
 - (iv) Name of State
3. Telegraphic Address
4. Address of location of factory
5. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials/components are required
6. Description of goods manufactured

(B) *Particulars of Application.*

7. Treasury Receipt No. and date (TR to be attached in original)
8. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom
9. (a) Product-Group to which the exported products belong
- (b) FOB value of exports covered by this application Rs.
- (c) Month during which the exports were made
10. Whether the exports against which the present application is made have been utilised or are intended to be utilised for claiming any import licence by way of barter or for remittance against Capital Goods or in discharge of any export obligation for or obtaining import licence under any other category
11. Whether the exports have been made on out right sale basis/consignment/approval basis

ANNEXURE IX—*contd.*

- *2 List of items applied for (five copies of the list to be furnished). Separate sets of lists should be furnished for item of tools, jigs and equipments.

Item	Pt. S. N.	Country of Imports	C. I.F. value
*3. C.i.f. value of canalised items, if applied for			
*4. C.i.f. value of other items, if desired from stocks of STC/MMTC			
*5. (a) Is a Letter of Authority desired? If so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired			
(b) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be			
*6. The Customs House where the Import Licence, if granted will be registered			

UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby solemnly undertake :—

- (i) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future against exports covered by this application.
- (ii) the consignments/parcels have not been returned. If at any time, the exported goods are returned by the consignee, or if the sale proceeds in respect of the goods, in question, are not realised through an authorised channel within six months from the date of export or such extended period as the Reserve Bank of India may permit, necessary intimation shall be sent to the licensing authority, within one month thereof, and the value of import licences issued against this application shall be liable to be set off against future import licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (iii) If, as a result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us or to my/our nominees against this application, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees under any category, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (iv) I/we hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in this application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed or held therefrom.
- (v) I/we hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.
- (vi) I/we have not under-invoiced or over-invoiced our exports.

Signature

Name in Block Letters

Designation

Date..... Residential Address

BANK CERTIFICATE OF PAYMENTS

This is to certify that the following bills covering exports of..... to foreign countries drawn by M/s..... have been negotiated and proceeds as given below received by us as per exchange control regulations in the approved manner. We also certify that payments thereof have not been received in non-convertible Rupee Account or under any special bilateral trade agreement.

S. No.	Invoice No. & date	Date of Exports	Description of goods exported	Bill of Lading, Postal Receipt and/or Airway Bill No. and date.	F.O.B. value of goods as declared by the Exporters	Country/ Countries to which exports have been made	Date** on which payment was received by the Bank	Date on which the proceeds of foreign exchange were actually credited to the exporter's account	In case of part payments of the Bill, the lot No. of the Invoice against which payments have been received	Amount received in India in rupees)	GRI/ PP Form No. and date
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Signature of Manager/Authorised
Officer of the Bank
Official Stamp

NOTE: (1) The Bank Certificate should be on the Bank's letter head and should bear the Official Stamp of the Bank.

(2) This certificate will be issued only after the full proceeds of the Bill have been realised. However, in case of receipt of part payments of a Bill, against specific lots covered by it, the certificate may be issued.

**Date of advice of payment of the collecting/remitting Bank abroad.

Bank Certificate of payment against sale of Carpets to Foreign Tourists.

This is to certify that the payment against the following bills covering f.o.b. value of carpets made by M/S.....
to the foreign tourist has been received by us as per exchange control regulations in the aproved manner. We
 also certify that payment thereof has not been received in Non-convertible Rupee Account or under any bilateral trade agreement.

Sl. No.	Invoice No. & date.	Date of Exports.	Description of goods exported.	Bill of Lading, Postal receipt and/or Airway Bill No. & date.	F.O.B. value of goods as declared by the Exporters.	Date on which pay- ment was received by the Bank	Amount received in India (in rupees)	GRI/PP Form No. & date.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

Signature of Manager/Authorised Officer
 of the Bank with Official Stamp.

NOTE—The Bank Certificate should be on the Bank's letter head and should bear the official Stamp of the Bank.

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT CERTIFICATE OF EXPORTS.

To.....(name and address of the licensing authority).

We.....(Name and address of the exporter) hereby declare that we have made exports under 'Equity participation' during.....(Licensing period) as per particulars given here under :—

Invoice No. and date.	Description of goods.	Bill of lading/ PP receipt/ Airway Bill No. and date.	Destination of goods.	Bill amount cif/c&f./ fob	Freight amount	Insurance amount	FOB equivalent	G.R.I./ PP form No
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	

We further declare that the aforesaid particulars are correct and that they relate to exports made under 'Equity Participation'. Copies of invoices and other documents relevant to these exports are attached.

.....
(Signature of Exporter)

Ref. No.
Date.
Place.

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that we have checked and verified the above particulars of exports from the book/documents of M/s..... and found the same to be correct.

(Signature of the Chartered Accountant)

Official Stamp.

Full Address.....Regd. No.

ANNEXURE XII]

VOUCHER OF SALE TO FOREIGN TOURISTS

Sr. No.

- (i) Name and nationality of the tourist
to whom the sale is made
- (ii) Passport Number of the tourist
- (iii) Description of the item(s) sold
(specifying material of which they
are made)
- (iv) Sale value in foreign exchange and
the rupee equivalent
- (v) Details of the foreign currency and
foreign currency travellers' cheques
given by the tourist

Signature of
the touristSignature of
DealerRegistration
Number

NOTE:—Please read condition on the reverse.

- (1) Copy to be delivered to the foreign tourist (White)
- (2) Copy to be sent along with import licence application (Yellow)
- (3) Copy to be retained by the dealer (Pink)

ANNEXURE XIII-A

*Application Form for Licence for replenishment of Raw Materials
against Export of GEM and Jewellery items.*

I. Name of applicant**Full Postal Address :—**

- (i) House/Shop No.
- (ii) Name of the Street/Road
- (iii) Name of locality
- (iv) Name of State
- (v) Telegraphic Address

2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom**3. No. and Date of Treasury Receipt showing Payment of the requisite fees (Treasury Receipt to be attached).****4. (a) Whether the application is preferred on monthly/quarterly basis**

(b) The month/quarter for which the application is made

(c) The month/quarter in which payments were received in respect of each consignment

5. (a) Whether the applicants' name has been registered for any of the Gem and Jewellery items under erstwhile E.P. Scheme or by Gem and Jewellery Council, if so

(i) the authority by whom registration was made

(ii) No. and date of certificate of registration (copy to be enclosed)

(iii) Date of application for registration

(b) The date on which the last application was submitted preferably with reference number of I.T.C. authority to whom it was made

(c) Classification of these items under I.T.C. Schedule

6. (a) Items of exports for which registered

(b) Classification under ITC schedule

7. (a) Full description of raw-materials to be imported

(b) Classification under I.T.C. Schedule Part and Serial No.

(c) Value (C.I.F.) in Rupees

(d) Country(s) of Ship

(e) Country(s) of origin

(f) The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered

8. Category of Exporter (i.e., Manufacturer or Merchant)
9. Name and address of the factory where the imported raw material will be fabricated for export
10. Whether applicant has factory of his own or not. If not, what are the standing arrangements with the manufacturers of the products
11. Particulars of licences, if any obtained under any other Scheme
12. Information to be furnished in case of application against past exports
 - (a) Description of goods exported (please furnish Invoices with connected relevant shipping documents, etc.)
 - (b) Real value of the goods exported, as declared before the Customs authorities
 - (c) F.O.B. value of payment received during the preceding quarter (in rupees)
 - (d) Bank Certificate (as per proforma enclosed with No., date and the name of the Bank)
 - (e) Whether the exports against which the present application is made have been utilised for claiming any import licences by way of barter or for capital goods or in discharge of any export obligation or for import licence under any other scheme
 - (f) Whether the exports have been made on outright sale/consignment/ approval basis :
13. (a) Date of establishment of business in India
 - (b) Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd., Company or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided Family concern
 - (c) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be.
 - (d) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations)
 - (i) In India
 - (ii) Abroad
 - (e) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (d) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period ? If so, give details

(f) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the exports have been effected.

14. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application, (every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant) S. No. Nature of the document.

DECLARATION

(i) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

(ii) I/We hereby declare :—

(a) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future to the licensing authority on the basis of the exports covered by this application.

(b) I/We have not underinvoiced or over invoiced our exports.

Signature

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Date.....

Residential Address

ANNEXURE XIV

VOUCHER OF SALE TO FOREIGN TOURISTS

Sr. No. _____

(i) Name and nationality of the tourist
to whom the sale is made :

(ii) Passport Number of the tourist :

(iii) Description of the item(s) sold :

(iv) Sale value in foreign exchange and
the rupees equivalent :(v) Details of the foreign currency and
foreign currency/traveller's cheques
given by the Tourist :Signature of the Tourist Signature of Exporter
Registration Number

Signature and Seal of the Customs

Note.—Please read condition on the reverse.

- (1) Copy to be stitched on the passport (White)
- (2) Copy to be delivered to the Foreign Tourist (Green)
- (3) Copy to be sent along with import licence application ¶ (Yellow)¶
- (4) Copy to be retained by the Exporter (Pink)

Notes.—Articles purchased under this voucher are totally prohibited from being sold
gifted or otherwise disposed of within the territory of India to any person.

ANNEXURE XV

Form of Application for grant of advance licences for fulfilling specific export orders, by the Registered Exporters

PART I

(TO BE FILLED IN BY THE APPLICANT FOR USE IN LICENSING OFFICE)

A. Particulars of applicant.

1. Name of the applicant
2. Full Postal Address :—
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road
 - (iii) Name of locality and city
 - (iv) Name of State
3. Telegraphic Address :
4. Name of the Industry :—
 - (i) Address of location of Factory :
 - (ii) End Products manufactured therein
5. Date of establishment of business in India :
6. Nature of the concern, whether Public or Private Ltd. Company Partnership or Hindu Undivided Family concern
7. Names of directors, partners, proprietor or Karta as the case may be.
8. Details of Head Office of the applicant firm and its branches or associated companies (Name & Location)
 - (i) In India
 - (ii) Abroad :
9. (a) Registration No. allotted to Income Tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom by the Licensing Office
 - (b) If no IVC no. has been allotted indicate the particulars of the application made, if any, for allotment of I.V.C. No.
10. No. and date of Registration Certificate issued by the concerned Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board, (Photostat copy of the Registration Certificate to be furnished).
11. Whether DGTD or SSI Unit.
12. Registration No. allotted to the applicant by the Director General of Technical Development (In the case of firms borne on the list of D.G.

T.D.)/State Directorate of Industries (in the case of S.S.I. Units) or any other authority competent to register a unit as a manufacturer.

13. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury Receipt to be attached in original)

PART II

1. *Particulars of the Export Order & Mode of Payment from abroad*

- (i) Item/Items of Export covered by the Export Order/Orders.
- (ii) F. O. B. Value.]
- (iii) Name of the Foreign Buyers and the country of export.
- (iv) Delivery period of export products covered by the export order.
- (v) Whether any exports against the exports order in question have already been made, if so, indicate the f. o. b. value thereof.
- (vi) (a) Whether the export order is backed by irrevocable L/C, or any advance payment. (Please furnish a photostat copy of the Letter of Credit);

or

- (b) Whether the export order is on the basis of different mode of payment like sight Draft D.A.,

or

- (c) Whether the applicant has entered into an arrangement whereby he would make the payment of the import material out of export earnings of the product to be exported;

or

- (d) Whether the foreign buyers have agreed to supply the imported materials free of charge on the condition that the same will be re-exported after processing & finishing.

- 2 (i) Whether the product to be exported is covered by the list of Priority Industries.
 whether the goods covered by the export order cannot be manufactured out of applicant's A.T. /Quota Licence.

ANNEXURE XV—*contd.*

- (iii) Full details of A.U./Quota licence/ or any other licence issued for the manufacture of finished products during the last three periods* (*Licences issued under credits/ AID Loan and Rupee, Sources or special licences may also be mentioned).

Licensing Period & L/A	No. & Date and value of licences	Value (C.I.F.) of goods im- ported	Description of goods	Balance utilised
---------------------------	--	--	-------------------------	---------------------

- (iv) Whether the products to be exported are covered by the Import Policy for Registered Exporters. (Please give the reference No. of the export products as indicated in the Red Book.)
- (v) Import replenishment percentage admissible under the REP against the export order.
3. *Particulars regarding value of Licence applied for and previous advance licences.*
- (i) c.i.f. value of the licence applied for.
- (ii) Description of the materials sought to be imported. (Please indicate the complete description, quantity and c.i.f. value of each item desired to be imported, with S. No. and Part No. of I.T.C. classification in respect of each item.)
- (iii) Past export performance in respect of the export product(s) covered by the export order. (Furnish a statement of exports made during the last 3 years, indicating the f. o. b. Value and country of exports).
- (iv) Was any advance licence issued in the past?
- (v) If so, whether the export obligation against the licences is still outstanding.
- (vi) If the export obligation, either in part or in full, remains to be completed, please give the particulars of the same as under i—
- (a) Licence No. and date.
- (b) Name of the licence issuing authority.

ANNEXURE XV—*contd.*

- (c) Licence-wise value of the export obligations fixed.
- (d) Time-limit allowed for fulfilling the export obligation.
- (e) Value of the export obligation already fulfilled against each licence.
- (f) Reasons for not fulfilling the export obligation.
- (g) List of documents enclosed.

DECLARATION

1. I/we hereby declare that if this licence is granted, the goods will be used only for consumption as raw materials/components or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

2. We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/we fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose or any other action that may be taken having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature

Name in Block Letters

Designation

Residential Address

Date

ANNEXURE XVI

Form of application for "on Account" licences

Licensing Period

(A) Particulars of the Applicant.

1. Name of the Applicant
2. Full Postal Address
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road
 - (iii) Name of locality.
 - (iv) Name of State
3. Telegraphic Address
4. Address of location of factory
5. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials/components are required
6. Description of goods manufactured

(B) Particulars of Application

7. Treasury Receipt No. and date
(TR to be attached in original)
8. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom
9. F.O.B. value of exports made by the applicant in the preceding year in respect of export products in the specified product groups as per relevant policy (Attach statement as required as per relevant policy)
10. C.I.F. value of import licences received by the applicant under the import policy for Registered Exporters during the preceding year whether as a manufacturer, exporter, or as a nominee-manufacturer, against exports of products falling in specified product groups as per relevant policy (Attach statement as required as per relevant policy)
11. List of Items applied for import (6 copies of the list to be furnished)
- 12.(a) Total C.I.F. value applied for
(b) C.I.F. value of canalised items if applied for (Indicate value separately for each item)
13. Is a Letter of Authority desired? If so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired
14. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered.

DECLARATION

ANNEXURE XVI—*contd.*

I/we hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in the application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed or held there from.

I/we hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.

Signature

Name in Block Letters

Designation

Residential address.....

Date

ANNEXURE XVII

PROFORMA OF ABSTRACT OF THE EXPORT CONTRACT

1. Name of the Registered Exporter
2. Registration No. & date issued by the
Export Promotion Council/Com-
modity Board

Overseas buyer's name with whom contract has been executed	Description of product(s) to be exported	Value of each product(s) to be exported	Details of delivery periods	Terms of payment	Date of contract
1	2	3	4	5	6

Signature and stamp of the Constituted
Attorney of the registered exporter.

ANNEXURE XVIII

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR AD HOC LICENCES TO TECHNICAL CONSULTANCY FIRMS

1. Name of the applicant
2. Full Postal Address
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road
 - (iii) Name of Locality & city
 - (iv) Name of State.
3. Telegraphic Address
4. Date of establishment of business in India.
5. Nature of the concern, whether Public or Private Ltd. Company, Partnership or Hindu Undivided family concern.
6. Name of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be.
7. Details of Head Office of the applicant firm and its branches or associated companies (Name and location)
 - (i) In India
 - (ii) Abroad
8. Registration No. allotted to Income Tax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom.
9. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury Receipt to be attached in original).
10. C.I.F. value in rupees of the licence(s) applied for.
11. Details of foreign exchange earned during the previous financial year, April—March, on technical consultancy services rendered to clients abroad, (Foreign exchange earned against exports of goods should be excluded. Full details of foreign exchange earning through technical consultancy services, should be furnished, in a separate sheet, item by item. The statement should be supported and the amount of foreign exchange earned certified by the Bank through which such earnings were received into this country)

ANNEXURE XVIII—*Contd.*

12. List of items applied for, (Five copies of the list to be furnished)—Separate sets of lists should be furnished for (i) items licensable by the Iron and Steel Control licensing authorities (ii) items sought to be imported from Rupee Payment Area.
13. Is a letter of authority desired? If so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired.
14. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered.

DECLARATION

We hereby declare—(i) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future to the licensing authority, during the current licensing year, (ii) statements made in this application are true and correct to the best of our knowledge and belief; (iii) if the licence is granted the goods will be utilised only in our office and no portion thereof will be sold or permitted to be used by any other party.

We fully understand that any licence granted to us on the basis of this application is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose or any other action that may be taken having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature

Name in Block Letters

Designation

Residential Address

Date

ANNEXURE XIX

Particulars of Machinery items required to be imported

S. No.	Name & address of the manufacturer with SSI/DGTD Registration No.	Description of machinery & ITC S. No. (catalogue, descriptive literature & proforma invoice to be enclosed).	C.I.F. value Rs.	Country of import.	End use or purpose for which required	Product exported & value of replenishment licence admissible.	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby undertake that :—

- (a) As a result of grant of import licence for machinery, the production will not exceed the capacity for which my/our firm is licensed. ;
- (b) I/We will not take up the production of items for which my/our firm is not licensed ;
- (c) I/We will first apply for an Industrial Licence if my/our firm exceeds the limits of small-scale unit.

.....
(Signature)

Office of the.....

Proforma to be filled by the Sponsoring Authorities in respect of Additional items recommended under the provision of Section I of Volume II of the Import Trade Control Policy Book for April 1971-March 1972.

1. Name of the Registered Exporter
(Merchant-Exporter or Manufacturer Exporter)
2. In case of nomination, name of the nominee-manufacturer
3. Description of the Export Product or sub-group product or part, component, material for which he has been nominated
4. C. I. F. value of the licence claimed or issued
5. Items recommended for import :

Description of Goods	ITC Serial/ Sub-serial No.	Face Value/quantitative restrictions, if any
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		

- (a) Items indicated at S. No. (s)..... are required for manufacture of the exported product ;
- (b) Items indicated at S. No. (s)..... are required for manufacture of the part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product for which he has been nominated.
- (c) Items indicated at S. No. (s)..... are required in the process of manufacture of the exported product.
- (d) Items indicated at S. No. (s).... are required for use as a packing material for the exported product;
- (e) Items indicated at S. No. (s).... are required for manufacture of tools required in the process of manufacture of the exported product.

(Strike out whatever is not applicable)

This is to further certify :

- (i) that the items are permissible to the Actual users under the current Import Policy in Volume I.
- (ii) that the items are permissible to the Actual users on a restricted basis, under the current Import Policy in Volume I.
- (iii) that the items are permissible to the Actual user for Export Production only under the current Import Policy in Volume I.

(Strike out whatever is not applicable)

ANNEXURE XX—*contd.*

Essentiality of the items is also certified and there is no objection to their import from indigenous angle.

Signature

(Name in Block Letters)

Designation

Office

No. _____

Date _____

Place _____

